

PC MAGAZINE

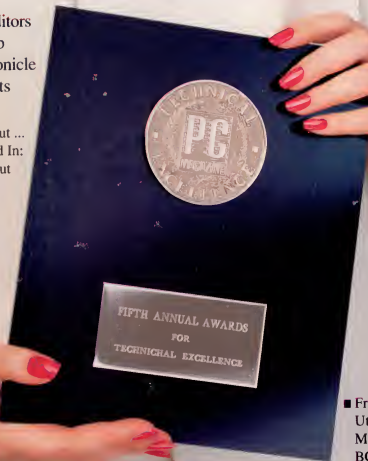
VOLUME 8 NUMBER 1
JANUARY 17, 1989

**PC Magazine's Editors
Pick the Year's Top
Products and Chronicle
Its Lesser Moments**

■ **While You Were Out ...
Voice Mail Stepped In:
PC Labs Checks Out
7 Systems**

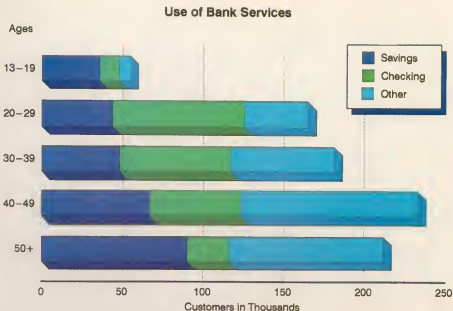
■ **IBM's PS/2
Model 30 286:
The Classic Bus
Is Back**

State of the Art, State of the Industry: **1988 Products Shaping the '90s**



■ **Free TSR
Utility:
Multitask with
BCOPY's
Background
File Copying**





Full-featured charting.

If it were any other this would be

There's only one way to get complete charting and drawing together. The new Freelance® Plus Release 3.0.

It's the leading graphics software with dramatically improved charting, enhanced drawing, and all new presentation capabilities.



Now you can scan images such as photographs onto overheads or paper.

It means charting so improved, it's nearly effortless. With 12 popular preset formats and many style options to automatically format large numbers of charts. Plus unmatched data links that make it



Freelance Plus makes creating slides an easy art to make a point.

to create unique images like logos.

Preparing presentations is painless with

simple to tap spreadsheets and databases for graphing.

And drawing? Create simple diagrams, like flow charts, to communicate concepts and ideas. Then enhance your graphics with symbols and maps. Or use freehand drawing tools

Quick Access.
Easy Edit.

Vg

Fast
free-form retrieval
with integral
multi-window
editing

for the files
and programs
you're using now —

for DOS and OS/2

See
Golden Bow Systems'
ad on page 145.

Vg

THE MATCHMAKER
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2500 Fifth Avenue, #201
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

Vg is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems.

VOLUME 8 ISSUE 1

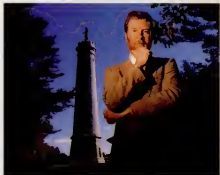
WHAT'S INSIDE

Will Zachmann is in the business of predicting the future of computing. In 1983 that meant forecasting gloom for minicomputer makers in the face of networked PCs, and in 1987 it meant taking a pessimistic view of IBM's plans for the OS/2 Extended Edition.

In 1989 Zachmann's prognostications and world view will appear in these pages, joining the regular columns of Bill Machrone, Jim Seymour, John C. Dvorak, and Stephen Manes. In his debut column, Zachmann stakes out the microcomputer landscape as he sees it—the site of a war for the control of standards.

Not to be outdone, the rest of the staff are starting off the new year with their own opinions. In our fifth annual best-of-the-year survey, *PC Magazine's* editors carry on the tradition of selecting the finest products of the past 12 months. By no means are these products solely the personal favorites of the editors who write about them here. Our senior staff, contributing editors, and other frequent contributors to *PC Magazine* started with a list of the year's Editor's Choices. They then nominated new products that hadn't completed formal review cycles.

To lead off the "Best of 1988" product summaries, executive editor Bill Howard lends his PC savvy and insight to the trends, events, and products that made 1988 memorable. You'll find the results of our "State of the PC, 1988" PC MagNet survey an intriguing snapshot of where the industry stands at year's end.



Will Zachmann at home near the Myles Standish monument in Duxbury, Massachusetts: "He lived just up the road from us, though a little before my time."

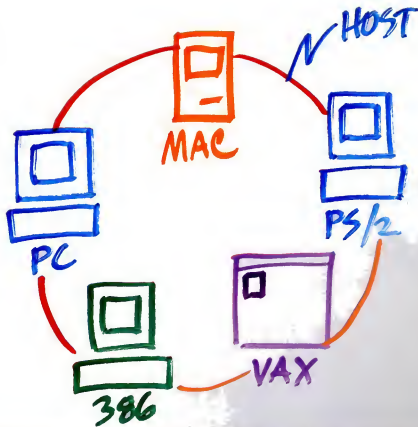
At Fall Comdex in Las Vegas, *PC Magazine* presented its Fifth Annual Awards for Technical Excellence. These awards salute those visionaries responsible for the creation of innovative products.

To choose the nominees and winners for the 1988 awards, our editors debated which products have advanced the state of the art most in the PC industry. In this issue Bill Machrone, our editor-in-chief and publisher, summarizes the merits of the winners and finalists in each category.

How can voice mail improve your business communications? We sequestered contributing editor and communications guru M. David Stone in PC Labs for several months so that we could find out. Stone emerged with the definitive view of PC-based voice mail systems presented here.

As part of our commitment to give you the best possible library of utilities, the Productivity section offers BCOPY, a TSR that lets you continue your work uninterrupted while DOS copies files in the background. BCOPY shows just how flexible DOS can be. —Catherine D. Miller

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing (ISSN) #0898-8505 is published bi-weekly except in July and August for \$79.97 for one year (22 issues), \$81.97 for two years, and \$141.97 for three years. Additional postage \$1.40 per copy, or \$22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. 20% Discount Publishing Co., a Division of 200 Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes in PC Magazine: P.O. Box 54061, Boulder, CO 80521-0406.



and you can choose all of these.

functionality and system reliability available. Plus you get the power to transparently connect to any of the more than two million users worldwide who have already chosen NetWare.

And as your computing needs expand, the network will grow with you. Giving greater networking capability and allowing you to connect to new environments.

The freedom to choose. Exercise your freedom to choose the desktop environment that best meets your needs. Choose the networking power of NetWare. See your

Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

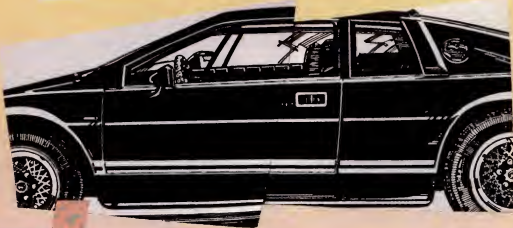
For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVFRE6.



For network solutions,
you should be seeing red.



These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.



Introducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The new QMS-PS[®] 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript[®], and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP[™] (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser

printer's new Canon[®] SX[®] print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet[™], Diablo[®] 630 and HP-GL[™] printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.

**The new
8-page/minute
QMS-PS 810
laser
printer**



**LASER
CONNECTION[™]**

A QMS[®] company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard, Diablo of Xerox Corp.



COVER STORY

Fifth Annual Awards for Technical Excellence

Bill Machrone! Our editor-in-chief and publisher presents the winners of the 1988 PC Magazine Awards for

Technical Excellence given at Fall Comdex. Find out which products and people have most advanced the state of the art this year.....95

Desktop Machines98

Portables99

Connectivity100

Development Tools101

Add-in Boards102

Graphics Software105

386 Software Technology108

Application Software110

Compilers/Languages113

Design116

Hardware118

Awards for Technical Excellence: Previous

Winners119

Lifetime Achievement120

Persons of the Year122

The Best of 1988

Bill Howard! Our editors name their favorite products of 1988 and explain why they deserve to be called "the best".....127

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21138

386-to-the-Max138

Graph Plus138

askSam139

Apple LaserWriter IITX140

Paradox OS/2140

Paradox 386140

Agenda142

Flight Simulator142

Relay Gold144

Periscope III144

SFT NetWare147

Cadkey147

ProComm Plus148

Quicken148

Ventura Publisher150

Compaq 386 line153

MathCAD153

Plus Passport154

WordPerfect 5.0154

Flash Y Disk Accelerator156

Hewlett-Packard

LaserJet IID156

QEMM-386158

Super PC-Kwik158

IBM Quickwriter161

GrandView161

Fastback Plus162

ProColor162

PageMaker164

Super Cartridge I168

Curtis Clip168

DataEase169

Connection CoProcessor169

PFS:First Choice171



With all the bugs in the industry, 1988 was a wild year, page 178.

Abort, Retry, Fail?

Bill Howard! Executive editor Bill Howard lampoons the people and events that made 1988 a crazy year in the computer industry.....178



The ins and outs of PC-based voice mail, page 186.

FEATURES

VOICE MAIL

Replacing the Receptionist: PC-based Voice Mail Systems

M. David Stone! PC Magazine ventures into the unexplored world of PC-based voice mail as we examine seven different systems, including entries from Natural Microsystems, The Complete PC, and American Telesystems186

Features Table206

Performance Tests216

CONNECTIVITY

Building Workgroup Solutions: 2-Gigabyte LAN Server Backups

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and C. G. Milligan! Storing all your vital data files together on a LAN server makes disk backup essential. PC Magazine examines two backup devices that can store 2 gigabytes of data and solve your file worries239

Performance Tests242

Features Table250

COMPUTERS

What's Old Is New

Winn L. Roschl! An in-depth look at the latest from IBM. Find out whether it is a PS/2 or merely the old AT in a new disguise259

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

A complete listing of the products reviewed in this issue, plus a guide to the programs, utilities, and tips in the Productivity section.....431

Cover Photograph:
Roberto Brosan



FIRST LOOKS

Hands On:

- *dBASE IV* is here, with a new look and power to spare
- *Publish It!* delivers easy desktop publishing for \$295
- *The Norton Utilities 4.5* adds automatic disk repair
- *NewViews* adds payroll accounting, crash recovery
- Add PostScript to nearly any printer for under \$500
- *Per-FORM* forms processing
- Aurora 1024 display adapter
- *Computer Library: 120* computer magazines on CD
- *Look & Link* lets you link Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets
- \$120 UltraVision gives EGA adapters VGA modes
- *The Complete MCI Mail Handbook* 33

AFTER HOURS

- *Romance of the Three Kingdoms* and *Nobunaga's Ambition*
- *Zak McKracken* saves the world from stupidity
- *Adventure Game Toolkit: Do-it-yourself adventure*
- *Falcon AT* puts you at the controls of an F-16 flying machine
- *King's Quest IV* sports enhanced graphics support. 442



Experiencing the romance of war and diplomacy, *After Hours*, page 442.

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES

The Asynchronous Adapter and RS-232

Robert L. Hummel and Richard Hale Shaw/ Here's a technical overview of the RS-232 serial port as well as instructions for building your own null-modem cable 275



UTILITIES

Background Copying Without OS/2

Douglas Boling/ Waiting for COPY to move programs to a RAMdisk during boot-up is a waste of time. BCOPY copies in the background, letting you proceed with your work 289

PC MAGAZINE

HELP FILE 285

ENVIRONMENTS

Object-oriented

Programming

Charles Petzold/ OS/2 Presentation Manager's graphical interface shows the flexibility in object-oriented programming 317

POWER PROGRAMMING

Taking a Realistic Look at DOS 4.0

Ray Duncan/ Specifies you should know about IBM's latest DOS version 329

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ How to intercept fatal errors with {OnError} 339

USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking/ Tips on cataloging the files on your floppy disk and creating files of zero length 343

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ Be wary of WordPerfect's "Text was not modified" message; liven up dBASE programs with motion and color 355

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel/ New features in Turbo Pascal 5.0 make a more perfect EXEC; test unique noises for your Turbo Pascal programs; expand DOS command parameters with a C program 363

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel/ Write interrupt handlers using DOS functions; control keyboard lock functions 371

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Delfer, Jr./ Exchange files or messages easily with NetBIOS transfer services. IMPORT.ASM is the first of two programs that will enhance this process 377

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO

PC MAGAZINE 15

PC ADVISOR

Joe Desposito/ Surviving a disk crash; remote computing; upgrading the ROM BIOS of a vintage PC 27

BILL MACHRONE

Changing the Spec 65

JOHN C. DVORAK

Hu Is on First? 71
Inside Track 73



JIM SEYMOUR

You Don't HAVE to Upgrade 77

WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

The Battle Is Joined 85

STEPHEN MANES

Communications ERA? Be There or Be Square! 89

Direct Marketing

Connection 381
Marketplace 404
Coming Up 431
Advertisers' Product Index 432
Reader Service Card 433
Index to Advertisers 437



Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone

Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Vendino

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

West Coast Editor Lee Thé

Senior Editor Mitt Jones

Senior Technical Editor Robert L. Hummel

Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark

Managing Editors Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk

Associate Editors Robbin Juris, Catherine D. Miller, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott

Production Editor Diane D'Angelo

Assistant Production Editors Jeanne Albrecht, Karen A. Carter

Staff Editors Glen Becker, Kellyn Betts, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin

Assistant Editors Elisa J. Hirsch, Stephanie K. Losee, Lonnie Lum, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodov, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, Jennifer Zaino

Editorial Assistants Fredrick Burke, Alan Cohen, Lori Grunin, Susan L. Hayes, Stephanie Izarek, Robert Nisonoff, Ilona Price, Matthew J. Ross, Paula Seefeldt, P.J. Springer

Proofreaders Joseph J. Antinori, Kirk Murray

General Business Manager Tom McGlade

Associate Business Manager Allen Wolman

Assistant to the Publisher David Baker

Administrative Assistants Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood

Editorial Secretaries Donna Alfred, Anthony J. Giglio, Wendy Murch

Secretaries Mark Miller, Susie Shuttleworth

Database Assistant Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Puzol, Jeff Proise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr

Assistant Manager, PC MagNet Wendy W. Huang

Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella

Associate Art Director Denise Platin

Art Editor Mariano Nicieza

Senior Graphic Designer Laurie Wance

Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu

Graphic Designer Charles Conover

Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Yvonne Valdenegro

Graphic Artists Gary W. Kaplow, Gerard Sarantoniou

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman

Senior Project Leader Joe Desposito

Senior Programmers Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Project Leaders Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose, Randol Tigert

Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo

System Support Specialists Stephen W. Plain, Charles Rodriguez

Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney

Inventory Control Technicians Peter Bastide, Leon Newman

PC Labs Coordinator Karen Williams

Receptionist Jance Collins

Director, Marketing Kevin Russell

Manager, Marketing Ellen Adkinson

Manager, Market Research Nicholas Andes

Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey

Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Subscription Director Paul Stafford

Single Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf

Production Supervisor Susan DePiero

Advertising Production Manager Vicki Egan Root

Advertising Production Assistants Michael Genzale, Wendy Mylett

Editorial Production Manager Dennis Fitzgerald

Editorial Production Coordinator Melissa Maurer

Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms

Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Petsch, Sharon Terdemian

Group Vice President William Lohse

Editorial Director Paul Somerson

Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President Kenneth H. Koppel

Group Vice President William Lubin, I. Scott Briggs

Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chack

Vice President, Operations David Davis

Vice President, Production Roger Hermann

Vice President, Controller John Vlachos

Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern

Vice President, Research Marlan O. White

Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy

Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramsey

Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Polak Adelman

Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans

Vice President, Development Seth Alpert

Director of Planning Gary A. Garsfain

Production Director Walter J. Tietzki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman Philip B. Korant

President Kenneth H. Koppel

Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler

Senior Vice Presidents Philip Suss, Hugh Tietz

Vice Presidents Donna Dorn, Steven C. Fisman, J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips

Secretary Bertran A. Aleno

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Comments, questions, and, of course, complaints should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-40 or probably the best way to reach us. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (our account number is 157-0001) or by leaving a note on our interactive Reader Service when you've finished downloading the latest utility. If nothing but a human voice will satisfy you, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Michael Gossman, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*.

PC MAGNET

PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for *PC Magazine*'s utilities (both programs and source code), the PC Labs Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine. Callers can upload submissions to *PC Magazine*'s Productivity section and join forums to discuss articles posted in *PC Magazine* with the authors and other readers. PC MagNet provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section or call (212) 503-5251.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, or reprint an article, call or write Jean Lamendoff, Licensing Manager, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80522, (303) 447-9330. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign add \$37.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$4 per issue (check or money order, \$9 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Other names Copyright © 1989 Ziff Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mac, PC Labs, PC-Correspondents, PC Tutor, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet, The PC Utilities, PC Lab News, PC Advisor, First Look, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.





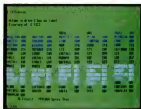
Get VGA graphics resolution on any EGA with autsync monitor for AutoCAD, Windows and Ventura Publisher



Change fonts, colors and screen sizes in popular word processors like WordStar & Word Perfect. 80 x 60 shown.



See more rows and columns in 1-2-3 or Symphony. Build a 12-month forecast without scrolling left and right



Give DOS a new look. You can even color code directory listings by file extension.



See more on the screen when you write code or review program listings in editors like Brief. 120 x 43 shown.



Enhance colors and add fields to any dBASE data entry form. 80 x 43 shown.



Use color and compression to enhance Fetchmail Plus. Run terminal emulators like VTterm with 132 columns.



Supercharge your EGA.

Introducing UltraVision™ software that turns your EGA into a state-of-the-art display. You get more bells and whistles than the latest video cards, without replacing your current hardware.

Goodbye, drab colors.

Was your favorite application designed by a color-blind programmer? No problem. We've unlocked the full 64-color EGA palette so you can change screen colors to make any application look just the way you like.

Put on a new face.

You'll love the way our new typefaces look on your screen. Choose from a library of styles

including Sans-serif, Courier, Script, or novelty styles like *Irishman*, *Delta* and *Old English*. Change styles in a flash.

Stop scrolling around.

UltraVision comes with a special Booster Card that plugs into the feature connector on your EGA. Now you can see more and scroll less in a host of popular applications. Choose screen dimensions up to 132 x 43.

UltraVision looks great on standard EGA monitors, and it gives you even more on autsync displays, like VGA-quality graphics and super high resolution character definition. Give your eyes a break. Your world will look a whole lot better.

UltraVision is from the makers of SeeMORE™, SmartNotes™, Look&Link™, and eBASE™. UltraVision for VGA and plasma displays coming soon.

UltraVision

Please send me:

_____ copies of UltraVision at \$119.95 each.
Include \$3.75 shipping per order. (\$12 outside USA and Canada). Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# _____ EXP DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

To order, send coupon or call toll-free.
Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

800-445-3311

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

PCI/89

EGA display without UltraVision.

EGA display with UltraVision.

These unretouched photos demonstrate how UltraVision improves character resolution on any EGA with autsync monitor. Normal EGA characters are defined in an 8 x 14 matrix versus 9 x 19 for UltraVision.

Introducing For 1-2-3 printouts that

All of a sudden, 1-2-3* looks better than ever.

And every worksheet you print looks crisper, more credible, and more presentable than ever before.

All and of it thanks to Allways™, the only way to make professional-quality printouts directly from 1-2-3. Plus get speed, flexibility, and powerful features you won't find anywhere, not even in Microsoft® Excel. Which makes Allways and 1-2-3 the most effective way to dramatically improve the way you look on paper. But without changing your software, hardware, or the way you work.

We call it "The Spreadsheet Publisher."

And it's easy to see why.

Allways gives you an astonishing range of formatting and printing options. And its "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" display eliminates all the guesswork. You get the tools you need, and the display you need, for total control over your printouts.

Use up to 8 typefaces on any printout—apply them cell by cell, or throughout ranges.

Add emphasis with bold or underline. Highlight important information with light or dark shade. Add drama with solid black.

Incorporate 1-2-3 graphs into any spreadsheet printout.

Adjust the height of a row with a few keystrokes. Or fine-tune the width of a column.

Draw vertical and horizontal lines along any cell border. Enclose data in boxes, or outline entire ranges.

And for the bottom line, double-underline.

The soul of your current machine.

Not only does Allways make printouts that look terrific, it also makes good sense. Because only Allways is ready to go to work for you today, using the hardware you already own.

In fact, Allways performs perfectly with all kinds of PCs, from a screaming-fast 386 to a trusty XT.

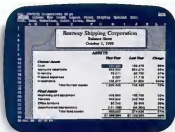
And with all kinds of displays. So if you have a graphics monitor, you'll get the benefit of the Allways WYSIWYG display—but even if you don't, you'll be able to use all the features of Allways on a text-only monitor.

And whether you have a dot-matrix or a laser printer, Allways will take your printer to the limit. You'll be able to use your printer's internal fonts as well as the fonts that Allways supplies, for an incredible variety of formatting options.

And if you use an HP LaserJet® Plus or Series II, you'll get extensive font cartridge support, plus a full complement of downloadable fonts in sizes from 5 to 24 point.



1 Create your worksheet in 1-2-3 as always



2 Pop into Allways to make it look great

3 What you see in Allways is what you get on paper

Bestway Shipping Corporation	
Current Assets	
Cash	
Accounts receivable	
Inventory	
Prepaid expenses	
Investments	
Total Current Assets	
Fixed Assets	
Delivery and equipment	
Vehicles	
Office furniture	
(accumulated depreciation)	
Total Fixed Assets	
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	
Notes payable	
Accrued liabilities	
Income taxes payable	
Total	
Noncurrent Liabilities	
Long-term debt	
Deferred federal tax	
Total	
Shareholders' Equity	
Common stock	
Retained earnings	
Total	

g Allways. actually exceed Excel.

So you can really make the most of your laser printer investment.

Best of all, Allways runs right inside 1-2-3. So you can go on creating your worksheets in 1-2-3 as always. Then pop into Allways to make them look great.

So if you really want the best-looking printouts, get Allways. It's just \$149.95. Your spreadsheets deserve it.

Ask for Allways at leading software dealers nationwide. Or order directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa, or MasterCard.

The spreadsheet publisher
Allways™

To order call 1-800-822-3865 Ext. 115
(617 497-6339 in MA).

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FUNK
SOFTWARE**

Funk Software, Inc.
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

FancyFood Distributors Inc. PRICE LIST - OCTOBER, 1988

	Item #	Description	Stocking Unit	Retail Price	Dealer Price
			2'	22.50	13.50
				~ 00	15.00
					~ 97
Specialty Meats	SM-111	Longhorn Frita			
	SM-121	Georgia Country Ham			
	SM-131	Smoked Turkey			
	SM-141	Smoked Duck			
	SM-151	Venison Loins			
	SM-161	Sauvignon			
	SM-171	Blood Sausage			
Sauces	SA-111	Hollandaise			
	SA-121	Bearnaise			
	SA-131	Bordelaise			
	SA-141	Carolina Dashi			
	SA-151	Texas Barbecue			
	SA-161	Cumberland			
	SA-171	Aloli			
	SA-181	Pesto			
	SA-191	Carbonara			
Condiments	C-111	Japenese			
	C-121	Mustard			
	C-131	Onion			
	C-141	Pepper			
	C-151	Pickles			
	C-161	Relish			
	C-171	Soy Sauce			
	C-181	Tabasco			
	C-191	Vinegar			
	C-201	Worcestershire			
	C-211	Yogurt			

ing Corporation Stock Sheet per 1, 1988

ASSETS	This Year	Last Year
Cash	247,295	128,475
Accounts Receivable	663,552	534,750
Inventory	79,071	61,750
Prepaid Expenses	9,357	11,718
Other Assets	106,577	31,254
Total Assets	1,006,448	748,498
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	229,395	189,750
Notes Payable	429,500	248,750
Other Liabilities	60,240	66,400
Total Liabilities	(719,135)	(464,900)
Net Assets	287,313	283,598
Per Share	\$1,299.999	\$1,728.000

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	This Year	Last Year
Accounts Payable	429,500	248,750
Notes Payable	429,500	248,750
Other Liabilities	60,240	66,400
Total Liabilities	(719,135)	(464,900)
Shareholders' Equity		
Common Stock	429,500	248,750
Retained Earnings	429,500	248,750
Total Shareholders' Equity	849,000	713,400
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	1,298,135	1,188,300

The Atlantic Group of Mutual Funds Stock Funds - October, 1988

Total Return	Capital Growth	Overseas and Growth
1988 (ytd annualized)	1988 (ytd annualized)	1988 (ytd annualized)
1987	1987	1987
5 Years to Date	5 Years to Date	5 Years to Date
10 Years to Date	10 Years to Date	10 Years to Date
Net Asset Value: 8/31/88	Net Asset Value: 8/31/88	Net Asset Value: 8/31/88
Dividends	Dividends	Dividends
1988 Income	1988 Income	1988 Income
1988 Capital Gain	1988 Capital Gain	1988 Capital Gain
1987 Income	1987 Income	1987 Income
1987 Capital Gain	1987 Capital Gain	1987 Capital Gain
# Months Dividend Paid	# Months Dividend Paid	# Months Dividend Paid
# Months Cap Gain Paid	# Months Cap Gain Paid	# Months Cap Gain Paid
Fund Facts	Fund Facts	Fund Facts
Quotation Symbol	Quotation Symbol	Quotation Symbol
Fiscal Year End	Fiscal Year End	Fiscal Year End
Current Prospectus Date	Current Prospectus Date	Current Prospectus Date
Assets (\$000)	Assets (\$000)	Assets (\$000)
Shareholders	Shareholders	Shareholders
Min Initial Investment	Min Initial Investment	Min Initial Investment
Min Subsequent Investment	Min Subsequent Investment	Min Subsequent Investment
Letter of Intent	Letter of Intent	Letter of Intent
Right of Accumulation	Right of Accumulation	Right of Accumulation
Exchange Privilege at NAV	Exchange Privilege at NAV	Exchange Privilege at NAV



“Give us one good reason
why we should buy
Macola Accounting Software.”



“How about five great ones?”

Choosing the right accounting software can be a complicated process. And due to the time and money invested, this decision should be made only once—regardless of how much your business grows.

There's plenty of excellent reasons to buy Macola Accounting Software. Here's five great ones.



Reason 1: Flexible and Powerful. In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software “is at the top of its class... a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses.”

Reason 2: Thirteen Integrated Modules. It's modular, so you can add more computing power as your needs grow, from simple accounting to full scale accountability.

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control—Job Costing

That's not all. There's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and database programs.

Reason 3: The best multi-user LAN compatibility. No other software can match Macola's 15 years of maturity in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Today, Macola is the most advanced accounting software for LANs. No limitations, no compromises.

Reason 4: Unparalleled Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL... for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available. IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL

as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Reason 5: Comprehensive Support. Toll-free 800-line support is available from Macola. Or, utilize Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers for local training, customization and hands-on support.

These are just five of the many great reasons why Macola Accounting Software is the right choice for your business. For more detailed information, “live” demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)

1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA[®]
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43302-0485
614/382-5999

*Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.*

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BUS STOPS HERE!

CompuStar: PS/2 and PC/AT Compatibility.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a microprocessor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX, NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR.*

The all new CompuStar from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or... both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the wrong computer system!

FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to 16 megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. Nobody but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

A CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use both buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Under configuration, the CompuStar can have up to 13 bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT and PS/2 slots. No

matter which bus becomes the next industry "standard," you'll have peace of mind knowing your investment in a CompuStar will be protected.

The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are seven CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that will leave more room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else... even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as \$1995†. There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz 80386 systems available. Plus,

there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory pre-configured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU, memory or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available... at any price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply pass the bus. Our new CompuStar, however, eliminates the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.



Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard
West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800
TWX510-601-2645 • FAX 803/796-7029

*Personal Computer AT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. †Photographs depict optional equipment. A complete price list is available upon request. CompuStar 80286 system (\$1995) includes an AT Bus Module, built-in VGA/EGA display adapter, one diskette drive with controller, two serial/parallel mouse port, keyboard and 220 watt power supply.

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



BORDER SKIRMISHES

I would like to express my heartfelt gratitude for your lucid, well-informed exposé of the differences between Americans (good guys) and Canadians (scofflaws) ("Canada, O Canada," John C. Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988). The only disturbing item I found in your column was the assessment that we are 8 years behind the Japanese!

I guess that I have been too busy illegally copying software to take the time to examine the differences between our countries. Your profound analysis has saved me the trouble.

Spencer Murray
Montreal, Quebec
Canada

Let's say that Mr. Canuck spends \$450 to buy *Lotus 1-2-3* ("Canada, O Canada"). If we assume that \$90 is the dealer's profit, then we know that \$300 has left the country for reinvestment in someone else's economy. The other \$60 has gone to Canadian taxes and is wasted since it won't be spent properly anyway. The net gain to Canada is \$90 circulating in the economy at a cost of \$450.

Compare this scenario with the following: Ms. Canuck, acting with only the best interest of her fellow Canadians at heart, rents a software program at a cost of \$15, tax free. She then pays an extra \$15 to have photocopies of the manual. To relieve her guilt about making an illegal copy, she contributes \$100 to the "Save the Beavers" fund.



If John C. Dvorak observed Canadians as being 4 years behind the United States in personal computing trends, it is probably because his entire Editor's Day was spent pumping quarters into a *Space Invaders* machine in the hotel lobby.

Bart Kitner
Montreal, Quebec
Canada

The concept of Canada's isolation is a myth ("Canada, O Canada"). We are computing at essentially the same rate as yourselves, and we all got our *Word-Perfect 5.0* updates at much the same time you did. Mr. Dvorak might be interested to learn that we actually have 386 PCs, and some of them are even 20 MHz!

I will, however, extend my apologies on behalf of Canadians if our "strange culture" offends your American sensibilities. We like to call it civilized (yes, that word is spelled correctly).

As for dressing the same and speaking "somewhat the way [you] do," I believe that that can be directly attributed to the fact that we all initially emigrated from the same country (you remember, "Mother England").

Mark Mullaly
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada

A country that could accept our Mary Pickford, Lorne Greene, and William Shatner and provide in exchange the comic genius of Charlie Chaplin, the Three Stooges, and Ronald Reagan can't be all bad ("Canada, O Canada").

We are also grateful for the American inventions of copy protection (which spawned Quaid), as well as viruses, bugs, and even Unix, all of which keep numer-

ous Canadian programmers and systems people from straining the resources of our unemployment insurance schemes.

Neil Charness
Waterloo, Ontario
Canada

John C. Dvorak's tarring of all Canadians with the Quaid Software brush is as valid as someone on this side of the border saying that Ivan Boesky is representative of all Americans ("Canada, O Canada").

H. M. Street
Ancaster, Ontario
Canada

OFF-BASE CRITIQUE

Donald Trivette stated that *MyBase*, the database package from Useful Software, "clearly lacks flexibility" (First Looks, page 56, *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988). I have found the opposite to be true. Using the support that is provided by the program's author, I have even been able to use the program for applications not designed for *MyBase* with great success.

Richard J. Nickoloff
Woodland Hills, California



Saying that *MyBase* isn't useful because it won't import and export data with a program called *Hot Line* is like saying that Porsches are not good cars because they don't accommodate people over 6 feet 8 inches comfortably (First Looks). *MyBase*'s strength is not in its ability to import and export data, but in its ability to

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

\$2.49

Per Disk
(\$2.99 per disk
when ordering
less than 10)



Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

BUSINESS

- 115 (2 disks) Prepares spreadsheets w/Powerful Expense Calc.
- 50 Create, fill & print yr business forms w/EZForm, 512K.
- 70 Generate statements, ease record keeping w/Invoice!
- 117 Handle your personalbiz money picture w/Finance Mgr II
- 135 (2 disks) Track inventory, sales, w/PC-Account booklog mpr
- 159 (2 disks) Mass Appeal mail mpr for envelopes, labels, etc.
- 190 Make accurate job, cost estimates w/PCOSQuote, 640K.
- 201 Log bank transactions, produce financial reports w/Check
- 212 (2 disks) File Expense reports, move all purp database mpr
- 228 (2 disks) Friendly Dir. Data mail mpr w/easy-to-use, 640K.
- 234 Control & update inventory w/IT-Master, know daily levels
- 267 Add special chrs, line graphics to yr word processor w/QL
- 316 Manage clients, sales prospects w/Tracker/512K, 640K.
- 319 (2 disks) Keep appointments, update agendas w/EdiDisk
- 337 Analyze your credit charges, payments, interest w/Charge!
- 360 Track yr portfolio, get weekly reports w/Mutual Fund Mgr.

EDUCATION

- 186 It's painless learning DOS w/interactive DOS Tutor.
- 191 Learn music, US states w/PC-quizzar, Sign lang demo
- 228 Build dazzling typing speed practicing w/PC-Fasttype.
- 297 Graphic mathematical puzzle game makes learning fun!
- 355 It's simple to keep, average student grades w/Gradecheck
- 376 Teachers & students can summarize grades w/GradeMk
- 392 (2 disks) Edit graphics, colorize pics w/GAColor VGA

GRAPHICS

- 50 Display 3-D molecular structures w/Chemviz, EGA.
- 145 (2 disks) Paint, draw w/Fingerpaint, design w/Altairite.
- 228 Create advanced 3D designs! 640K, 1mb disk.
- 210 (2 disks) Produce grt 3D images w/Sunrindm graphics.
- 392 (2 disks) Edit graphics, colorize pics w/GAColor VGA

GAMES

- 15 Billionaire game tests knowledge of Bible figures/events.
- 29 Star Trek, Ortelio's board game, military bombing, EGA.
- 26 Play Backgrounder, or Wordplay (file wheel of fortune)
- 84 Three solitaire card games, Spider, Klondike, Canfield
- 121 Oubert, Pango, Centipede, Hooper (fr Frogger), more
- 151 Hack puts you & trusty dog in a wild adventure (fr Rogue)
- 176 Destroy enemies w/Skinner, conquer the world in Risk.
- 215 Solve, create own word puzzles with Phrase Craze!
- 289 3-D Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, ABM (missile control)
- 300 Roadzap (you set rules), ArmchairQB, imperial war
- 321 Star Trek, the original: Colossal Caves Adventure, more.
- 355 (3 disks) Create your own grt adventure games, 640K.
- 372 Planet, Ortelio, Dragons, Sogwith (fly sim), battleship

UTILITIES

- 136 Packed w/print utils for print spooling, banners, fonts, etc.
- 141 Print wide documents/spreadsheets sideways w/On-Side!
- 214 (2 disks) Search for addresses w/Zip-Phone card ref.
- 258 Work around DOS w/Easy Access hard disk menu sys.
- 275 A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 31 Movie Database lists 4,000+ films available on videotape
- 42 (fr disks) Access 8000+ famous quotes from world history
- 74 Trouble w/your landlord? Learn your legal tenant rights!
- 85 Add windows & give your Basic prog a professional look
- 146 PC-Lotto helps you mathematically beat state lotto add-on
- 150 (2 disks) The popular word processing system, PC Write.
- 291 (2 disks) Record your own or play music w/ParanMail
- 367 Keep track of all your tapes, LPs, & CDs w/Music Library.
- 386 (2 disks) 150+ fantastic cooking recipes. Add your own

* Disks so marked above require a color graphics adapter.

Membership Special! \$19.95 (reg. \$34.95)
For \$19.95 (\$25.95/year for 3.57) become a MicroCom Systems member and get "The Shareware Book" (\$12.95 separately), a subscription to "Shareware Review" magazine, & five new shareware shareware disks (one featured each issue), low member price, and any disks in this ad for only \$1.99 each! (\$2.99 for 3.57)

* 10 disks selected retail \$1.99 disk to apply disc price

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enoch Street
Santa Clara, CA
95051

Phone Toll Free for Same-Day Shipping!

(800) 727-5995

Master Card Visa Amex Discover Accepted

LETTERS

print it in extremely useful forms with a myriad of information.

Randy Lewis
Palo Alto, California

BUBBLE, TOIL, AND TROUBLE

Your review of the Canon BJ-130 is a recipe for disaster ("Dot Matrix Printers: The

My 8088 computer is fine, and I am not embarrassed that I still use DOS 1.1.

Market Matures," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988). First you tell us that the ink dissolves when wet, then that—when they see our output—our laser-loving friends will drool with envy. What happens when they drool on the output?

David Solomon
Selkirk, New York

NO MORE MUSH, PLEASE

I would like to respond to Mei Hsu's letter regarding a BTC keyboard review (*Letters*, *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988). The "Mush Isn't Just for Dogsleds" letter seems to imply that only the casual user would describe the keyboard as mushy.

I am sure that the *PC Magazine* reviewer who wrote the article was not a casual PC user. I am a systems professional and have previously owned a BTC keyboard; the only way to describe it is "mush, mush, mush!"

John D. Thornburg
Hammond, Indiana

PCs FOR THE PEOPLE

Reader Patrick Anderson called himself one of the "real PC users" (*Letters*, *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988): someone unable and unwilling to buy the latest over-priced hardware or software.

I must add my voice to his. My 8088 is fine, my *Volkswriter Deluxe* is able to do whatever I ask of it, and I am not embarrassed to add that I still use DOS 1.1. Like Mr. Anderson, I consider myself a real PC

user. By focusing on the corporate purchasing market, *PC Magazine* is passing up the real computer community.

Norman Isaacson
Warwick, New York

CHARITY BEGINS AT HOME

As someone who considers it an honor to live in the rural South, I resent the continued stereotype that we are the only place with poor schools and poor people. However, the idea that PCs could be put to better use in schools (*Inside Track*, *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988) is excellent.

No doubt Antonia Stone, the executive director of Playing to Win, would agree. Playing to Win is a nonprofit center that teaches underprivileged youths the computer skills they need to keep up with the job market, and it is located right in your backyard: East Harlem.

Dennis Latham
Montgomery, Alabama

IN DEFENSE OF VOPI

Your benchmark test was a valid but extremely rare case; less than one-half of one percent of *VOp* users have reported the residual file fragmentation your reviewer described ("Order Out of Chaos: Boosting Performance with a Well-Ordered Disk," *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988).

The review also misrepresents *VOp*'s TYPEME file and its approach to file fragmentation. The TYPEME file does not say *VOp* will leave fragments within files, but that it may leave empty clusters between files.

The last criticism was that *VOp* makes recovery of a deleted file impossible. True, but does that single fact justify a "second safety" rating?



Elizabeth G. Bryson
President
Golden Bow Systems
San Diego, California

HANDICAPPING DVORAK

In responding to Gary Perlman's comments on Unix, John C. Dvorak once more loads his gun, takes aim, and shoots him-

	1986	1987	1988
Asset Exchanges (Note D)	\$20,500	\$17,500	
Improvements	\$104,576	\$17,549	\$17,495
Installations (Note F)	\$4,500	\$17,500	
Additions to fixed assets	\$129,576	\$52,549	\$34,995

	1986
Income from operations	\$1,193,975
Interest and dividends	\$76,432
Income before income taxes	\$1,270,407
Provision for income taxes	\$472,606
Net income	\$797,801
Earnings per share	\$1.35

	1986	1987	1988
Sources of working capital:			
Net income	\$797,801	\$682,894	\$797,801
Non-food charges to income:			
Deferred income taxes	\$32,972	(\$37,568)	\$185,746
Depreciation and amortization	\$79,432	\$96,257	\$185,746
Working capital from operations	\$809,605	\$740,583	\$999,293
Sale of fixed assets	\$66,476	\$74,861	\$37,599
Issuance of common stock	\$7,044	\$43,438	\$34,866
Issuance of preferred stock	\$617,000		
Total sources	\$1,502,201	\$863,896	\$1,076,599
Uses of working capital:			
Additions to fixed assets	\$129,576	\$52,549	\$34,995
Additions to other assets	\$106,834	\$66,319	\$125,639
Dividends paid on capital stock	\$30,764	\$89,522	\$117,690
Total Uses	\$267,174	\$308,390	\$378,324
Increase in working capital	\$1,235,027	\$555,506	\$698,275

	1988
Summary Schedule:	
Land	\$250,000
Buildings	\$170,000
Furniture	\$72,000
Equipment	\$122,000
Other assets	\$6,000
Accounts receivable	\$17,000
Accounts payable	\$11,000
Other liabilities	\$5,000

Look&Link

Add-in for 1-2-3

With dynamic linking you can build giant 1-2-3 applications and you'll never run out of memory. Values from linked sheets automatically feed into the primary sheet.

Boundless Worksheets.

LOOK&LINK™ for 1-2-3® Release 2 lets you build applications that span across worksheets. You get dynamic linking and consolidation plus the ability to see two sheets on the screen at the same time.

Be in two places at once.

Have you ever wanted to look at one worksheet while using another? Now you can. A special pop-up window lets you see a second worksheet with the push of a key.



You can scroll up, down, left or right, move and resize the window, swap sheets between windows, and cut and paste between sheets. And that's just the beginning.

Build multi-sheet applications.

With LOOK&LINK, any worksheet can pull information out of other worksheets on disk or expanded memory (optional). You might link a 1040 tax worksheet to its supporting schedules.

Link a cell or a range. Link values or summary information. Perform table lookups. It's easy — move the cursor in the pop-up window to define the link cells.

Consolidate many sheets into one.

LOOK&LINK also does automatic consolidations, complete with audit trail. You might sum twelve monthly P&Ls to create an annual report or sum

	1986	1987	1988
Net income	\$797,801	\$682,894	\$797,801
Interest and dividends	\$76,432	\$76,432	\$76,432
Income before income taxes	\$1,270,407	\$1,270,407	\$1,270,407
Provision for income taxes	\$472,606	\$472,606	\$472,606
Net income	\$797,801	\$682,894	\$797,801
Earnings per share	\$1.35	\$1.14	\$1.35

regional sales worksheets to produce a national consolidation.

LOOK&LINK is from the makers of @BASE™, SeeMORE™, SmartNotes™ and UltraVision™ for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Look&Link

Please send me:

_____ copies of LOOK & LINK at \$99.95 each.
Include \$3.75 shipping per order. (\$12 outside USA and Canada). Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# _____ EXP. DATE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

To order, send coupon or call toll-free.
Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

800-445-3311

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

PCI/89

See the Everex Step computers at Comdex
Las Vegas Hilton Center
Booth #H8206-H8406



Step 286/12	2.45 MIPS
Step 286/16	3.27 MIPS
Step 386/16	3.93 MIPS
Step 286/20	4.24 MIPS
Step 386/20	4.91 MIPS
Step 386/25	6.13 MIPS

Source: Power Meter MIPS Version 1.3. The Database Group, Inc.



"I'll be right over."

The most incredible collection of people find their way to my door. Students. Aerospace engineers. Genealogists.

They come because they hear we do more than sell computers out of a box. We try to make everything very personal.

We know our products backwards and forwards because we use them ourselves. We write custom software.

We're writing a lot of business.

We work almost exclusively with one computer company. Everex.

Because every one of their six computers is at the head of its class.

And because they take care of me the way I like to take care of my customers.

Find out more about Everex Step computers. Call 1-800-356-4283. Everex Computer Systems Division, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I used to be afraid of monsters. Now I can't get along without them."

Janet Johnson, President
Coordinated Digital Systems
Dayton, Ohio



It's 11:05am. If you had our accounting software, you'd know where your business is.

11:05

"Great, back orders are down. Now let's push those sales."

11:06

"Gross Margins look good. We can pick up sales volume with some promotions."

4Payable MultiNet
Praxis Products, Inc.
Business Status Report as of 09/26/88

4Invoice/4Statements		4Payables	
Current Balance:	186532.63	Current Balance:	54632.21
PTD Billings:	55768.15	PTD Payables:	23656.44
PTD Receipts:	53422.23	PTD Payments:	25978.84
PTD COGS:	22475.84	Approved to Pay:	1285.95
Inventory Value	158412.57		

4Orders		4Purchase	
Open Orders:	8253.76	Open POs:	49783.56
PTD Orders:	54725.43	PTD Orders:	45125.33
PTD Shipments:	55835.12	PTD Receipts:	14937.49
PTD Gross Margin:	33292.31	Net Cash Forecast:	18378.62

Enter Choice (Forecast/Recalculate/Print/Quit) → 7

11:09

"Cash receipts are up, I can approve a few more P.O.s."

11:10

"Purchase Orders are close to sales this month. I'll call Mary and put the brakes on any more P.O.s for a while."

11:07

"Let's forecast where these numbers will be at the end of the month."

11:08

"Last week's cash forecast was \$4,000. We're looking much better. We can put some into CD's."

There's a lot to a business, and it's tough to know where all of it is, all of the time.

That is, unless you have the Database Accounting Library™ from SBT.

It offers a Business Status Report that is a complete control panel for your business.

A set of instruments that gives you up-to-the-second status on what you're selling and what you're buying. On what you owe and what you're owed. Right up to the last item entered.

Which means you know virtually everything about where your business is, right now. And with a single keystroke you can project those current results to the end of the month. So you can decide when to trim and when to spend.

We also provide 15 different accounting modules to choose from. That means your business gets exactly the applications it needs, and only those it needs.

Modules start at just \$295, run on all popular computers and multi-user environments, and come with an unprecedented five year warranty.

So at 11:05, or any other time of the day, the SBT Database Accounting Library can help you know exactly where your business is.

Call your nearest SBT dealer today. Or call SBT at 800/227-7193 (415/331-9900 within California). Or write us at One Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**More than accounting,
we stand for better business.**



© Copyright SBT Corp. 1988. Trademark owner: Database Accounting Library/SBT Corp.



LETTERS

self in the foot (Letters, *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988). This is yet another time he has responded to criticism with silliness rather than intelligence. Perhaps if he spent less time reviewing (and eating) the free food at Comdex, he might not choose to equate volume with quality.

If Dvorak dislikes Unix so much, and yet doesn't seem to agree that MS-DOS is the answer, why doesn't he produce a good OS? We could call it "Good Operating System Dvorak" (G.O.D.S.)!

John A. McCulloch
Las Vegas, Nevada

It is conceivable that more single copies of Concurrent DOS have been sold, but if total terminals connected to either system are counted, Dvorak will have his explanation as to why Unix is a hot subject (Letters). When between 2 and 100 users are needed on one system, one can play games with Concurrent DOS, Multi-Link, and so forth, or one can get the system up and running on Unix.

Gary Alspach
Rockford, Tennessee

INSIDE SCOOP

In deference to your excellent review of graphics packages ("Desktop Solutions," *PC Magazine*, September 27, 1988), it is possible to put titles from the *Graph Plus* worksheet on any graph, but you will not find this in the Micrograph manual.

First, create a two-cell table chart with the first cell empty. You can then eliminate the axes and lines, choose any font size, and make the chart as wide as you need for longer titles. This creates a centered title so that when you update a worksheet, the titles are also updated.

Robert S. Vollowitz
Agoura Hills, California

A MAGNET FOR COMPLAINTS

I currently read eight magazines. I find that *PC Magazine* has the best in-depth articles and clear revisions, and I would like to commend the entire magazine staff. I do,

however, have one suggestion. Why doesn't *PC Magazine* have a BBS? Every one is running a BBS!

Marco Bitran
Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts

PC MagNet is a 24-hour-a-day on-line service where you can download the utilities and batch files printed in the magazine and converse with the magazine's editors. See this issue's Utilities column for details on signing up.

SHAKE IT UP, BABY

I agree that *Twist & Shout* is a fine product (First Looks, page 54, *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988), but I was surprised that

■ If Dvorak dislikes Unix so much, and yet doesn't agree that MS-DOS is the answer, why doesn't he produce a good OS?

you didn't refer to the disk spooler feature that accompanies it. At my office, we find that part of it most useful and think it's a wonderful enhancement.

Daniel H. Dicker
Denver, Colorado

LABELING EPSON

"You can't use the Epson LQ-500 to print labels!" ("Dot Matrix Printers: The Market Matures," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988). After a call to Epson, I was informed that the LQ-500 will indeed print labels, and I have successfully printed them with mine.

Gene G. Krotchko
Birmingham, Alabama

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to *PC MagNet* (see the Productivity section for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

They're All The Same.



Thanks to SOFTWARE BRIDGE.

Software Bridge converts documents from one word processing program to another. Converted documents keep the look and feel of one created on the target word processor—with tabs, indents, bold, underline, columns, fonts, footnotes, headers, footers and more—everything intact for immediate editing or printing. Software Bridge is the finest conversion software on the market today.

Converts Directly Between:

WordPerfect	Microsoft Word	Display/Write
WordStar	WordStar 2000	2, 3, & 4
Sprint	Wang PC	Volstar 3
WordMerge	Samna	CEOWrite
DEC/DX	DCA/RT	DCA/FT
Navy DIF	MultiMate	ASCII

* Available in the Software Bridge Combination program.



Use The Critic's Choice

"... a runaway winner ..."
—Editors of *PC Magazine*
"... The solution that works best for me ..."
—Michael Miller, Inworld

"Software Bridge is surprisingly easy to use."
Erik Sandberg-Olsson, New York Times

Software Bridge—\$149, PC DOS Version.
30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Also available for VAX VMS, UNIX, and XENIX.

To order contact your local dealer or call or write

SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY CORPORATION

401 N. Wabash • Suite 600
Chicago, Illinois • 60611 • (312) 329-0700

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Swan Technologies



LOVE 'EM or LEAVE 'EM!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

No questions asked! It's obvious our prices are lovable. But we make this guarantee because we know you'll also love our quality products, toll-free technical support, 1 year warranty and same day shipping. Call one of our knowledgeable sales consultants and discover a few of the differences that separate the Swans from the ugly ducklings.

Swan XT10

Swan 286/10

Swan 386/20

Swan 386/16

Swan 286/12

TRIBUTED BY



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 10N
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

1-800-468-904

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

Panasonic

Office Automation

NEW!
1124

- 24 pin, 192 cps draft, 63 cps LQ
- 5 built in fonts
- front, bottom or rear paper feed
- paper parking and memo load
- Epson® LQ-2500 and IBM® Proprinter™ X 24 emulations
- 2 year warranty



\$CALL

AMSTRAD

- PPC 440 PORTABLE
- 640K Processor 640K
- Superhigh LCD Display
- 2400 baud Internal Modem
- 101 Key AT Style Keyboard
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Dual 3.5" Drives
- MS DOS 3.3

\$879

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE IV
\$CALL

HARDWARE

PC ADD ON BOARDS

- AST**
 Advantage! (128K) CALL
 Advantage! Premium (512K) FOR
 Rampage 286 (512K) PRICING
 SuperPlus (54K) ON
 SuperPremium (256K) AST
- BOCA RESEARCH**
 RAM Card XT or AT \$CALL
 I/O Card XT or AT \$79
- INTEL**
 AboveBoard 286 \$389
 AboveBoard PS/286 \$419
 Inboard 386 \$CALL
 Call for Daughterboard Pricing

intel CHIPS

8087	.....	\$99
8087-1	.....	\$199
8087-2	.....	\$147
8087-3	.....	\$179
8087-4	.....	\$239
8087-10	.....	\$279
8087-16	.....	\$CALL

TAPE BACKUPS

Swan Technologies	
XT Internal	.....\$399
XT External	.....\$429
For XT and AT Computers	
AT Internal	.....\$399
AT External	.....\$429
For AT and 386 Computers Only	

TOPS	
TOPS500S	.....\$125
Flashcard	.....\$169
Net Print	.....\$125
TOPS/Mac	.....\$164

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS	
Ruby/Ruby	.....\$55.95
Diamond	.....\$30
Safe Strip	.....\$17
Switch Box	.....\$30
SWAN	
Surge Suppressor	.....\$14
6'10" Printer Cable	.....\$10.14
6' R. Angle Printer Cable	.....\$12

Swan Technologies

Swan Modems

- w/PC Talk III software
- Hayes® compatible
- Auto answer/dial
- Tone and pulse
- 2400 baud internal\$129
- 1200 baud internal\$69
- 2400 baud external\$149
- 1200 baud external\$99



TOSHIBA LAPTOPS



T1000	.....	\$779
T1200 (10MHz/20MB)	.....	\$CALL
T3200 (12MHz/40MB)	.....	\$CALL

CALL FOR OTHER TOSHIBA MODELS

Swan Technologies

- \$249**
- VGA VIDEO CARD**
- 256K Video Ram
 - Enhanced VGA Modes
 - Compatible w/All 17 VGA Monitors
- Swan VGA Card and
 Intec VGA Monitor only \$569



LOGITECH

HIREZ MOUSE

\$89

BUS MOUSE \$69
 SERIAL MOUSE \$69

SCAN MAN

\$199

MSC TECHNOLOGIES



Omnimouse\$45
 PC Mouse II\$89

IMTEC MONITORS




- MULTISCAN 1455N**
- 256 Colors
 - 800 x 600 Resolution
 - Includes 9-pin TTL & 15-pin Analog Video Connectors

\$439

- VGA 1453Q**
- 256 Colors
 - Up to 720 x 400 Resolution
 - 14" Screen with Tilt & Swivel Base

\$359

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

		SONY		
3.5" (720K)		\$99		
3.5" (1.44MB)		\$119		
MITSUBISHI		ROCTEC 5.25"		
3.5" (720K)	\$109	QTY.	800K	1.2MB
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$129	1-3	\$74	\$89
TOSHIBA		4-6	\$62	\$73
3.5" (720K)	\$109	10+	Call for Quote	
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$129			

PC HARD DRIVES

MiniScribe	
8438 30MB (68 ms) Kit	.....\$339
3650 40MB (61 ms)	.....\$349
3053 40MB (25 ms)	.....\$579
6085 71 MB (28 ms)	.....\$779
Seagate	
ST-225 20MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit	.....\$219/\$259
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit	.....\$249/\$299
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit	.....\$249/\$299
ST-251-0 40MB (40 ms)	.....\$359
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)	.....\$439
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)	.....\$629

Kits include cables, controller and mounting screws

EDUCATIONAL AND CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions
 CALL 1-800-468-9044
 FAX: 814-237-4450

To order: No surcharge on MasterCard or VISA. Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. COD orders accepted - no COD fees. Shipping: 2% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express for APO, FPO, APO, PO and foreign orders. Mail Order: We accept no cash orders, certified checks and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions.

ALL SALES ARE FINAL

Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania delivers add 6% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change without notice.



DISK-COUNTS

DISKS	
per box of 10	3.5"
60MB	50.00 \$6.10
WARELL	50.00 \$17.95 \$9.00
VERBATIM	50.00 \$19.95 \$9.00
SONY	50.00 \$19.95 \$9.00



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801

Sharpen Your PC Skills and Build a Great Software Collection

ONLY \$6.65!

Monthly Software for
your IBM® PC or
Compatible Computer

Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software you can use each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from telecommunications to accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, BIG BLUE DISK will help you to see why your PC is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your PC, its capabilities, and software for it, than you would have thought possible. At \$6.65, BIG BLUE DISK is the best value in software today.

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of BIG BLUE DISK, contained on two unprotected 360K 5¼" diskettes, or one unprotected 720K 3½" diskette, whichever you prefer. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive "The Best of BIG BLUE DISK" absolutely free.



Reviewers Love BIG BLUE DISK!

"...Big Blue Disk offers games, educational programs, product reviews, programming utilities, and even commercial programs. We had more fun than an ant at a picnic, and we're going to subscribe!...**RATING: [★★★★] Value for Money**" (4-star rating) FAMILY COMPUTING

"Big Blue Disk is really a big bargain since you get a lot of different things for a reasonable price...Softdisk for the whole family for one low price is something you just can't beat."

..... 1001 NEWS FOR TANDY 1000 USERS

Contents of Issue #24*

- **Small Business Accounting System**
This package does a small general ledger for small businesses.
- **Calorie Calculator** Where have all the calories gone?
- **Advanced Algebra Toolbox** Do complex arithmetic, equations, and matrices with this math package.
- **Print Shop™** Graphics Print out a collection of spooky images
- **Mandelbrot Microscope** See the world in fractals.
- **Poker Solitaire** Form interlocking poker hands to achieve the highest score.

**Available as a Back Issue*



IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Bookshelves, and five bookstores everywhere (cover price \$9.95). Apple II and Commodore 64/128 versions also available

FREE the "Best of BIG BLUE DISK"—a collection of nine of the best programs from recent issues—when you order the next three issues of BIG BLUE DISK for your IBM PC or compatible computer.

Below are the programs on the "Best of BIG BLUE DISK":

Calc-Man	Political Preference
SuperDots	Laser Show
Loan Amortization	DOS Command History
Disk Indexer	(Kramden Utility #1)
Family Tree	The "COLOR" Command

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full \$19.95 refund. The "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" is yours to keep. You can't lose.

Yes! Please rush my free "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" and start my three month subscription to BIG BLUE DISK for my PC or compatible for only \$19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a trial subscription and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. (Canada/Mexico \$24.95, Overseas \$27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc.

- ☐ BIG BLUE DISK™ for your IBM PC or compatibles (5¼" disks)
☐ BIG BLUE DISK™ for your IBM PC or compatibles (3½" disk)

Name

Address

City State ZIP+4

Telephone

☐ Discover ☐ VISA/MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds)

Card# Exp. Date

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

(Louisiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax) PMD/19
SOFTDISK, Inc. • P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

■ JOE DESPOSITO

PC ADVISOR

How to survive a disk crash, advice on unattended communications between computers, and suggestions for upgrading the ROM BIOS of a vintage PC.

SURVIVING A DISK CRASH

Recently, I tried to boot my files disk on my Toshiba T1200F computer. To my dismay, the computer displayed a disk error. Does this mean that the disk is crashed and that I can't save my beloved files? Is there a program that I could use to save my files?

Joseph Abbo
Peoria, Illinois

You write that you are using a "files" disk. Normally, when you format a files disk (a disk used to store application files rather than programs), you use the FORMAT command without additional parameters. You cannot use a disk as a boot disk unless you format it with the /s parameter. So if you did not use FORMAT /s when you formatted the disk, you should expect a disk error when you start your computer with that disk in the boot drive (A:).

Also, since you are using a laptop computer with a 720K 3½-inch floppy disk drive, it's wise to check that your 3½-inch disk is one that was originally formatted on your computer. If it was formatted on an IBM PS/2 computer, for instance, your problem could stem from using a 1.4MB disk in a 720K drive.

If you truly have a crashed disk (one that should boot the computer but won't, or one that the computer cannot read), several things could be wrong with it. It may have a corrupted boot track, or a corrupted file allocation table (FAT), or be physically damaged (by a magnet, for example), and so forth.

There are many software programs specifically designed to recover data from

both floppy and hard disks that have crashed. A roundup of these products appeared in Winn L. Rosch's article "Back from the Brink: File Recovery Software" (PC Magazine, August 1987). List prices ranged from \$29.95 to \$150. Of course, if your disk has been physically damaged, there may be no data left to recover.

One of the programs reviewed in that issue, The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition (Peter Norton Computing, 2210 Wilshire Blvd., #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403; (213) 319-2000) has recently been upgraded to Version 4.5. Among its new features, it now includes a program called the Norton Disk Doctor (NDD), which automatically reconstructs your boot track if it has been corrupted. The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition lists for \$150.

IN THE STILL OF THE NIGHT

I am a software developer for a company that sells a real estate advertising database

■ There are many software programs designed to recover data from "crashed" (unbootable or unreadable) floppy or hard disks.

package. We need to access information input into a database on a remote computer. The information must then be transferred to our main computer via modem. We use IBM-compatible PC AT and PCXT computers.

I am looking for communications software that will give the calling computer power over the remote computer. The software must have a powerful command language. It should be able to tell the remote computer which files should be sent, and so forth. The calls will be done in batch form in the middle of the night, thus information transfer must be done completely without the intervention of a person. The program in the calling computer must be activated by the computer's clock.

Which software packages will give me the flexibility and power I need?

Scott D. Memmott
Redding, California

The January 12, 1988, issue of PC Magazine includes an article called "Remote Computing: The Next Best Thing to Being There," by M. David Stone. Six of the eight programs reviewed in that article are designed mainly for unattended remote operations of the type you are looking for.

The winner of the Editor's Choice in that article was PC Anywhere, from Dynamic Microprocessor Associates of New York (distributed by EKD Computer Sales & Supplies Corp., 764 Middle Country Rd., Selden, NY 11784; (516) 736-0500). PC Anywhere is designed for unattended-host operations but can also function for long-distance collaborations or support. It



■ PC ADVISOR

was the least expensive product of the group, with a retail price of \$99.

Depending on your "powerful command language," needs, investigate CoSession from Tritan Technologies Inc. (146 Maple Ave., Red Bank, NJ 07701; (201) 741-3232), also reviewed in the same article. CoSession can be used with Triton Technologies' Session/XL, a scripting and tasking communications language for automated file transfers, printing, and execution of programs and DOS commands. Other features include support of conditional statements, error checking, and command-line arguments and variables for automating remote PC-to-PC communication tasks and operations.

The list price of Session/XL, which works from the calling (host) PC, is \$225. The remote PC requires a CoSession Support or Application license. The Support license lists for \$175; the Application license lists for \$125.

UPGRADING A VINTAGE IBM PC

I own a 1981 vintage IBM PC that has fulfilled my needs until recently. I find that I need EGA capabilities not supported by the IBM ROM BIOS. Do you know a source of ROM BIOS chips that will update the computer?

If not, will changing the motherboard to one of the aftermarket ones advertised in PC Magazine solve the problem? Can you suggest which are the most compatible? A 4.77-MHz 8088 supplies all the speed I need for the word processing I do.

Jeffrey R. Crass
Stony Brook, New York


There is a way you can obtain the ROM BIOS upgrade you need. Self-Reliant PC Products (1750 Kalakaua Ave., #3-133, Hanalei, HI 96826; (808) 946-1808) sells authentic IBM BIOS chips for \$49.95 each. According to a spokesperson for the company, the chips were acquired at auc-

tion and are in limited supply.

Another way to obtain an IBM ROM BIOS is from someone who is upgrading an IBM PC with a 286 or 386 motherboard. You might know of someone who has done this or you could contact a local user group for members who have made this change.

If you decide to change your motherboard, make sure to select one that is intended for the IBM PC chassis and not the XT or AT. Remember, the PC chassis has only five expansion slot cutouts. Software compatibility on an aftermarket motherboard is determined chiefly by the ROM BIOS. Among the more compatible ones are the Phoenix BIOS and the Award BIOS.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. 

Travel With A Fast Crowd.



Wherever your business takes you, take along the WorldPort 2400™ Portable Modem. Leaving the office doesn't have to mean leaving behind the world of high-speed, 2400 bps communications. Worldwide, in virtually every situation, including hotel rooms and phone booths, your ability to communicate clearly and efficiently remains intact.

Representing the cutting edge of modem technology, the WorldPort line of portable modems combine a broad range of features that bring you the best value in modems today. Features

that go far beyond costly internal units, such as Bell and CCITT standards, direct connect and acoustic interface (300 and 1200 bps), battery power, shirt pocket size, and a tiny price.

In fact, the WorldPort modems are the ultimate for both portable and desktop applications. And the WorldPort 2400 comes with Carbon Copy PLUS™ communications software, for even greater value.

If you want a modem that works where you do, put the WorldPort Series to work for you. In

the office. On the road. Or at home. For more information about our full line of WorldPort modems, or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 800-541-0345. (In New York, 516-261-0423.)

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
TELEX: 6502048020
FAX: (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 2400 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc. Carbon Copy PLUS is a trademark of Meridian Technology, Inc.



YOUR CHOICE

Austin Computer Systems: Heavy on Power and GE Service, Light on Price

AUSTIN 386/20 CACHE

Standard Features:

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma Processor runs 20 MHz
- 30 MHz Throughput Performance
- American Made Motherboard Expands to 8 MB, 32 Bit RAM
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nano's
- 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit Slots
- DeskTop Chassis - Tower Optional -
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronic Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 & 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully DOS 4.0 & OS/2 Compatible



- Mitsubishi VGA Color Monitor
- VGA 640x480 Analog Display Adapter
- 80 MB 28 mls Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1 FULL MB of 32 Bit RAM
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract

\$3995⁰⁰

Complete as shown

AUSTIN 386/20	80287	320K	386/20	386/20	386/20
40 MB	\$3295	\$3695	\$3795	\$3995	
80 MB	\$3595	\$3895	\$3795	\$4195	
120 MB	\$4095	\$5395	\$5495	\$5695	

*ALL HARDWARES ARE FAST ACCESS - 40 MB or LESS



AUSTIN 286/12.5 CACHE

Standard Features:

- True Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller with 1:1 Interleaving & 32K Harddisk Cache
- Western Digital Motherboard Expands to 4 MB, 16 MB total
- Shadow RAM buffers slow BIOS into Fast RAM
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronic Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Diagnostic & Utility Programs
- Fully DOS 4.0 & OS/2 Compatible

- Mitsubishi EGA Display Monitor
- Paradise EEGA Autoswitch Display Adapter
- 40 MB Fast Access Harddisk
- 1 FULL MB of RAM
- Supports EMS LIMM 4.0 Standard
- GE 1 year On-Site Service Contract

\$2295⁰⁰

Complete as shown

AUSTIN 286/12.5	80287	320K	286/12.5	286/12.5
40 MB	\$2295	\$2445		
80 MB	\$2595	\$2745		

*ALL HARDWARES ARE FAST ACCESS - 40 MB or LESS



GE Computer Service

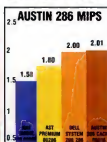
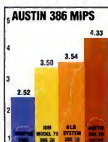
CALL AND ORDER TODAY!
1-800-752-1577
Fax (512) 454-1257
Overseas (512) 458-3108

MONDAY-FRIDAY: 8AM-7PM CENTRAL
SATURDAY: 10AM-5PM



7801 N. LAMAR • SUITE E-106
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78752

MIPS Test and Bottomline: Performance You Can Really Count On



AUSTIN 286 12.5 BOTTOM LINE

FEATURES	AUSTIN 286/12.5	ULTRA 286/12.5	CLIP	286/12.5	286/12.5
One year on-site service included	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
One year on-site service included	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Supporting up to 4 MB of RAM on the motherboard	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Supports 1:1 interleaving	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES
8 layer motherboard	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
RAM: 400 KHz static access, display address	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Built-in mouse port	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO
Manufactured made in U.S.A.	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO

IBM, AT, OS 2, and PS/2 ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE IBM CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



Clockwise
from top left:

**AST Premium
Workstation/286**
10 MHz, 286 CPU, Sleek, all-
purpose office AT-compatible

AST Premium/286
10 MHz, 0 wait-state, 286
CPU. Top-rated AT-
compatible performance

AST Premium/386C
20 MHz, 386 CPU. High-
speed, 32-bit caching
architecture

AST Premium 386/25
25 MHz, 386 CPU. Fastest
386 system available

**AST Premium
Workstation/386SX**
16 MHz, 386SX CPU.
Powerful, cost-effective
desktop computing

The Power Of Choice.

When it comes to selecting name brand computers that satisfy a wide range of power requirements, AST makes your job simple. In five ways.

First, for CAD/CAE, LAN, multi-user and other applications requiring the most powerful personal computer available, AST provides the 25 MHz, AST Premium® 386/25. Based on the Intel® 386 chip with an integrated cache architecture, the AST Premium 386/25 provides the ultimate solution for sophisticated processing.

For applications that don't require quite so much power, AST offers the 20 MHz, AST

WORLD REPORT CARD		
AST Premium/25	COMPAG RESEARCH SMP 200	IBM PS/2 Model 90-111
8.0	7.5	6.5
Fast Power • 25 MHz 386-based Computers May 1, 1988		

Premium/386C with cache memory, and the slim-line, 16 MHz AST Premium Workstation/386SX. With both you can use your current MS-DOS® appli-

cations. And take advantage of the next-generation, 32-bit operating systems and environments, including Microsoft® Windows/386, UNIX® System V/386, OS/2™ and more.

Of course, not every application requires 386 architecture. For word processing, spreadsheets or desktop publishing, the award-winning AST Premium/286 is the power of choice. Built with FASTslot™ technology and unbeatable compatibility, the AST Premium/286 provides a top-notch 286 system today with built-in 386 CPU upgradeability.

And for extra value in a 286 PC that looks like it belongs in the executive suite,

choose the AST Premium Workstation/286. As experts say, "This is one slick, attractive

machine. . . like other AST machines, it's built like a tank."™
No matter which AST Premium Computer you choose, you can depend on the same

dedication to technical excellence that earned the AST Premium/286 industry honors as the best-built 286-based PC available.

In fact, AST's reputation for providing high-quality, top-value products extends throughout our leading board-level enhancements and connectivity solutions.

So, give yourself the power of choice—AST Premium Computers. For more information, call (714) 863-0181, ask for operator BBI.

☐ Please send me more information on the AST family of Premium Computers.
☐ Please have an AST representative call me.
 I am ☐ an end user ☐ a reseller
 Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Phone (____) _____
 Send to: AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992. PC MAG 3/7/89

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Times Have Changed.
CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*LAN Magazine, Jan. 1988. AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 566 4390; in Japan call 03 447 8003; in the Far East call 052 5 797223; in Canada call 416 826-7914. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered trademarks AST Research, Inc. 80386 and 80386SX trademarks Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.



LIBRARY SUPPORT. ANOTHER CAREER OPPORTUNITY FOR PCs WITHOUT OUR 386 MOTHERBOARD.™

With Our MotherBoard, Your PC, XT or AT Can Run New OS/2 Releases! If you'd rather keep your computer on your desk than under foot, get our 386 MotherBoard. Our Board will give your spreadsheet, complex CAD and graphics, and multitasking applications a boost to boast about. In fact, our line of MotherBoards accelerate your PC, PC/XT or PC/AT to speeds equal to the IBM PS/2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket.

Accelerator Cards Have No Future. An accelerator card can only turn an obsolete computer into a faster obsolete computer. Our MotherBoards advance your computer into a new 386 system! They run OS/2, Windows/386, UNIX V and PC-MOS/386. For more power, you'll find 16-bit expansion slots that accommodate the latest I/O expansion cards. **Only our 386 MotherBoards give your PCs an unlimited future!**

The Critics Applaud! *PC Magazine* awarded our Board "The Editor's Choice" for 386 Replacement Boards. *PC World* called it "the Upgrade Product of the Year"

Technical Features • 16 MHz 80386 • 1 Megabyte of 100 nsec 4-way interleaved RAM • PC/AT compatible I/O and BIOS for support of OS/2 • Six 8-bit expansion slots • two 16-bit expansion slots; four on 386 MotherBoard/AT • One 32-bit expansion slot for up to 12 Megabytes of high speed memory • Battery-powered clock/calendar

386 MotherBoard for the PC or PC/XT	\$1695
386 MotherBoard for the PC/AT	\$1795
386 MotherBoard/20 MHz for PC/AT	\$2195
32-bit RAM Board (1 Mbyte installed; up to 4 Mbytes)	\$695
16 MHz 80387 math coprocessor	\$695
16-bit combination hard disk/floppy disk controller	\$245

Step up your PCs with our easy-to-install 386 MotherBoards. For more information, call: 1 (800) 443-6284. In New York: (516) 434-1600

All our products are available at your local computer dealer!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.

175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Hauppauge!



FIRST LOOKS

Finally . . . dBASE Gets New Look, Adds WYSIWYG Reports, SQL

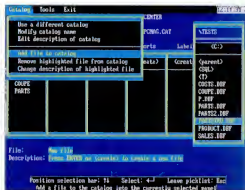
PC HANDS ON

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

dBASE IV has finally arrived. The wait has been long and tiresome, but the finished product represents no less than a complete overhaul of this immensely popular package.

While the most obvious additions concern the user interface, you'll also find a host of other long-awaited enhancements.

In a change that gives *dBASE IV* a whole new look, the Control Center replaces the *dBASE III Plus* Assistant for organizing and displaying any database objects (files, views, forms, reports, labels, and programs). Developers can use this as an application front end,



The Control Center, which replaces the *dBASE III Plus* Assistant, provides a means of organizing all of your files, queries, reports, and applications.

while end users can use it to manipulate any facet of a database and virtually eliminate the need

to learn *dBASE* commands. The Control Center includes a file manager and directory display

as powerful as most DOS shells on the market.

dBASE IV also adds a WYSIWYG report and label designer, allowing you to create reports exactly as they will appear when printed. A report can include calculated fields, the system date, page numbers, summary fields, boxes, lines, menu styles, and printer fonts. Installable printer drivers allow you to switch quickly between four different printer configurations.

The on-line help now appears in windows, with options to choose related topics or print the help screen for reference. If you enter a command incorrectly, the help feature will let you edit the command, view the help screen for it, or cancel the

(continues on page 35)

NewViews Adds Payroll, Crash Recovery, NetBIOS Support

PC HANDS ON

BY LEE THE

NewViews, Version 1.12, updates the integrated, real-time accounting program and procedural language that won the 1986 *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence.

This version adds Payroll, crash recovery, forced audit trails, NetBIOS LAN support (albeit as a single-user application), color support, improved manuals, a utility that improves

on DOS file handling with files larger than 2MB in size, and optional source code hiding for procedures (which resemble spreadsheet macros).

You can request a catalog that lists 131 third-party templates, procedures, utilities, and training aids, along with 142 North American consultants and training centers (70 of them in Canada).

NewViews puts financial and management reporting first. Most accounting packages put day-to-day bookkeeping first,

financial reporting second, and management reporting a distant third.

NewViews' priorities make sense, though. Improved bookkeeping can do wonders for cash flow by tracking receivables more tightly, but one great high-level decision guided by data from the accounting system could mean far more to a firm's success.

But it must be timely. So the whole system updates with each transaction (instead of the tradi-

(continues on page 36)

HANDS-ON INDEX

Publish It!

A new low-end DTP star... **34**

The Norton Utilities 4.5

Adds automatic disk repair... **37**

GoScript, Freedom of Press

PostScript for any printer... **43**

Aurora 1024

8514/A-compatible adapter... **46**

Per:FORM

WYSIWYG forms... **48**

Look & Link

View multiple spreadsheets... **54**

UltraVision... **56**

\$295 Publish It! Works Like Ventura Publisher, Stresses Ease of Use

PC HANDS ON

BY TAMI D. PETERSON

Publish It!, a \$295 desktop publishing package from Time-works, purports to be not only full-featured, but also so easy to use that you'll be cranking out your first document in less than an hour. Anyone who has already spent countless hours wrestling with an expensive DTP package may secretly wish this weren't true. But, for the most part, this package fulfills its promise.

As an added bonus, the package seems patterned after *Ventura Publisher*. Both products run under the GEM environment (included with *Publish It!*), employ the same modes of operation, offer the same style-sheet functionality, and use similar keyboard commands in the absence of a mouse. In short, if you know *Ventura*, you'll know *Publish It!*; if you know *Publish It!*, your learning curve to *Ventura* will be a lot flatter.

Publish It! is a page-oriented program. This means it is well suited to conventional layout applications like newsletters, brochures, advertisements, and office correspondence. While the feature set is strictly focused on the short-document market, it can reasonably handle the occasional longer document with such features as auto pages, style sheets, auto text flow, headers, footers, and wrap-around graphics. Controls for text kerning and line leading add further professional quality to this program.

Like *Ventura*, *Publish It!* utilizes four mode settings to perform all operations: Frame, Paragraph, Text, and Graphics. In a rare instance of *Publish It!* topping *Ventura*, the Text mode offers word processing features like Find, Word Count, and Global Search and Replace. The Graphics mode also boasts an unexpected gem or two, includ-

ing a freehand drawing tool.

Style sheets are a common element in all high-quality desktop publishing programs. This inexpensive program uses them in a logical and sophisticated manner that is occasionally

peating column guides, images, and text to appear on all pages.

Four different page layout sizes are available, in both portrait and landscape. Don't worry about changing your printer's orientation—*Publish It!* will let



Publish It! allows a wide variety of style-sheet paragraph options. You can include any of 15 unique bullet characters as part of a Paragraph Tag.

lacking in its more-expensive brethren.

Text, grouped by paragraphs, is "tagged" to automatically take on various character and line formatting. For instance, major headings throughout a document might initially be tagged with a style named Major Heading. Each Major Heading, once tagged, takes on the predefined look (for example, a 24-point bold font, centered in the column). The utility expands when the attributes of the style are later changed. If so, all major headings throughout the document will immediately transform.

Bullets can be incorporated as an attribute of a style, making short reports and presentations just a few mouse-clicks from completion. You choose from 15 different bullet characters—basic round dots to modern square boxes, in either solid, outlined, or shadowed silhouettes.

You'll also find a Master Page feature, which allows re-

peating column guides, images, and text to appear on all pages.

Six built-in fonts, ranging in size from 6 to 36 points, will support HP-compatible laser printers. A wide variety of 9- and 24-pin dot-matrix printers are also supported, as are PostScript printers.

This program does not rely solely on its intuitive nature to turn you into a desktop publisher. There are a multitude of aids to get you going. A well-written manual, a quick-start tutorial, extensive help menus on-screen, and a coherent reference card, all work to fulfill the less-than-1-hour pledge.

Publish It! bundles 150 line-drawings for use with the program. The documentation provides a printout of each one.

You can also import graphics from other sources. *Publish It!* supports PC Paintbrush, Lotus 1-2-3, and all GEM line and image formats. Text files can be read from Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, WordStar, AS-

CHI, as well as several other word processors distributed by Time-works.

Enclosed in the *Publish It!* package, you'll find a small catalog promoting other Time-works products. Among them are additional font packages, graphics libraries, and pre-designed style sheet bundles to get you started even more quickly. These add-on packages sell for \$39.95 each.

The bottom line? Companies that have standardized on *Ventura Publisher* have a rather interesting reason to consider this product. *Publish It!*, with its similarities to *Ventura's* interface and operations, may prove to be the perfect beginner's program. If upgrading were required at a later date, user retraining costs would be minimal, though documents could not be shared between the two applications.

Moreover, even on its own merit *Publish It!* compares favorably with some desktop publishing programs selling at three times the price. Within its own price range, *Publish It!* stands ahead of all the competition. ☐

PC FACT FILE

Publish It!
Time-works Inc.
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9200
List Price: \$295

Requires: 512K RAM, graphics card (mouse recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: An economical, versatile, and easy-to-learn DTP program that's perfect for short documents. Its *Ventura Publisher*-like operation, as well as its impressive range of features, should appeal to corporate buyers. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE IV

(continued from page 33)

command entirely.

And of course, dBASE IV sports Structured Query Language (SQL), the database language used in IBM's mainframe database, DB2. SQL can access dBASE databases via an SQL mode, which allows a subset of dBASE commands and functions to remain active. The SQL implementation has the look and feel of DB2's SQL, and developers will be able to simplify programming chores by including SQL in their programs.

Less obvious at first glance are dBASE IV's data integrity controls. An AUTOSAVE option will keep disk files and DOS file allocation tables updated as you make alterations, eliminating vulnerability to power outages and system crashes. A transaction processing facility allows a developer to designate the starting and ending points of a transaction period, so a database can be rolled-back to its prior state, if desired.

A built-in compiler automatically converts dBASE IV program files (.PRG) into an intermediate object code and then recompiles them after modification. A full-screen, windowing debugger allows you to step line by line through programs, displaying the status of variables and stopping at up to ten break-

points. SQL program files (.PRS) are also accessible by the compiler and the debugger.

dBASE IV allows greater access to memo fields, which can be edited in a window and manipulated by a new set of functions. The editor (also used for

tangent, and pi, and take advantage of dBASE IV's floating-point data type.

Several additional features reduce the dBASE code required for a specific task. Lookup will search unselected databases; Scan will find records that meet

more than one simultaneous relation to another file.

Other improvements include automatic sensing of LIM expanded memory and a complete keyboard macro facility. Programs can be nested up to 256 levels deep, and the history can store up to 16,000 previous commands. Finally, dBASE IV can read and write Framework, Multiplan, and Lotus 1-2-3 file formats.

How does dBASE IV measure up? Although installation of dBASE IV is easy, it is time-consuming. Once finished, you'll find that the 14 disks occupy nearly 4MB of hard disk space.

dBASE IV features that will seem revolutionary to seasoned dBASE users are mere copies of those offered by competitive products. A dBASE IV "work surface" for constructing queries or views is a clone of the Paradox Query-by-Example (QBE). dBASE IV has two-dimensional memory arrays, but FoxBase has had these for some time.

The dBASE Browse and Edit commands will automatically refresh displayed data to reflect changes made by other users, but Paradox offered this in

(continues on page 34)

Logout	Organizer	Append	Go To	Edit	12:14:07 am	
Run	Field Name	Field Type	Top Field	Last Field	Field number	Index
1	TRANS_NO	Numeric	12			N
2	TRANS_ID	Character	20			N
3	NAME	Character	20			N
4	INDENT	Character	20			N
5	YEAR	Numeric	4	0		N
6	DATE	Character	20			N
7	COLOR	Character	10			N
8	UNIT	Numeric	4	0		N
9	BUYPRICE	Numeric	8	2		N
10	SELLPRICE	Numeric	8	2		N
11	TRANDATE	Date	8	2		N
12	REORDER	Numeric	5	0		N
13	REMARK	Character	1			N

dBASE IV provides pull-down menus from virtually anywhere in the program. Here they're used to modify a database structure.

programs) can handle larger files and offers block copy and move, and auto-indent. You can use either pull-down menus or the familiar Ctrl-key combinations.

A wealth of new commands and functions are available in dBASE IV, including user-definable menu functions and horizontal and pop-up menus. New mathematical functions can calculate standard deviation, future and present value, sine,

a specific condition; Calculate can perform several simultaneous mathematical operations on an entire database; Browse and Edit are more easily used in an application now, and you can switch between them with a single keystroke.

dBASE IV's database files allow each field to be an index key, with up to 47 keys stored in a single index file that dBASE IV updates automatically. In addition, database files can have



Performance Tests: dBASE IV vs. dBASE III Plus and R:base for DOS

dBASE IV's performance times show considerable improvement over those of dBASE III Plus, thanks to refinements in the indexing algorithm and index file structure. These changes, however, may also be responsible for dBASE IV's higher time in the Search test. All tests were performed on a 50,000-record file.

Performance Times

(Times given in seconds)

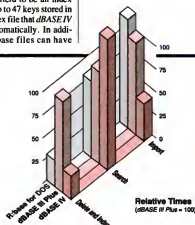
	Delete and Index	Search	Import
R:base for DOS	694.68	5.81	4,781.15
dBASE III Plus	2,401.00	7.00	4,041.00
dBASE IV	619.00	10.00	1,637.00

The Delete and Index (four-column version) test measures the time required to remove four columns (Units, SellPrice, BuyPrice, and TranDate) from a Product table created for this task, and then to reindex the file if necessary.

The Search test measures the time it takes to locate the first record that satisfies two criteria (make = Ford and model = coupe).

The Import test measures how quickly the database can import an ASCII file (of either fixed-field length or

comma-delimited format) with an index on the first field. We included the indexing portion of the test to avoid penalizing programs that automatically index the first field during the data conversion. Some programs required a two-step process for this test: an import followed by indexing.



dBASE IV*(continued from page 35)*

1987. As for user-defined functions, data validation, 255 fields per record, a configurable prompt, and a real applications generator—**dBASE IV** may have them now, but it certainly resembles a me-too effort from Ashton-Tate.

While you can mix up SQL and **dBASE** programs, SQL won't work with the **dBASE** runtime, eliminating it from use in standalone applications. And, while the inclusion of SQL provides a relational facade, one can hardly call **dBASE IV** relational. Indeed, Ashton-Tate has dropped this term from its description of **dBASE**.

The bottom line? Whether or not **dBASE IV** will be your DBMS of choice depends on your view of **dBASE** in general. If you're a die-hard **dBASE** fan, you'll love **dBASE IV**'s new features and 100 percent compatibility with **dBASE III Plus**. If you've already explored **dBASE** alternatives, you'll find the new features and improvements interesting. But the majority of the new features, except SQL, are available in existing products. Finally, if you're a relational database aficionado, you'd best stay away—this "somewhat-relational" DBMS is not for you. ☐

**FACT FILE****dBASE IV**

Ashton-Tate Corp.
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
(213) 329-8000
List Price: \$795
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: **dBASE IV** adds a host of significant improvements over previous versions, including a new interface, WYSIWYG report design, automatic data integrity features, and a complete implementation of SQL. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewViews*(continued from page 33)*

tional batch mode). Monthly closing is strictly optional.

NewViews makes querying data intuitive. At boot you see a menu of reports, such as balance sheet, income statement, accounts receivable, accounts payable, changes in financial position, sales, cost of goods sold, inventory records, fixed assets, payroll tax withholdings, and payroll expenses schedule. Detail is maintained for 2 years (10 in summary form).

To look at the balance sheet report, you move the cursor to that heading and hit the Slash key. A bar menu appears. Highlight the Document command. (The others are Edit, Go, Block, Print, Cursor, and Window.) The Cursor Down key pulls down the Document menu. Go to Expand on it, hit Enter, and you get a window on the balance sheet report.

To access a particular balance sheet account, you use Document Expand again to open any line item on the report into a report on that item only. One more Document Expand and you're at the last level, looking at the actual transactions the bookkeeper entered for a given highlighted account.

At nearly any point, F1 brings up good context-sensitive help.

The distribution level is where you shovel in the raw data. "Goto" commands let you sidestep multitiered Document Expand sequences.

To generate needed reports, **NewViews** provides an impressive level of flexibility. You can create reports as templates, and the procedural language lets you build them into the system with plenty of bells and whistles. Dozens of templates with open source code come with the package.

Thus **NewViews** can be modified extensively without altering the core, protecting your access to **NewViews**' technical support. A quarterly newsletter also contains handy procedures, templates, and tips on writing your own.

Despite its virtues, **New-**

Name				Apr 26, 85
Document	Edit	Go	Block	Print
Expand				Cursor
Contract				Window
View				
Next				
Open				
Sheet				
Jump				
Lock				
Today's Date: Apr 26, 85				
Description				
Balance Sheet				
Income Statement				
Accounts Receivable				
Accounts Payable				
Changes in Financial Position				
Sales Schedule				
Cost of Goods Sold Schedule				
Inventory Records				
Fixed Assets				
Payroll Withholdings				
Payroll Records				
Z Reports				
Info & Help				
Name	Description			

The Home view of **NewViews** lists all available reports, which you can expand through the document submenu.

Views wasn't an Editor's Choice in our last special accounting software issue (September 15, 1987). And while our Price Waterhouse review (May 26, 1987) praised its flexibility and innovative design, it was criticized for weaknesses in execution and ease of learning, a certain clunkiness in day-to-day data entry, and the lack of system defaults (especially a sample set of account names and reports).

Version 1.12 addresses many of these problems, though I think the new version will not so much win new friends as increase the satisfaction of those who already like it. (One step backward: mouse support was abandoned, even though the point-and-shoot interface cries for it.)

NewViews still needs more procedures—especially to streamline basic bookkeeping functions. And like spreadsheet add-ins, procedures protect program source code sanctity at the expense of integration. The more useful ones need to join the core code. And **NewViews** still needs item inventory (promised a year ago). Moreover, invoicing still ages only from month of transaction rather than date of invoice—common in manual systems.

Q. W. Page contends that the program's apparent slowness is more than offset by the number of accounting steps it eliminates. Nonetheless, the faster the CPU and hard disk, the more you'll like **NewViews**.

Happy **NewViews** users (or VARs) are likely to be mavericks with a clear idea of how

they want to set up their accounting system. They have needs not met by orthodox offerings (such as Bedford's package), a willingness to invest in serious planning and setup time before starting to enter transactions, and a desire to use the procedural language to tweak the system on an ongoing basis.

With substantial refinement, the **NewViews** concept could appeal to a broader base of users. But it's taken Q. W. Page a long time to get this far. I get the feeling we're in for a long wait. ☐

**FACT FILE**

NewViews, Version 1.12
Q. W. Page Associates Inc.
1 St. Clair Ave. West
Toronto, Ontario
Canada
M4V 2Z5
(416) 923-4567

List Price: \$995 (with functional equivalent of General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Financial Inventory, Time and Billing, and Costing).
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, 80286- or 80386-based PC with hard disk faster than 400 milliseconds, DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later preferred).
In Short: The latest version of this unconventional accounting package adds long-awaited features such as payroll, crash recovery, LAN support, and color support. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserJet Font 8-Pack With & Without Serifs \$149⁹⁵

Eight fonts for \$149.95.
A super great deal, on
our version of Garamond®.
Avant Garde®, Antique Olive®
Baskerville®, Palatino®,
Gill Sans Ultra®, Univers® and
Century Schoolbook®; fonts you can use
everyday in letters, reports, memo and
all of your business communications.

What's the difference between our fonts
and the more expensive brands? About \$175
per font and Glyphix LaserJet fonts are easy to
use too!

In Word and WordPerfect our font man-
agement software builds drivers and adds
them to your standard list of fonts. You simply
pick your fonts from the menu and when you
print your document, your selections are
created and downloaded to the printer, in
seconds. You save hours of downloading and
megabytes of storage because our fonts are
generated "on the fly" as you need them.

And Glyphix fonts work in PageMaker
(3.0), Ventura Publisher 1.1, Wordstar 2000
(3.0) Wordstar Professional 5.0, PC Write, PFS

**Garamet, Avanti,
Olivia, Basque,
Palatine, Gillies,
Galaxy & Centrum**

First Publisher 2.0, Lotus
Manuscript 2.0, and more.
And each font comes in 6 to
60 pt., portrait and land-
scape; italic, bold and bold
italic.

Start saving with this \$149.95 special
offer and keep saving with Glyphix fonts
at our regular low price of just \$99.95 for
a set of four. Call or write for our bro-
chure or demo disk for complete font
samples. You can literally save thousands
of dollars as you build your font library.
This offer is good through January 31,
1989.

		ORDER TOLL FREE 800-237-9383 IN DELAWARE CALL (302) 429-8434		
<input type="checkbox"/> WordPerfect Font Manager		\$79.95	Name _____ Company _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Tel. _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> MS Word 4.0 Font Manager		\$79.95	Include \$5 shipping and handling with all orders. Add \$2.50 for second item and each additional item. All Swifte products carry a 30 day, money back guarantee. CHICAS HOAIME-SWIFTE INT'L. LTD. PC 1/17/89	
Glyphix Font disks contain four typefaces: <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Point Special <input type="checkbox"/> Basics I <input type="checkbox"/> Basics II <input type="checkbox"/> Decorative <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed Fonts		\$149.95 \$ 99.95 \$ 99.95 \$ 99.95		
Glyphix Typeface Catalog Disk		\$5.00	PG Box 219 Rockland, DE 19782	

*Glyphix lets you print up to 30 point type on a LaserJet Plus and up to 60 pt. on a Series II without additional memory. Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with
64K RAM; a hard drive, LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible printer, MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Glyphix Font Managers are available for Microsoft Word and Word Perfect 4.1, 4.2 & 5.0.
Glyphix fonts work with most popular word processing software, Ventura Publisher and Aldus Pagemaker.

Glyphix is a trademark of SWIFTE International, Ltd. All other products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

© Swifte International, Ltd., 1988

Norton's Latest Adds Automatic Disk Repair, Smart File Recovery

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The NDD (Norton Disk Doctor) is the white-coated hero of *The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition*, Version 4.5. This ingenious program detects the great majority of errors or damage that can afflict a disk and, more often than not, automatically repairs the problem.

The rest of the \$150 latest Norton package is an evolutionary advance over Version 4.0. Enhancements include better help screens and menus, new programs that add control over keyboard and screen, and a safe formatter. The \$100 *Standard Edition* omits the NDD and other advanced programs for tuning and modifying disks, making it a safer choice for ordinary office use.

DOS's CHKDSK can disentangle some cross-linked files and fix other errors in the directory structure, but the Norton Disk Doctor does a more complete job. It also knows how to perform more drastic surgery.

The NDD can repair a disk's file allocation table by copying the normally unused second copy of the FAT over the first, edit the code that a disk uses to identify itself to DOS, and undo the disaster caused by DOS's misnamed RECOVER command. It can even repair the master partition table on a hard disk, or give you a bootable partition when none exists.

If you boot up your machine only to discover that your hard disk has no files or that DOS thinks the drive doesn't exist, a quick examination by the NDD can prevent you from making things worse. It senses when the disk parameters stored in CMOS RAM don't match the disk and warns you to run the setup program before proceeding. It can also peel off data from some disks that DOS refuses even to touch.

I tried NDD on a floppy disk

whose directory had been thoroughly destroyed. Although the filenames were lost, NDD managed to restore an executable program file and two text files. This is a vastly more impressive achievement than anything possible with any other disk recovery programs.

The NDD can't repair physical damage, but it can tell you what the damage is and what to do to fix it. A 150-page trouble-

Norton's other major additions include a flexible format program that can help recover data by reformatting a disk while leaving the data intact. Safe Format can also perform a 2-second quick format of already formatted disks.

Another worthy addition, the Control Panel, sets keyboard rate, cursor size, screen colors, and serial ports, and it does most of the work of DOS's

"maintenance" mode that goes directly to the disk sectors. The package works with any large disk formatted under DOS 3.31 or 4.0.

The small ASK and BEEP programs from earlier versions are now combined into a full scale batch-file enhancer that lets you add delays, musical sounds, boxes, windows, colors, and smart menus to your batch files.

Norton's clever change-directory program now supports 50-line VGA screens. Text-search remains a speed demon. System Information (SI) still flatters your computer with an unrealistic speed test.

All the programs in the package can be accessed either separately or from a single menu that includes a list of options and parameters.

New versions of *PC Tools Deluxe* and *Mace Utilities* are due over the next few weeks, each with improved methods of file recovery. In the meantime, Norton's Version 4.5 is the undisputed champion at customizing healthy disks and healing damaged ones.



The Norton Disk Doctor performs an advanced CHKDSK function before attempting to repair a disk.

shooting manual included in the package is the most detailed guide ever written on restoring lost data. (But keep watching for the forthcoming *Paul Mace Guide to Data Recovery* for additional and alternative solutions.)

Like any program that tries to sort out scrambled data, the NDD isn't perfect, and it works best when run from an absolutely clean DOS. If you run it with a disk cache in your system, you may be told that you entered the wrong disk parameters in your setup. If you have a clone other than a Compaq, don't follow the on-screen advice to consult the list of drive tables in the troubleshooting guide, or you may clobber your disk in an attempt to fix something that isn't broken. You should call in the NDD only when you're sure something's seriously wrong.

cryptic MODE command.

Few users will require a utility to recover from an accidental format, but it's worth putting this gem on your disk anyway. The data file created by the utility is used by Norton's unerase programs to guarantee full recovery of deleted files, even when the files were badly fragmented.

An improved defragmenter lets you specify directories or files to put at the front of the disk. You can also defragment files without taking time to pack the whole disk.

The main Norton utility program for sector editing and file recovery is now easier to navigate but is otherwise the same as in Version 4.0. It refused to work with the directory structure of a disk with 725 directories, but it handles that and any other disk in its non-DOS

PC FACT FILE

The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition, Version 4.5

Peter Norton Computing
100 Wilshire Blvd.

Santa Monica, CA 90403

(800) 365-1010

(213) 319-2000

List Price: \$150 (Standard Edition, \$100).

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The most powerful disk repair program available, plus a dozen other valuable DOS utilities. Not copy protected.

Circle 484 on Reader Service Card



Don't drag your PC along! Take the shortcut between programs and files with Software Carousel.*

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology?

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work. Jumping from one task to another—from budgets to memos to phone calls and back.

So every time you need to change programs—or just look at another file—it's the same old, tiresome routine—saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very convenient. Not very human. Now you could wait for the "next generation" of computers. Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software, and computer, you already own. Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from WordPerfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to whatever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving—or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

It works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to ten of these software slots, so you can load up to ten programs.

Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey away.

Or load the same program into a few different slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in an instant.

Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

First, they make you split your memory up among the programs you want to use. Software Carousel lets you use all available memory in each and every program. It even supports expanded and extended memory.

Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel

works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident programs.

Other software creates a working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange commands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up just the way you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did. It's so downright useful, even IBM® recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users zip-ping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel for use with their most popular mainframe-to-PC communications package.

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and next-generation performance, \$79.95 is a small price to pay.

Look for Software Carousel at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get that old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.

Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel:

"Can't believe how well it works. Who needs 80386?"
—Ralph Evans, Attorney, Fullerton, CA

"Unlike other attempts (e.g. MS Windows, DesqView) yours works, is not fragile and does not intrude its 'personality' on everything that we do."
—Colin Ralph, Ralph & Partner, Inc., Seattle, WA

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks."
—Larry Pearsal, Rolling Hills Covenant Church, Rolling Hills Estates, CA

"Solved all my problems with resident software."
—Walter Affronet, West Islip, NY

Software Carousel \$79.95

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603)-627-9900 in NH

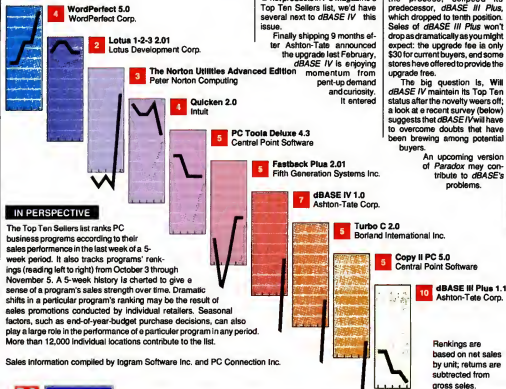
Call 800-272-9900

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. #6
CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PIPELINE

TOP TEN SELLERS — A 5-Week History



PC MAGNET SURVEY

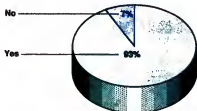
dBASE has been the PC database daddy for so long that about a year ago nothing seemed capable of surpassing it. Whether it's the long delay in delivering the upgrade or the disappointment users felt when they read what was planned for the new version, doubts have set in among database users.

Our survey of PC MagNet callers showed a slight softening of confidence in *dBASE* for the future and a strong interest in alternatives.

The doubts may be overcome when the performance of *dBASE IV* is established; see page 33 for a Hands-On report. But if users feel disappointed, they won't need much convincing before they switch.

The survey was conducted in early October and reached 590 callers to PC MagNet.

Does your company use PC database software?



Built to Last, Price to Sell



ALTEC ZIP-386/16™ SYSTEM

*Intel 80386-16 microprocessor *6/8/16 MHz software selectable speed *1MB 32 bit static column RAM *1:1 interleaved HDD/FDD controller card *clock/calendar with battery backup *200W power supply *1 serial port *1 parallel port *101 keys enhanced keyboard *1.2MB floppy drive *User's manual & utility program *1 year limited warranty

	WITH MONITOR & ADAPTER			
	MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
20MB HDD	\$2545	\$2365	\$2565	\$3040
40MB HDD	\$2685	\$2545	\$2745	\$3180
70MB HDD	\$2885	\$2645	\$3045	\$3480
80MB HDD	\$2745	\$2565	\$2765	\$3240
OPTION: ALTEC ZIP-386/30™ SYSTEM: ADD \$295				

ALTEC-286/10™ SYSTEM

*80286-10 microprocessor *8/10 MHz dual speed *128K RAM *200W power supply *HDD/FDD controller card *1 parallel port *1 serial port *clock/calendar with battery backup *101 keys enhanced keyboard *1.2MB floppy drive *Phoenix BIOS *User's manual & utility program *1 year limited warranty

	WITH MONITOR & ADAPTER			
	MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
20MB HDD	\$1295	\$1400	\$1500	\$2045
40MB HDD	\$1400	\$1500	\$1750	\$2195
70MB HDD	\$1700	\$1850	\$2050	\$2495
80MB HDD	\$1750	\$1900	\$2100	\$2545

OPTIONS: ALTEC-286/16™ SYSTEM: ADD \$195

ALTEC-286/10™ SYSTEM: ADD \$395



ALTEC-XT/10 TURBO SYSTEM

*8088-1 microprocessor *4.77/10 MHz dual speed *640K RAM *150W power supply *1 parallel *1 serial port *1 game port *clock/calendar with battery backup *84 keys keyboard *8 expansion slots *320K floppy drive *User's manual & utility program *1 year limited warranty

	MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
20MB HDD	\$895	\$1150	\$1350	\$1795
30MB HDD	\$1050	\$1300	\$1400	\$1845
40MB HDD	\$1150	\$1300	\$1500	\$1845



Additional Feature: 2nd Floppy Drive

	5.25"	3.5"
200K 1.2MB FDD	\$115	\$145
200K 1.2MB FDD	\$80	\$90
200K 1.2MB FDD	\$80	\$90
200K 1.2MB FDD	\$80	\$90

UPGRADE HARD DRIVE ADD
20MB (80ms) to 20MB (30ms).....\$50
40MB (40ms) to 40MB (20ms).....\$85

MODEMS
1200 baud rate Internal.....\$85
2400 baud rate Internal.....\$175

PRINTERS (WITH PRINTER CABLE)
Panasonic 1061.....\$205
Other models.....call

OTHERS
MS-DOS 3.3 with GW BASIC.....\$80
M2 mouse w/Photo Paint & Graphics software/manual.....\$55
Logitech serial mouse (2 buttons) \$65
Logitech serial mouse (3 buttons) \$80
80817-4.....\$235
80817-10.....\$255
80817.....call
2nd serial port.....\$30



*Corporate, University and Government's P.O. welcome

*All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice
*We reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts
*ALTEC can not be responsible for errors in typography or photography
*All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective company

TO ORDER, CALL 800-255-9971

International inquiry: 213-888-9100

Technical support: 213-888-0289

FAX: 213-888-6667

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALTEC
Technology Corp.

5751 Rickenbacker Road
LA, CA 90040

MON-FRI 9-6 SAT 10-4

Two Low-Cost Ways to Squeeze PostScript from Any Printer

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

If you want the versatility afforded by PostScript output, you've got a few choices. You can spend \$4,000-plus for a PostScript laser printer, about the same for a laser printer with a hardware PostScript add-on, or less than \$500 for a software translator.

Freedom of Press, a \$495 translator from Custom Applications, includes fonts corresponding to all 35 you'd get with the Apple LaserWriter Plus. *GoScript*, LaserGo's ingenious \$195 translator, provides the 13 fonts of the original LaserWriter. The forthcoming *GoScript Plus* will offer all 35 fonts at about twice the price.

To use these translators, you tell your applications to use their PostScript printer driver, but you print all documents and graphics to disk files rather than to the printer. You then use the

translator to print the disk file.

Freedom of Press prints complex PostScript graphics and any PostScript text files. It works with virtually every 24-pin dot matrix and every non-PostScript laser printer, and with ink jets like the HP DeskJet. Copies sold after early 1989 will add color PostScript for the HP PaintJet and 24-pin dot matrix printers with color kits; a \$45 upgrade will add color printing to existing copies.

GoScript works with fewer printers but supports all major dot matrix and laser printers. You can also use the PaintJet, but with only one color on each print job. *GoScript* handles any PostScript text file but gags on large images that are no problem for *Freedom of Press*.

Both programs let you use third-party soft fonts, but you can't use Adobe's downloadable fonts because of Adobe's proprietary scaling techniques.

Translators are cheaper than printers, but time is mon-

ey—and translators are slow. A typical PostScript file that takes 2 minutes to print with a QMS JetScript board connected to a LaserJet II will take at least 6 minutes with *GoScript* and at least 8 with *Freedom of Press*.

GoScript lets you save time on later print runs by optionally saving the font cache to disk after generating fonts in memory. *Freedom of Press* comes with batch files designed for hands-off printing, and you can create similar files for *GoScript*.

Although *Freedom of Press* is the slower translator, its sophisticated font-scaling technique (licensed from Conographics) produces more-legible type at very small sizes. In ordinary text sizes, type quality is about equal, and each program produces slightly darker and denser type than Adobe's.

GoScript has the advantage in speed and price. *Freedom of Press* has more fonts and better compatibility. A PostScript laser printer is best of all.

PC FACT FILE

Freedom of Press
Custom Applications Inc.
5 Middlesex Technology Center
900 Middlesex Tpke.
Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 667-8585
List Price: \$495
Requires: 535K RAM, 512K EMS memory, 4MB hard disk space, DOS 2.1 or later; numeric coprocessor recommended for use with graphics. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GoScript
LaserGo Inc.
9235 Trade Pl., Suite A
San Diego, CA 92126
(800) 451-0088
(619) 530-2400
List Price: \$195
Requires: 640K RAM, 1MB hard disk space (1 MB or more EMS memory recommended), DOS 3.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manes's Complete MCI Mail Handbook

PC BOOK REVIEW

BY MARY KATHLEEN FLYNN

If you think 500 pages on MCI Mail sounds like too much, think again. *The Complete MCI Mail Handbook*, written by PC Magazine contributing editor

Stephen Manes, is filled with useful information and helpful tips not found in the two skinny manuals MCI Communications sends its e-mail customers.

If you're a novice to electronic mail, this book will teach you truly everything you need to know in order to use MCI Mail—including the ins and outs of modems, tel-

ex transmissions, and bulletin boards. Manes walks the reader through the e-mail service, offering undocumented shortcuts and advice on how to cut costs along the way. At each point, he shows you what MCI Mail's screen will look like and explains the various ways you can respond.



But *The Complete MCI Mail Handbook* isn't only for the uninitiated. In the later chapters, such as "Corresponding with Other E-mail Services," "Using Lotus Express," and "Information from Dow Jones," you'll find instructions on advanced applications. I found particularly helpful the

chapters on private lists, shared lists, and scripts.

An especially useful item is the Quick Reference Guide—a tear-out card that defines MCI Mail functions and terms. Four appendices list information such as access numbers and addresses of companies that produce MCI Mail services and products. An 11-page index also helps make the book a good reference tool.

For both beginners and advanced users, the \$22.95 tome is a valuable—and entertaining—resource. The book is littered with anecdotes, witty asides, and literary examples. Thankfully, Manes uses down-to-earth terms.

MCI Communications is backing Manes' book. The company even lent him chairman William G. McGowan to

write the foreword. And it's possible to order the book online. If you're already an MCI Mail customer, just enter CREATE USING at the command prompt. Then type BOOK ORDER in the script name field and be prepared to enter your credit card number.

PC FACT FILE

The Complete MCI Mail Handbook
By Stephen Manes
Bantam Books
666 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10013
(212) 765-6500
ISBN: 0-553-34587-7
List Price: \$22.95

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Watch for our weekly ads in the centerfold of Sunday's New York Times second main section.

FOR CONNECTIVITY OUR NETWORKING

EPSON



**LQ-500
24-pin Printer**
180 CPS 12 cps draft, 60 CPS 12 cps
NLD SelectType control panel. Fini-
tion and pull tractor. Centronics
parallel.

\$299⁹⁵

EPSON



LQ-950
24 pin printer. 284 cps draft mode.
180 cps NLD mode. Smart Park paper
handling. 360 DPI resolution. 11
wire carriage.

Call

EPSON



**FX-886
Dot Matrix Printer**
300 cps draft, 40 cps NLD. Fini-
tion & tractor feed. SelectType I control
panel. IBM printer & FX code
compatible. Centronics parallel.

Special

\$249⁹⁵

Panasonic



**KX-1080 II
Dot Matrix Printer**
140 CPS draft, 28 CPS NLD mode. Fini-
tion adjustable tractor. Dot as-
dressable graphics. Proportional
spacing. Centronics parallel.

\$159⁹⁵

Panasonic



Laser Printer
Prints up to 11 ppm. 1.5K RAM. 500
sheet paper input. 11 built-in fonts.
Parallel/serial.

\$1499

HEWLETT PACKARD



LaserJet II
8 ppm per minute. 200 sheet
capacity. 512K RAM. Six resident
fonts. Two font cartridge slots.
Parallel and serial interface.

Special

\$650⁰⁰

See info box

Postscript Available

MEGA



Bernoulli Box II
Provides unlimited storage capacity &
data security. Inexpensive re-
movable 20MB 5 1/4" format cartridge
with a fast 40MB access time.

\$1679⁰⁰

Requires optional interface card.

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS



**Programable
Multi-Port**
Automatic parallel to serial and
serial to parallel conversion. In-
cludes 256K buffer.

\$399⁹⁵

ORCHID



Orchid VGA
A short VGA card designed for XT,
AT and compatibles. This provides
standard VGA resolution for the
newest applications.

\$189⁹⁵

DFI



Handy Scanner
Hand held scanner with a 4" scan
window up to 400 DPI resolution.
Scan photos, books, logos or any
image to combine it in most DTP
programs. Includes H&D DPE
software.

Call

THE COMPLETE PC



The Complete FAX
Turns your PC into a group facsimile
machine that can send and receive
fax messages on your standard
phone without interrupting the
other PC programs you're using.

\$329⁹⁵

QUADRAM



EGA ProSync
EGA video card with resolution up
to 640MB. Supports CGA and Her-
cules modes.

\$199⁹⁵

AST RESEARCH INC.



X/former 286*
A 10MHz 8 wait state 80286 replace-
ment motherboard for the IBM XT true.
Turns it into a powerful 286 com-
puter. Features: 512K RAM, 4 1/2-bit
and 4 1/2-bit SMDs, clock calendar,
math coprocessor socket & 05-2
compatibility.

\$549⁹⁵



Six Pack Premium
EMS & EMS compatible. 256K RAM
expandable to 512K. Parallel serial
port. Clock calendar. 485 video soft-
ware for XT.

\$199⁹⁵



Advantage Premium
For AT & Compatibles
Multifunction memory board, com-
patible. 1024K RAM. 1024K RAM.
Compatible. Parallel and RS-232
ports. 512K RAM included.

\$399⁹⁵

*with option

MAXUM 286

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Buy with confidence. The acclaimed 286 computer offers high quality with exceptional performance and value. You also get one-year on-site "CE" service and access to our direct Technical Support Hotline. We're so sure you'll be satisfied that we back your 286 purchase with a 30 day money-back guarantee providing it's in the original configuration and packaging as delivered and has not been altered, modified or damaged by buyer.

MAXUM 286 TURBO

WITH 12-MONTH ON-SITE
LIMITED WARRANTY*

40MB Hard Drive Mono-Graphics System

- 80286 processor + 512K RAM
- 8 expansion slots + 1MB disk drive
- Battery backed clock/calendar
- Hard floppy disk controller
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- Maximum monographic card
- 12" monochrome monitor



40MB Hard Drive as main

40MB Hard Drive as main

40MB Hard Drive as main

40MB Hard Drive as main

\$1499

\$1549

\$1649

\$1849

\$1699

\$1749

\$1849

\$1999

EGA 640x350 Card & EGA Monitor instead of Mono add \$399

*On-site service within 100 miles of CA's service locations. Applies to parts and labor on CPU, monitor, keyboard and standard EGA in advertisement package. Hardware and software sold & found to be defective in material and workmanship. For more details, please call.

NEC

PowerMate® Portable SX 80386 SX Computer

- 288 Kbit
- 1.44MB 5 1/4" drive
- 20MB hard drive
- CPM, game display
- Parallel serial & RGB ports
- MS DOS 3.2
- CW BASIC



Call

Also available 80386 SX Desktop Version.

COMPAQ™

Deskpro 386S

16MHz 80386SX
high performance
with built-in VGA.



386S Model-40 with 40MB \$3995

286-20 30MB drive \$2295

286-40 40MB drive \$2695

Portable II-A Full function powerful 8MHz 80286 portable

Portable II-B-4 with 20MB drive \$2695

Portable II-C 13MHz 80286 with power and portability

Model-20 with 20MB \$3495 Model-40 with 40MB \$4195

Portable 386 A 20MHz 80386 portable computer

386 Model-40 40MB \$5695 386 Model-100 100MB \$6995

Monitor optional on all Deskpro systems

All Compaq Computers are warranted

solely by 47st. Photo.

67 West 47th St.

CA LIC #007193 #07000

1-212-398-1410

115 West 45th St.

CA LIC #007193 #07113

1-212-398-1410

116 Nassau St.

CA LIC # 011327

1-212-608-6934

E. Meadow Plaza

Shopping Ctr.

1-516-794-3660

AT-Compatible Adapter Emulates 8514/A

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Among the first display adapters claiming compatibility with IBM's 8514/A, Enertronics Research's Aurora 1024 promises much more—more speed and more compatibility. While other video boards produce the same 256-color, 1,024-by-768-pixel interlaced resolution as does the 8514/A, the Aurora 1024 also emulates IBM's Application Interface, the software hooks that link graphics applications to the 8514/A standard.

Compared with the IBM original, the \$1,395 Enertronics board is quicker, earning its greater speed with a dedicated 32-bit video coprocessor operating at 40 MHz, coupled to 1MB of 150-nanosecond VRAM chips. Moreover, while the 8514/A operates only in conjunction with VGA circuitry, the Aurora 1024 runs by itself, in conjunction with a VGA board, or with MDA, CGA, and EGA display adapters.

The Aurora 1024 plugs into

both IBM's 8514 monitor and most multisynchronizing analog monitors through a female 15-pin high-density D-shell connector on its retaining bracket. At the top of the Aurora 1024, a VGA feature connector links the Aurora to the VGA board with which it might cohabit. The full-length, AT-height Aurora 1024 plugs into an 8-bit PC-bus connector. While an 8-bit connection might seem contrary to the high-performance design of the Aurora 1024—most of today's speediest video adapters use a 16-bit interface—its effect should be minimal. Rather than moving large blocks of data, the 8514/A standard uses high-level commands that shift the limit on performance from the bus to the coprocessor.

As with the IBM 8514/A, the Aurora 1024 requires that its Application Interface software be downloaded from the host system each time it is booted up. When the board is used as the only video adapter in a system, it must also have its BIOS for text displays downloaded from

disk. As a result, the Aurora 1024 produces no images until AUTOEKEC.BAT has run, and you may not be able to see on-screen diagnostic messages.

The Aurora 1024 proved itself hardware-compatible with neither the 8514/A nor the IBM VGA system. For example, the evaluation board was unable to properly sense and adapt to an 8513 display attached to it. Nor was it able to correctly modify its palette registers through hardware commands. It also defaulted on boot-up to 1,024 by 768 video while the 8514/A defaults to VGA.

Software compatibility was another matter. Once the Enertronics Application Interface emulator was loaded, the Aurora was able to mimic the 8514/A display adapter on even IBM's own applications and demonstration software. All aspects of its images matched those produced by the 8514/A on all software with which it was tested.

Precise speed comparisons between the Aurora and 8514/A are impossible because they operate in different environments.

PC FACT FILE
Aurora 1024

Enertronics Research Inc.
5 Station Plaza
1910 Pine St.
St. Louis, MO 63103
(314) 421-2771

List Price: \$1,395

Requires: IBM 8514 or analog multisynchronizing monitor.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

However, using a 16-MHz Model 80 and an 80386-based PC-compatible operating at the same speed, AutoCAD image drawing times showed the Aurora to have an edge.

While the Aurora 1024 does not deliver complete compatibility with the 8514/A, it does bring the ability to run software written for IBM's Application Interface to the PC bus. If you want 1,024 by 768 resolution at a moderate cost, the Aurora 1024 is worth looking into.

Fast Access to 120 Computer Periodicals

BY GUS VENDITTO

Medical science has yet to find a cure for information overload, but Ziff Communications (the parent company of PC Magazine) has developed *Computer Library*, a compact disk with hundreds of megabytes of facts on computers and a fast, easy-to-use search engine that bores through the mountains of articles published in the last year.

Abstracts from over 120 publications are here, including BYTE, InCider, and Publish!, as well as more-esoteric journals like CAD/CAM International, and International Robotics Today. Thirteen IEEE periodicals are summarized.

The full text of ten publications, such as PC Magazine, PC Tech Journal, and MacUser, are included, with the programs



and utilities from PC Magazine and PC Tech Journal.

Queries take from 5 to 10 seconds and produce a list of titles that can be browsed, printed,

or saved to a file.

The first editions lacked fact files and features tables for PC Magazine articles. Ziff says the fact files are coming but many

PC FACT FILE
Computer Library

Ziff Communications
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-4400

List Price: \$695 for 12 monthly compact disks.

Requires: 512K RAM; hard disk; CD drive with MS-DOS CD ROM extensions; DOS 3.1 or later.

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ancillary materials, like benchmark-test charts, will never make this text-based system.

The CD won't put magazines out of business any time soon, but *Computer Library* does make that mountain of literature seem a bit smaller.

Get out of the danger zone with ORACLE®



Announcing ORACLE Quicksilver

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SQL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—not on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SQL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes—including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. **Limited Time Free Offer:** Order now and, for a limited time, you'll receive ORACLE SQL*Turbo—our on-line SQL training program—absolutely free.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.
Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC.* Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for

\$ _____ ORACLE Quicksilver at \$699 and
\$ _____ ORACLE SQL*Turbo free
\$ _____ ORACLE SQL*Turbo ONLY for \$199
\$ _____ Please add appropriate state sales tax
\$ _____ Total enclosed/authorized.
I understand Oracle will pay for shipping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET (or P.O. Box) _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
CREDIT CARD NO. _____ CARD EXPIRATION DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ PC MAKE/MODEL _____

*REQUIREMENTS: ORACLE SQL*Turbo: IBM PC and compatible ORACLE Quicksilver: To manage only dBASE, dBASE files and no ORACLE databases, you need a 386 PC. To manage an ORACLE database on a remote computer, you need a 486 PC and optional networking software. To build an ORACLE database on your PC, you need a 720 or 360 KB PC with 1 MB of extended memory. All configurations require hard drive and DOS 3.0+.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.

Copyright © 1996 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Also trademarks: dBASE of Ashton-Tate, Quicksilver of Quicksilver Software, Inc. OS/2 of IBM and International Business Machines. Other companies mentioned on numerous trademarks. TRISA

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters
(415) 596-8000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 387-4407 (except Quebec)
Quebec: (514) 337-5758 • ORACLE Systems Australia
61 2 959-5080 • ORACLE Europe 41 940-8911 • ORACLE Systems
Hong Kong 852 5 288946

Forms Creator Runs WYSIWYG Display

PC HANDS ON

BY JENNIFER ZAINO

Running under the GEM environment, Delrina Technology's *Per:FORM* lets you design and fill in your business forms with the help of a WYSIWYG display. You also get plenty of input/output-device support.

The \$259.95 program, which includes GEM, is divided into two modules, Design and Fill. In the Design module, you build your form using lines, rectangles, rounded boxes, textframes, and "combs." Simply put, textframes hold text, and combs are like textframes that can be automatically divided into multiple areas, particularly helpful for creating row and column cells.

While you can enter "regular" text—form titles, column headings, and so forth—directly into textframe or comb fields, you can also designate them to accept "fill" text—characters to be entered in the Form Fill module.

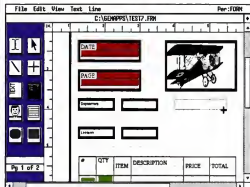
The program allows a great deal of control over text attributes. You can define characters to be underlined, italicized, or boldfaced, and predefined sizes range from 6 to 36 points.

Per:FORM makes it simple to create documents, which can be as long as 99 pages, to be filled in by your coworkers. You can determine the order in which data is entered, define compulsory fields, and make use of a number of data validation features, such as numbers-only fields and allowable value ranges. Mathematical and Boolean operations can be performed among both comb and noncomb fields. You can also assign different colors to distinguish each field and create help screens that pop up at the touch

of the F1 key.

Thanks to the graphic environment, you can import images stored in .TIF, .IMG, .PNT, and .PCX formats into the Design module. This makes it possible to import scanned images of preprinted documents and trace over them using *Per:FORM*'s tools, reducing the time it takes to regenerate the form.

Entering data in Form Fill mode is easy, though you'll want to turn the automatic recall feature off whenever possible to avoid moving along at the



Per:FORM lets you import graphic images into your forms. You can differentiate between text fields by specifying different colors for each field.

PC FACT FILE

Per:FORM

Delrina Technology Inc.
10 Bremcliffe Rd., #210
Toronto, Ontario M4G 3Y2
Canada

(416) 423-0456

List Price: \$259.95

Requires: 640K RAM, DOS
2.1 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

speed of a slug.

The Form Fill mode has fewer error-trapping capabilities than I would like. For instance, alpha characters typed into a field set to accept only numbers are automatically, and without warning, changed to 0. More frustration came in the form of occasional system freeze-ups and load failures.

Per:FORM provides capabilities not available in most other forms packages, most notably graphic import and a WYSIWYG display. Obviously, confirmed GEM users should feel particularly comfortable with it. While others may hesitate to hop on the GEM bandwagon, *Per:FORM*'s impressive range of options may make the ride worthwhile.

A Versatile 5 1/4-Inch Disk Drive for PS/2s

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

The seemingly trivial matter of adding a 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive to IBM PS/2s has daunted many an unsuspecting IBM buyer over the last year and a half. For what seemed to many like ages, the only choice was an oversized IBM drive.

Dolphin Systems Technology isn't the first to offer an alternative drive, but its Matchmate 360 arrives among the more intelligent ones you'll find.

By necessity, the Matchmate 360 is an external unit—the half-height, 5 1/4-inch, 360K Chinon drive won't fit the small

PS/2 floppy disk bays. (A high-density model, the Matchmate 1200, is also available.)

The \$349 system links to its host PS/2 by inserting a small adapter card between the system's internal floppy disk drives and the planar board (on Models 25, 30, 60, and 80) or by plugging into the B: drive disk connector (Models 50 and 70).

A ribbon cable carries the signals to the back of the PS/2, and a 6-foot-long, standard cable extends to the external drive. The generous length allows you a great deal of flexibility in locating the 2 1/2- by 5 1/2- by 1 1/4-inch (HWD) drive, which is small enough to sit atop a Model 60 or 80 tower.

But the Matchmate's real forte is the flexibility it allows. The Matchmate system leaves your PS/2 drives alone until you slide a switch located on the external drive. The external unit then takes over the B: drive designation, deactivating your internal B: drive if you have one. Note that putting the adapter in the drive slot in the Model 50 and 70 precludes use of an internal B: drive.

You can daisy-chain additional Dolphin drives or a tape backup unit. The system—and any daisy-chained drives—draws all of its power from the host.

My only complaint with this system regards the select

PC FACT FILE

Matchmate 360

Dolphin Systems Technology
603-B E. Alton Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-3220

List Price: \$349

Requires: IBM PS/2.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

switch, which hides on the rear panel among the cable connectors. A vital switch like this should be up front and lit to show the status of the drive.

The Matchmate 360 is an excellent choice if you need to add a 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive to your PS/2.

How to speed up your accounting cycle

► Whether you're shopping for your first computerized accounting system or wrestling with some other "solution", you owe it to yourself to see why Bedford's Integrated Accounting software is acclaimed as the **fastest** and **easiest** way to get your small business from transaction to report.

Quick to setup...

Installation is as easy as copying the single program file onto a working disk and typing BEDFORD.

Easy to learn...

Within minutes you will be breezing through the six fully integrated modules using only cursor and escape keys. Sample data files and a self-paced tutorial allow you to get comfortable with the program before entering your own company's data.

If you require additional help, our exclusive Comfort Guarantee provides free technical support and program updates for your first thirty days.

A snap to use...

With Integrated Accounting you'll need to enter transactions only once.

Payroll, Payables and Receivables data are instantly transferred to General Ledger, Inventory and Jobcost as required.

On-screen lists of your chart of



Unlike other software that was never built for speed, Integrated Accounting has been optimized to give your small business the boost it needs.

accounts, suppliers, customers, employees and inventory pop up automatically when needed.



**EDITOR'S
CHOICE**
September 1987

Integrated Accounting topped 15 other programs to win this prestigious award

If you need your bottom line in a hurry or a quick check of a client's payment status, a few keystrokes is all it takes to display any report instantly.

Stop wasting time...

Blast down to your nearest Bedford dealer or Radio Shack Computer Center today and, for only \$249 complete, let Integrated Accounting show you the easiest way to speed up your accounting cycle.

Call 1-800-255-8361 to order.

Timeslips interface now available.

bedford
making software comfortable™
CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bedford Software Corporation • 15311 N.E. 90th Street • Redmond, WA 98052 • Fax (206) 885-0859 • (206) 883-0074

MS-DOS is the registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • Making Software Comfortable and Integrated Accounting are trademarks of Bedford Software Corp • © Copyright 1988 Bedford Software Corp • All rights reserved

Leasing
Available

Ask about our corporate overnight replacement policy.

Leasing
Available



When you think about speed, think about **Spield**.

25MHz **\$2,695** **386-6**

Truly one of the fastest 386 computers on the market today.

Memory expansion of up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM. Includes socket for Weitek, 80387, or 80287 math Co-processors.

- 80386 Running at 20/25MHz and 0 Watt State
- 1MB of 32 Bit 0 Watt State Ram
- Keyboard selectable for 8/25MHz
- Up to 8MB of Memory on the motherboard (using 1MB chips)
- Clock calendar with battery backup
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital Dual Floppy and Dual Hard Disk Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for an 80287
- Socket for an 80387
- Accepts Weitek 1187 Chip set
- Tower Case Available (add \$225.00)
- One 32 Bit, Five 16 Bit and Two 8 Bit Slots
- Landmark speed test equals 33.6
- Norton SI rating equals 31.6
- Large selection of Hard Disks available from 20 to 320MB in ESDI, SCSI, RLL and MFM drive configurations.

NEW

20MHz **\$2,295** **386-9**

Up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM. Sockets for Weitek, 80387 and 80287 on board.

- 80386 Running at 16/20MHz and 0 Watt State
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for Weitek, 80387 and 80287
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, Two 8 Bit Slots
- Norton SI rating equals 27
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for Weitek, 80387 and 80287
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, Two 8 Bit Slots
- Norton SI rating equals 27

Model 286-1 12MHz

\$1,095

Nearly as fast as some 386 computers.

- 80286 Running at 12MHz, 0 Watt State
- 512K of 80NS Ram
- Speed Selectable for 8/12MHz
- Clock Calendar with Battery backup
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for 80287 Coprocessor

Model 286-2
16MHz

\$1,995

Accepts Compaq memory boards

- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Watt State
- 1MB of Static Column Ram
- Speed selectable for 4.77MHz/16MHz
- Clock Calendar with battery backup
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for 80287 (daughter card for 80287)
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, Two 8 Bit Slots
- Norton SI rating equals 20.5

386 and 286 portable systems available in LCD 640 by 400 resolution

DEALERS

Call for our 25MHz motherboard pricing.

Hauptauge replacement boards for AT's, XT's, and PC's. Always in stock. Call for pricing.



800-338-2446

In N.J. Call
(201)-691-3002
FAX 201-691-4673

Custom designs to meet your specific requirements.

All hardware has a 30 day money back guarantee and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. All computer systems are assembled in the USA, burned in, and fully tested before being shipped.

Master Card, Visa, American Express, and C.O.D.'s accepted. Leasing available with one dollar or 10% buy out at the customer's option.

All prices subject to change without notice. AT, XT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corp.



NEW ON THE MARKET

by Lori Grunin

LaserJet Add-in Board Provides Transparent Print Spooling for Four Users

Extended Systems expands its line of LaserJet Series II and IID enhancements with the ES1-2041B ShareSpool, an add-in board that allows up to four users to share a single printer.

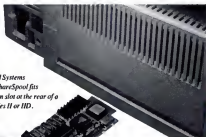
The ShareSpool fits into the printer's I/O option slot and requires no special software for installation or operation. Users connect their PCs to the spooler

via an RJ-45 modular jack and cable, which accepts data transmitted at 9,600 or 19,200 bits per second.

The 256K buffer holds the equivalent of roughly 150 pages of text, according to Extended Systems. An optional 1MB upgrade is available for \$750.

List Price: ES1-2041B ShareSpool, \$495. **Requires:** Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II or IID. Extended Systems, 6062 Morris Hill Ln., Boise, Idaho 83704; (208) 322-7163.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Extended Systems ES1-2041B ShareSpool fits into the option slot at the rear of a LaserJet Series II or IID.

PORT Lite: Downsized LANs, Full-Sized Functionality

PORT Lite, a LAN operating system from Waterloo Microsystems, offers LANs with five or fewer stations a \$495 alternative to a full-fledged network operating system.

PORT Lite runs on PS/2s and PCs in an ARCnet or Token-Ring Network and doesn't require a proprietary or a dedicated server. Each workstation on the LAN can share its disk drive and printer with the others up to a maximum of five drives and 15 printers. Users can choose between command-line and icon-driven interfaces.

The software supports DOS 3.x record and file locking, protected-mode operation, and extended memory. PC-XT users can purchase a VRAM Card in

512K (\$695) or 1MB (\$995) versions, which enables PORT Lite to run entirely in virtual memory.

The package provides protection against power failures—a temporary outage at the server does not result in data loss or a need for the rest of the stations to reboot, according to Waterloo.

When you've outgrown PORT Lite, Waterloo will provide an upgrade to its PORT PC LAN for \$2,000.

List Price: PORT Lite, \$495; 512K VRAM card, \$695; 1MB VRAM card, \$995; upgrade to PORT PC LAN, \$2,000. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Not copy protected. Waterloo Microsystems, 3597 Parkway Ln., #200, Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 441-9252.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pop-up Graphs, Easy Stats From New England Software

Since today's business requires more quantitative analysis than ever, New England Software has come to the aid of users with two software packages that help uncover the jealously guarded secrets of their data.

Graph-in-the-Box Analytic lets you construct 16 types of graphs based on x-y and double-y plotting. The \$199.95 program provides high-low-close graphs, error-bars, trend lines, and curve fitting. Results can be viewed with either linear or logarithmic scaling.

The program operates both as a standalone and a memory-resident application and is capable of capturing data from another application and displaying a graph on-screen. It also includes a calculation utility for manipulating data.

For number crunching, *GB-STAT* provides over 300 statistical procedures. In addition to calculating basic statistics, the menu-driven program performs ANOVA; multiple, linear, and polynomial regressions; reliability, factor, and discriminant analyses; and time series procedures.

The program can import data in PRN, .DIF, or ASCII format and has the graphing capabilities

(continues on page 52)

HOT PROSPECT

Plus Impulse Offers Higher Disk Throughput, Up to 2.6 Gigabytes of Storage

Plus Development Corp. answers the cries of users of LAN and disk-intensive applications with Plus Impulse, 40MB (\$895) and 80MB (\$1,279) hard disks boasting a 12-millisecond effective access time. Up to 32 drives can be connected to 2.6 gigabytes of storage.

Impulse's speedy access is made possible by Plus's new, proprietary Cluster Disk Interface and DisCache architecture, according to Plus. The CDI attains a data transfer rate of up to 4MB per second, compared with SCSI's peak of 1MB. DisCache, a 64K static RAM cache on each drive, further reduces transfer time. In tandem with the

drive's on-board controller, the cache lets multiple drives operate simultaneously.

One 16-bit adapter (\$100 extra) supports 16 drives. One machine can handle up to 24 drives on two adapters; with Novell's NetWare, 32 drives yield 2.6 gigabytes of storage.

List Price: Plus Impulse, 40MB, \$895; 80MB, \$1,279; adapter card and software, \$100. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-compatible machine, DOS 3.0 or later. Plus Development Corp., 1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 434-6900.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The 40MB and 80MB Plus Impulse drives feature a 64K static RAM cache and Cluster Disk Interface.

NEW ON THE MARKET

Pop-up Graphs

(continued from page 51)

ties of both *Graph-in-the-Box* programs.

List Price: *Graph-in-the-Box Analytic*, \$199.95; *GB-STAT*, \$299.95. **Requires:** *Graph-in-the-Box Analytic*: 256K RAM, CGA- or Hercules-compatible graphics

adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. *GB-STAT*: 512K RAM, CGA- or Hercules-compatible graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. New England Software, Greenwich Office Park, #3, Greenwich, CT 06831; (203) 625-0062.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Three 16-Level Gray-Scale Scanners from The Complete PC

If you want to incorporate images with 16 levels of gray into your documents, but your bank account dictates otherwise, three scanners from *The Complete PC* might economically fill your needs.

you scan and edit images larger than available RAM.

The menu-driven package allows users to rotate images 90, 180, or 270 degrees; scale images from 10 to 200 percent of original size; crop and erase



The \$249 Complete Hand Scanner/400 scans images at 200, 300, or 400 dots per inch.

The \$899 Complete Page Scanner scans sheet-fed images up to 8 inches wide and 14 inches long at a user-selectable 200 or 300 dots per inch. For \$299, The Complete Half-Page Scanner can cover a 4- by 14-inch image at a resolution of 200 dpi.

Replacing the company's 200-dpi hand scanner, The Complete Hand Scanner/400 allows images 2½ inches wide and 14 inches long to be scanned at 200, 300, or 400 dpi.

All three simulate 16 levels of gray with three dithering patterns. They also come with *SmartScan*, software that allows viewing of an image as it is scanned and is capable of letting

images; pixel edit; perform page layout; and merge images. *SmartScan* will edit images in .PCX, .MSP, .CUT, ASCII, and Epson FX graphics formats and convert them to TIFF and .IMG formats as well.

List Price: The Complete Page Scanner, \$899; The Complete Half-Page Scanner, \$299; The Complete Hand Scanner/400, \$249.

Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended), hard disk, CGA- or Hercules-compatible graphics adapter, DOS 2.1 or later. The Complete PC, 521 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 434-0145.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$79 Utility Lets Your PostScript Printer Print Non-PostScript Files

Until now, users who needed PostScript-quality output and laser printer flexibility have been deterred by the inability of PostScript printers to handle files from many popular applications. *Trading Post*, a RAM-resident utility from *LaserTools Corp.*, can change that for \$79.

Users can configure up to eight virtual ports—four parallel and four serial—with custom instructions. *Trading Post* translates non-PostScript files from programs such as *Lotus 1-2-3* or *dBASE III* when output

is directed to a given port.

For text printers, the utility allows manipulation of fonts, orientation, page size, paper size, bins, and number of pages. *Trading Post* supports multiple printers, printer-sharing devices, and common networks, according to *LaserTools*.

List Price: *Trading Post*, \$79. **Requires:** 7K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. *LaserTools Corp.*, 3025 Buena Vista Way, Berkeley, CA 94708; (415) 843-2234.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wang Freestyle Electronic Desktop Accepts Voice, Handwritten Input

Wang Laboratories sustains the dream of the paperless office with *Freestyle*, an icon-based simulated desktop that accepts voice and handwritten annotations. The contents of the desktop can be sent to other *Freestyle*-equipped coworkers, or faxed, minus voice notes, by any Group III fax machine.

Documents can be scanned with the \$2,550 Wang SC300 scanner or screen-captured onto the desktop. Once there, they

can be annotated and manipulated with the electronic pencil and tablet. An optional voice board and handset allows users to attach spoken comments to pages; voice annotation features include pause and fast forward.

Freestyle runs in the background until it is summoned by touching the pencil to the tablet. By dragging icons with the pencil, *Freestyle*'s pages can be selectively grouped, copied, faxed, or printed.

The \$1,995 setup includes the tablet and pencil, interface card, and software. The voice interface card, handset, and software costs \$1,495 extra.

List Price: Wang *Freestyle*, base configuration, \$1,995; voice interface, \$1,495; Wang SC300 scanner, \$2,550. **Requires:** 80286-based PC, 512K RAM, hard disk drive, graphics adapter, DOS 3.3 or later. Wang Laboratories Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851; (508) 459-5000.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Wang *Freestyle* users can attach handwritten notes to their pages on the simulated desktop with the electronic pencil and tablet.

FAST MICRO

ORDER LINE:

1-800-441-FAST

WordPerfect 5.0



\$215
List \$495

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1000 \$749

The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a superbly LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just \$269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile ram disk.



TOSHIBA Printers

These 24 pin models are loaded with features and are priced right.

You can select multiple fonts and pitches right from the menu-driven front control panel. With paper parking, you can insert a single sheet without removing the continuous form paper. All this and multiple emulations with no dip switches.

P321SL Narrow P341SL Wide

\$459 \$629



HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	LIST	FAST
Allegro 24	499	315
Citizen		
120D	229	145
190D	259	165
MSP40	449	299
Tribute 124	599	429
Tribute 224	999	599
Diamond		
150P	499	299
Epson		
Fujitsu		
OK3400	995	549
NEC		
P2200	569	339
P5200	799	509
P5300	1049	669
LC800	4799	Call
Okidata		
192 Plus	319	219
320	499	329
390	699	469
393 (Risc Interface)	1399	915
Panasonic		
KCP1080-2	299	159
KCP1091-2	329	195
KCP1124	529	315
KCP1585	749	419
KCP1524	949	519
Star		
NX1000	289	169
NX2400	499	319
NB2410	999	449
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	629
P351SX	1499	929

BOARDS

AST	LIST	FAST
Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119
DTK		
286 10mhz M/B	499	249
XT 1.2mb FDC	79	45
Genos		
1200B Int Modem	149	69
2400B Int Modem	249	129
Everex		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	169
Super VGA #5100	445	239
Super VGA Hi-Res #5200	645	359
Hercules		
Card	299	169
Intel		
8087-2	250	149
80287-10	480	249
Above Board Plus	795	459
Orchid		
Designer VGA	545	309
Tiny Turbo 286	445	299
Paradise Turbo 12mhz	645	359
Twain		
Autowatch 480	349	199
VGA Plus	399	259
VGA Plus 16	499	299
VGA Professional	799	499
Practical Peripherals		
1200B Int Modem	199	65
2400B Int Modem	199	149
Prometheus		
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	159

The Complete PC	LIST	FAST
Answering Machine	349	219
Fax	399	249
Hand Scanner	249	159
USRobotics		
1200 Baud Internal	149	89
1200 Baud External	179	119
2400 Baud Internal	249	149
2400 Baud External	279	169
Video 7		
Fast Write VGA	549	335
Vega Deluxe	379	189
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	999	Call

LAPTOPS

Mitsubishi	LIST	FAST
MP-286L Dual	3195	1879
MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449
NEC		
Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Toshiba		
T1000	1249	749
T1200F	2099	1299
T1200FB Backlit	2399	1499
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T1600	5799	3695
T3200	7499	4595
TS100		
Zenith		
SuperSport Dual	2399	1599
SuperSport 20mb	2399	2399
SuperSport 286 20mb	4999	3295

CALL FOR LAPTOP SPECIALS

MONITORS

Magnavox	LIST	FAST
73M749 VGA	229	149
9CM092 VGA	649	419
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	399
Diamond Scan 1381	799	489
NEC		
Multisync II	899	575
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Pricenton		
Max15	389	Call
Ultrazync	849	779
Ultra 16	1375	859
Sekio CM1430	995	599
Sony		
1302 Multiscan	995	659
1303 Multiscan	825	479
Zenith 1490	999	599

DISK DRIVES

Miniscrbe	LIST	FAST
40MB AT #3650	499	319
Mitsubishi		
40MB AT MHS35 22ms	625	399
Seagate		
XT XT #225	599	267
30MB XT #238	699	287
40MB AT #251	899	349
Call		
40MB AT #251-1	999	449
80MB AT #4096	1199	549
Toshiba		
360K Floppy	119	77
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	87
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	97
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	169	100

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	LIST	FAST
Acct.	899	Call
Database	900	379
dBase IV	795	449
dBase Diamond	199	105
Fontbase Plus	395	185
Paradox	725	399
Quartz	755	449
RapidFile	295	179
Rbase for DOS	700	419
Reflex	349	84
Q & A	159	79
Desktop Publishing		
Byline	175	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
Penmaker 3.0	99	Call
PFS First Publisher	129	89
Publisher's Pamphlet	285	149
Venture 2.0	995	459
Financial		
Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	149
BPI		
Computer Associates		
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
In-House Accountant	199	109
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete II	199	149

Graphics

Deluxe Paint II	LIST	FAST
Draw Applause	105	67
First Graphics	129	99
Freeance Plus	495	Call
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
GEM CAD	99	49
Graph Plus	495	299
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
Perspective Jr.	495	Call
Integrated		
First Choice	159	95
Logitech HiRes Bus	149	79
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117

Micro

Logitech C7 Serial/Bus	119	69
Logitech HiRes/Bus	150	79
Microsoft Serial/Bus	150	99
Microsoft W/ Windows	200	129
PC Mouse II Serial/Bus	149	92
Power Protection		
Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datashield 85	90	50
Datashield 100	99	57
Isobar 4-6	90	42

Programming

Macro Assembler	LIST	FAST
Norton Guides (Speedy)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	58
Turbo C 2.0	149	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	90
Quick Basic	99	59
Quick C	99	59
Spreadsheet		
Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lucid 3-D	149	79
Quattro	249	149
Worksheet Utilities	100	55
Utilities		
Corefast	149	97
Desklink	170	95
Designview	130	73
Fastback Plus	199	99
FastTrax	50	33
Formtool	50	33
Laplink Plus	140	77
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe	90	36
Sidewalk Plus	195	119
XTree	70	34

Word Processors

Easy Extra	LIST	FAST
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Gemmalk III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
Multimate Adv. II	565	247
Professional Write	195	105
Rhymester	95	49
Sprint	195	119
Q & A Write	199	119
Webster's Writer	60	47
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	Call
Word Perfect Library	129	59
WordStar Prof. 5.0	499	219
XyWrite II Plus	445	299

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping Charge: 18¢ (VISA, SA). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturers. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. Call for R.A. number. No returns on used items. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/Company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. APT's add \$15. Price/availability subject to change. AD orders add 6-7% tax. To use protection, we check for stolen credit cards. Mailing Address: 3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85046. To place orders only call 800-441-3378. To check on an order call 602-471-4973.

Connect Worksheets with Look & Link

PC HANDS ON

BY CRAIG STINSON

If you've been hankering for the ability to link Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets, but you're tired of waiting for Release 3, you might want to check out Personics' *Look & Link*. This elegant pair of add-ins makes available to Release 2 users a substantial chunk of the power that may someday yet materialize in 1-2-3, Release 3.

The Look portion of the package lets you browse a second worksheet while working in a first. The second sheet pops up in a "browse window" in the lower-right corner of the screen.

The browse window is just that—a read-only peephole into any worksheet on-disk. You can stroll about, but you can't change anything.

You can, however, cut and paste data directly from the browse window into your main worksheet. Look's Combine command has four options: Formulas, Values, Add, and Subtract. Add and Subtract work just like their counterparts on the 1-2-3 /Formula Combine menu. Formulas and Values together provide the functionality of 1-2-3's /File Combine Copy.

PC (CBI) 10/11/1989 09:57
Retrieves Combine Data
Browse a Different File

	A	B	C	D	E
1	National Sales				
2	Product Line	Cash Sales	Installation Sales		
3	Applications	\$66,130,233	\$62,032,289		
4	Automation	\$11,911,545	\$4,559,946		
5	Coating and Heating	\$21,925,963	\$36,618,464		
6	Hardware				
7	Low & Garden				
8	Lighting				
9	Office				
10	Outdoor Living				
11	Pool Care				
12	Sporting Goods				
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					

07-Nov-89 12:04 PM

The Look portion of Look & Link lets you browse one spreadsheet while you edit another. You can cut and paste from the "browse window."

Link allows you to establish permanent relationships between worksheets. It does this in two ways: with dependency trees and with external-reference formulas that incorporate custom @ functions.

A dependency tree is a user-specified file hierarchy designed to automate worksheet consolidation. Let's say your company has four sales divisions and you consolidate reports from these divisions on a monthly basis. When all the data is ready, just execute the Consolidate command and the consolidation is done.

Dependency trees seemingly can run to any depth or breadth. For example, you could specify an annual consolidation that rolled up four quarterly reports, each consisting of three monthlies, each of which consolidated four divisional monthlies. The tree resides in its own disk file, with the extension .TRE.

The remainder of Link's power is supplied as a set of custom @ functions. The most important of these—@wkscell, @wkssum, @wksavg, @wksmin, @wksmax, @wkslookup, and @wkslookup—allow you to write

PC FACT FILE

Look & Link

Personics Corp.
63 Great Rd.
Maynard, MA 01754
(508) 897-1575


List Price: \$99.95

Requires: 512K RAM; Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

formulas in one worksheet that references cells in another. The arguments for these functions can be stated as offsets within named ranges, so the functions stay current even if the target cells in the external worksheet are moved.

Look and Link together consume about 94K of conventional memory. Either can be detached for memory reclamation.

All in all, *Look & Link* is a slick way to boost the power of 1-2-3. It's probably best not to consider it a step along the way to Release 3, however; worksheets loaded with @wks functions will undoubtedly have to be modified when the "real thing" comes along. But if you're not sure you want to do the big upgrade anyway, this add-in is worth a look. 

Micro Practidisk: An Easy Way to Add Floppy Disk Drives to Your System

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Practical Computer Technologies gives you the option of adding either external or internal 3½-inch floppy disk drives to your PC, XT, or AT. Its magic is a special floppy disk controller, dubbed the Micro Practidisk, that resides in tandem with any controller. Just slide it into your computer. Then plug in your new 3½-inch disk drive to the new controller.

At under 5 inches long, the

Practidisk card fits the shortest of short slots and any PC. A version for external drives (with an added connector on the retaining bracket) costs \$189. Complete drive-and-controller systems are also available.

The \$179 controller handles all drive formats, including high-density 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch drives in PCs and XTs.

A combination of firmware built into the controller (an extension of your system BIOS) and a software driver bring the new floppy disk drive to life, as-

signing it the next available drive letter on the list.

Practical Computer claims that its controller will run a 3½-inch floppy disk under any version of DOS. I couldn't test DOS 1.1 because I couldn't find a copy, but DOS 2.1 proved to be no problem.

Throughout February, the Practidisk card will retail at the reduced rates of \$125 for an internal controller and \$135 for an external. Compared with the \$30 to \$100 mail-order prices of high-density controllers, the Practidisk system is no bargain.

PC FACT FILE

Micro Practidisk
Practical Computer
Technologies Inc.


3972 Walnut St.
Fairfax, VA 22030
(703) 385-3332

List Price: \$179 (internal);

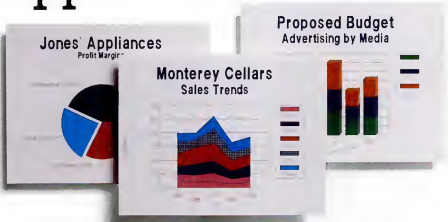
\$189 (external).

Requires: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible, any version of DOS.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Its virtues are the flexibility to handle multiple drives by working with your controller and its no-worries compatibility. 

Appearances count.



Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

Good ideas usually vanish in bad presentations. Important data is missed because it can't be shown. Quattro®, meanwhile, lets you make colorful, graphic improvements in the way you make your spreadsheet presentations.

Quattro does the impossible.

Quattro's advanced graphics include graphs that *can't be done* by the leading spreadsheet. Quattro also includes more graph types than the best-known spreadsheet—like horizontal bar, line-bar, 3-D bar, and area charts.

Quattro's spreadsheet graphics are also completely and easily customizable. With Quattro's color at your fingertips, you can easily highlight, compare, analyze, print, present, discuss and decide.

Quattro is 100% compatible with the Other Spreadsheet.

Quattro is file, macro, and keystroke compatible with Lotus® 1-2-3®, Quattro can read and write 1-2-3 and Symphony® files, so none of your existing files are lost when you make the graphic switch to Quattro.

Quattro also understands database programs like Paradox® and dBASE® and can directly load and use their files.

Because Quattro is so compatible with the Other Spreadsheet, you can switch to Quattro without having to learn a new program.

It's all so easy and batteries *are* included.

Quattro's presentation-quality graphics are part of the spreadsheet program, not a separate program—which you incidentally pay separate money for. You print out your graphics from *inside your spreadsheet*, instead of being sent off to a separate print program.

Quattro is the way things should be instead of the way things are with the leading spreadsheet.

Quattro does it all *now*.

Quattro is colorful, picture-perfect and about half the price of the leading spreadsheet. At \$247.50 Quattro is an exceptional value and leading-edge technology.

Software Digest ranks Quattro #1 for "Overall Usability," so it isn't hard to make you and your work both look good.

After all, appearances count.

60-day money back guarantee.*
For the dealer nearest you, call (408) 438-5300



B O R L A N D

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will provide a refund.
All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Software Digest is a registered trademark of SDI. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. ® 1000

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$120 UltraVision Offers Alternative to VGA

PC HANDS ON

BY LORIGRUNIN

If your EGA card, once the pride of your system, now seems as up-to-date as 8-track tapes, you may want to modernize with UltraVision. The \$119.95 hardware-and-software combination allows many EGA cards to support VGA display modes. It also gives added control over screen attributes such as color, fonts, and display size.

If you have a supported standard EGA card, UltraVision's Booster Card can increase resolution to 640 by 480 running VGA applications—assuming you've got a multiscanning monitor. Personics includes VGA drivers for some packages, including AutoCAD, MicroSoft Windows, PC Paintbrush, Ventura Publisher, Harvard Professional Graphics, and Lotus 1-2-3, but other programs must be tried on a case-by-case basis.

UltraVision will also work with EGA cards that already support 640-by-480 modes. The software doesn't add resolution but gives you more power over your display by adding screen fonts and control over screen size and colors. Possible screen sizes range from the usual 80 columns by 25 rows to 132 by 43.

Although the EGA palette holds 64 colors, it usually takes a paint program to see more than the DOS-chosen 16. UltraVision lets you display and choose among the other 48 colors. The software also lets you choose from among 17 additional screen fonts, including Script, Courier, and Old English. Settings can be changed by issuing commands at the DOS prompt or through UltraVision's menus.

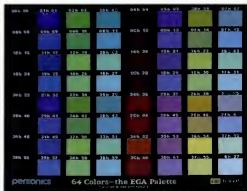
The installation instructions are detailed and well illustrated. Fortunately, the hardware manual will help you determine whether your card needs the booster and also provides the

appropriate switch and jumper settings. Configuring UltraVision to work with specific applications can be a nuisance, since you must copy the drivers man-

ually onto your hard disk.

Your biggest problem may be determining exactly how much display power you will gain from UltraVision before

you dish out your money. At its best, UltraVision is an inexpensive alternative to purchasing a VGA card. At the very least, you get a choice of 48 more colors and 17 additional screen fonts.



The Personics UltraVision puts the entire EGA 64-color palette at your command.

PC FACT FILE

UltraVision

Personics

63 Great Rd.
Maynard, MA 01754
(508) 897-1519

List Price: \$119.95

Requires: 18K RAM, supported EGA-compatible graphics card and display, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$55 MathCAD Applications Pack Adds Predefined Functions

PC HANDS ON

BY BARRY SIMON

MathSoft's *Advanced Math Applications Pack* adds predefined routines to MathCAD—PC Magazine Editor's Choice and two-time "Best of" winner. The \$55 *Applications Pack* supplies the few mathematical functions left out of MathCAD 2.0. The notable additions are routines to solve ordinary differential equations and compute the eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices.

The *Advanced Math Applications Pack* consists of 16 MathCAD worksheets. Most of the applications are general-purpose routines for which you can plug in your own variables. For example, one model computes the eigenvalues of a matrix. If you replace the given matrix with your own, Math-

CAD will compute the eigenvalues for it.

A few of the applications are specific models that illustrate what MathCAD can do. For example, one is an analysis of flow around an airfoil using conformal mapping.

The applications make clever use of the discrepancy between the line-length MathCAD's editor can support and the line-length that can fit on-screen. In the applications, the complicated formulas are tucked away—to the right of the screen, where you need not see them. If you want to look at them, you can scroll the screen to the left.

My only real complaint with the *Applications Pack* is that the functions it offers should have been integrated directly into the main MathCAD program. By ordinary standards, it isn't difficult to load these files into a

window and then cut and paste them into a model, but compared with using MathCAD's inherent functions, this process feels awkward.

PC FACT FILE

Advanced Math

Applications Pack

MathSoft Inc.

1 Kendall Sq.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) Math-CAD, or 628-4223
List Price: \$55

Requires: 640K RAM, MathCAD 2.x, graphics monitor, math coprocessor (optional), DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Turbo Debugger, Turbo Assembler, Turbo Pascal 5, Turbo C 2: The Revolution Continues!

TURBO ASSEMBLER® AND TURBO DEBUGGER®

THE NEXT GENERATION

NEW

The new Turbo Assembler lets you write the tightest, fastest code. We used Turbo Assembler to write best sellers such as Quattro® and Turbo Pascal; here's why:

BGIDE/EMO BENCHMARK	TURBO ASSEMBLER	Microsoft® Assembler
Assembly time (seconds)	9.34	27.46
Link time (seconds)	4.15	10.51
FEATURE COMPARISON		
MASM compatible (4.0, 5.0, 5.1)	Yes	No
Thorough type checking	Yes	No
Nested structures and unions	Yes	No
Multimodule cross reference	Yes	No
Assemble multiple files	Yes	No

Runs on IBM PS/2 model 60 using Turbo Assembler version 1.0, Turbo Linker version 2.0, Microsoft Macro Assembler version 5.10, Microsoft Overlay Loader version 3.04.

- Faster than other assemblers
- MASM compatible (4.0, 5.0, and 5.1)
- Significant new assembly language extensions
- Easy interfacing with high-level languages including Turbo C and Turbo Pascal
- Full 386 support

**TURBO ASSEMBLER &
TURBO DEBUGGER
ONLY \$149.95**

The Turbo Debugger is truly revolutionary. It's the professional productivity booster that you've been waiting for. Check out the features:

FEATURE COMPARISON	TURBO DEBUGGER	CodeView®
Multiple overlapping views	Yes	No
386 virtual-86 mode debugging	Yes	No
Remote debugging	Yes	No
Data debugging	Yes	Partial
Generalized breakpoints	Yes	No
Session logging	Yes	No
Conventional memory used—80386	Zero K	230K
Conventional memory used—remote	15K	N/A

Turbo Debugger version 1.0, Microsoft CodeView version 2.3.

DATA DEBUGGER

- Follow pointers through linked lists
- Browse through arrays and data structures
- Change data values

BREAKPOINTS

- Actions: stop, run code, log expression
- Break on condition, memory changed
- Software ICE capabilities
- 386 debug register support
- Support for hardware debuggers

DEBUG ANY PROGRAM

- Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Turbo Assembler
- EMS support
- 386 virtual machine and remote machine debugging
- Supports CodeView® and MAP-compatible programs

TURBO PASCAL® 5.0

COMPILE, DEBUG AND RUN

NEW

Turbo Pascal, the fastest programming language around and the worldwide favorite, is now better than ever with a sophisticated debugging environment right at source level, plus a separate command-line compiler.

FEATURE COMPARISON	TURBO PASCAL 5.0	Turbo Pascal 4.0
Integrated debugger	Yes	No
Overlays, including EMS support	Yes	No
8087 floating-point emulation	Yes	No
Turbo Debugger support	Yes	No
Procedural types, variables, parameters	Yes	No
Smart linking of code and data	Yes	No
Constant expressions	Yes	No
EMS support for editor	Yes	No

NEW TURBO PASCAL 5.0

- Compile, edit and debug in the integrated Turbo Pascal environment
- Integrated source-level debugger lets you step code, watch variables, and set breakpoints
- Overlays, including EMS support
- 8087 floating-point emulation
- Support for Borland's Turbo Assembler and Turbo Debugger
- Procedural types, variables and parameters
- Smaller, tighter programs: Smart Linker strips unused code and data
- Constant expressions
- EMS support for editor
- Only \$149.95

TURBO PASCAL PROFESSIONAL SERIES: TURBO PASCAL 5.0 PLUS BOTH TURBO ASSEMBLER AND TURBO DEBUGGER—ALL THREE FOR ONLY \$250!

Turbo Pascal 5.0, plus the new Turbo Debugger, the new definition of the state of the art in source-level debugging. And the new Turbo Assembler, the fastest assembler ever, including special directives for easy interfacing to Turbo Pascal. Only \$250.

HOW TO UPGRADE NOW!

TURBO C AND TURBO PASCAL OWNERS UPGRADE NOW!

If you're a registered Turbo C or Turbo Pascal owner, you can upgrade and get the latest version of your favorite language. The upgrade minimal plus disks for Turbo C 2.0 and Turbo Pascal 5.0 are yours for just \$49.95 (plus tax if applicable and \$5.00 for handling within the U.S.; \$10.00 in Canada).

CALL NOW AND BE SURE TO HAVE YOUR TURBO C OR TURBO PASCAL SERIAL NUMBER HANDY.
(408) 438-5300

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBO C® 2.0

NEW

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Turbo C is the professional's no-compromise choice. We at Borland used Turbo C to write industry best-sellers such as Sprint® and Reflex®.

FEATURE COMPARISON	TURBO C 2.0	Microsoft® C 5.1
Integrated debugger	Yes	No*
Inline assembly	Yes	No
Auto dependency checking	Yes	No
EMS support for edit buffer	Yes	No
Device-independent graphics	Yes	No
Number of memory models	6	5
Price	\$149.95	\$450.00

*Integrated debugger included with Quattro C.

NEW TURBO C 2.0

- Compile, edit and debug in the integrated Turbo C environment
- Supports 6 memory models
- Over 430 library functions, including a complete graphics library
- MAKE facility with automatic dependency checking
- Step code, watch variables, and set breakpoints in the integrated source-level debugger
- Only \$149.95

NEW TURBO C PROFESSIONAL SERIES: TURBO C 2.0 PLUS BOTH TURBO ASSEMBLER AND TURBO DEBUGGER—ONLY \$250!

Professional Turbo C gives you the tools you need to write and debug professional-quality programs in optimized C and Assembly language. You are provided with Turbo C's own integrated development environment, plus Turbo Assembler and the standalone Turbo Debugger. Only \$250.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER
OR CALL (408) 438-5300 TO UPGRADE

BORLAND

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 6888 ATTACK SUB is a trademark of Electronic Arts. Maxell Corp. of America, 4350 Bowers Ave., Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.



Play the game of the decade. Free.

It's a special Maxell edition of 688 Attack Sub, Electronic Arts' brilliant new simulation game for IBM PC/XT/AT and most compatibles. You'll command a crew aboard a fully-equipped top-secret billion dollar sub. Hunt or evade intelligent foes. Thrill to highly realistic 3-D graphics (256 colors in VGA mode). It's irresistible, easy to operate and it's yours on the free 11th disk in specially-marked MD2-D and MD2-HD 10-packs at your Maxell dealer. Don't delay.



maxell.
THE GOLD STANDARD

Bulldog Delivers Great Holiday Specials



GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA	\$209
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER	149
GENOA SUPER HI RES	179
GENOA VGA 5100/5200	239/359
HERCULES GRAPHICS	181
HERCULES IN COLOR	219
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA	299
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	179
PARADISE VGA Plus	265
PARADISE VGA Professional	479
QUADRAM EGA PLUS	179
w/mouse	239
STB CHAUFFEUR HT	135
STB Multi Res. II	169
VEGA DELUXE	189
VEGA VGA	265

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	\$229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	245
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced	589
AST RAMPAGE 286	385
AST RAMPAGE 286-2	
for MODEL 50/60	549
AST HOTSHOT	355
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	59
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch	89
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K	379
INTEL Above Board PS286 w/512K	409
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter	1075
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	799
INTEL Above Board II	
for PS/2 w/o K	259
IRMA BOARD II	685
LOGICAL Connection	
256K/512K	429/499
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter	975
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit	735
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	259
ORCHID Ramquest w/1 mb	479
ORCHID Twin Turbo	349

MICE & MISC

GENIUS MOUSE GM6+	\$59
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows	135
MICROSOFT MOUSE	
w/PC paint brush	99
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE	89
LOGITECH MOUSE C7	
Plus/Hi Res	74/99
LOGITECH Scan Man	189
2-NIX Supermouse w/Dr. Halo III	59
KODAK DATA SHOW	750
MICROFAZER II w/64K	229

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130	\$3950/4895/6289
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1695
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port 386	
Model 40/100	5649/7199
Compaq III	
20mb/40mb	3595/4150
Compaq 386-S model	
1/20/40	2925/3465/3695
Compaq 386-25 110/300	
.....	7195/9395
90 day warranty through Bulldog	

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy	\$1310
Model 30 w/1 floppy	
& 20 mg.	1725
Model 50 - 20/30	2550/
.....	2750
Model 60 - 40/70	3295/
.....	3650
Model 70 - 60	4325
Model 80 - 40	4270
Model 80 - 70	4875
Model 80 - 115	6195

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20	\$599
80387-25	799
803-87-16	399
802-87-8	229
80287-10	269
8087-3/8081-2	104/149
256K Chips/64K Chips	Call

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard,
8 slots, 4 drive bays, monographics card,
mono monitor. \$725
Color System add \$150 w/20mb
add \$269, w/30 mb add \$289
90 day warranty through Bulldog

286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy \$1095 || Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy | \$1795 |
| One year on-site warranty! | \$50 |

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0
wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2
floppy \$1495 |

AST Premium 386 Model 300
20mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS,
keyboard. \$2875

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL	1549
NEC Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba 1000	825
Toshiba 1200	2250
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100	3095
T3200	3745
T5100	4795
Zenith Super Sport	
20 mb	2325
Zenith Super Sport	
286 20 mb	3399

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA,
MasterCard,
American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For information, technical, shipping or returns call:

(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905

Policy: Add 25% minimum \$10 shipping
and handling. Larger shipments may re-
quire additional charges. Payment and
company checks require 2 weeks to clear.
For faster delivery, use your credit card or
money order. Cash and bank money orders
require immediate payment. All prices
are US prices and are subject to change
and all items are subject to availability.
Defective software will be replaced with the
same version. Hardware will be replaced or
repaired at our discretion within the
terms and limits of the manufacturer's war-
ranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility.
All sales are final and returned shipments
are subject to a restocking fee. All returns
must be assigned an RMA number by e-
mail authorization. Call 800-438-6039

Our Gift Specials

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	\$179
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	299
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ950 New!	589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	929

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300CPS, 62 NLQ	339/465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	465
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	639
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ	925

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	469
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	885
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589

NEC

2200	349
5200 New!	519
5300 New!	699
3550/8850	825/1175

PANASONIC

10801 Model II	189
1091/1092 Model II	199/339
1524	565
1592/1595	415/459
3131/3151	285/459

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1695
Desk Jet	749
Pacific Data 25-N-1 Font	269
Pacific Data 1 meg/2 meg	309/615

IBM

Proprinter II	369
Proprinter X24	559
Proprinter XL	559
Proprinter XL24	725

6 foot parallel cable\$19

We also carry printer ribbons for all of the above printers. Call for pricing

DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	\$269
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	289
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	465
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	349
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	575
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2	215
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS/2	239
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. 360K for PS2	179
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. 1.2 for PS2	199
Toshiba 3½" 720K int.	89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 mb int.	105
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int.	85
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int.	99
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 mb int.	955
20 mb external w/card	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card	1769
Plus Hard Card 40	669
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Priam 60 mb AT	629
Priam 43 mb AT	469

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int./ext.	79/115
Everex 2400 int./ext.	139/249
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem	99
Practical Peripherals half card	
2400 w/Procomm	159
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Supra Modem 2400 ext.	169
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Vental 1200/2400 Plus	239/359

MONITORS

NEC

NEC Multisync II	\$589
NEC Multisync Plus	879
NEC Multisync GS	199
NEC Multisync XL 19"	2199

IBM

Mono 8503	\$209
Color Display 8512	459
Color Display 8513	559
Color 8514	1195

PRINCETON

MAX12	\$149
HX12	419
HX12E	449
Ultrasync	529

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	474
RGB80	\$259
EGA 9CM053	\$369
AMDEK 410	\$145

Lotus 1-2-3
\$289
Epson LX800
\$179

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	\$495
Chartmaster	205
Clipper	419
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base IV	469
DBXL	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback Plus	105
Foxbase +	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	399
Harvard Graphics	265
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	289
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 4.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	189
Microsoft Excel	279
Microsoft Works	93
Microsoft Windows 386	119
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multipan	135
Office Writer 6.0	239
Peachtree II Complete	149
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	169
Paradox	469
Quatro	149
R Base for DOS	439
Revelation	469
Super Calc IV 1.0	285
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	489
VolksWriter III	149
Word Perfect 5.0	229
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 5.0	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b.	
Teac int/ext	\$550/645
CMS 60 m.b. int/ext	539/645
Archives 40 mb internal	299
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	705
external	755
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card	
for model 50 60 & 80	869

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS



For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905**

COMMUNIQUE

edited by Bill Howard

ARE YOU PREPARED FOR
LOTUS 30???We Can Do It For You!
As a Lotus Dealer**

Based on Lotus's product schedule, you should prepare for Lotus 30 around the year 2084. Ad in the Charlotte (N.C.) Observer, September 26, 1988.

Technology News I

"NEC's million megabit chip is being made for the world market at its Livingston factory in central Scotland."

—"Locate in Scotland" ad supplement, *Forbes*, July 11, 1988

Technology News II

"Just now it is a bit of a toss-up whether to buy four 256-megabit DRAM chips or one 1-megabit chip. In the future, that won't be true. As a working rule, it will never again be cheaper to buy 256-megabit chips than it is to buy 1-megabit chips."

—Jerry Pournelle column, *InfoWorld*, October 17, 1988

Save the Children

"Heading a full line of competitively priced 386 and 286 portable and desktop computers from the company where one-day service is not a problem. Reliability is key for Micro Express products. All Micro Express PCs are burned in for at least 72 hours to eliminate infant deaths."

—Micro Express PCs ad

Pretty Warm, Too

"The Zuckerklink [is] a \$39 network that hooks two machines together at 500,000 kilowatts. That's pretty fast."

—The Ingram Journal, June 1988

E-Mail Offers Links
For U.S. Olympic
Athletic Supporters

Was it electronic messages of encouragement that spurred Greg Louganis to Olympic gold in Seoul last month, or that helped the U.S. yachting team sail smoothly on Korean waters?

Could be. U.S. Olympic supporters.

The headline writer simply couldn't resist? From *PC Week*, October 3, 1988.

That Many? Wow!

"The 1 megabyte memory of the HL-8 [Brother laser printer] makes possible 300 dots-per-inch full page graphic printing without adding memory expansion boards, the 3 megabyte memory of the HL-8 can be used to download up to a lot of fonts and still product 300 dots-per-inch full page graphics!"

—Brother HL-8 brochure

Rumor Watch

"Our original sale opinion (for Compaq) was founded on four tenets: IBM (114) would recoup market share after trimming its costs to 60% of its competitors' costs; IBM shipped one million PS/2s in the product's first seven months and more than two million in its final year; competition would fuel price pressure; . . . IBM will push more clones off the shelf . . ."

—Portfolio Manager's Weekly (Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette), June 10, 1988

Teamwork

"Copal Dot Matrix Printer: bi-directional printing, 120 cps; 80 columns, 8" print range; tractor and friction paper feed; buffer capability of one line; parallel Centronics interface, RS232 cable included . . ."

—COMB mail-order catalog

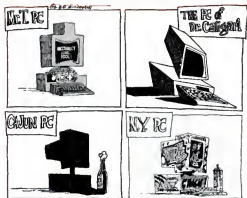
Amazing Facts

"Multitasking is something the user just can't do with OS/2 and MS-DOS," Schechter explained. "It can't be done without the Intel 386 architecture."

—Microcomputer Solutions, September/October 1988

The new AT&T service will allow a multi-site private network to transmit and receive data over the public network using only one multiplexer and a DSU CSU at the host end and a DSU CSU at each remote location. A DSU CSU (data service unit channel service unit) is a data communication device that connects a computer to a mainframe computer.

And the line quality, well, you wouldn't believe! In fact, that's how we transmitted this story. (MIS Week August 15, 1988, story on Astrocom multiplexers used on AT&T data networks)

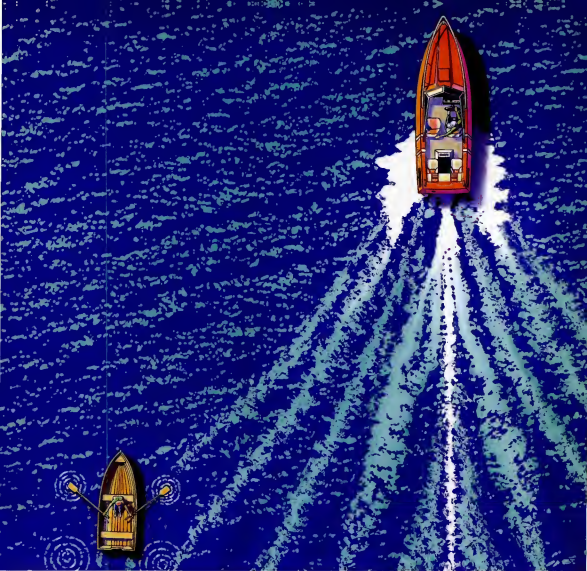


Have you seen anything offbeat, unusual, or just plain dumb about the computer industry? If so, send your submissions to *Communique's*, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please print your name legibly; include the name, city, and publication date of any newspaper or magazine clipping, and include your T-shirt size. Contributors will receive \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Sorry, but any unused entries cannot be acknowledged.

Winners for this issue: John Adams (500,000 kilowatts), Tammy Fee (Copal printer), Seth Kaufman (Lotus 30), Stephen Chandler (PS/2's final), Ernest Schurer (million megabit chip), Mark Niebuhr (DSU CSU), William Hinkle (multitasking), Stephen Eccles (lot of fonts), Wayne Kobbervig (TOPS), Ernie Schoenfeld (athletic supporters), L. Bedneux (infant mortality)



Such a big ad for public domain software: "I first became acquainted with TOPS when one of my friends in R&D gave me a copy of it," reads Philippe Kahn's testimonial to the TOPS networking system. Kahn's conclusion: ". . . But even more important is its pricing edge." Agreed.



THE POWER FILE MANAGER DOES DATABASE WORK SO FAST, IT LEAVES THE OTHERS IN ITS WAKE.

If you want to cruise through database work at full speed, you need Q&A, the power file manager. Because Q&A's power makes database work easy. For example, by using Q&A's multi-file capabilities, you can pull an address from one database and pricing from another. And automatically include both in a separate invoice database or report. Quite simply, Q&A is the

POWER FILE MANAGEMENT

- Single command multi-file lookup for automatically filling out forms and creating reports
- Two-keystroke mail merge, and built-in support for all popular mailing labels
- True local area network support with record locking for sharing databases, password protection, and automatic screen update
- Powerful programming commands



Editor's
Choice

easiest way to get even the toughest database work done. No wonder Q&A is the best selling file manager, and far and away the critics' choice.* Power file management with Q&A. It's the wave of the future.

CALL FOR A FREE DEMO DISK (800) 228-4122 EXT. 450P

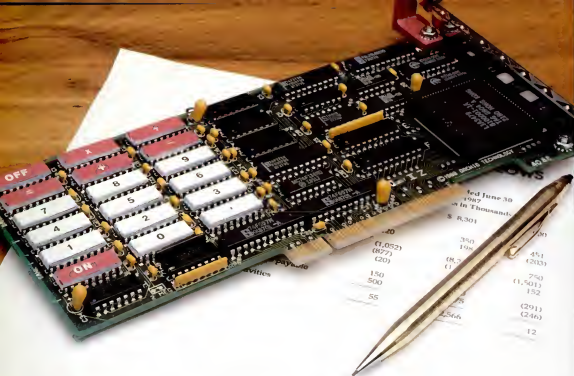
CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The #1 Rated And #1 Selling File Manager



SYMANTEC Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014 408/253-9800.

©1990 SYMANTEC CORPORATION. See package for details. * #1 Best Selling File Manager according to a recent survey of National Distributors. Q&A named PC World's Best Buy 7/88 and World Class 9/88. Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 3/3 rating 3/89; PC Magazine Editor's Choice 9/7 and 10/8. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1990 Symantec Corporation



Calculated Genius...

The Orchid RamQuest.™

The innovative leader of memory has calculatingly added a new generation of products. The Orchid RamQuest series now brings intelligent memory to the PS/2, XT, AT and compatibles.

RamQuest Extra 16/32 for the PS/2 is so ingenious it configures to a 16 or 32 bit bus. Automatically. Then there's RamQuest IIz which provides exponential speeds with zero wait-state memory, actually increasing Models 50 and 60 performance by up to 50%. Orchid has also carried over the latest technology to the RamQuest XT/AT with software configuration, choice of ports, and up to 8 MB of memory.

And for all their sophisticated engineering, installation is as easy as punching a few buttons. Which brings us to the bottom line: RamQuest delivers precision, speed and power. For all your ingenious calculations.

Features	RamQuest XT/AT	RamQuest IIz	RamQuest Extra 16/32
Models Supported	PC, XT, AT, 386 AT, PS/2 25, 30	PS/2 50, 50Z, 60	PS/2 50, 50Z, 60, 70, 80
Maximum Memory	8 MB	2 MB	8 MB
Standard Configuration	0K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB	0K, 2 MB	0K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB
OS/2, EMS 4.0 & DOS Backfill	Yes	Yes*	Yes*
Bus Support	8 and 16 bit operation	16 bit operation	16 and 32 bit operation
Installation	Switchless and Software Setup	Switchless and 4 Keystrokes	Switchless and 4 Keystrokes
Serial/Parallel Port	Optional	No	Yes
Uses 256K and 1MB SIMMs	Yes	1 MB DRAMs	Yes
Suggested Retail Price (US\$)	\$399	\$299	\$499

* DOS Backfill on Models 50 and 60 gives zero wait-state for system memory and up to 50% speed increase.

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
45365 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-0300

ORCHID (EUROPE) LTD.
Basingstoke, U.K.
Tel: +44 256-479898



RamQuest and Orchid are trademarks of Orchid Technology. PS/2, XT, AT, and compatibles are trademarks of International Business Machines. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BILL MACHRONE



CHANGING THE SPEC

Are you a faithful guardian of the status quo or a revolutionary? Think hard before you answer that one; the truth just may surprise you.

You're no different from anyone else. You're far too busy doing your job to think about your role. If you take any time at all to think about it, you will probably conclude that a significant portion of your work entails setting standards. You control or affect the way others use PCs, whether through edicts, policies, or friendly advice. It all sounds very tame, moderating, stabilizing.

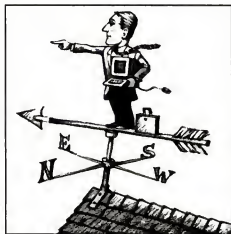
Now for the ugly truth. No matter what it says on your business card, you're reading this magazine because you're a revolutionary. You belong to a network of like-minded people who are busily turning the world on its ear. You and your cohorts are in general agreement on what should be computerized, how it should be done, and what hardware and software should be used.

Why is that revolutionary? Because you're in a small, powerful minority. You know what you're talking about and you know what PCs can do for you and for others. It doesn't sound like much until you realize that only 20 percent of the white-collar desks in America have PCs on them. The other 80 percent say they're still waiting for the computer to do something useful for them. You know it's inevitable; they haven't a clue. That's a revolution in the making.

SNAP DECISIONS When people ask you for help in selecting hardware and software, you probably think you go through a logical, orderly process, weighing the options, winnowing down the possible choices. Nah. That's not how deci-

sion making really works. All decisions are snap decisions. We spend the rest of the time agonizing over whether we made the right choice.

The basis for our snap decisions comes from a huge information base, a veritable collective unconscious of reviews, advertisements, experiences, and word of mouth. When you get together with people as well informed as you are, you find surprising agreement on the major points. You know that a user needs *GrandView*, even though you use *Agenda*. You love *Microsoft Word*, but you recommend *PFS:First Choice* to a new user. Someone wants to buy a new system for word processing, and is tempted by the low price of a turbo-8088 with a monochrome monitor. You advise her to get a 286 machine with a VGA instead. "Why?" she asks, "I'm only going to be editing text." You just smile. You could explain, but it would take too long.



CONSTANT UPDATE Truth is, you've got the specifications for that system and numerous others stored in your head. You carry them around with you, but they're far from static. You're updating them all the time. Technologies go in and out of fashion faster than hemlines. Take a look, for instance, at external hard disks. Once these units were all the rage. Now everything has to fit nicely inside the case. Likewise, removable hard disks were in, then out, now in again.

Back in 1983, only power users bought PC-XTs. Everyone else made do with floppy disks. In either case, there wasn't a whole lot of choice in software. Everybody I knew ran *WordStar*, *PC-Talk III*, and *dBASE II*. The PC was the standard. You knew by rote which add-in cards it needed, how much memory, what kind of printer cable, and how to set up *AUTO-EXEC.BAT*.

But IBM changed the spec in September 1984 when it introduced the PC AT and the EGA. The PC AT was an immediate hit; the marketplace was clearly ready for that level of performance. The EGA, however, was more of a slow burn. Everyone dutifully updated his memory banks, saying, "Someday I'm going to need EGA as a solution."

As usual, *PC Magazine* took the lead, declaring EGA to be the solution to everyone's problems. Time proved us right, but not before we took a considerable amount of grief from readers who weren't ready to move that fast. Sound familiar? Now when someone asks you for advice, you probably say, "Yeah, get an EGA if you're real-

Illustration: Roger Roth

INTRODUCING THE NEW VOICE MAIL CARD. IT TURNS ANY PC INTO A POWERFUL VOICE MAIL SYSTEM

Now you can turn any PC into a powerful voice mail system. Without interfering with your normal computing. It's called Voice Mail Card VM-328. And it's the most sophisticated, affordable voice mail system you can buy.

IT'S A FULL-FUNCTION VOICE MAIL SYSTEM

The Voice Mail Card gives you 100 individual private voice mail boxes, each coded by a password. It takes messages, forwards messages to other phones, just like private receptionist. And of course you can retrieve message remotely from any touch-tone phone.

IT RECORDS DIGITALLY

Like the most expensive voice mail systems. The Voice Mail Card records right on your hard disk. You'll be amazed at the clarity of reproduction.

IT WORKS IN THE BACKGROUND

The Voice Mail Card works 100% in the background. So you'll never know it's there. Which means you can do your spreadsheets, graphics and word processing while it's answering calls. Invisibly.

IT REALLY IS AFFORDABLE

A simple, elegant application should have a simple, elegant price tag. The Voice Mail Card does. Only \$150.—. All you need is an MS-DOS PC and a hard disk. And a lot of incoming calls. (Product available March '89)

ALSO OFFER OUR FLOPPY DISK DRIVES AS BELOW:

5.25" 360 KB Drive for PCs/XTs	\$ 75
5.25" 1.2 MB Drive for ATs	\$ 90
5.25" 360 KB External Drive for PS/2	\$179
5.25" 1.2 MB External Drive for PS/2	\$219
5.25" Drive for Apple II+/IIe	\$ 79
5.25" Drive for Apple IIc/IIgs	\$ 86
5.25" Drive for PC Transporter	\$169
5.25" External Drive for Tashiba lap top	\$200
3.5" 720 KB Drive with 5/4" mounting kit	\$ 85
3.5" 1.44 MB Drive with 5/4" mounting kit	\$ 99



For more information, call
KINSON PRODUCT CORP.
 Inside NY 1-800-553-6224
 Outside NY 1-800-433-6224

Shipping: UPS ground, add \$6.00 per drive except \$10.00 per drive for dual-drive system.
 Fed-express (next day air): add \$9.00 per drive except \$18.00 per drive for dual-drive system.
 NY Resident: Please add 8% sales tax.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIEWPOINTS

■ BILL MACHRONE

ly counting the pennies, but VGA is the way to go."

Two years ago, only diskless workstations had small footprints. Then IBM introduced the PS/2 series. Even though critics and competitors decried the limited expandability of these machines, the mental die was cast.

Now all the vendors are scrambling to build small-footprint models and move former add-in components to the motherboard. We're advising our less-technical compatriots that a small-footprint machine will work just fine for them because they're never going to use more than one or two expansion slots anyway. It's funny how these things work out.

SUDDEN CHANGE? The engineers call it hysteresis: that snap-action effect when all of a sudden, the conditions are different—even though they've been changing slowly over a period of time. Improving technology exerts a constant pressure, quite undetectable at first, then pow! it's time to implement a change. It's like a brick that is attached to a cart by a rubber band. Sooner or later, the pull overcomes the friction and inertia and the brick bounds forward.

Part of *PC Magazine's* job is to detect those trends, report on them, and predict their general adoption. When we do so, we're often depicted as revolutionaries or radicals. But it's all relative. You may regard yourself as much less aggressive on the technology curve than *PC Magazine*. But to your constituents, whether organizational or informal, you're a raving techno-maniac.

INFORMATION BASE The reason you're so good at what you do is that you have the ability to assimilate, abstract, and act upon information. We strive to make *PC Magazine* the primary source of that information. Our function is to change the spec, to provide critical information for the specifiers. That's why we don't dwell on the present. We're not in business to congratulate you on what you bought last year, to affirm that you made the right choice. Instead, we're likely to tell you that it's outmoded, passé. Our job is to keep you informed on the ever-changing state of the art.

New
Version 3.0

FOR
GROWING
BUSINESSES
EVERYWHERE

DACEASY™ MAKES A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE!

DacEasy™ Accounting.

More Than 400,000 Growing Businesses Worldwide. DacEasy Accounting leads the industry as the number one selling, award-winning program. Two-time winner of *PC World's* World Class Award and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting recently was named *InfoWorld's* Product of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy proves that it makes a difference.

In fact, it provides you with more than 700 reports and "what if" forecasting scenarios based on three-year historical information — great for projecting expenditures and revenue. And, in addition to the program, you'll find the 460-page documentation is written for ease of understanding with helpful hints, screens and examples.

The only accounting software to win all four readers' contests in the past three years!



The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software.

Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting program grew the need for related business programs such as DacEasy Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a new intuitive design, pull-down menus, flexible pay periods, current federal and state tax tables, automatic withholdings, printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms, and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy is the world's best-selling payroll and personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting features pie charts, line charts, bar charts, stacked-bar charts and perspective bar charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros, pop-up calculator and notepad, and more make it the ideal companion.

DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training!

Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started Support, and a brand new video tutor are just a few of the many products and services Dac offers. Accounting and Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supplements guiding you through installation to complete set-up with colorful graphics, sounds, primers and examples. And now, you can enjoy at your convenience, DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended Support plans and nationwide DacEasy seminars are also available.

A World of Difference in Price!

DacEasy offers the growing business a world of products excelling in performance and price! Priced at \$99.95 each are DacEasy Accounting (all seven modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Graph+Mate. And for a significant savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which includes DacEasy Accounting, Accounting Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll Tutor, for only \$199.95. A great start to computerizing your growing business the DacEasy way.

To order DacEasy™ Accounting, Payroll and Graph+Mate by mail send \$99.95 (each), BonusPack \$199.95 to Dac Software (address below). (Plus \$7.50 shipping/Tx residents add sales tax/\$17.50 shipping outside U.S.)

Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy Accounting, feature for feature, has won acclaim as the leader in accounting software. Now Version 3.0 features a new interface with transaction-oriented pull-down menus that makes it think like you think as a business person rather than an accountant. Readily installed with five quick questions, your business accounting is operating within 10 minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of Accounts that are tailored for service or inventory-based businesses, or modify. All seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data posted once is automatically posted to all other related modules saving you time and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its capability for generating reports that provide you with fast information and ultimately better management decisions.

DacEasy™

Call 1-800-877-8088

(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252



insilco

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: 1. unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles, 1 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (\$1.5K for Graph+Mate). Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. DacEasy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc. 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75251-5740. © 1987 & 1988 by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CDD# 8104

**What looks like DOS,
acts like DOS,
is easy like DOS,
can hook everybody up
and keep 'em hopping
from program to program,
and costs less than
an office chair?**



The Comfortably Affordable (and already available) PC-MOS.™

If you can afford a nice leather chair for your office, you can afford a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that's just as comfortable to use.

PC-MOS incorporates breakthrough technology that allows you to fully harness the power and capabilities of 80386-based computers, while maintaining the compatibility and ease of

use of DOS. So now you can have up to 25 inexpensive terminals driven by a single 80386 processor. You can continue to use your favorite software programs like Lotus 1-2-3™, dBASE III™, and WordPerfect™, and you can keep using those familiar DOS commands like DIR and COPY. You can even run all those terminals as a single cluster

connected to a Novell server.

PC-MOS comes in single, five and 25-user versions starting at \$195. Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you get a complete refund.

For more information about PC-MOS and the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call 1-800-451-LINK. Then you can sit back and relax.

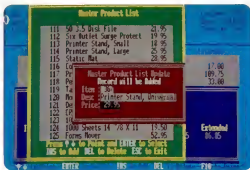
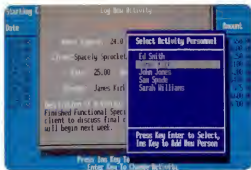


THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 PARKWAY LANE • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
INSIDE GEORGIA: 404-448-5465 • FAX: 404-263-6474

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. All other brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Create your own programs.

Or recreate ours.

Introducing The Clarion Personal Developer. A program generator for the non-programmer.

Clarion's Personal Developer is a software package that lets you conceive and create your very own programs. Or customize the eight applications that come as part of the Personal Developer package.

So you no longer have to settle for someone else's idea of how to manage your files. Or track your investments. Or process your orders.

Screens like you like 'em. Calculations without equal. Reports worth writing home about. All without writing a single line of code.

Quick, Start.

With Personal Developer's Quick-Start module, fill in the blanks on a single screen, and in minutes you have created your own complete, running applications.

For more complex applications, Quick-Start develops a powerful foundation you can always embellish.

Remember fingerpainting?

If a magenta menu is on your menu, indulge yourself. Make a screen green. Or create a scrolling look-up you'll like to look at. Even screens in monochrome never looked better.

With Personal Developer's palette, you'll make programs that are as beautiful on the outside as they are on the inside, modify them whenever you want – and have fun doing it.



What's beauty without brains?

Personal Developer lets you do things only a programmer could do before. Relate data from multiple files. Incorporate locate and filter functions. Use computed fields, memory variables and "hot-keys." Even produce customized reports and forms.

Eight ready-to-run applications – as is, or as you like 'em.

Use them right out of the box. Or use them as models for programs you'll create with Personal Developer. Or use Personal Developer to change them, rearrange them, and turn them into a library of proven programs tailored to your needs.

Copy and distribute free.

Every program you create with Personal Developer can be copied and distributed at absolutely no cost. So you can give them away to your close friends – or work out different arrangements for your not so close friends.

But first, you'll have to contact your Clarion dealer. For the one nearest you, call toll free, 1-800-354-5444.

CLARION

Personal DEVELOPER™

System Requirements

Requires an IBM PC/XT/PC/AT, or PS/2, or true compatible, with 512KB of memory, a hard disk file and a diskette drive. (Copies of your programs may be made for diskette-only systems.) The Clarion Personal Developer supports the following monitors: monochrome, CGA, EGA, and VGA. DOS 2.1 or higher is also required. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, PC/AT, PC/XT, PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Clarion Personal Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software.

Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. Clarion Software, 150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Suggested retail price \$169 SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$139

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

HU IS ON FIRST?



If Taiwan manages to succeed in turning the island into a nation of engineers, this tiny country just might become a powerful force in the computer world.

The Taiwanese always win the Little League World Series. Since they have no professional baseball, all the talented players instead go on to college and become engineers. I interviewed the coach of one of the top Taiwan Little League teams when I was in Taipei. I knew there was a communication gap when I asked him who was on first. "Yes! Hu is on first." No, what's the name of the guy playing first base? "Hu." The guy on first base? "Hu!" Never mind. Who's on second? "No, Hu is on first." How should I know? I need to know the kid's name who is playing second! "Shih." You have a girl playing second? The gal must be good. "No! Shih!" Pretty amazing. What about third base? "Mie." You? "No, Yu is shortstop!" How did I get on the team? Me? "THIRD BASE!"

Actually not too many people in Taiwan speak English, so the above scene is almost impossible. One thing for sure, though, is that Taiwan is trying to turn the island into a nation of engineers.

It's a crazy place, and no city is more crazy than Taipei. That was recently discovered by a group of foreign journalists invited on a junket to the island by Taiwan's number-one clone maker: Acer. Acer has decided to go public and promote its branded computer. Until now, the Taiwanese company used its facilities to produce clones for Texas Instruments and Unisys, among others.

HALF-MINUTE CLONING This junket is one of the reasons you may start to hear more about Acer. I was amused by a tour

of its factory. It's as slick as any I've seen anywhere. I spent much of the time counting to myself as I watched the processes. The way I figure it, this company is producing a complete PC AT clone every 35 seconds. No slouches at production, these guys.

While writers on these things are typically herded like sheep from place to place, I always manage to break away to explore the hinterlands. What I discovered in Taiwan was enough to make your hair stand on end.

THE TAIWAN HUSTLE It's apparent that the visionary and conservative Chinese who could manage to escape the mainland during the civil strife (and the subsequent cultural revolution) did so, and many ended up on Taiwan.

Today's scene in the city of Taipei was described to me as "the same way it was in Tokyo back in the 1960s." It's pure and

total hustle hustle hustle. The whole thing is almost funny: frenetic and manic capitalism running amok.

Of particular interest to me is that the Chinese in Taiwan seem to have made an interesting (and scary) quantum jump in logic that will make this tiny nation a powerful force in the world if some trends continue. Hear this out.

THE GREAT WALL CONCEPT The Chinese learned hundreds (or maybe thousands) of years ago that no project is too difficult when you have lots of people working on it. The Great Wall of China is a perfect example of what people power can accomplish.

This knowledge has remained a Chinese resource—on the mainland, that is. In Taiwan they took the logical extension of the idea and asked, What if all these people were trained engineers? What happens if we throw unlimited numbers of engineers at a problem?

They are quickly discovering that this is a great idea. Its effect on the rest of the world has yet to be felt, but keen observers are already noticing the impact on small projects.

One only has to project the possibilities to realize that if the People's Republic of China (aka, the mainland, aka the PRC) realize that the Republic of China (aka Taiwan, aka the ROC) have stumbled on to a simple but fabulous concept, then the world's balance of power might be unalterably skewed.

It might not be a bad idea to seriously get to know these people.



Illustration: Roger Keith

MINUTEMAN[®]

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



INTRODUCING
THE NEW
900 WATT
MODEL
120 VOLT

**"More Powerful
Than Ever!"**

TOTAL POWER PROTECTION

BLACKOUTS Enables user to operate during complete loss of power

BROWNOUTS User is protected from low AC voltage below 102 volts

OVERLOADS Automatic shutdown in overload situation to protect UPS from inverter burnout

OVERVOLTAGE UPS runs on inverter (117 volts) when AC voltage exceeds 132 volts.

SURGES/SPIKES Clamps transients above 200 volts with an energy rating of 100 joules or less

EMI/RFI Three stage filtering for clean AC power



- FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- ORDER-SHIP SAME DAY
- 1 MILLISECOND TRANSFER TIME*
- SYNCHRONIZED SINEWAVE*

* 250 watt and 500 watt units offer 4 msec transfer time, PWM waveform

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Dr.
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011 TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

Power Output	120 Volt Models	230 Volt Models
250 WATT	\$ 379.00	\$ 429.00
300 WATT	\$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	\$ 699.00	\$ 799.00
600 WATT	\$ 899.00	\$1049.00
900 WATT	\$1249.00	N/A
1200 WATT	\$1499.00	\$1749.00
1600 WATT	\$1999.00	\$2299.00

Suggested Retail



Optional Battery Packs Not Shown

UL LISTED

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

Neural networks turn your computer into an electronic brain. Look out!

Brainmaker is the strangest and most fascinating computer software I've ever seen. California Scientific Systems in Sierra Madre, (818) 355-1094, is responsible for this complete software-based neural network. If you aren't familiar with neural networks, then you should learn about them. Brainmaker is just \$99.95 (don't be fooled into thinking this is toy software by this low price—it's not!) and it comes complete with a book called *Introduction to Neural Networks*. It's an excellent introduction.

OK, so what the heck is a neural network? Essentially, it's a simulation of biological intelligence designed specifically to recognize patterns in ways not achievable by conventional programming. Forget the dead end of artificial intelligence and its impossible mathematical models. Forget LISP and PROLOG. This is definitely where it's at. With neural networks you actually teach the computer how to make judgments. It creates an expert system on the fly. The drawback is that nobody can easily understand how it functions, as silly as that may sound to you. Thank goodness this column isn't running on April Fool's Day, because this bizarre software doesn't sound real.

I advise you to discover for yourself what this is all about. If you have any interest in computers, then you absolutely must learn about this stuff. Brainmaker does what hardware-based systems costing \$30,000 or more do. The company says it's faster than anything out there. It is quick, that's for sure.

As an aside, let me tell you that there are some conceptual changes you have to make in order to be able to approach this stuff. You'll discover them on your own.

Of course, I may have already been turned into a pod person!

Without trying to explain more, here's a story told to me by the talented Mark Lawrence of CSS. A guy buys Brainmaker and comes to the offices to get some help setting up his network. Lawrence says the guy has tons of statistics that he can't make heads or tails of. The guy leaves and calls back on a Monday to tell Mark that he ran the network overnight to teach it how to predict the results of certain events. "How did it do?" asked Lawrence. "Terrible. It got 2 out of 14 answers correct." The guy was disappointed.

The next week he called back and told Mark that he trained the network for 30 hours and this time it responded by getting 10 out of 14 correct. "Is that good?" asked Lawrence. "It's great. I'm going to Las Vegas next week. The program has learned to pick the winners in the NFL based on obtainable statistical data!"

Right now there are only a few cognoscenti who are aware of the breakthroughs in design that make neural networks possible (or usable). It's time we all looked at this stuff. This is hotter than hot. This is the software that will predict the next stock market crash. No kidding.

Last Guy to Plug a Product Dept.: I hate to be the last guy to plug a great product, but when it's as great as 386-to-the-Max from Qualitas, I don't mind. This is a memory manager for 386-based machines that recovers every available byte in your system and makes it usable for programs. You can move most of the memory-resident programs out of main memory and you can automatically turn extended memory into EMS 4.0 expand-

ed memory, thus making the memory more useful and easier to access. If you have a 386, then you must buy this software. It's easy to use and kind of fun too. I think this is one of the finest utilities I've seen in some time.

Unfortunately, it doesn't run under VM/386, the superb virtual machine executive (from IGC in Santa Clara, Calif.; (408) 986-8373) that allows advanced multitasking using the virtual mode available on the 80386. Theoretically, a pure virtual machine should be able to run multiple copies of itself. This means three complete DOS systems with three images of 386-to-the-Max managing the memory could be going at the same time on the 80386. Unfortunately this ability has been repressed in the 386 by design. Rumor had it that it would be implemented in the 486, but now I'm told that the 486 will be nothing more than a faster 386 with a few more bells and whistles. Maybe that's why Bill Gates is talking about the 586 already.

New Buzzword and Product Dept.: "Document finishing" is what they call it. It's the binding or improvement of the final desktop published document. If you like to show off your proposals and reports, then check out the nifty new desktop system called Unibind. This system, developed in Europe, employs a patented reusable vinyl "glue" that is permanently attached to a folder. You heat it up and get a bound book-like product. I compared the cheap \$270 Unibind system with the VeloBind and spiral-bound systems and there is no comparison. Unibind is elegant and efficient. The best part is, if you decide at the last minute to remove a page, you just pop your proposal back in the heater and pull out the page without affecting the rest of the document. Amazing. The system can bind a 650-page document. (Call Unibind in Emeryville, Calif.; (415) 652-8345.) If you like to produce fancy reports, then you need this.

12 Reasons Why



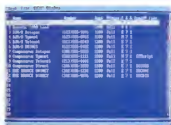
Use a better DOS shell than DOS 4.0—Copy files with just a point and click of the mouse.



Write a memo—even spell-check and cut and paste from other documents.



Organize your thoughts with an outliner.



Send or receive files by modem even while you run other programs.



Optimize your hard disk for better performance.



Back up your hard disk—fast.

These are just some of the great reasons to get PC Tools Deluxe™—and here's an excellent reason to get it now.

Buy before December 31, 1988 and you'll get our special introductory price of just \$79. Or, if you own any of our competitor's products, we'll update you to the full PC Tools Deluxe package for just \$25 plus \$5 shipping & handling (with your order, send us the original manual page 1 or any other proof-of-purchase from Norton™ Utilities or Commander, Sidekick® or Sidekick Plus, X-TREE™, Fastback™, Disk Optimizer or Mace™ Utilities).

See why hundreds of thousands of people

**Central Point
Software**
INCORPORATED
15220 N. W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

PC Tools Is #1.



Look at your dBASE files
(or create new ones).



Use any one of our financial, algebraic,
or programmer's calculators.



Keep track of appointments
and activities.



Undelete accidentally erased files.



Password protect your sensitive data.



Or everything all at once.

have made PC Tools the world's best-selling utilities package. And why P.C. Magazine says, "There's no reason to look beyond PC Tools."

For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090 M-F, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. (West Coast time).

Introducing Version 5.

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD



How we made the most powerful integrated software a whole lot easier to use.

Yes. There are ways to take something that's very powerful and make it easier to use.

Actually, with Symphony® 2.0, not only is this latest version of the world's most popular integrated program easier to use, but it's also more powerful than ever. So it can keep up with you as your capabilities grow.

For starters, since there's no copy protection, you can get Symphony up and running with much quicker and easier installation.

Once up and running, bingo, you have instant access to five key business functions: spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and communications. So you can prepare budgets, write memos, create inventory lists without having to go through the hassle of changing programs.

But Symphony is really more than five separate programs. Because, unlike other integrated packages, Symphony lets you dynamically integrate functions. For example, when you change spreadsheet data, your graph of that data and your memo containing the same

numbers automatically reflect the changes. So you get greater efficiency, and you're able to work faster too.

Plus, the Symphony spreadsheet is the fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in integrated software, based on Lotus® 1-2-3®, the industry-standard spreadsheet technology.

We could go on about the many features of Symphony 2.0—how its macros let you automate complex or repetitive tasks and create customized applications. How the word processor now has a spelling checker and text outliner. And how database and communications have been improved.

The bottom line is that Symphony is one high performance package that's made to be opened up.



Lotus Symphony 2.0

■ JIM SEYMOUR

YOU DON'T HAVE TO UPGRADE



There was a time when software upgrades were eagerly awaited, mainly because the programs they were replacing were bug-filled and feature-shy. But times have changed.

When Lotus dropped its third bombshell regarding 1-2-3, Release 3.0, a couple of months ago—the news that the product would not arrive till the second quarter of 1989, later than anyone had dared guess—the moaning and groaning among users unable to upgrade from Release 2.01 for a while longer was astonishing.

A newcomer to computing would have thought Release 2.01 was terrible, full of bugs and shy of absolutely fundamental features. In fact, 1-2-3 2.01 is a classy product, rich in features, a program only a tiny percentage of users ever fully tap.

The 1-2-3 delay was surprising. What really surprised me, though, was the vehemence of users' reactions to the delay in upgrading.

Sure, long-time Lotus users have a right to complain: they've been made promises that weren't kept. And everyone always wants the newest edition of everything, from cars to computer software to this magazine. And of course, some people have been sitting on the fence about changing to *Microsoft Excel* or *Quattro*: the uncertainties of further delay keep them in a difficult position.

But at the core of the anger over the delays was the assumption that you must upgrade—which has increasingly become false, and which leads us to follow like sheep when PC software marketers prod us into line at the upgrade window.

FORGET YOUR ASSUMPTIONS The simple fact: you don't have to upgrade.

Time was, that would have been a stu-

pid position. PC software was sufficiently buggy and feature-shy that we had good reason to look forward eagerly to the next release of our most-used programs, to send in our orders for upgrade disks quickly, and to rip into those packages the second they came.

Those days are largely past. Today's PC software upgrades are evolutionary, not revolutionary. Sure, there are products such as *dBASE IV*, which finally provides the features we've needed for a long time. But far more common now are upgrades that tweak a bit here and there, add a feature or two, . . . and don't mean much to the great majority of users.

The Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 brouhaha blew through just as I was working with the new Version 5.0 of *Microsoft Word* for the PC. I'm a big *Word* fan: I know the program inside and out.

So I looked forward to the *Word* 5.0 beta package with considerable interest

and enthusiasm. I put the program on my hard disk, booted up, and went to work. I worked through the beta documentation, digging up the new features and trying them out.

They were nice. Big deal. Yawn.

After I'd used the new version for a morning, I began wondering whether Microsoft had done a poor job or I was just getting jaded. The answer, I decided, was neither. In fact, Microsoft did a nice job of realigning and refitting. But the developers started with a program that—despite my pretty substantial demands on a word processor—was already way beyond what I need. And while what they added works perfectly well, it just won't matter that much to that many people.

IT'S NO BIG DEAL So will I upgrade to *Word* 5.0? Probably. Eventually. I guess. But not with any great enthusiasm, and certainly not with any sense of urgency. Because the existing product, viewed in the cold light of the features I need and use, is just fine. In the new release, those developers were down to adding the bells and whistles—the fundamental features and performance were already well in hand.

That started me looking at 1-2-3 2.01, which I use 10 or 15 hours a week. In other words, I know it pretty well, too. While there are things I'd like changed about Release 2.01, I've already done most of that changing, through add-ins such as Lotus's own *SpeedUp*, *Personics' SeeMore* and *Look and Link*, and so on.

I despise 1-2-3's miserable graphics and think even less of the need to drop out of



■ JIM SEYMOUR

I-2-3 and use the PrintGraph routines to get a graph onto paper. But I haven't used *I-2-3* graphs in years, relying instead on *Harvard Graphics*. And while Lotus has some nice extensions to the *I-2-3* graphics

capabilities coming in Release 3.0, they won't equal what *Harvard* has been delivering for at least a year, so I'm highly unlikely to go back to using Lotus graphs, anyway.

In short, 3.0 just isn't going to be that big a deal for me. Nor, I suspect, for very many other *I-2-3* users. Some have jumped to *Excel*, and more will undoubtedly leap before we see Release 3.0 in the spring. Even for *I-2-3* users who stay with the product, I'm skeptical that there will be a huge reward in upgrading.

THINK TWICE Over the past 7 years, I've worked with micro managers in companies large and small, picking new products, and evaluating new programs—such as new-generation word processors, for instance—to pick one as a replacement for a company's existing standard. In those evaluations, we were always very, very careful to make sure we moved to new

■ Far more common now are software upgrades that tweak a bit here and there, add a feature or two, . . . and don't mean much to the great majority of users.

products only when there was a compelling reason to make a change—a reason that almost always lay in truly fundamental improvements.

Those days are now largely over. Most companies have software standards in place; they are using sound products that are well beyond the need or potential for cosmic leaps from version to version. Those companies are unlikely to leap to many new products over the next couple of years.

So today we need to show the same care and caution when it comes to upgrading from current to new versions of products that are already on our "recommended and supported" lists.

We don't *have* to upgrade. If the improvements and thus the benefits of upgrading are marginal, why change? [E]



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our Master Switch™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterLink™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Or, of course, you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. This switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. This

MasterLink™ utility directs for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



**ROSE
ELECTRONICS**

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

PO Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 653-7675 • FAX (713) 653-0544 • Telex 404666

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing ASTRO. The latest aesthetic - and logical - advance in computer design. This unique integration of technology and art will add super-efficiency to your operation - without any of the terminal illnesses caused by the last generation's big footprints. And without a single sound to interrupt your most intimate thoughts. ASTRO is a stand-alone, big-brained business computer who's beauty will capture pride of place on any desk, without imposing on valuable workspace. The slim, compact, dynamic keyboard matches the inimitable elegance of ASTRO itself.

Razor-sharp, razor-slim styling houses incredible capacity. It is available as a P.C., X.T. and as an all powerful A.T. with up to 6mb RAM on board, and 100mb internal high speed disk storage. All housed in an elegant low profile unit. It operates independently - or it can be networked for even more intelligence.

See it. Admire its slender classic lines. Touch it. And come to appreciate just how much brain-power lives within its beauty. But a word of warning to the wise. Pretty soon you'll be in love - and this time it'll be the real thing.

Astro.

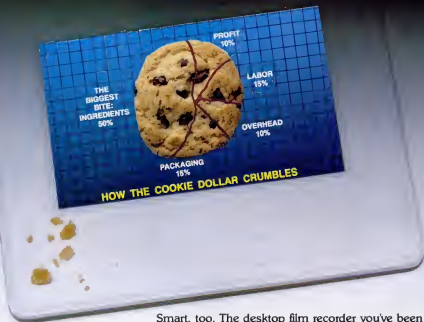
Proof that brains and beauty do go together



UNIS Comp
222 Cedar Lane, Teaneck, NJ
NEW JERSEY 07666-3309
Telephone: (201) 907-0462.
Telefax: (201) 907-0463.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-521-ASTRO

SHARP COOKIE.



Smart, too. The desktop film recorder you've been waiting for. ProColor.* From Matrix.

Super-sharp, artist-quality graphics on 35mm slides or Polaroid® instant prints.

Millions of colors. For the most stunning presentations you've ever seen ... or shown.

Compatibility? Total. **1-800-852-8533**

Mac II. IBM® PC.

In NY: 1-914-365-0190

Popular graphics software. Plus every Matrix film recorder, thermal printer and presentation system. And if you've been printing on a laser printer or a plotter, you can output to a ProColor just as easily.

All for about six grand.

How do we do it? Easily. We've been at it a long time. Ask anyone who uses our recorders. Such as Allstate. AT&T. Lotus Development Corp. And GM.

They're pretty smart cookies themselves.

Guess it takes one to know one.

WHEN YOUR IMAGE IS ON THE LINE.

#MATRIX



ONCE IN A BLUE MOON...COMES A STROKE OF GENIUS.

SCANMAN™ HANDHELD SCANNING FOR \$299.

Pop any image up to 4" x 11" straight into your PC. Clip it, crop it, color it. Resize and rotate it. Merge, save, and store it.

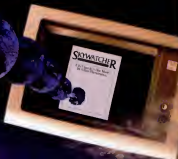
Choose between high contrast or high detail. Import images into any best selling publishing application—PageMaker™, Ventura™ and many more. All you need is \$299, an IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 (or compatible) with a spare slot, and five minutes to set up.



Scan directly into graphics editor for a full range of paint utilities.



Ideal 4" scanning window



TO ORDER—or for the name of your nearest dealer—
CALL: 800-231-7717, IN CALIFORNIA CALL:
800-552-8885.

Or fill in the coupon:

PZ

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

Send to: LOGITECH, 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555

© 1988 Logitech. PageMaker and Ventura are trademarks of Aldus and Ventura Software, respectively.

ScanMan
The Hand-Held Scanner.



LOGITECH

Personal Peripherals. Worldwide.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ami is here. It's about time.



All of us want beautiful, professional-looking results from our word processing. But who has time for the processing? Who has time to manipulate columns and margins, align paragraphs, justify lines, tinker with leading, insert graphics and wrap text?

Let's face it. Writing is hard enough without having to struggle with formatting when you're finished.

Well, now you don't have to.

Because now there's a word processor that lets you create your words and your page layouts *at the same time*—as one intuitive train of thought.

While making the entire process easier, friendlier and more accessible than you ever dreamed possible.

Also a whole lot faster.

In fact, Ami™ is designed to save you about three quarters of the time—and effort—you're currently spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations, reports and multi-column newsletters.

For people who do Windows. And people who don't.

With its WYSIWYG screen display, powerful use of frames and interactive dialog boxes, Ami looks a lot like a desktop publisher.

But it's actually a serious word processor that makes the most of the Microsoft® Windows environment.

(If you don't have Windows, don't worry. A runtime version is included with Ami.)

Ami gives you everything you need to process words quickly. Like complete and efficient keyboard commands (or mouse, if you insist). A 130,000-word spelling

checker. Search and replace. Cut, copy and paste. Headers and footers. Undo functions. Context sensitive help. And much more.

Ami even gives you a choice of ways to write.

In Draft Mode, you can put your head down, get your words into the computer as fast as humanly possible and worry about formatting later.

Layout Mode, on the other hand, gives you instant onscreen formatting, with automatic spacing, fonts, special effects and all the other things we mentioned at the top of this ad.

If you'd rather not do any designing, you don't have to. Because Ami comes complete with 25 pre-designed style sheets.

You can use them right out of the box. Modify them. Or create your own.

You can integrate text and graphics. Import both from

other programs. And admire your documents from four fully editable page views.

There's no time like the present.

Ami is the next generation in word processing. Yet it sells at a price that would make your grandparents nostalgic.



Now you can easily edit text and graphics and see the results onscreen before you print.

Ami comes complete with 25 pre-designed style sheets, so writing and formatting time is reduced to practically nothing.

Just \$199 suggested retail.

Buy it by March 15, 1989 and you'll pay under \$150. No kidding.

We'd be happy to tell you more about Ami and where to buy it.

All you have to do is call.

But hurry. Time's wasting.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-831-9679.

What's the most logical way to connect everyone to a laser printer?



\$695



\$6,950



\$16,950

Most offices have only one laser printer. So user access can be a real pain. But a Local Area Network can cost twice as much as the printer. And buying a laser for each user is out of the question.

That's why The Logical Connection makes everyone happy. *You*, because the cost is low, *your employees*, because they each get a laser virtually at their fingertips.

With The Logical Connection you can put the printer in a central location. Users access it in seconds from their own terminals with the new,

simple and convenient, memory-resident, "Pop-Up," switching menu. Then, The Logical Connection takes over. If the printer is occupied, it holds each job until its current work is finished, automatically printing each new job in turn.



No wonder PC MAGAZINE has *twice* named The Logical Connection its Editor's Choice. In fact, they called it, "... more than logical — maybe inspired."

Everybody's happy with the Logical Connection.

11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809
SALES OFFICE: 1322 Bell Avenue, Suite 1A, Tustin, CA 92680
(800) 225-2775 (714) 259-0541

The Logical Connection is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Pop-Up is a trademark of Popular Programs, Inc.



From Fifth Generation Systems
The makers of FASTBACK and FASTBACK PLUS

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

THE BATTLE IS JOINED



Industry analyst Will Zachmann starts the new year and his new column with a look at IBM's losing fight for control over graphic interface standards.

In the Zoroastrian religion of ancient Persia, the cosmos is seen as the site of battle between the forces of Ahura Mazda, the god of light and truth, and those of Ahriman, the evil spirit of darkness. All history is to culminate in a final conflict between them.

As 1989 starts, the computer industry is certain to be the site of a battle every bit as interesting as that between Ahura Mazda and Ahriman. In fact, it is likely to be even more interesting since it will be much more complex.

For one thing, instead of just two sides—clearly identified as the good guys and the bad guys—there will be many players with complex alliances and rivalries. It won't always be easy to be sure who the good guys and bad guys are.

What's more, the broader conflict will be composed of numerous battles fought over related but quite different issues. Major contests will include:

- the battle between OS/2 and Unix;
- skirmishing between IBM (with OS/2 EE and the MCA) and everybody else (with OS/2 SE and EISA);
- the struggle between AT&T and OSF over future control of Unix;
- Apple's growing challenge to Intel-architecture-based IBM and compatible systems;
- the threat that new microprocessor architectures, generally RISC-based, offer to Intel and Motorola;
- the various alternative challenges posed by Steve Jobs's NeXT, by Metaphor, by Hewlett-Packard's *New Wave* and others; and

■ the growing impact of computer-aided systems engineering (CASE) and the emergence of real applications for AI and expert systems.

The forces that will take the field in these and numerous other struggles have been marching for a long time. The period from the first introduction of personal computers in 1977 (with the Apple II and the TRS 80) through 1988 was a preparation for war. Personal computers, working like OSS operatives in World War II (the U.S. Office of Strategic Services was a predecessor to the CIA), infiltrated businesses and homes all over the world.

The combatants are prepared to take the field now. The new year will see these battles joined.

The single most important struggle—because it cuts across battle lines and will help determine the outcome of many of these contests—will be over who defines the graphical user interface for the office.



Whoever wins that competition is ultimately likely to prevail in the market for home systems as well.

The OS/2 Presentation Manager and its partner, *Microsoft Windows*, are certainly the odds-on favorites. Victory is by no means certain, however. Various Unix-based alternatives pose challenges to the Presentation Manager, as does the Apple Macintosh. What's more, the Presentation Manager is itself a major battleground for warring factions.

Those of us who bet on the wrong contestants may find ourselves stranded with the early-1990s equivalent of early-1980s CP/M systems and software.

UNEASY ALLIANCES Ironically, the most bitter and intense struggle over the Presentation Manager rages between the two codevelopers of OS/2.

The origin of that conflict lies in the nearly diametrically opposite objectives that IBM and Microsoft have had for OS/2 and the Presentation Manager. For IBM, OS/2 and the PM were a critical part of Armonk's drive to create a new, much more proprietary world of PCs. With hundreds of compatible vendors eating away at its market share, IBM sought to create something competitors wouldn't be able to duplicate profitably.

On the other hand, Microsoft's aim from the start was to create an operating system environment that could be licensed and sold by every personal computer vendor who chose to do so. Microsoft, while perfectly happy to take IBM's money, wasn't interested in doing this at the cost of

■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

losing its role as operating system vendor for the PC industry at large.

Strong circumstantial evidence suggests that IBM originally intended that Micro-soft would be involved only in the devel-

opment of the OS/2 core shipped as Standard Edition 1.0. It looks as if IBM planned to develop a proprietary graphical user interface, building on work done at IBM's labs in Hursley, England.

Somewhere along the way, however, it became apparent that IBM just couldn't do it alone soon enough. In a classic make-versus-buy decision, IBM's Entry Systems division opted to buy Microsoft's *Windows* technology as the foundation for the Presentation Manager. The result was that Microsoft was able not only to finesse IBM out of a proprietary user interface but also to ensure user interface compatibility with *Windows*.

This is a very unsatisfactory outcome for IBM, given its imperative to put some distance between itself and its competitors. This is all the more true, given the no-more-than-lukewarm reception for IBM's proprietary OS/2 Extended Edition, which looks as if it may go the way of *TopView* and the PCjr.

All of which explains why last year IBM began looking for ways to build more proprietary extensions to the OS/2 Presentation Manager or to obtain alternative graphical user interfaces. IBM's flirtations with Dave Liddle's Metaphor Systems and Steve Jobs's NeXT were clearly part of that effort. IBM wants desperately to come up with something that users want but only IBM can provide.

Microsoft, on the other hand, has consistently sought to prevent OS/2 and the Presentation Manager from becoming proprietary to any single vendor. Microsoft likes collecting royalties from nearly every vendor in the world and is therefore the natural ally of every user who wants to continue to benefit from real competition among personal computer vendors.

Thus IBM is likely to continue to be the loser in the struggle for control of the desktop interface, even though the Presentation Manager is likely to be the winner. Users, as well as independent software vendors, are not likely to abandon the broad plains of open software for the privilege of being ambushed in IBM's proprietary garden of delights, however tempting the fruit growing therein. □

William F. Zachmann is president of Canopus Research, an information-industry, technology, and market research firm in Duxbury, Massachusetts. He's a former columnist at InfoWorld, ComputerWorld, and PC World. His column will appear in every issue of PC Magazine.

Memory Hungry Applications?



HEADROOM™

INCREASES AVAILABLE MEMORY

HEADROOM increases the amount of memory available on your system by swapping out both TSRs (memory resident programs like Borland's SideKick) and entire applications. You get complete control over your memory.

HEADROOM swaps out all, or any TSRs so that they use **NO** memory whatsoever, but are **still FULLY FUNCTIONAL**.

HEADROOM also swaps out any program or application, allowing you to **SWITCH QUICKLY BETWEEN PROGRAMS** without having to save and exit from one program and then load and open another.

Load up to 32 TSRs or applications. Increase the effective capacity of your PC to as much as 48 Mega-bytes of memory.

Prevents TSR conflicts.

Load and unload TSRs on the fly without ever leaving your application.

All swapping may be to Disk, Extended memory or Expanded memory.

Works with Expanded or Extended memory of all kinds (LIM 3.2 or above and compatibles, including LIM 4.0 and EEMS). If your

Works with **any Hard-disk** drive. Swapping a full 640K to and from a hard disk, switching between programs, takes under 4 seconds on an AT/compatible, 20 secs. on 4.77MHz PCs.

Completely transparent. You don't have to change the way you work, and you get **more available RAM** to work with.

With HEADROOM you can load all the TSRs you own and still run an application requiring 500+K. HEADROOM itself uses only 50K.

Runs on IBM-PC/XT/AT and PS/2s and 100% compatibles with Hercules, MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA or compatible display systems.

Don't delay order now!
Patent pending.

\$95. orders/info: (800) 451-0551
in NY call: (718) 262-8787 9am to 5pm EST
(\$5 per order shipping, \$20 outside U.S.)
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted or write to:

HILIX
SOFTWARE CO., INC.
83-63 Dennis Street • Briarwood, N.Y. 11435 • (718) 262-8787
Dealer/distributor inquiries invited

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"JUST GET ME WHAT I NEED. NOW."

"Don't just sit there.

"We've got 15 minutes to put together a complete dossier on the competition—annual report info, company vs. industry data, breaking news, stock quotes, everything. Let's move. . . ."

I hear myself asking a lot of my staff; and others asking a lot of me. It's not unreasonable, not if you want to come out on top.

I recently made our job easier. I subscribed to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.*

It's the premier source of online business and financial information from Dow Jones & Company, Inc.,

publisher of *The Wall Street Journal*. And all you need to get it is a personal computer and modem.

Using their QuickSearch service I'll get that complete dossier within 15 minutes, maybe less. With their over 40 other services, I can get everything from the full text of the *Journal*, to current stock quotes, and detailed financials on thousands of companies.

I can get exactly what I need. No fluff. No waste.

Make the job easier on yourself, and your staff. Call to start your membership today.

Get what you need, NOW.

Get 8 FREE* hours online.

Show me how News/Retrieval can help. Send me a \$49.95 Business Membership including: passwords for me and my staff, one year of *Dowline Magazine*,* and waiver of my first year's \$12 annual service fee, or a Personal Membership at \$29.95 with 5 free* hours.

☐ \$49.95 Business Membership ☐ \$29.95 Personal Membership

☐ Bill me ☐ Check enclosed

Charge to my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature (required) _____

If you pay by credit card, future charges will be billed to that account.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

☐ Please send more information

Mail to: DJNR Membership Kit, P.O. Box 180, Drexel Hill, PA 19026-9970

For faster service, call 1-800-221-7700, Ext. 131A today!

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL

From Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

The information that powers today's business.

*Per account. New domestic and Canadian customers only. Free trial must be used within 30 days after receipt of passwords. Some services have special charges that are excluded from the free trial offer. This offer expires January 31, 1990. © 1989 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

131A

Softline

EDITOR'S CHOICE

at Super low Prices!

See logos below

Software

Word Processing/Desktop Publishing

Microsoft Word	\$ 219
Multimate Advantage II	\$ 269
Lotus Manuscript	\$ 339
Office Writer/Speller	\$ 259
Pagemaker 3.0	\$ 549
PFS Professional Write Publisher's Type	\$ 119
Foundry	\$ 259
SPF/PC	\$ 159
Sprint	\$ 129
Ventura Publisher	\$ 489
WordPerfect 5.0	\$ 229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	\$ 259
Wordstar 2000+ 3.0	\$ 229
Xywrite III Plus	\$ 219

Database Systems

Clipper	\$ 449
DBase IV	\$ 469
Database	\$ 389
DataPerfect	\$ 309
Foxbase Plus	\$ 189
Paradox 2	\$ 429
PFS Professional File R Base for DOS	\$ 179
	\$ 479

Spreadsheets/Integrated Packages

Always	\$ 89
Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 309
Lotus Agenda	\$ 269
Lotus Hat	\$ 89
Lucid 3-D	\$ 99
Microsoft Excel	\$ 309
Microsoft Works	\$ 109
Q&A	\$ 209
Quattro	\$ 149
Smart System	\$ 449
Supercalc 5	\$ 299
Lotus Symphony	\$ 459

Communications

Carbon Copy+	\$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	\$ 99
Crosstalk MK4	\$ 125
PC Anywhere III	\$ 89
Procomm Plus	\$ 59
Relay Gold	\$ 169
Smartterm(Personal)	call
Smartcom III	\$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC+	\$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	\$ 479
Systat 4.0/	
with graphics	\$ 519/679

Desktop Environments

MS Windows 286	\$ 69
Sidekick PLUS	\$ 129

Graphics

Chartmaster	\$ 219
Design CAD	\$ 159
Diagram	\$ 259
Diagram Master	\$ 209
Lotus Freelance Plus	\$ 329
Graph Plus	\$ 329
Micrograph Designer	\$ 449
Harvard Graphics	\$ 279
MS Chart	\$ 269
PC Paintbrush Plus	\$ 89
Picture Perfect	\$ 199
Presentation Pak	\$ 229
Publishers Paintbrush	\$ 159

Project Management

Harvard Total P.M. III	\$ 449
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$ 329
Superproject Plus	\$ 289
Timeline 3.0	\$ 349

Languages/Utilities

Fastback Plus 2.0	\$ 99
Lattice C	\$ 229
Norton Advanced	\$ 79
Microsoft C	\$ 299
Mace Utilities	\$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	\$ 299
Quick Basic/Quick C	\$ 69
Turbo Basic	\$ 65
Turbo Pascal 5.0/Turbo C	\$ 99
Turbo Pascal Prof./C Prof	\$ 169

Accounting

AccPac BPI	\$ 279
Great Plans	\$ 499
Peechtree Complete II	\$ 159

Hardware

Computers

AST Premium 286	\$1475
Samsung S500 40Meg w/EGA	\$1675
Toshiba laptop T1000	\$ 850

Multifunction Boards

AST Advantage Premium (\$12k)	\$ 329
AST 6 Pak Plus (64k)	\$ 129
AST Rampage/2 (0k)	\$ 189
Everox RAM 4000	\$ 299
Inboard 386AT	\$1129
Inboard 386PC	\$ 799
Intel AboveBoard Plus	call

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder x 800	\$ 249
Paradise VGA Plus	\$ 289
AST VGA	\$ 279

Modems

Hayes 1200/1200B	\$ 299
Hayes 2400/2400B	\$ 449
Practical 1200 Internal	\$ 79
US Robotics 2400B	\$ 159
Ventel 2400/2400B	\$ 389
Intel 2400B/2 (PS/2)	\$ 279

Networking

Archnet Board - SMC	\$ 149
Novell Adv Netware 286 2.12	\$1950
Novell ELS	\$ 450
Tops for DOS	\$ 119

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11+	\$ 629
IRMA II PCA/MCA	\$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 410A	\$ 149
NEC Multisync II	\$ 249
NEC Multisync GS	\$ 629
Princeton HX-12+	\$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	\$ 149
Samsung Color	\$ 239
Zenith ZVM 1490	\$ 679

Printers/Plotters

Dest PC Scan 2020	\$1499
Epson FX-1050	\$ 549
Epson LQ-1050	\$ 829
H-P 7475A	\$1499
H-P Laserjet II	\$1695
Epson LQ-500	\$ 379
NEC 5300	\$ 899
NEC P2200	\$ 389
Okidata 320	\$ 375
Okidata 321	\$ 519
Okidata 393	\$1050
Okidata 293E	\$ 675

Panasonic printers	call
Complete Hand Scanner	\$ 169
Toshiba P321SL	\$ 529
Toshiba P341SL	\$ 719
Toshiba P351SX	\$1075
Logitech Scanman	\$ 209

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	\$1750
Irwin Tape drives	call
Mountain 40MB Int Tape	\$ 389
Plus Hardcard 20	\$ 525
Plus Hardcard 40	\$ 669
Seagate ST251-1	\$ 479
Seagate ST225 w/mt	\$ 289
Seagate ST238 w/mt	\$ 319
Sysgen Bridge	\$ 299

Input Devices

Keytronic KB101 keybed	\$ 99
Logitech Hi-Rez Mouse	\$ 99
Microsoft Mouse	\$ 109
PC Mouse w/Paint	\$ 99

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	\$ 59
Datashield S-100	\$ 69
Logical Connection	\$ 449
Masterpiece Plus	\$ 125
256k Ram set	call
8087 math chip	\$ 119
80287-8/80287-10	\$259/299
80387-16/80387-20	\$459/519

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COST

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS:

FAXPEDI® FACSIMILE ORDER SYSTEM
(718) 438-2315 or (718) 972-8346

Your Corporate Purchase Order is guaranteed priority handling when you "fax" it in via our exclusive SOFTLINE FAXPEDI service. Inquiries, RFP's and other communications will also receive prompt attention.

ATTENTION INTERNATIONAL BUYERS:

TELXPEDI® GLOBAL ORDER SYSTEM
627-30170 or 910-240-3918
Int'l. Fax lines (718) 438-2315 or 972-8346

SOFTLINE TELXPEDI® insures prompt response for all your orders and inquiries. Payments may be made by bank check, wire transfer, Mastercard or Visa. Goods are shipped via Air Mail (recommended for small orders) or Air Freight. Add freight costs to prepayment, or goods are shipped freight collect.

Celebrating 5 years of Excellence

1-800-221-1260



Customer service hours: 9am - 5PM EST Mon - Fri

In New York State and Int'l. Call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING on all orders over \$1000, credit card and prepaid orders

TERMS: All returns require prior authorization • 20% restocking fee on returns • PO's accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercard add 3% • C.O.D., Cash, Money order or bank check only — add \$5.00 per order • Prepaid company or personal check — allow 2 weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface — add \$5.00 per item, UPS Blue — add \$12 per item • All prices subject to change; call for current prices • Int'l — freight additional

Softline
1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

■ STEPHEN MANES

COMMUNICATIONS ERA? BE THERE OR BE SQUARE!



If this is the age of communications, how come we spend so much time sitting around smoke-filled airport lounges anxiously waiting for Flight 998 to arrive from Atlanta?

I'm sitting in one of those airless hotel ballrooms converted into an auditorium for the occasion—the occasion being Microsoft's 1987 CD-ROM convention. The seats are uncomfortable, my legs are cramped, and the speaker—Alan Kay, Apple's resident genius, the former Xerox PARC responsible for the laptop "Dyna-book" idea and many elements of the graphical user interfaces we are all supposed to be adopting any day now—is rambling on about bandwidth.

Actually, it's kind of interesting. Kay suggests that while the bandwidth of a CD-ROM player isn't much to write home about—roughly 150 kilobytes per second—the sheer information density of the little plastic disks can make for some pretty amazing data transfer rates. If, for example, it takes you half a second to hand somebody a CD-ROM disk, you're moving data at a peppy megabyte-per-second clip. Kay goes on to speculate about the data rate of a 747 cargo jet traveling coast to coast packed with CD-ROMs. He roughs out some volume calculations and comes up with an astronomical figure. Now that, Kay says, is bandwidth.

The whole room laughs. Kay segues into his latest nutball project—an interactive video "fish tank" that might revolutionize education if all it took to educate kids were Disney animation and megabytes' worth of hardware and software. My mind begins to wander.

COMMUNICATIONS AGE If this is the age of communications, why in the name of Alexander Graham Bell is virtually ev-

erybody who's anybody in the entire CD-ROM industry sitting in this one room at the same moment listening to a 1-hour speech anyone could read from paper in 10 minutes—and watching a demonstration that could be distributed efficiently via videocassette? If this is the age of communications, why am I sitting here suffering the debilitating effects of jet lag and wishing I could somehow multitask this thing at home, keeping one ear on the speech while I catch up on the Hot Stove League or work on the ever-growing pile of correspondence that I never seem to find time for?

Bolt of lightning! Joycean epiphany! Of course! Insufficient bandwidth! Kay has it half right: observed objectively, the real communications revolution has a lot less to do with phone lines and optical fibers and modems and fax machines than with commercial aviation. But the ultimate bandwidth isn't a pleneload of CD-ROMs—it's a pleneload of people.



GOLDEN AGE Ridiculous? "Golden-eared" audiophiles claim the "perfect sound" of CD audio disks actually includes subtle imperfections and distortions. There's no doubt that the business world—hey, the world in general—prefers face-to-face interaction to the faceless distortions of the "communications age."

It's insufficient bandwidth again. You may be talking on the phone to a warm friendly disembodied voice, but you have no independent means of confirming the voice's sincerity. You have no idea if the body connected to the voice is talking straight—or winking slyly at the underling sitting on the extra chair and covering the mouthpiece to make snide remarks about you every time you open your mouth.

And the phone is a fairly "human" medium. Get on-line with a service that offers a conference or forum, and you run into problems of discourse caused largely by the poverty of means telecommunications has to offer. Sarcasm, facetiousness, and other subtleties are so difficult to convey that on-line regulars have developed cute conventions to indicate them. But since they don't come naturally as part of the conversation, the cute little "smiling when I said that" symbols seem intrusive and awkward at best.

Even video conferencing is widely seen as a stopgap measure, a second-best last-resort method of communicating until a face-to-face meeting can be arranged. Once the novelty wears off, users of long-awaited picture-phones will have much the same reaction.

How come? Lack of bandwidth. Any

■ STEPHEN MANES

simulation of direct human interaction—in other words, any communications medium—necessarily omits certain information that's part and parcel of a personal meeting. Whole "bands" of information

drop out—information that often boils down to the rather important question, What kind of person am I dealing with? And impersonal communications methods tend to discourage exploration of side is-

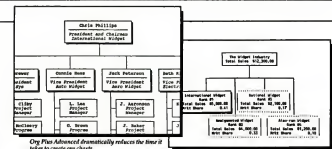
sues (How about those Tigers! Should we order lunch in or go out?) that often give you subtle clues to your correspondent's state of mind.

Other emotional subtleties fall by the wayside as well. Attend a convention and a convenient invitation to the right party or the right behind-the-scenes powwow can manipulate you into thinking you're hot stuff and favorably predispose you to your host. Attend a seminar and you can use your elbows to shove your way to the podium to get a speaker to answer your burning question. Show up in person and you'll probably find out more than you intended; exchange faxes and you're likely to find out less.

In our putative communications paradise, where a broad range of alternatives exist, the sheer number of conferences, seminars, and business meetings we all jump on planes to attend is astounding—far more than in the dark days before MCI Mail and fax machines. Many of us at *PC Magazine* travel upwards of 25,000 miles a year—once around the equator—just to get our jobs done. Dozens of executives, publicity flacks, and product managers get on planes to visit us. Despite our lip service to the communications boom, when the crunch comes what we all really want is to sit down in a room with the right person and shut the door.

That's why so many salespeople are at this moment running down the corridors of airports around the world and Boeing is the communications vendor of choice. And that won't change anytime soon, devoutly as we might wish it. Despite the evident and manifold wonders of our electronic media, no one is going to hold the World Series via electronic mail. Although telecommuting may increase, bosses are still going to want to make sure their underlings retain a modicum of flesh and blood.

You'd never think of playing poker by phone or modem; you need to be able to read your opponent's face—and adjust yours to the situation. And since so much of American business—and American life—resembles a high-stakes poker game, you'll get on the plane and suffer the bad air and worse food. So quit hogging that Skyfone and let me have a shot at it for a while—even if it has all the bandwidth of a string and two tin cans.



Org Plus Advanced dramatically reduces the time it takes to create org charts.

Announcing a new standard for quick, professional org charts

"Why do organization charts the hard way? Org Plus is the right tool for the job."

Bill Howard, PC/Computing 10/88

Dramatic time savings

Just enter names. Org Plus Advanced™ automatically draws and spaces the boxes, positions the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines.

- Choose from 8 box styles and 7 chart styles
- Add, delete, or move positions with several keystrokes
- Draws so fast, it's ideal for planning, budgeting, and reorganizing

Complete flexibility

After Org Plus Advanced automatically draws your chart, you can customize it on screen (even if you don't have a graphics monitor).

- Electronically cut and paste
- Draw lines and boxes
- Print sideways on most dot matrix printers
- Chart any organizational structure with confidence

You can even total numbers, position-by-position, up the branches of your chart. And you can print tabular reports like a phone list from the data in your chart.

Easy to learn and use

- Thorough User's Guide
 - Free technical assistance by phone
- Order today, risk free. The cost is less than doing one chart by hand.

ORG PLUS™
ADVANCED

© Copyright 1988 Banner Blue, All Rights Reserved



P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537
Phone 415-794-6850

30 day money back guarantee

I want quick, professional org charts, send me:

- ☐ Org Plus Advanced with custom drawing on screen \$129.95 \$_____
- ☐ Org Plus Version 3.1 without custom drawing, and sideways printing \$79.95 \$_____
- Add shipping and handling \$4.00
- In Calif. add sales tax (Org Plus Advanced \$7.80, Org Plus \$4.80) \$_____
- Total \$_____

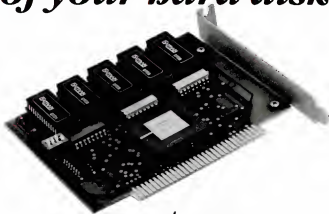
Outside U.S.—International Money Order or Credit Card only.

- ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Check (US only) ☐ PO (US only)

Card No. _____
Expires _____ Phone _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____ PC0117

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New diskdoubler™ *doubles the storage capacity doubles the storage capacity of your hard disk*



for \$189

Upgrade the disk drives in your PC the easy way!

Datran's NEW DiskDoubler dd2000.

The DiskDoubler incorporates the latest in high-speed data compression technology and fits into any available slot on an IBM PC, XT, AT, 286, 386 or compatible, running DOS 2.0 or greater.

Upgrade the capacity of ANY disk drive. One DiskDoubler board lets you double the storage of ALL disk drives in your PC (including partitioned drives). No matter what size or type of disk drive you have, the DiskDoubler will typically double it. This includes floppies, removable disk drives, Bernoulli Boxes, SCSI, ESDI and RLL drives. Even optical disk drives!

Completely Transparent Operation.

The DiskDoubler is designed specifically for general business applications such as word processing, spreadsheet, and dBase files. It is compatible with most software programs so that once installed you can use your PC as you normally would while DiskDoubler works in the background.

Simple Installation - No cables or connectors.

Installing the DiskDoubler is simple and automatic. It plugs into any available slot and works with your existing hard disk drive and controller.

No Reforming Required.

DiskDoubler does not require that the drive be reformatted. Utilities are provided that can compress all or part of your disk drive without removing the data or modifying your disk drive in any fashion. In fact, DiskDoubler will allow you to configure any logical or physical drive to be either a "compressed" or "uncompressed" drive.

Low Power Consumption.

No need to worry about your power supply having enough juice to add another hard disk. The DiskDoubler only needs ½ watt.

Breaks 32MB DOS Barrier.

DiskDoubler doubles the amount of data your disk drive stores so it effectively allows your disk drive to store up to 64MB while staying within the 32MB limitation.

How DiskDoubler Works.

At the heart of the DiskDoubler is a new, powerful, high-speed data compression microprocessor that incorporates Datran's state-of-the-art data compression technology which represents years of research and development. This custom, high-speed data compression chip can process up to 400 million bits per second.

Its performance and speed makes it look as though you added a disk drive of double the capacity to your PC.

Long Life Performance.
3 year limited warranty.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.
30 Day money back guarantee.

System Specifications

System: IBM PC/XT/AT/25/30, 286, or 386
Operating System: DOS 2.0 or greater
Memory: 64K memory (TSR)
Slot: One short slot (no cables or connectors required)



FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU OR
TO ORDER DIRECT BY PHONE:
1-800-332-0456



DATRAN

Leadership in Data Compression Technology

Datran Corporation/2505 Foothill Blvd./La Crescenta/CA 91214/Phone (818) 248-8780/FAX (818) 248-8788/telex 4932115/TurboCom (818) 248-8789

IBM PC, AT and DBASE ARE THE TRADEMARKS OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS FOR LA CRESCENTA, CA

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT TAKES GENIUS TO MAKE POWER PERFORM LIKE THIS.



BEAUTY, GRACE, CLASS

— the fine art of creating microcomputers so powerful you'll want to applaud their genius.

● The people at PC Designs engineer high-quality, high-performance equipment that is leaving the competition flat-footed. And their **Service and Support**, including Sorbus™ maintenance contracts, are without equal. ● Everything done by PC Designs is done with class and innovation. Consider their new **GV386PLUS** as just one premier example — **Speed, Expandability, and Memory** configurations. And a price that will leave you room for shopping for their other options, such as high-powered hard disks and printers. ● When you need to take that **Next Step** in computerization, call PC Designs. They're the people who know how to make power perform.

**PUTTING THE POWER
IN YOUR HANDS**

**CALL US AT
1-800-322-4872**

(outside Oklahoma)

MICRO 286 — \$985.

- 80286, 10MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 1 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

GV 286* — \$1299.

- 80286, 12MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 32KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1 2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

* PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" on October 13, 1987. Ranked #1 in PC Week's Poll of Corporate Satisfaction, October 17, 1988.

GV 386/16 PLUS — \$2399.*

- 80386, 16MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1 2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- WEITEK & 80387 support
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit memory

*PC approval pending

GV 386/20 PLUS — \$2799.*

- 80386, 20MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1 2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- WEITEK & 80387 support
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit memory

*PC approval pending

VIDEO

- Mono card and monitor — \$175.
- EGA card and monitor — \$569
- VGA card and NEC MultiSync II — \$809.

HARD DISKS

- Priam ID4SH (45MB, 28MS) — \$489.
- Priam ID62 (70MB, 28MS) — \$699.
- Priam ID130 (160MB, 28MS) — \$1425.
- Maxtor AT140 (140MB, ESDI, 11MS) — \$1799.



Sorbus™
A Bell Atlantic Company

HOURS — 8:00-6:00 CST, Monday-Friday

9:00-3:00 CST, Saturday

CALL US AT — 1-918-251-5550 (in Oklahoma)

1-918-251-7057 (Fax)

BBS ON-LINE 24 HRS — 1-918-252-9137

All prices are subject to change without notice

PC Designs

2500 N. Hermonck Circle • Broken Arrow, OK 74012
(an Equal Opportunity Employer)

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD



What we have here is a failure to communicate. Until now.

Ven-Tel would like to congratulate all IBM PS/2™ users. Now let's talk. Because a complete communications system for the IBM PS/2 has arrived.

Introducing the Ven-Tel 24/2™ Internal Modem for IBM PS/2 models 50, 60 and 80. This 2400 bps modem is fully Micro Channel™ and OS/2™ compatible. It's automatically configured by the system, so no option switches are needed. And, as an option, you can buy the 24/2 bundled with Crosstalk XVI* software.



Like all Ven-Tel 2400 & 1200 bps modems, quality and reliability are guaranteed by a *free* five-year warranty.

The new Ven-Tel 24/2 Internal Modem is in stock now. For the name of your nearest Ven-Tel dealer or distributor, call 1-800-538-5121.

And start communicating.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Micro Channel, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Crosstalk XVI is a registered trademark of DCA.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If the world had one computer communications standard you wouldn't need Crosstalk Mk.4

The fact is, today's bewildering variety of computers demands a program like this — an entirely new generation of communications software.

CROSSTALK® Mk.4 helps your PC perform up to 15 concurrent sessions with any combination of direct-connect, modem, coax, or X-PC devices. It facilitates communication with

mainframes and minis through IRMA™ and Smart Alec.™ It works with most popular modems...emulates most popular terminals...and supports the most widely used file transfer protocols.

Its language, CASL™, is designed specifically for communications and related applications. It allows an unprecedented degree of flexibility and auto-

mation for experts and novice operators alike.

Maybe all computers can't be identical. But now at least they can communicate. For more about CROSSTALK Mk.4, see your dealer or contact us.

CROSSTALK
Mk.4

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS/1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Roswell, Georgia 30076/(800)241-6393

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. **dca**

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / CASL, IRMA and Smart Alec are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
X-PC is a trademark of Tymshare, Inc.



5th ANNUAL AWARDS for TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

"And the winner is . . ." Here they are—the men, women, and development teams who have pushed forward the horizon of technical achievement in the personal computing industry in 1988. Without their remarkable talent and achievements, we wouldn't be here. PC Magazine tips its hat to these gifted individuals and the products they've created.

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

E

ach year, *PC Magazine's* editors and contributing editors seek out the products that have raised both our expectations and our abilities. We seek those products that enable us to do things we could never do before. And we seek those products that spoil us for any others, that introduce new features that then become the standard by which all products in a category are judged.

Far from choosing the best-sellers or the best-promoted, however, we search for products that are the best at what they do, regardless of price or prominence. Furthermore, the award is not to the packagers and marketers but the designers and builders, the people who have truly advanced the state of the art.

In this, our fifth annual presentation of the *PC Magazine Awards for Technical Excellence*, there is ample justification for optimism, especially in the area of software. Software designers have always taken the rap for lagging behind hardware, but this year marks the advent of software that not only maximizes the latest hardware's performance, but also challenges the hardware to go faster, do more, and execute all the increasingly complex tasks set out for it.

Meanwhile, advanced hardware designs have gotten faster, smaller, and less expensive. Our desktop machines are outstripping the wildest dreams of the average user. But average users aren't the ones concerned about the state of the art, at least not today. In 2 years, maybe 3, they'll look back at the progress made on their behalf in 1988. And they'll be grateful.

PC Magazine presented these awards in Las Vegas, at 1988's Fall Comdex. Besides the luminaries and industry leaders, it was our distinct pleasure to bring out the engineers, programmers, and designers, giving them the attention they so seldom get and so richly deserve.

Bill Machrone is editor-in-chief and publisher of PC Magazine.

PC Lab's John Dickinson gives the victory to David L. Kelly of ALR for the fastest desktop.



Columnist John C. Dvorak speaking at PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Awards ceremony



PC Magazine Publisher and Editor-in-Chief Bill Machrone



Congratulating the designers of the All Chargecard, from All Computers.



■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

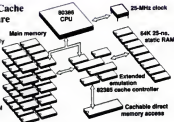
DESKTOP MACHINES

In the never-ending struggle for the hearts and minds of computer users, the battle is won and lost on the desktop. These machines are our picks for the most innovative products of 1988.



ALR FlexCache Architecture

The FlexCache 25386's technically innovative proprietary cache controller eliminates wait states by keeping frequently used data close at hand in high-speed static RAM.



WINNER

ALR FlexCache 25386 • Advanced Logic Research Inc.
 • David L. Kelly • Vic Sangveraphunsiri

In a field of powerhouse machines there can only be one winner, and ALR's FlexCache is it. Heads-up engineering, a proprietary caching system, and blazing 25-MHz performance in an industrial-strength package combine to move the FlexCache to the head of the pack. ALR has consistently advanced the state of the art—at an amazingly low price. For fast file serving, individual data crunching, or top-flight program development, the ALR FlexCache 25386 can't be beat.

FINALISTS

Dell System 220 • Dell Computer Corp.

• James Bell • Don Morrow
 • Byron Jarrett • Bill Purdon

Apart from being a terrific computer, the 80286-based Dell System 220 is one of 1988's best packaging jobs. It combines diminutive size with 20-MHz performance. It gives up nothing to more-costly 80386-based machines other than the 386's instruction set. And yet within its modest footprint is an expandable, fully optioned machine. The Dell System 220 is ample proof that advanced VLSI such as Chips and Technologies' NEAT (New Enhanced AT) CHIPSet can really make a difference.

Compaq Deskpro 386/20e • Compaq Computer Corp.

• Compaq Deskpro 386/20e Team

Compaq is the most recent member of the less-is-more club. The Deskpro 386/20e combines the winning 20-MHz performance of the Deskpro 386/20 with the winsome appearance of the 386s. Packaging, engineering, and custom VLSI combine to make an outstanding machine. Compaq has moved its VGA circuitry to the motherboard, making it the fastest we've seen yet. We heartily applaud Compaq's courage in downsizing to a 16-inch-wide footprint while maintaining speed, compatibility, and expandability.

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 • IBM Corp.

• Nick Donofrio • James Thomas

IBM actually moved to the head of the size/performance class with this machine. It innovates with a jumbo-sized 64K cache, up to 8MB of RAM on the motherboard, and a 25-MHz 386—all within the confines of a 14-inch-wide Model 50-sized case. Some think IBM sacrificed on expansion by supplying only three slots; we think this machine has more than most power users will ever need.

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

P

ORTABLES

Portable computers serve one of humankind's basic instincts: put a handle on it and take it with you. And never before have we been able to take so much (or so little) with us.



WINNER

NEC UltraLite • NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.

• Thomas B. Martin • Keith Schaefer

To some people, low weight will always be the determining factor in selecting a laptop. With the 4½-pound UltraLite, NEC moves beyond a simple lightweight into a machine that breaks new ground in integration, function, power, and style. The ultra-thin backlit display alone is a technological breakthrough, yet it is merely one of many components of the UltraLite's success. Never before has so much been offered in so small a package.

FINALISTS

Zenith SupersPort 286 • Zenith Data Systems

• Howard Fullmer • Russ Niedzielski

If you could have only one computer, you could do worse than to select the SupersPort 286. It combines power with portability, convenience, elegant styling, and real-world functionality. Its removable battery module gives users a practical choice without incurring a permanent weight penalty. And its dual-hinged screen puts your data where you can see it, while avoiding the tight-space hassles often presented by reclined seats on an aircraft.

Dolch-Pack 386 • Dolch Computer Systems

• Volker Dolch

The world needs lunchbox 386 machines, and they have to be powerful, rugged, fast, and expandable. Dolch did a superb job of condensing all the features of a 20-MHz desktop machine into a package the size of Compaq's portable, and then had room left over for three expansion slots. At a time when conventional wisdom says that only big consumer-oriented companies should be entering the market, Dolch—a small, engineering- and instrumentation-oriented company—has made an impressive debut.

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

CONNECTIVITY

The topic of connectivity seems to take much of our time and attention, and yet the field is still truly in its infancy. Almost every new product is a pioneering one, each a step along the journey to Wired America, the ultimate connectivity.



WINNER

SunRiver Workstation • SunRiver Corp.

- Ronnie D. Hughes
- Jeffrey C. Smith
- Kester B. Rice

The SunRiver Workstation is the kind of product that we love to write about. It applies state-of-the-art technology to real business problems. This fiber-optic technology makes it possible, indeed practical, for several people to run the best MS-DOS applications on a shared 80386 server. SunRiver puts the otherwise problematic video interface on high-bandwidth fiber-optic cable. The result is a closely coupled system that performs better and is more economical than LANs in many applications.

FINALISTS

Colorscan/2 • Datamedia Corp.

- Bob Brown
- Nigel Watkins
- Eric J. Thibodeau

The Colorscan/2 is an amazing little workstation, a marvel of packaging and mission-specific design. It takes advantage of the latest semiconductor and storage-device techniques to achieve seamless integration while keeping excellent flexibility. In one tiny box, it is both a PC and a VT220 clone. This dual personality, and the ease with which it slips from one to the other, makes it a natural for VAX/PC integration. Even as a standalone DOS workstation, the Colorscan/2 packs maximum power into minimum space.

LANtastic Network Operating System • Artisoft Inc.

- Alex Karahalios
- Jack Schoof

LAN operating systems should do things for you, not to you. LANtastic, from Artisoft, is the smallest, fastest, kindest LAN operating system, with the tightest code we've yet seen. For a shade over \$200 per station, LANtastic delivers electronic mail, well-designed menus, and serious network-management and security-management tools. LANtastic is technically excellent networking software.

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

If there's an extra beatitude, it should be dedicated to the codemakers. And if there's a better tool, they need it. Development tools are the armament with which they sally forth to solve the world's problems.



WINNER

Turbo Debugger • Borland International

• Turbo Debugger Team • Brad Silverberg

Everyone who's tried the *Turbo Debugger* agrees: this is a spectacular product. It wins this category's award for Technical Excellence hands down. The user interface is simple yet elegant; the program works the way programmers want to work. Beyond being a terrific debugger, it also serves as an economical development system. Running on a 386, it can do nearly everything a debugging board can do, and it even ventures into some of the functions of an in-circuit emulator for hardware development. Yet again, Borland has advanced the state of the art in an eminently useful way.

FINALISTS

Sourcer • V Communications

• Frank van Giltuue

Disassemblers used to be relegated to the category of barely reputable software, as though there were something illicit in their use. A good disassembler is a valuable tool in any programmer's arsenal, in much the same way that a stud finder is indispensable to the carpenter. Professionals never know when they're going to need to modify an existing product or figure out an undocumented program. *Sourcer* is the best disassembler we've ever seen.

Pro-C • Chancelogic Inc.

• Nigel Attwell • Tim Twinn
• George Long • David van Nierop
• Peter Stephenson

Pro-C is an exceptional product, one that almost defies categorization. It's an application development environment. It's a database. It's a code generator. And it produces commented C code clean enough to be used as an example in computer science courses. Any good product can be used on several levels, and *Pro-C* is no exception. Anyone can design applications with it: you needn't be aware of its code-generation capabilities beyond a few instructions in a batch file. Others will take the source code and tune and tweak it into high-performance, highly customized applications. And *Pro-C* works with the compiler of your choice.

Clear for dBASE • Clear Software Inc.

• Yuri Kroll • Vadim Yasinovski

Great need creates a vacuum that great software tries to fill. The need to decipher programs that aren't commented, have incorrect comments, or are just too complex has been filled by *Clear for dBASE*. *Clear* reads in the original source code for *dBASE* programs and generates flow diagrams that let you see at a glance what's going on. It can also help you design and test logic and program flow before you write a line of code. Its ability to un muddy the waters of programming has earned it deserved recognition.

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

ADD-IN BOARDS

The essence of PCs is that they're never finished. As long as you have a slot open, the possibilities are endless. When we look at our nominees, it's clear that others think the same way.

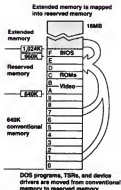


All Chargecard

The All Chargecard provides the 80286 with memory management features similar to the 80386 chip.

It increases the amount of conventional memory that DOS can directly address, from 640K to 960K, by mapping available extended memory into reserved memory (640K to 1,024K). This allows you to run device drivers, DOS programs, and TSRs in this area, leaving more conventional RAM for your applications.

Extended memory (memory beyond 1MB) may also be used by programs under DOS in a variety of ways.



WINNER

All Chargecard • All Computers

- Edward Agnew
- Jerzy Kielbasinski
- Mers Kutt
- Richard Madler
- Peter Schultz

There isn't much wrong with the 80286—at least, nothing that a little memory management wouldn't cure. The All Chargecard is just the ticket. It remaps any of the RAM available in the system with a custom VLSI chip, replicating many of the memory management functions of the 386. And the Chargecard costs a small fraction of the upgrade to a 386. Suddenly you can hide TSRs, get network shells out of the 640K workspace, and work other magic you had only dreamed about. The Chargecard is the culmination of an idea that began more than 3 years ago, and it has now homed in perfectly on the needs of the industry.

FINALISTS

Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board Central Point Software Inc.

- Michael Brown
- Alan J. Silver

The Option Board has long been the infocenter manager's main defense against mindless copy protection and the inability to back up critical and expensive software. The Option Board is still all of that, but it hasn't stood still. It has entered the realm of connectivity and file conversion as it's kept up with the times. This year, it added the ability to read and write Macintosh disks and a variety of other foreign formats.

Connection CoProcessor • Intel Corp.

- Chuck Brabenac
- Ted Forgeron
- Tracy Petrie
- Stephen Saltzman

The Connection CoProcessor, fax board with modem, is the first of a wave of new board-level products, destined to revolutionize the genre. For it includes an on-board coprocessor, one that relieves the host of the otherwise burdensome task of background communications. In an era when even the fastest machines stumble on background async communications, this is a product whose time has come.

Periscope III • The Periscope Company Inc.

- Doug Kraul
- Brett Salter

Periscope III is a clear advance in the state of the art of debugger boards. The Periscope board is highly attuned to the operation of the default software debugging product, Microsoft's CodeView. Together, they give the system developer more capability than virtually any other environment.

Publisher's Paintbrush™

The art of desktop publishing



This masthead was created using the fonts and typographic features of Publisher's Paintbrush.



Gray scale technology gives your images amazing clarity – with up to 256 shades of gray.

Z-SOFT

450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

Voted "Best
Desktop Publishing
Utility"



CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Ventura is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. PC Magazine is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Type Center and CG are trademarks and Intellifont is a registered trademark of CompuGraphic Corporation.

Desktop publishing's favorite graphic tool now brings you new levels of creativity and page perfection. Publisher's Paintbrush™ now has two exciting enhancements – gray scale and CompuGraphic Intellifont® technologies. Suddenly, you're in the same league with professional printers and typesetters!

Gray scale publishing: For the ultimate image.

Gray scale technology is a major advance over the conventional "dithering" technique, which simulates shades of gray by varying the density of black dots.

Gray scale images, composed of dots in up to 256 intensity levels, have distinct shades of gray much cleaner than "dithered" images.

Now you can edit a gray scale image with all the features that made Publisher's Paintbrush the premier package of its class. Then export your masterpieces to Ventura Publisher™, PC PageMaker® or business presentation software.

Fonts galore!

Publisher's Paintbrush offers 25 popular

fonts – including a selection in CompuGraphic outline format. Hundreds of other perfectly formed outline fonts are available from ZSoft. So your desktop publishing documents gain impact with razor-sharp type.

You have complete flexibility with your type. Adjust leading (line spacing) and kerning (character spacing). Adjust type size – from 1 to 200 point. Adjust italic slope or line slope in 1-degree increments.

Many other popular features.

Publisher's Paintbrush provides the most extensive hardware support in the industry and your images can be used in all major desktop publishing packages.

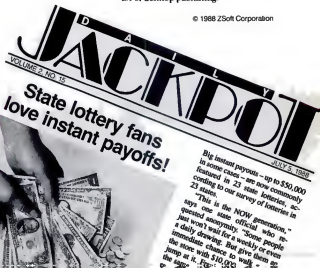
With zoom out editing, all your editing is done at the resolution of the print device – not the screen. Result: Incredibly smooth edges.

And, our new import utility converts Hewlett-Packard printer files to PCX for post-process editing.

Join the graphic era of desktop publishing.

Give your documents and presentations the classy look they deserve. With Publisher's Paintbrush. Clearly, it's the art of desktop publishing.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation



BUFFALO[®] SL

ONLY \$500 PLUS \$100 PER 256KB MEMORY



When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, the **Buffalo SL[™]** is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. If you don't need simultaneous access to shared files, the SL is also an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

The SL has four parallel and six serial channels, with all ten being user configurable as either an input or an output, so you can share 1 PC with 9 peripherals, 9 PCs with 1 peripheral, or any combination in between. If you need more than ten channels, you can link several SLs together. All channels can be in use at the same time and can rapidly transfer and queue data. The SL even allows your PC to send data at 19,200 baud. All memory (user upgradeable up to 4MB) is dynamically allocated and shared as needed.

The SL comes with software for menu-driven installation and pop-up menu control selections, but you don't have to be a programmer to use it. Of course, the SL works just fine without our software tool. The SL has many other features so ask us to send you more information.

MORE[™] MEMORY

When 640K just is not enough, you need to add **MORE[™] MEMORY**. This Memory Extension System[™] Board uses only one slot in any 8 or 16 bit bus and can be used as expanded, extended and/or conventional memory (EEMS/EMS version 4.0 software).

MORE MEMORY is compatible with PC/XT/AT computers and supports PC-DOS, MS-DOS, PC-MOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, etc. It is easy to install **MORE MEMORY** and it comes with a **5 YEAR WARRANTY**.

MORE MEMORY has built-in DRAM protection that corrects for any memory errors when you reboot, so you will never have to replace a faulty memory chip. No downtime or costly repairs will ever occur due to a failed memory chip on the **MORE MEMORY** board.

HYPERWARE[™] PC productivity boosting software is included **FREE** with each unit. **HYPERDISK[™]** enables disk drive read/write intensive programs to run 3-10 times faster. **HYPERKEY[™]** enhances the responsiveness of your keyboard. Sold separately, \$49.95.

2MB-\$1200, 4MB-\$2100, 6MB-\$3000, 8MB-\$3900



Buffalo Products also makes other smaller buffers, automatic switches, and interface conversion devices. All of our products come with a **45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**. Call us **TOLL FREE** and talk to one of our friendly application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, 2805 19th Street SE, Salem OR 97302 (503)585-3414

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

G *The first task
the original computers
were given was solving
tough mathematical problems.
The second task was
graphical representations.
Today, we've trivialized the
math tasks in a thousand different ways.
Graphics, however, remains one of the
most challenging software disciplines.*



WINNER

Micrografx Designer • Micrografx Inc.

- Steve Emmons
- George D. Grayson
- J. Paul Grayson
- Lyle Griffin

In the realm of graphics software, it's always a pleasure when you find a PC product that has more power and function than its Macintosh equivalents. *Micrografx Designer* is such a program. Not only does it have all the drawing horsepower you could desire, but it follows through in a big way for the professional. Extensive color clip-art libraries, four-color output support, and more, will cause professionals to retire their pens and T squares.

FINALISTS

Cadkey • Cadkey Inc.

- Cadkey Design Team
- Steve Mastrangelo

One thing sets *Cadkey* apart from the rest of the pack: its user interface. But that's not the only thing. While other companies are touting 3-D-like capabilities and "2½-D," all of *Cadkey*'s entities are inherently 3-D. *Cadkey 3* comes closer to the top-drawer mainframe systems than any other PC-based CADD product. And unlike virtually all the other CADD programs on PCs, *Cadkey* has a superb user interface.

AutoSolid • Autodesk Inc.

- Mike Anderson
- David Bradford
- Bob Holt

AutoSolid is unique: it is the only product that offers true solids-modeling capabilities for the PC. There are no point, line, curve, or surface entities; every object is a solid. You assemble and sculpt complex solids by using a rich set of Boolean operations. Another of *AutoSolid*'s outstanding features is its support for solid analytics involving such aspects as volumes, moments of inertia, centroids, and wetted surface areas.

Mechanical Engineering Workbench • Iconnex

- John Breen
- Robert Everly
- Steve Gaskill
- Andrew C. King
- Kapil Singh

Behind the boom in graphics is the simple notion that a picture is worth a thousand words, that seeing is believing. Nowhere is that more true than in the area of mechanical design. It's one thing to describe the geometry of an articulated hinge with formulas, and it's something else again to see it work. *Iconnex*'s product saves you the trouble of building a prototype. Simulations that formerly would have been the province of mainframes and workstations are now within reach of everyone.



FLASH GORDON SAID

Sharp has turned science fiction into science fact with a remarkable new invention—the Wizard. It's the first pocket computer that helps you organize your life as never before.

With incredible ease, Wizard remembers and reminds.

SHARP INVENTS



IT WOULD HAPPEN.

Translates and defines. Stores memos, secrets, and world times. Even swaps data with your PC.

Let Wizard take you into the future. Find out more.
Call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

THE WIZARD

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

386 SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

We've been preaching the gospel of the 80386 for so long that everyone is tired of it. Everyone but us, that is. Intel's chip is at least as wonderful as we say it is, but the software is what brings it to life.



WINNER

VM/386 • Intelligent Graphics Corp.

- George Artz
- Jim Lockhart
- Jim Betz
- Ross Mahannah
- Amy Erickson
- Ken Williams

When the 80386 was introduced, everyone assumed it would be easy to use its virtual-86 mode to implement multiple DOS machines. Now, 2 years later, one program gets it right. It offers little in the way of user interface or conveniences, but it accomplishes the surprisingly difficult task of giving you virtual machines so independent that they can be crashed and reset without affecting one another.

FINALISTS

386-to-the-Max • Qualitas Inc.

- Bob Smith

Bob Smith's little product with the strange name gave 80386 owners their first real return on their investment beyond sheer speed. 386-to-the-Max reorganizes memory, hides TSRs, shadows ROMs for top performance, and more. Beyond the innovative functions, Smith has been diligent in upgrading the product as constantly evolving hardware products have changed the ground rules.

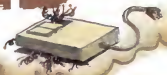
QEMM-386 • Quarterdeck Office Systems

- Therese Myers

Quarterdeck Office Systems has been at the forefront in giving the user maximum power and multiple tasks longer than virtually any other company. DESQview did what IBM couldn't accomplish with TopView, but Quarterdeck's crowning glory is the combination of DESQview and QEMM-386. Together with DESQview, this memory manager multitasks and windows DOS applications while maximizing the system's use of memory. While everyone is waiting for OS/2, people are getting serious work done every day with this powerful combination.

NEW MOUSE FOR OLD

IF YOU RUB THIS LAMP,
A GENIE WON'T APPEAR,
BUT YOU'LL APPEAR TO BE A GENIUS BY
TRADING YOUR OLD MOUSE*
FOR THE NEW, HIGH RESOLUTION



**Dynamic
Resolution
350-1050
DPI**

Genius Dyna Mouse GM-6000

This convenient and practical mouse, enhances your productivity by giving you flexible control.

THE GENIUS DECISION Over 1,000,000 users have made the Genius Decision and more keep joining in. Now KYE has developed another exciting step in mouse evolution. Now YOU should make the Genius Decision!

DYNAMIC RESOLUTION The High Resolution Genius Dyna Mouse's cursor control is not only based on the travel count, but also the speed of the mouse's movement. The dynamic resolution can go from 350 to over 1050 DPI, or you can set the resolution as low as 90, 120, or 175 DPI if your application requires it.



2 IN 1 MOUSE Switch select either 2-button (Microsoft Mouse) or 3-button (PC Mouse) mode, easily and quickly.

INCLUDES:

- GM-6000 Mouse (Serial Mouse)
- Dr. Halo III Software
- Genius Menu Maker Software
- Genius Menu Library
- Three User Manuals
- Genius Mouse Pocket
- Genius Mouse Pad
- 9 to 25 Pin Adapter

Suggested Retail \$109.00
The most powerful and versatile mouse ever!



***TRADE-IN OFFER:** Send in your old Mouse (any species) and receive \$40.00 off on the new Dynamic High Resolution Genius Dyna Mouse GM-6000. Send only the mouse, with a check or money order for \$69.00 plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling, or your Mastercard or Visa number and expiration date, and we will ship your ALL NEW Genius Dyna Mouse package. (This offer is for end users. Only ONE mouse per customer please. Limited time only.)

ANOTHER GREAT PARTNER FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING WHEN YOU CHOOSE ONLY THE BEST

GeniScan GS-2000



This convenient hand scanner allows you to input images and documents into computer files with no distortion.

INCLUDES:

- GS-2000 Scanner and Controller
- Genius ScanEdit Software
- Dr. Halo III Software

FEATURES:

- OCR Format Supported
- Extensive Support for Image Formats
- Image Editing
- Multi-window Scanning
- True to Size Image Printing
- Read Width 105mm

Works with Aldus PageMaker, Dr. Halo, FrontPage, GEM, Microsoft Windows, OCR Systems ReadRight, PC Paintbrush, Ventura Publisher, WordPerfect, and others.

Suggested Retail \$279.00

LIFETIME WARRANTY on all Genius products.

- 24 hours BBS Electronic Bulletin Board System gives you the most updated information anytime.

- Toll free Technical Support Knowledgeable Technicians stand by to answer your questions regarding our product.



KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.

769 PINEFALLS AVENUE, WALNUT, CA 91789
TEL: (714) 594-9234 BBS: (714) 594-7567 Support: (800) 456-70X2
EAST COAST (919) 854-5047

- Payment: Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. Cashier Check
- All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

A Fortunately for all of us, some of our problems are susceptible to group solutions, and those solutions are the cornerstone of application software. Whether it's an act of courage or an article of faith, bringing forth a new application is fraught with risk. Here's to the risk-takers.



WINNER

Q&A 3.0 • Symantec Corp.

- Tim Benson
- Barry Greenstein
- Paul Lancaster
- Mike Milsner
- Brett Walter

Symantec knew it was on to a good thing with the original version of Q&A, and so did we. Version 3.0 moves head and shoulders above all the many new and worthy products we've seen this year. Q&A's designers have created a product that is all you could ask for in a file manager—and then some, with a superior word processing module, an OS/2 version, and network support. Q&A also has added retrieval from multiple files, desktop-publishing and database-publishing features, and even remote publishing via the new CAS fax standard.

FINALISTS

Agenda • Lotus Development Corp.

- Dave Burns
- Todd Drake
- Sharon Jason
- Doug Knowles
- Rich Landsman
- Dan Sevush
- Steve Zagieboylo

Other personal information managers may have preceded Agenda, but we didn't know what to call them, much less what to think about them. Mitch Kapor's quest for control over an unending flow of ideas and notes has resulted in a powerful, individualistic product. No one is on the fence about Agenda: you either love it or hate it. Love it or not, it has advanced the management of ideas and information. Lotus's courage and conviction in bringing it to market are commendable.

ProComm Plus • Datastorm Technologies Inc.

- W. Bruce Barkelew
- David Mathews
- Tom Smith

We've nominated ProComm Plus this year because it represents true elegance in program design, along with ease of use. There are comm programs with more-powerful script languages, more emulations, and more features. But none matches ProComm Plus for sheer sensitivity to users' needs. It's got every download protocol you can think of, and its user interface is state-of-the-art.

WordPerfect 5.0 • WordPerfect Corp.

- WordPerfect Corp. Development

WordPerfect Corp. has held the top spot in word processing for some years now. It got there through competent product design and excellent user support. Version 5.0, however, represents a complete redesign, adding important new features. Its ability to combine text and graphics—complete with rotation and resizing—puts a fine finish on the job. WordPerfect 5.0's excellence seems effortless, but only because of the enormous skill and effort behind it.

TYPE PRE-PRINTED FORMS WITH THE SPEED OF A WORD-PROCESSOR.

FORMS-TYPER gives you all the speed, ease, and neatness of a word-processor with pre-printed forms. If you have ever tried

SPECIAL TYPEWRITER MODE LETS YOU ADD COMMENTS ANYWHERE ON A FORM.

Turns your PC into a typewriter so that you can add information to the form as desired at any location.

FORMS-TYPER gives you all the speed, ease, and neatness of a word-processor with pre-printed forms. If you have ever tried using a word-processing program to fill in forms you know they cannot handle the precise alignment requirements of tax forms, insurance forms, Medicare forms, etc.

You no longer have to tediously align your typewriter on each blank. Just enter the information field by field directly onto your PC screen. You can also include instructions describing the information to enter in each field, so even an inexperienced typist can produce accurate, neat forms the first time.

CHANGES AND REPRINTING CAN BE DONE IN SECONDS.

Never retype an entire form over again when you need one change or correction made. All your information is stored away in files that can be retrieved to make changes for reprinting (Just like word-processing).

Defining a form is easy because FORMS-TYPEPER's unique Typewriter Mode allows you to control your printer just like a typewriter. Simply insert the form in the printer and align it. Move the printhead to each blank using the arrow keys and type "x's" on the form for the maximum length of each field. This "teaches" the program exactly where the field is and how large it is. In addition to the field name you can include a detailed description of the field and instructions to help inexperienced typists fill in the form. Defining the layout takes about as much time as it would to type the form one last time.

Other forms programs and word-processors are inadequate for pre-printed forms since most forms use non-standard spacing. FORMS-TYPER adjusts the print position by as little as 1/10th of a character so each field prints exactly where you want.

Turns your PC into a typewriter so that you can add information to the form as desired at any location.

For example, if you enter an "x" in the Overnight Priority Box on a waybill you can specify that if this condition is met, a fixed or calculated amount will be printed in the "Total" field.

These pre-built forms let you jump right into FORMS-TYPER and see just how easy it is to use. Samples provided are: Federal Express, Delta Dash, Emery, Purulorak, Quickpak Worldwide, Express Mail, American Airlines, Eastern, United, US Air, Continental, Yellow Freight, Carolina, Consolidated and Greyhound.

Printers: NEC 3500, 8800, IBM Quietwriter, Diablo/Xerox 630, C-ITOff Starwriter F10. Call for other daisy wheel printers.

Note: 360K drives need 10 MB hard disk

To Order, mail coupon or call, 713/688-2894.
Universal Computer Consulting, Inc.
3724 Dacoma
Houston, Texas 77092

Connect to GenTech

For a Complete Network Solution



NETWORK STARTER KIT...\$925

Includes Novell ELS software, 4 Arcnet cards, network cabling, Passive Hub, Connectors to network a 4 user Network.

NETWORK INTERFACE CARD FOR ARCNET

\$99

PC-XT MULTIFUNCTION CARD...\$39

GENTECH XT-10\$495

10MHz, 512K RAM, NEC V-20 CPU, NORTON 4.0, DNE 360KB DD, SER/PAR/GAME/CLK 8 SLOTS, 84 KEY KEYBOARD

GENTECH 386-20\$2150

20MHz, 0 WAIT, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD, 80386-20 CPU, 1MB STATIC COLUMN RAM EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON MOTHERBOARD, EXPANDABLE TO 12MB USING RAM CARD 80387-20 SUPPORT, RUNS DOS2, NOVELL, XENIX/UNIX, CAD, KEY BOARD, DUAL SER/PAR PORTS, TOWER OPTION AVAILABLE.

GENTECH 286-12\$885

80286, 0 WAIT, 512K RAM, 1.2MB FDD, HD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER, 200W P/S, 101 KEYBOARD, DUAL SER/PAR PORTS, UP TO 1MB ON MOTHERBOARD

OPTIONS

MONO SYSTEM ADD	\$139
EGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$449
VGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$550
20MB ST-225 HARD DISK	\$269
30MB CDC HARD/FULL DISK	\$269
40MB ST-251-1 HARD DISK	\$419
70MB HARD DISK	\$585

SEAGATE 30MB FULL HT. DRIVE ST 4038

\$399

NOVELL ELS NETWORK\$385

COMPUTERS

AST RESEARCH	
AST Model 80 w/keyboard	\$1415
10 MHz, no wait, 512K RAM, 1.2MB FDD	
AST Model 140X w/keyboard	\$2241
1MB RAM, 40MB Hard disk, 1.2MB FDD	
AST Model 300 w/keyboard	2659
80386, 20MHz, 1MB RAM	
COMPAG COMPUTER	
DESKPRO 286 MODEL 1/MODEL 40	\$1799/\$275
DESKPRO 386/20 MHz Model 40	\$3899
DESKPRO 386/25 MHz Model 40	\$CALL
PORTABLE III Model 20/40	\$3599/\$209
WYSE TECHNOLOGY	
WY-210B 01	\$1139
80286, 12MHz, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD	
WY-3216 01	\$2729
80386, 16MHz, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD	

PRINTERS

BROTHER	
HL 8 Laser Printer w/1MB	\$1975
M2516/M1709	\$889/\$CALL
HL-4040R 60 Daisysheet	\$CALL
CITIZEN	
MR-1200/1800	\$149/\$172
OVERTURE 110 Laser	\$CALL
EPSON	
LX-800/L500	\$180/\$315
FX-86/FX-286e	\$299/\$439
All other models	\$CALL
FUJITSU DL 3400	\$539
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
LASERJET III 0	\$1799/\$2999
DESKJET/PAINJET	\$699/\$1049
RUGGEDWRITER	\$1199
OKIDATA ML-3020ML-390	\$355/\$499
PANASONIC	
LASER PARTNER	\$1599
LASERJET 109/1	\$185/\$199
OMPS PS-810	\$4329
NEW II COLOR SCRIPT 100	\$639/\$999
TOSHIBA 341SL/PS15X	

NETWORKING

NOVELL NETWORK 286 V2 12	\$CALL
NOVELL NETWORK SFT V2 12	\$CALL
ARCNET INTERFACE CARD	\$99
ETHERNET INTERFACE CARD	\$165
TIARA ARCNET CARD	\$139
TIARA ETHERNET CARD	\$199
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB 4 Port	\$349
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	\$39
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB 4 PORT CARD	\$159
PROTEON 16 INTERFACE CARD	\$469
PROTEON 8 NODE WIRE CENTER	\$325
3 COM ETHERLINK CARD	\$379
TOPS SOFTWARE AND CARD	\$CALL
PLEASE CALL FOR ALL CABLEING & ACCESSORIES	

INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

Whether you are ordering from Paris, France or Dingling, Germany, you can count on GenTech to deliver. GenTech's knowledgeable staff can provide you with the hardware according to your specifications and process necessary papers to ensure a fast delivery. So, call and be a part of GenTech's satisfied international clientele!

Add 2% for COD. Minimum PO \$500. Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for defective merchandise. All returned non-defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge.

MATH CO-PROCESSOR

LOWEST PRICES!!!	
8087 3/8087-1	\$99/\$299
8087-8	\$229
80287-10	\$275
80387-15	\$409
80387-20	\$459
80387-25	\$589

SOFTWARE

XEROX VENTURA PUBLISHER	\$CALL
ALOUS PAGERMAKER	\$CALL
HP GRAPHICS GALLERY	\$CALL

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-732-5556

ORDER ONLY

800-843-4302

FAX NO.

401-732-5518

VISA, MC, COD

CORPORATE PO ACCEPTED

217 Broadway, Suite 815, NY, NY 10007

LAPTOPS

MITTSBUSH	
LAPTOP MP-286L 20MB	\$2399
TOSHIBA	
11000 LAPTOP	\$829
12000B BACKLIT FLOPPY	\$1599
12000B BACKLIT 20MB	\$2459
ZENITH	
SUPERSPORT TWO FLOPPY MODEL	\$1599
SUPERSPORT MODEL 20	\$2379
SUPERSPORT 286 MODEL 20	\$3199
SUPERSPORT 20MB SE	\$1999

SCANNERS & FAX BOARDS

DATACOPY 720B30	\$1199/\$659
DEST 100/200 SCANNER	\$CALL
HP SCANJET WINTERFACE	\$1429
MICROTEK 300A/300C	\$1645/\$1400
QUADRAM JT-FAX FOR LAPTOP	\$299
COMPLETE PC FAX	\$349

FOR CAD

HEWLETT PACKARD	
7570A DRAFTER PLOTTER	\$2899
DRAFTER DLX	\$CALL
7475A OPEN PLOTTER	\$1999
7550A OPEN PLOTTER	\$2999
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP-42/DMP-52	\$2199/\$2399
DMP-55A/56MP	\$CALL
DMP-51/52	\$3149/\$4899
UNITEC INNOVATIONS MURAL PLOTTER	\$2139
VERTEC SOFTWARE	\$CALL
CADKEY SOFTWARE	\$CALL
CALCOMP 23120 DIGITIZER	\$429
12X12, STYLUS AND MOUSE	
KURITA ISONE 12X12 W/CURSOR	\$379
ISONO 12X17	\$CALL
SUNMASKETCH PLUS	\$379
SUNMAGNAPHICS MM 1612	\$619



GenTech

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

COMPILERS/ LANGUAGES

Languages have been one of 1988's hottest areas of development. The nominees this year have pushed the state of the art in all directions. Languages maximize the programmers' ability to express their ideas succinctly. The compilers mediate the unending range war between programmers' ideas and the limits of the machines they work on.



WINNER

Lahey FORTRAN 286 and 386
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.

- Bruce Bush
- Larry Hunt
- Thomas Lahey
- Jeff Sparkworthy
- Scott Wilbur
- Dan Wright

For too long, the promise of desktop mainframes has rung hollow. The hardware was ready, but the tools were primitive. Lahey FORTRAN broke through the doldrums and produced two compilers that exploited the computing and memory power of the PC: Lahey FORTRAN 286 and Lahey FORTRAN 386. Working with the *Lahey/Al Dos Extender OS/286* memory extender, these compilers allow full-scale program development to proceed unhindered. Scientists and engineers now have the tools they've sought for so long.

FINALISTS

Watcom C • Watcom Group

- Watcom Development Team
- Fred Crigger

Watching C compilers evolve isn't all that exciting. But while we were looking the other way, Watcom C snuck up on us. A great compiler from a company with a long lineage of compilers, Watcom C broke with tradition to make a fast, efficient C programming environment that has other C compiler designers rethinking their strategy.

Turbo ASM • Borland International

- The Borland Debugger Team

Programs written in assembly code are often praised for their speed of execution. Assembly language programmers have often been more demanding of themselves than of their tools. Now they can demand the best—and get it. Turbo ASM is fast. So fast, in fact, that you'd be silly to use anything else. More than that, it's compatible with several versions of the Microsoft *Macro Assembler*, allowing greater productivity without rewriting code. Full 386 support makes this the choice for future program development.

Zortech C++ • Zortech Inc.

- Walter Bright
- Bjorn Freeman-Benson
- Joe Huffman
- Nikk Lockie
- Joseph E. McIsaac
- Kevin Powis

While object-oriented programming isn't a new concept, its implementation on PCs is still relatively young. Zortech C++ brings this field a little closer to maturity by providing the first true C++ compiler to produce native code for the PC, along with the utilities to make a truly productive environment.

Give us an inch...



...and we'll give you
five outlets,
a master switch,
surge suppression,
noise filtering,
static protection,
low voltage indication,
and a swivel.

MasterPiece Plus



Convenient Master switch powers up your whole system. Master LED warns of any damage to your surge suppression circuitry.



Anti-static nameplate dissipates harmful static. Unique low voltage indicator warns of dangerous low power conditions.



Additional modem/phone line surge protection protects modem and data. Swivel lets you adjust your monitor.

That's right. Master Piece Plus gives you everything you need to protect and organize your entire personal computer system by adding just an inch and a half to its height.

Master Piece Plus blends in perfectly with any personal computer. Just slide it in between your monitor and system unit, and plug your equipment into its five outlets for complete power control.

Master Piece Plus offers a convenient master switch that lets you power up everything at once, and individual switches that let you control your peripherals separately. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight.

Master Piece Plus offers the most complete protection available. Its heavy duty surge suppression circuitry exceeds stringent UL and IEEE specifications. Its noise filtering circuitry protects against EMI and RFI. Its two protected phone jacks protect your modem (and computer) against surges and spikes on the telephone line. And its nameplate even dissipates harmful static whenever you touch it.

Master Piece Plus also offers a unique low voltage indicator that alerts you when your power level drops below the safety of 104 Volts, to warn you of dangerous low power conditions.

Master Piece Plus even offers a hidden swivel base that lets you adjust your monitor to the most comfortable viewing angle. (Easily detachable if your monitor already has a built-in swivel.)

Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for the name of a Kensington dealer near you. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON 

*Setting new standards
of performance.*

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

DESIGN

*We've sure put up
with some ugly stuff
in the past decade.
But not any more.*

*We've established this new
Technical Excellence Award
to thank the designers
who have realized that we have to look
at our computers as well as use them.*



WINNER

Microsoft Mouse • Microsoft Corp.
• Steve Shelman

Some have called it the Dove Bar. Others call it the White Mite. We call it beautiful. Few products feel so natural as the Microsoft Mouse. In this postmodern age of overdesign and ornamentation, it's a pleasure to use something so functional, yet so pleasing to the eye and hand.

FINALISTS

GRIDCase 1530 • GRID Systems Corp.
• Jim Molenda • Lee Watkins

Way back in 1984, GRID Systems Corp. laid down the basic design of the laptop DOS machine. A lot has changed since then, but some things have remained the same: the trim, functional good looks, the solid construction, and the unmistakable aura of class.

Zenith SupersPort 286 • Zenith Data Systems
• Howard Fullmer • Russ Niedzielski

The SupersPort 286 does a lot of things right, in a very agreeable package. For line-cord portability, you leave the 4-pound battery at home. For field use, you clip it on and get to work. Everything on the SupersPort 286 clicks, snaps, and thunks with agreeable solidity and precision. The double-hinged screen goes where you want and stays put. And the clean design is sure to please the most critical eye.

Diconix 300 series printers • Diconix inc.
• Bruce Enix • Park Rayfield
• David Lehman • Mike Walters

The current crop of Diconix printers are admirable for their sleek functionality. Their designers recognize that you may actually need to print out a letter and carry on a telephone conversation at the same time. These printers have gained real popularity in Europe, where their rounder corners and small footprints are appreciated as much as their quiet operation and quality printouts.

Mother Nature Can Teach Us A Lot About Hard Disks.

It can happen with no warning. The sky goes dark and then it's there. A whirling funnel that destroys everything in its path, leaving little or nothing that can be retrieved. Just the way that disaster can strike your hard disk, scattering your data to the wind.

Virtually nothing is safe from a tornado, but fortunately there is a way to protect your hard disk data from a crash.

It's called FASTBACK PLUS. And though you can find cheaper programs, you won't find a better one, at any price.

With FASTBACK PLUS, daily incremental backups can take as little as a minute a day. In fact, backing up a full 10 megabytes on your hard disk takes only about 4 minutes.* And that makes FASTBACK PLUS the world's fastest backup program.

And now, with version 2.0, there are more features than ever. While supporting DOS 3½ or 5¼ inch floppies, it simultaneously reads your hard disk as it writes data to floppies, tape, cartridges or any other logical DOS device. With data compression, it cuts the number of backup disks in half. Plus, there's a unique "restore estimate" feature that tells you what disks to use, and warns you if there isn't enough room left on your hard disk. And version 2.0 is easier than ever to use. So easy, and so fast, you actually *will* use it. Every day. And that's the whole point. But you don't have a minute to lose. Your hard disk may be brewing up a storm right now. Protect it with FASTBACK PLUS, before it's too late.

A Minute A Day Keeps Disaster Away



*With P, AT or equivalent.
XT installations may take longer.

Edward R. Degginger Bruce Coleman Inc.-NY

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

HARDWARE

*In this eclectic category,
progress waxes and wanes.
We tend to forget about
things like disks and
power supplies;
they're usually overshadowed
by the glitz and glamour
of the latest hot machines and
wild new software. But here, too, are
steady advances in the state of the art.*



WINNER

Kurta IS/1 Cordless Stylus/Puck • Kurta Corp.
• James L. Rodgers

The designers at Kurta looked at the cord that usually tethers a stylus to a computer and asked, Who needs it? They got rid of the cord by creating the first radio-controlled stylus and puck, and made it possible to draw with fluid, unhampered movements. But then they pushed the concept—and the utility—of graphically oriented input devices one step further. Template overlays, in combination with a programmable work surface, allow users to configure soft switches that can be used for applications as diverse as desktop publishing or spreadsheet macros. Nobody does it better.

FINALISTS

Turbo 375 • PC Power and Cooling Inc.

• Raymond Combs • Doug Dodson

Can something as mundane as a power supply be a serious nominee for Technical Excellence? Sure, if you like great design. Higher capacity, better regulation, super protection against overloads and shorts: PC Power and Cooling's Turbo 375 has all that, and it runs quieter, thanks to counter-rotating axial fans. When something as supposedly trivial as fan noise keeps machines out of the executive suite, power supplies are anything but mundane.

Toshiba PageLaser 12 • Toshiba America Inc.

• Yasuhiro Hatakeyama • Naoshi Obara

Toshiba pulled out all the stops and created a no-bolds-barred printer. In speed, quality, paper handling, fonts, and options, the PageLaser 12 takes top honors. This rugged beast cranks out pages that look like originals, not copies, at a rate that's fully 50 percent faster than the industry standard. Its forms-handling options and emulations redefine the high end for high-volume office applications.

Plus Passport • Plus Development Corp.

• Richard Black Borow • Sung Hahn
• Claude Camp • Bruce McGeoch

Plus Development Corp. has been at the cutting edge of small-disk-drive development for years: it invented the Hardcard. The Passport isn't the first removable hard disk, it's simply the best. Plus has covered all the bases: small size, decent performance and capacity, backup power, and durability. The developers have made it easy to boot alternate operating systems—a handy if not vital feature these days.



Awards for Technical Excellence: Previous Winners

Year	Product	Company	Category
1987	AutoShade	Autodesk Inc.	Graphics Software
	Compaq Deskpro 386/20	Compaq Computer Corp.	Desktop Computers
	Compaq Portable 386	Compaq Computer Corp.	Portable Computers
	Douglas Engelbart	McDonnell Douglas Information Systems Group	Lifetime Achievement
	ULM expanded memory specification 4.0	Lotus Development Corp./Intel Corp./Microsoft Corp.	Utilities
	Lucid 3D	Personal Computer Support Group	Application Software
	Micro Channel architecture	IBM Corp.	Special Award
	Microsoft Excel for Windows	Microsoft Corp.	Application Software
	Publisher's Type Foundry	Z-Soft Corp.	Desktop Publishing
	QuickBASIC 4.0	Microsoft Corp.	Development Tools
1986	3Com 10Mb Twisted Pair	3Com Corp.	Connectivity
	Turbo Pascal 4.0	Borland International	Development Tools
	Microsoft Windows 285	Microsoft Corp.	Operating Environments
	Zenith Perfect Monitor, Model ZCM-1490	Zenith Data Systems	Hardware
	Advanced NetWare 286	Novell Inc.	Networking
	Compaq Deskpro 386	Compaq Computer Corp.	Desktop Computers
	Bill Gates	Microsoft Corp.	Special Award
	HAL	Lotus Development Corp.	Software Add-ons
	NEC MultiSync monitor	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	Graphics Hardware
	NewViews	Q W Page Associates Inc.	Application Software
1985	Perspective	Three D Graphics	Graphics Software
	QuickBASIC 2	Microsoft Corp.	Programming Languages
	TIPS	Island Graphics Corp.	Graphics Software
	Toshiba T3100	Toshiba America Inc.	Portable Computers
	What's Best	General Optimization Inc.	Software Add-ons
	Windows, Version 1.03	Microsoft Corp.	Environments
	Zenith Z-161 Portable PC	Zenith Data Systems	Portable Computers
	Apple LaserWriter	Apple Computer Inc.	N/A
	Mike Brown	Central Point Software	Special Award
	EGA CHIPSet	Chips and Technologies	N/A
1984	Freelance	Lotus Development Corp.	N/A
	Plus Hardcard	Plus Development Corp.	N/A
	Javelin	Javelin Software Corp.	N/A
	LANLink	The Software Link Inc.	N/A
	IBM Proprinter	IBM Corp.	N/A
	Trellblazer modem	Trellbit Corp.	N/A
	Enable	The Software Group	N/A
	Framework	Ashlon-Tate	N/A
	InfoScope	Microstuf	N/A
	Intel 80286	Intel Corp.	N/A
1983	PC Blue Series	(Public domain)	N/A
	Turbo Pascal	Borland International	N/A

N/A—Not applicable. Winners were not designated by category in 1984 and 1985.

Think You Can't Afford A PostScript® Printer?

For Just

\$195

NOW YOU CAN
Print PostScript
Language
Text and Graphics
On almost ANY Printer



Includes Drivers for:
*HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PaintJet
Canon LBP-8II, BubbleJet
Epson LQ and FX, Toshiba 24-Pin
IBM ProPrinter, NEC Pinwriter*
With 13 Scalable Outline Fonts

*GoScript Software,
the \$195 PostScript
Language Printing Solution*

ORDER TODAY!

Contact Your Local Dealer

or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

VISA/MC/COD ACCEPTED
Dealer Inquiries Invited



LaserGo, Inc

TEL: (619) 530-2400

FAX: (619) 530-0099

9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126
LaserGo, Inc. and LaserGo are trademarks of LaserGo, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

LIFETIME ACHIEVEMENT

Dennis Ritchie (AT&T Bell Laboratories)

Dennis Ritchie has been the most important influence on the decade's most important language, C. He wrote the rule book and remains an active member of the ANSI standards committee, the one that charts the future of the language. Ritchie has the long view in both directions: he knows why C was invented and what made it such a great tool; and he knows how it has to grow in order to answer tomorrow's needs. His counsel and tutelage in *The C Programming Language*, the book he cowrote with Brian Kernighan, are legendary. But his real impact is not on the system builders who took his advice to heart, but the millions of users who benefit daily from those system developers' products.





3X-LINK 16
HIGH-FLYING
COMMUNICATIONS

BRIDGE YOUR 3 1/2"s TO YOUR 5 1/4"s WITH 3X-LINK16



You have multiple PCs, laptops, PS/2s® and ATs. Some 5 1/4" and some 3 1/2" computers. You need to move files between any and all of them... 3X-LINK16® IS FOR YOU. BESIDES, 3X-LINK16® allows you to share printers and automate backups.

**3X-LINK16,
Your file transfer solution...**

- is up and running in seconds.
- connects up to **16** compatible micros through their **parallel** ports.
- allows you to attach your printer through the same port.
- transfers files at **500,000** bps.
- copies files from remote micros in **background**, without interrupting remote programs.
- supports cables up to 400 feet.

In addition, 3X-LINK16...

- automates repetitive file transfers with its autoscrypt features.
- allows you to send messages to any connected PC with its **internal E-Mail system**.
- lets you **share any connected printer** with its spooling option.



**3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712**

3X-LINK16 outperforms the competition

SUMMARY OF FEATURES	3X-LINK16®	Lap-Link®	Brooklyn Bridge®
Maximum number of PCs linked	16	2	2
Connects to parallel port	Yes	No	No
Transfer speed (bps)	500,000	115,000	115,000
Transfers in background	Yes	No	No
Shares printers in background	Yes	No	No
Dual window interface	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cable supplied	12 Ft.	6 Ft.	6 Ft.
Automated file transfer	Yes	No	No
Check space before sending	Yes	No	No
Internal E-Mail system	Yes	No	No

THE CHOICE IS YOURS !

3X-LINK16 comes complete with 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" software diskettes, parallel connectors, and a 12 foot cable... all you need to connect two PCs for only \$199. Additional stations can be added for \$139 each.

And you get our 30-day money back guarantee to insure your satisfaction.

The only thing easier than choosing 3X-LINK16® is using it.

For more information or to order 3X-LINK16®, contact your local dealer or call: **800-327-9712**, or FAX: (201) 592-0908, or in N.J. : (201) 592-6874

3X-LINK16, PS/2, Lap-Link, Brooklyn Bridge are registered trade marks of 3X-USA, IBM, Traveling Software, White Crane Systems.

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATION

■ AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

P

ERSONS OF THE YEAR



The winners of the award for Persons of the Year, the Intel 80386 Design Team. Clockwise from the left: Riz Haq, Jan William L. Prak, Gene Hill, Patrick Gelsinger, John Crawford, and David Vannier.

Intel 80386 Design Team:

John Crawford

Patrick Gelsinger

Riz Haq

Gene Hill

Jan William L. Prak

David Vannier

The 80386 may only have a year until it is upstaged by the 80486. And yet the PC market has not felt the full measure of its impact, nor will it for a few years. Indeed, the presence of the 486 will hasten the 386's availability, at lower prices. In the meantime, the 80386 makes our computing lives better every day. With virtual 8086 machines, 80286 protected mode, and 80386-specific memory mapping and virtual addressing, the 386 has something for everyone—including staying power. This chip will be with us for a long time, and we couldn't be happier about it.

Bill Machrone is editor-in-chief and publisher of PC Magazine.

With LAP-LINK, They're All Talking.



The Standard in Accessibility Software for IBM and Compatibles, Laptops, and Apple Macintosh Computers.

Now you can take advantage of the best performance qualities of today's popular computer standards.

Because with Traveling Software's line of Accessibility products, you can connect and share files between practically every kind of personal computer on the market today.

All kinds of files. Like word processing and desktop publishing files. Spreadsheet files. Database files. You name it.

Just choose the LAP-LINK product that best fits your needs.

LAP-LINK LAP-LINK transfers files between IBM and compatibles, laptops and desktops including the IBM PS/2. It installs in seconds, offers a split screen design, showing files in both computers, and can transfer them at incredible speeds of up to 115,200 baud. LAP-LINK comes complete with diskettes, documentation and a universal cable.

LAP-LINK received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and "Best of '87" awards.

LAP-LINK^{Plus} Having all the file transfer features of LAP-LINK, LAP-LINK Plus also provides the option of direct disk drive and printer sharing between any two connected computers. It's like having a two computer network!

LAP-LINK^{Mac} Everything you need to share files between any model of the Apple Macintosh (512, Plus, SE and Mac II) with an IBM or compatible laptop or desktop computer (including the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PS/2). It's easy to use, easy to set up and it's fast. Transferring files at an incredible 57,600 baud! LAP-LINK Mac is also fully compatible with both Macintosh Finder and MultiFinder as well as AppleTalk, TOPS, 3Com, and Novell networks.

So for the best Accessibility Software, stop by your local computer or software dealer today. Or call us at: 1-800-343-8080 or in Washington: 1-206-483-8088. Ask us about our FREE catalog.

LAP-LINK is surprisingly affordable at \$129.95, LAP-LINK Plus \$139.95 and LAP-LINK Mac \$139.95 (Suggested retail prices including cable).

Traveling  Software

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Traveling Software • 19310 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Macintosh, AppleTalk, Finder, MultiFinder, and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc. TOPS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Traveling Software, LAP-LINK, LAP-LINK Plus and LAP-LINK Mac are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.

CompuServe is offering
on these

**TOPS ADOBE ALL
AUTODESK CADKEY
BUTTONWARE BRO
CROSSTALK DIGIT
MANSFIELD SOFT
DATASTORM NAN
SOFTWARE PUBLI
GROUP BORLAND**

Product support for your IBM
or compatible.

ng inside information
companies.

US ASHTON-TATE
Y WORDPERFECT
DERBUND LOTUS
AL RESEARCH FOX
VARE MICROSOFT
TUCKET NOVELL
SHING SOFTWARE
AND MANY MORE

Access CompuServe's forums, and you'll find invaluable product support maintained by all these companies. Often, company decision makers are online to discuss the next generation of products, or to put software updates on CompuServe before they hit the market.

When you run into a problem, there's a good chance you can quickly find the solution online in one of CompuServe's many forums. Or, you can leave a message. You'll get answers fast, often from the person who actually developed the product you are using. Either way, you save yourself time and frustration

finding the answers you need when you need them.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®
An H&R Book Company

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DO THE TWIST!

Introducing Artline.
The Graphics Illustrator That Manipulates Type Down To The Letter.

a

DO THE
TWIST
DO THE
TWIST



Twist it! Turn it! Anyway you want it. With Artline, you can produce high-quality text effects and original graphics you never thought possible. All on your PC!

Choose a typeface, draw free-hand, trace an image. Then take your graphic design even further. Scale it, rotate it, color it, pattern it, mirror it, copy it...well, you get the picture.

You can partner Artline with GEM[®]

Desktop Publisher[®], Xerox[®] Ventura Publisher[®] and Aldus[®] PageMaker[®] for logos, headlines and illustrations. And it'll work with almost any printer.

Artline. The ideal design tool for the most innovative, high-quality text and graphics. It's revolutionary. In every sense of the word.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Artline.

GEM Artline *By DCP*

From  DIGITAL RESEARCH[®]



GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and GEM Artline and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The BEST of 1988

Mark down 1988 as the year of the vapors, the year of the missing products. It was as important for all of the things that were supposed to happen—and never did—as it was for things that happened and products that actually shipped. What can you say about a year when the upgrades for the market-leading spreadsheet (*1-2-3*) and database (*dBASE*) ; classic best-of-times, worst-of-times year, except we said that programs were horribly late? You can say that the timeliness of the market-leading word processor (*WordPerfect*) looked good in comparison because its upgrade was released *only* a month or two late.

You could say that 1988 was a

plied, no doubt, to both 1989 and 1990.



THIS IS THE YEAR
THAT WAS: PUZZLING
TIMES FILLED WITH
MYSTERY SOFTWARE,
MODEL STANDARDS,
CHOICE HARDWARE,
CHIP SHORTAGES,
MICRO CHANNEL
CHALLENGES, AND
OS/2'S ASCENT.

You could certainly say 1988 was a year in which software didn't outshine hardware.

SPEED THRILLS PC performance climbed another notch. The 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386, the first machine based on Intel's 32-bit 80386 processor, had evolved by June 1988 into a 25-MHz Deskpro 386/25. A 33-MHz 386 may be in the offing for 1989; so will the Intel 80486 (the chip at least, if not any products based on it). The 386 and 486 will exist side by side, in part because 486-based PCs (essentially deskframes) will make 386 PCs look dirt cheap. A vanilla 486 might run \$20,000 with a bit of memory and a suitable hard disk.

At the same time that it pushed the 386 to 25 MHz, Compaq introduced the first PC based on the Intel 386SX processor. The so-called P9 hybrid chip combines an AT-style 16-bit external data path with the internal structure of a full-fledged 386. To your hardware, it's a 286, and you can use AT-class memory cards. To your software, it's a 386, ready to use 386 operating systems. To your pocketbook, it's mostly a 286: a machine with a 386SX costs \$100 to \$500 more than a comparable 286 PC. To chipmakers Harris and AMD, who want you to buy fast 80286s (guess who doesn't have rights to build the 386 and 386SX), it's trouble with a capital T. AMD conceded that demand for the 286 chip had collapsed by year's end.

PS/2 Micro Channel PCs have received a decidedly mixed reception in the marketplace. While absolute unit sales continue to climb, IBM's share dropped to about 30 percent of the PC market in 1988; in 1987 it was 50 percent. To spur sales, IBM hiked dealer sales quotas (dealers promptly offered stronger discounts and stoked the gray market supply lines) and introduced a PC trade-in program that went nowhere fast. IBM offered approximately \$1,150 in trade for a used AT 339 that might bring twice that amount on the open market.

IBM was hurt most at the top of the food chain. Compaq sold as many as, or more, 386-based PCs as IBM did.

What a difference a year makes I: IBM talked about performance when it rolled out the PS/2 line in April 1987, but in 1988

THE IMPORTANT TRENDS OF 1989

Fortune-tellers always make sure they're paid up front, so that should tell you something about how certain the prognosticating business is.

Nonetheless, somebody's got to stick his neck out. Expectations must be kept high. Risks must be taken.

So here are the trends you'll see in 1989:

■ Laptops will make incredible leaps forward. NEC broke through early this past fall, and a flood of under-5-pound laptops will appear from manufacturers that have until now sold only desktop PCs. The 2-inch disk will emerge as the disk of choice for these super-laptops.

■ Intel will unveil the Intel 80486, but it will have virtually no impact on PCs. Manufacturers of super-minicomputers and workstations will rush to adopt it while PC makers concentrate on 386 and 386SX PCs. Prices of 386SX-based PCs will come down faster than those of most other PCs.

■ 286- and 386-based PCs will grow smaller as more features are built onto the motherboard. Innovation in 8088-based PCs will crawl to a halt; instead, manu-

facturers will concentrate on selling them from outlets like K-Mart and Sears.

■ A 32-bit (386-only) version of OS/2 will debut to disappointing reviews. OS/2 Presentation Manager applications will trickle onto the market until, around summertime, the trickle becomes a stream. By the end of 1989, about 5 percent of all PCs will be running OS/2.

■ The Unix standard will keep spinning in confusion. Every time it seems to settle down, IBM or AT&T will set it into motion again.

■ OS/2 LAN Manager will take the ground that OS/2 Extended Edition was supposed to grab.

■ The first EISA PC will be introduced in the fall. It will be expensive, attractive, and clearly intended to be a server, but greedy power users will gobble it up as their own PC.

■ A flood of 1-megabit RAM chips will end the RAM shortage of '88; 64- and 256-kilobit chips will become harder than ever to find.

■ And, finally, one sure bet: IBM will introduce yet another completely new graphics standard.—Gus Venditto

we heard a lot from IBM about PS/2 reliability. Reliability is important, but it doesn't have the visceral impact of performance. While Big Blue can make a convincing laboratory case for the technical superiority of the MCA bus, the marketplace hasn't observed much of a difference between MCA and classic-bus PCs running the same processors at the same speeds, when both run today's software and peripherals.

What a difference a year makes II: over the past year IBM seemed concerned that everyone wanted to clone the Micro Channel; this year IBM's most fervent desire is that somebody will. A slew of MCA-compatible announcements was followed by little real product; Tandy was the first to offer an MCA compatible.

IBM swallowed its Micro Channel pride enough to reintroduce an AT in drag: the PS/2 Model 30 286, with the AT's

80286 processor and "industry-standard" bus, as Compaq likes to call it. IBM calls it a PS/2 because it has that cute little space-saver chassis, 3½-inch drives, and built-in VGA. Which is it, AT or PS/2? Hint: When you go shopping for expansion boards for the Model 30 286, ask the clerk for AT-type boards. PS/2 boards won't fit.

GANG OF NINE Compaq was the ring-leader in the so-called Gang of Nine (AST, Compaq, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, Olivetti, Tandy, Wyse, Zenith) that unveiled plans for an MCA alternative, the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus. The EISA consortium believes it can attain the Micro Channel's performance benefits with a modified classic-AT bus. The first products are still many months away, and you'll need special add-in boards to take advantage of the EISA spec. PC and AT boards will run in

the EISA bus, but they won't run any faster just by virtue of being in a smarter bus—just as you won't.

Other pairings and couplings in 1988 revolved around Unix, the powerful Rodney Dangerfield operating system for engineers and scientists that wants more respect from the rest of us, who find Unix too cryptic and hostile in its native state. AT&T and Sun Microsystems, the Big Blues of the Unix world, got together to announce *Open Look*, a Unix front end intended to make users think of a Macintosh or a PC with Presentation Manager. While Unix, Version 4, with a friendly interface (based on PARC's X Windows protocol) isn't likely to show up on Tandy 1000s used in the John F. Kennedy JHS computer literacy program, it could elbow its way into the DOS/Mac business mainstream since more than a few PC programs have Unix versions.

The thought of AT&T and big, brash Sun in cahoots so unnerved the rest of the industry that it formed an alternative Open Software Foundation (OSF) dedicated to keeping Unix open and announced an alternative Unix based on AIX, IBM's implementation of Unix. (IBM, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard were among the OSF signatories.) Cygnics were quick to point out a side benefit for unlikely bedfellows IBM and DEC: if OSF created uncertainty about the likelihood of a single Unix standard, the resulting confusion would keep existing IBM and DEC mini and mainframe customers in the embrace of proprietary IBM and DEC operating systems.

THE LEGAL FRONT If you built a windowing interface in 1988, you were likely to hear the words "See you in court." Apple sued Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard, alleging that the look and feel of the Macintosh environment was ripped off by the *Windows* and *New Wave* (HP's *Windows* offshoot) environments. Apple, of course, owes much of the Mac's look and feel to work originated at Xerox, not Apple. (*Open Look* has its roots in Xerox research, too.) Could it be that Apple grows nervous as PCs with graphical user interfaces approach the Mac's ease of use? Apple shouldn't be, yet: PCs with windowing environments are easier—not easy—to use than PCs with DOS. If Apple has a

cloud on its horizon, it stems from the absence of affordable Mac compatibles. Imagine how successful the DOS world would be if your only vendor were IBM and your only pricing structure were IBM's.

IBM sought to share in the success of its competition by hiking royalty fees for anyone building classic-bus or Micro-Channel PC compatibles to as much as 5 percent of



MICROSOFT ORCHESTRATED A HUGE PR CAMPAIGN FOR ITS OS/2 LAN MANAGER OPERATING SYSTEM. FEW ROYAL BIRTHS HAVE RECEIVED SUCH HERALDRY.

sales. Not coincidentally, many compatible-makers earn around 5 percent profit, so they have the choice of operating without profit (unlikely) or hiking prices to cover the royalties. That's part of the reason why you're seeing so few PS/2 compatibles: they cost more to build, even before you figure in royalties. Dell Computer chairman Michael Dell estimated that PS/2 compatibles might command 20-percent price premiums. Users, of course, won't see anything like 20 percent performance premiums.

IBM also dusted off other patents dating as far back as the mid-1970s and warned competitors of the consequences of infringement. Who among competitors will fare best if IBM stays tough? Anyone who has patents IBM needs to license. Then both sides can talk Let's Make a Deal.

CONNECTIVITY In connectivity, 1988 was the year for consolidating positions and making alliances. Translation: here as elsewhere, there were more plans than products. Microsoft orchestrated a huge PR campaign for its *OS/2 LAN Manager* operating system. Few royal births have received such heraldry, especially since you can't even buy something called *LAN Manager*. Instead, you buy a *LAN Manager*-based product modified by a third party, such as 3Com's 3+ *Open*.

Novell consolidated its position by stripping away excess baggage (some hardware), tuning up *NerWare*, and porting it to other environments. Apple's large investment in networking paid off with an open networking protocol and a very important alliance with DEC.

IBM consolidated and improved its position on its Token-Ring Network by dangling the bait of improved mainframe connections in front of prospective buyers. IBM showed that the Systems Application Architecture (SAA) is a bedrock-level foundation for integrating future applications across computer systems. On PCs you'll see SAA as Presentation Manager.

Moving the same old networking software to a 386 file server helped performance, but the real payoff will come from the emergence of the true 386 protected-mode operating systems just around the corner. The power of the 386 chip is also responsible for the growing importance of multiuser/multitasking operating systems. In turn, multiuser/multitasking DOS-compatible operating systems are responsible for the increased importance of low-cost terminals that emulate the graphics and keyboard of the PC.

YEAR OF THE STANDARD If PC users want to work together seamlessly, they need standards that allow them to share information better. For instance, SQL database-query engines hold out the future

promise that any software on any computer that talks SQL can get information from any other computer equipped with SQL.

Individual software programs have evolved common file formats for the PC and the Mac, allowing you to build an office network with Macs as part of the mainstream rather than as standalone sops to those individualists over in the graphics department. *Microsoft Word*, *Excel*, *PageMaker*, *dBASE*, and *WordPerfect*, among others, have standardized file formats in both versions. Most spreadsheets now accept on-the-fly file translation from *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheets; more than a few databases do the same with *dBASE II* and *dBASE III* files; and just about every CADD program translates *AutoCAD*'s .DXF files. Within the *Microsoft Windows* environment, DDE (dynamic data exchange) is evolving as a sophisticated way to move data among programs. Microsoft has a whiz-bang demo in which a communications program captures incoming stock price data, pumps it into *Excel*, then hands it off to a charting program.

THE DICAS OPTION Intel outlined a communications standard that might let you distribute a document from your PC to anyone who is on your LAN or office-wide e-mail system, who can be reached by a modem, or who has a fax machine. When you're ready to send a document (a memo, a spreadsheet, a database report), you choose the DCA/Intel Communications Application Specification (DICAS) option instead of a paper printer and choose a distribution list of anywhere from one to hundreds of people. Right now the spec is limited to 9,600-bit-per-second fax output on Intel's \$995 Connection CoProcessor, with a 2,400-bps modem option. If DICAS takes off, users won't have to worry about an alphabet soup of communications protocols or any other alternative delivery methods.

The biggest common standard that users can see and use is Presentation Manager (PM), the graphical version of OS/2. PM is both an operating system and a standard because of a consistent user interface and common command structures for programs that run under PM. With most PM programs, for instance, the File menu will always be in the upper-left corner of the



The Best Products of 1988

Product	Company	Date reviewed
<i>Agenda</i>	Lotus Development Corp.	December 13, 1988, page 98
<i>All Chargecard</i>	All Computers	December 27, 1988, page 43
<i>ALR PlusCache 25386</i>	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	September 13, 1988, page 35
<i>Apple LaserWriter IINTX</i>	Apple Computer Inc.	October 31, 1988, page 116
<i>askSam</i>	askSam Systems	December 13, 1988, page 102
<i>Cadkey</i>	Cadkey Inc.	August 1988, page 134
<i>Compaq Deskpro 386S</i>	Compaq Computer Corp.	August 1988, page 93
<i>Compaq Deskpro 386/20e</i>	Compaq Computer Corp.	October 31, 1988, page 33
<i>Compaq Portable 386/25</i>	Compaq Computer Corp.	September 13, 1988, page 36
<i>Compaq Deskpro 386</i>	Compaq Computer Corp.	October 11, 1988, page 100
<i>Connection CoProcessor</i>	Intel Corp.	October 31, 1988, page 52
<i>Curtis Clip</i>	Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.	Not previously reviewed in PC Magazine
<i>DataEase</i>	DataEase International Inc.	November 15, 1988, page 246
<i>Feedback Plus</i>	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	May 31, 1988, page 108
<i>Flash V Disk Accelerator</i>	Software Masters Inc.	November 24, 1987, page 238
<i>Flight Simulator</i>	Microsoft Corp.	October 31, 1988, page 508
<i>GrandView</i>	Symantec Corp.	December 13, 1988, page 113
<i>Graph Plus</i>	Micrografix Inc.	September 27, 1988, page 136
<i>Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID</i>	Hewlett-Packard Company	Not previously reviewed in PC Magazine
<i>IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21</i>	IBM Corp.	November 15, 1988, page 110
<i>IBM Quickwriter</i>	IBM Corp.	October 31, 1988, page 285
<i>Kurta IS/1 Cordless Stylus/Puck</i>	Kurta Corp.	Not previously reviewed in PC Magazine
<i>Lahey FORTRAN 386 and 386</i>	Lahey Computer Systems Inc.	Not previously reviewed in PC Magazine
<i>MathCAD</i>	MathSoft Inc.	March 15, 1988, page 43
<i>Micrografix Designer</i>	Micrografix Inc.	April 26, 1988, page 56
<i>Microsoft Mouse</i>	Microsoft Corp.	February 16, 1988, page 211
<i>NEC UltraLite</i>	NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.	November 15, 1988, page 33
<i>PageMaker</i>	Aldus Corp.	December 27, 1988, page 124
<i>Paradox OS/2</i>	Borland International	September 13, 1988, page 43
<i>Paradox 386</i>	Borland International	June 14, 1988, page 33
<i>Periscope III</i>	The Periscope Company Inc.	August 1987, page 43
<i>PFS:First Choice</i>	Software Publishing Corp.	March 15, 1988, page 222
<i>Plus Passport</i>	Plus Development Corp.	September 13, 1988, page 258
<i>ProColor</i>	Matrix Instruments Inc.	Not previously reviewed in PC Magazine
<i>ProCom Plus</i>	Daetastorm Technologies Inc.	July 1988, page 180
<i>Q&A 3.0</i>	Symantec Corp.	May 31, 1988, page 43
<i>QEMM 386</i>	Quintessential Office Systems	Not previously reviewed in PC Magazine
<i>Quickran</i>	Intuit	December 27, 1988, page 372
<i>Relay Gold</i>	Relay Communications Inc.	July 1988, page 179
<i>SFT NetWare</i>	Novell Inc.	June 14, 1988, page 156
<i>Survivor Workstation</i>	Survivor Corp.	Not previously reviewed in PC Magazine
<i>Super Cartridge I</i>	IQ Engineering	July 1988, page 38
<i>Super PC-Kwik</i>	Multisoft Corp.	January 13, 1987, page 43
<i>386-to-the-Max</i>	Qualitas Inc.	January 12, 1988, page 43
<i>Turbo Debugger</i>	Borland International	November 15, 1988, page 34
<i>Venture Publisher</i>	Xerox Corp.	December 27, 1988, page 130
<i>VM/386</i>	Intelligent Graphics Corp.	January 25, 1988, page 33
<i>WordPerfect 5.0</i>	WordPerfect Corp.	November 29, 1988, page 117

menu bar and will always contain the File Open, File Save, and File Print menus. The first PM applications will likely be ports of *Microsoft Windows* products, aided and abetted by *Mirrors*, a Micrografix product that allows quick translations from *Windows* to PM with little or no reprogramming.

On new PCs, VGA has evolved as the graphics standard. It costs no more than EGA, offers higher resolution (640 by 480 vs. 640 by 350), and includes a fallback to EGA for programs that don't yet support VGA. IBM and Compaq no longer even bother to sell EGA boards. Support is still building for the next step up, IBM's 8514 video standard that has 1,024 by 768 resolution and falls back to VGA. One problem with the 8514: the IBM spec calls for interlaced displays (the adapter displays the odd-numbered lines, then goes back and fills in the even-numbered lines), while some 8514-alikes are being developed as noninterlaced adapters that provide more stable (less flicker) displays. The cost is reduced compatibility.

One standard in flux remains floppy disk drives. Unless you're in a PS/2-only environment, 5¼-inch floppies still hold sway. Your best bet: order new machines with both 5¼- and 3½-inch high-density (1.2 and 1.44MB, respectively) drives.

IMPROVED HARDWARE Hewlett-Packard followed its triumphant LaserJet Series II with the IID, a dual-bin, duplex (both sides) printing version that also allows you to rotate any font 90 degrees for landscape printing. Apple's new crop of LaserWriters (LaserWriter IINT, IINTX) have the second-generation Canon LBP-SX engine of the LaserJet Series II and improved PostScript routines that markedly reduce the time to output complex graphics pages. Qume's CrystalPrint WP reduced the street price of text-only, no-graphics page printers to under \$1,000.

Microsoft increased its stranglehold on the alternative input market with the ergonomic redesign of its mouse. Logitech, the Avis to Microsoft's Hertz, and others scrambled to establish more-comfortable designs.

Plus Development Corp., master of the HardCards, unveiled a pricey removable-hard-disk system, the Plus Passport, with

\$595 (20MB) and \$795 (40MB) disks—expensive for casual users, priceless when data security is paramount. Tandem fared well with a similar system, the Ad Pac.

Fax boards remained an immature market. Compared with nearly idiot-proof fax machines, fax boards and software have a ways to go. The DICAS spec may give fax boards the boost they need to take off in 1989. Just remember: if you're holding a paper document in your hand now, it's always easier to fax it.



OS/2 WASN'T HELPED ANY BY THE ROLLER-COASTER PRICES OF MEMORY CHIPS.

Tandy surprised the industry with the announcement of a THOR erasable optical drive that will have variants for data and for audio recording. Even if the technological pieces fall together for Tandy, THOR may still be 2 years off.

Meanwhile, potential users of PC-based read-only CD-ROM drives remain perplexed by the question, why do CD drives for PCs cost \$500 more than CD drives for your stereo? Until drive prices subside, CD-ROM's biggest market is huge financial and business databases that change on a monthly basis, and in which the cost of the CD reader fades in comparison to the cost and value of the data.

The most broadband CD-ROM application to date, *Microsoft Bookshelf*, begs the question: will users plunk down \$295 for a half-dozen interesting but not exceptional reference volumes? *Bookshelf's*

modest sales may furnish the answer.

Industry leader Matrix knocked the price of quality film recorders (slide makers) down below \$9,000 with its ProColor. Even medium-sized businesses may now find it's cheaper to create slides in-house. Another company, Mirus, showed a similarly priced device based on radically different technology.

NEC was the first to unveil a full-function DOS laptop weighing less than 5 pounds, and other companies have plans to follow suit late in 1988 or early in 1989. Compaq finally brought out a laptop with advanced power-management features to squeeze extra life out of the batteries. A hard disk announced by PrairieTek (due to ship in the spring) will help laptops combine power and portability: the 2½-inch drive will weigh only 9 ounces and store 20MB.

IBM's sales of the PC Convertible were so bad that IBM reps, who normally are disinclined to tell or take a joke in public, actually laughed (well, chuckled politely) when the question of Convertible sales came up at a press conference.

WORKGROUPS AND PIMs Workgroup computing and personal information managers (PIMs) kept the software side of 1988 from sliding into total catatonia. Workgroup computing is a fancy way of saying, "We notice people in offices do their work together, and now that you're up on a network, here's some software that lets you split up the work, comment on the work, and set up meetings that don't conflict with anyone else's meetings." Broderbund Software's *For Comment and Action Technologies' The Coordinator* are prime examples of workgroup-comment and structured-group mail/calendaring programs that function best across a network, although the rigid dogma underlying *The Coordinator* costs it potential sales. Lotus's *Notes*, a workgroup "conferencing" program that's still in development, may be a harbinger of the future. It requires Presentation Manager and is to ship in 1989.

Personal information managers store and categorize information that needs more structure than word processor note files can accommodate, and more variety than a database allows. They can have ele-

Give this to and you hear from

Upgrading mass storage used to mean one interruption after the other.

Your users were very easily confused.

And you weren't always free to answer questions like, "How do I set up a subdirectory?" Or, "How do I upgrade the DOS on my hard disk?"

But, all that's changed. With Plus Hardcard™ 40 you can upgrade your users to 40MB easily and never have to worry about it again.

Because Plus Hardcard has been specifically designed with the end user in

**Plus Technical
Support Line**
1-800-826-8022

mind. It's completely different from other hard disks. For example, you won't have to personally install the Hardcard. Most of your users can do it in minutes. There's no system reconfiguration. No connector cables or adapter cards. And there's plenty of simple documentation ready to help those who don't know their keyboards from their clipboards.

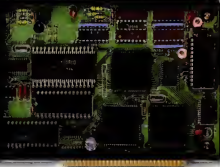
There's even a toll-free technical support number for installation and user information. So if any of your

your users will never them again.

people have immediate
questions, you won't have

compatible with some
of the biggest names in the

Hardcard 40



to be the one with all the
immediate answers.

More importantly, Plus
Hardcard is the most reliable
(40,000 hours MTBF) fixed
disk available. It also
happens to be extremely
fast (access time 35ms) and
durable (100 Gs). And it's

business. IBM®. COMPAQ®. Wyse®.
And more. So if upgrade
interruptions have kept you
from getting to bigger issues,
call us for complete compati-
bility and other technical
information
at 1-800-
826-8022.

Plus 

Madson Corporation, COMPAQ Computer Corporation, Wyse Technology © 1988 Plus Development Corp

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BEST OF 1988

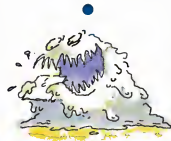
ments of text retrieval, outlining, hypermedia/hypertext, and tracking/time management. Lotus coined the term when it announced *Agenda* at Fall Comdex 1987, and the rest of the industry stumbled over itself to proclaim its products to be just as capable as *Agenda*, easier to use, and cheaper. In truth, many of the products are more different than alike. Other PIMs of note include Symantec's *GrandView*, Persoft's *IZE*, Polaris's *PackRat*, and Valor's *Info-XL*. PIMs have yet to prove they're a major category; sales so far have been disappointing for even the most heavily promoted products.

If you judge a PIM by how well it accomplishes what it sets out to do, *GrandView* is the best and most usable at its chosen task: outlining. *Agenda* may be the most powerful and visionary, but it stumbles on ease of use. Ironically, *Agenda* creator Mitch Kapor has long been a harsh critic of overly complex and tricky hardware and software.

One of the best examples of power without excessive complexity was Symantec's *Q&A*, a database that added lookup tables in Release 3.0. Users who think they need a relational database often find they're satisfied if they can link one file to another by a common element; for instance, an employee payroll linked to a personnel history by the employee's ID number. *Q&A* includes a word processor module that's better than all but a handful of the 50-plus standalone word processors. Keep an eye on Symantec; chairman Gordon Eubanks possesses one of the ablest minds in the industry.

Upgrades of Aldus's *PageMaker* and Xerox's *Ventura Publisher* moved those products one notch closer to perfection. *PageMaker* remains the tool for complex page designs; *Ventura*, for lengthy documents. But they've grown more alike as they've grown more capable. These two need to move upmarket because graphical word processors have begun to blur the line between word processing and the first rungs of DTP. *WordPerfect 5.0* is the best example that shipped in 1988, and you can expect to see several *Windows*-based WYSIWYG word processors by mid-1989, including a *Windows* version of *Microsoft Word*. Ports to Presentation Manager won't be far behind.

And what of OS/2? The character-based version of OS/2 (1.0) reached its first birthday late in 1988 with only a handful of applications up and running. (IBM had been quoted as saying it expected a thousand OS/2 apps by year's end.) Most developers are saving their energy for OS/2 1.1, the Presentation Manager. IBM's version of Presentation Manager was to ship by the end of 1988, with other vendors chiming in throughout 1989. Unlike DOS, where anybody's version of DOS works on most any maker's PC, OS/2 is machine specific. If you have a



WHAT COULD BE WORSE THAN BUGS? VIRUSES.

Tandy, you buy Tandy OS/2.

You may even see an 80386-specific version of OS/2 by the end of 1989 or in 1990. When OS/2-386 ships, vendors who haven't moved ahead on Presentation Manager apps may take a reading of the OS/2 market to see how many 286s are OS/2-capable compared with 386s. If the answer comes up 386, some may opt to bypass character-based OS/2 and the first round of Presentation Manager (the one that runs on both 286s and 386s) for the industrial-strength OS/2-386.

When does OS/2 overtake DOS? By Microsoft's own estimate, OS/2 won't have half the market until 1991. OS/2 wasn't helped any by the roller-coaster prices of memory chips. Chip prices jumped sixfold from 1987 to 1988, from about \$2 to a high of \$12 for a common 256-kilobit chip (you need 9 to add 256K

of memory, 36 chips for 1MB), and prices for a 2MB memory board rose from about \$900 to \$2,000. OS/2 wants 4 to 5MB to be useful, so DOS looked to be a safer and safer short-term bet.

IBM upgraded DOS to Version 4.0, adding a file manager, icons, and mouse support (hello, Mac), support for drives over 32MB, and a bunch of bugs in the initial 4.0 release.

What could be worse than bugs? Viruses. Fears about viruses and Trojan horses made vaccination programs popular. Mass-circulation publications made viruses a hot topic; a *Time* magazine cover story managed simultaneously to draw parallels between AIDS and computer viruses and to cluck at anyone who'd think of the two in the same breath.

BEST PRODUCTS What were the year's best products? For the definitive statement, *PC Magazine* editors culled the Editor's Choice selections of the past year and looked at a handful of promising new products that hadn't completed formal review cycles. In a series of face-to-face editorial conferences and in MCI Mail group discussions that continued late into the night and on weekends, the magazine's senior staff and contributing editors argued the merits of more than 100 products. Some products were brought back into PC Labs for second and third looks.

The summaries on the following pages were written by the editors who have had the most hands-on experience with the products.

If you've read previous *PC Magazine* best-of-year roundups, you'll notice fewer products this year. The industry hasn't gotten worse; we've gotten tougher. This year we focused on the best products that were new or substantially improved in 1988. *Microsoft Excel*, General Information's *Hot Line*, the Kurzweil Discover 7320, and Traveling Software's *Lap-Link* are all superior products and among the best of 1987, but even with new version numbers, they're roughly similar to the great products they were a year ago.

These 33 products, plus the 11 product winners of the Awards for Technical Excellence, represent the collective judgment of *PC Magazine*'s senior staff: the best of 1988.—Bill Howard

Make expert business forecasts in minutes— with Lotus® and TrendSetter Expert™.

Business forecasts drive business decisions. Better forecasts mean better decisions.

How many units will be sold?
How many parts to order? How
many assemblies to manufacture?
How high will expenses be? How many
students will register? How many rooms
will be rented? How much cash will be
needed? How do you know?

You can hire a forecasting expert. A statistician who may use Auto-correlation, Brown's Double Exponential Smoothing, and Linear Regression Analysis. And then apply experience and judgment to arrive at your forecast. In a day, or maybe a week. For \$100 an hour.

Or you can buy a forecasting expert. The TrendSetter Expert. It does the same thing. In minutes. For \$149. Period.

Make expert business forecasts. Verify forecasts made by others. In four easy steps.

Start with history data, such as monthly sales for the last two years, on a Lotus 1-2-3® or Symphony® worksheet. Then invoke the TrendSetter Add-in, and:

- ① Show TrendSetter where your data is,
- ② Tell it how far in the future to forecast,
- ③ Show it where to put the results, and
- ④ "Go".

TrendSetter puts results directly on your worksheet, showing upper and lower bounds for the forecast plus other measures of statistical accuracy. The manual explains what they mean. You can easily modify forecasts with Lotus to reflect your own judgment. TrendSetter even writes Lotus macros so you can graph your forecasts at the press of a key.

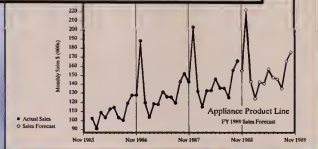
That's it! With Add-in convenience.

TrendSetter Expert makes consistently better forecasts. Here's how.

TrendSetter Expert uses time-series extrapolation techniques to forecast future values based on the past. Proprietary expert-systems logic examines the history data and combines several sophisticated statistical analysis techniques to produce the forecast. TrendSetter Expert even allows for seasonality to accommodate, for example, yearly holiday sales peaks.

Just how good are TrendSetter Expert forecasts? Superlative! In a widely respected forecasting competition, 24 different forecasting methods were pitted against 111 sets of diverse real-world data. Using the same data, TrendSetter produces more accurate forecasts for 88% of the test cases, and better than the average for the rest! (Details available on request.)

Series Type	Monthly	Date	Forecast	Upper	Lower	S Factor
First Actual:	1	Nov 1986	158	158	153	1.43
Confidence		Dec 1986	221	225	217	1.44
Level:	89.06	Jan 1987	163	168	158	0.95
Interval:	3	Feb 1987	124	130	119	0.82
Mean:	129	Mar 1987	163	168	157	0.94
Std Deviation:	24	Apr 1987	161	166	156	0.93
Minimum:	91	May 1987	167	184	160	1.01
Maximum:	203	Jun 1987	167	199	140	0.96
Grand Line Slopes		Jul 1987	169	184	158	0.93
Entire Range	1.28	Aug 1987	135	144	127	0.88
Last Half:	0.98	Sep 1987	188	174	187	1.04
Seasonality		Oct 1987	176	183	169	1.10
Auto(+):	12					



Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back!*

Don't misunderstand. No forecasting method is perfect. But TrendSetter Expert will help you make better forecasts than you do today. Guaranteed. Or your money back.*

So don't wait! Make an expert business decision right now. So you can make expert business forecasts in the future. Buy TrendSetter Expert.

Only \$149!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call 508-368-1122.

*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return TrendSetter for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). TrendSetter Expert works as an Add-in with 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 2.01, and with Symphony Releases 1.1 and 2.0 on IBM® PCs and compatibles with PC-DOS 2.1 or later and a hard disk. 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes included.

Another timesaving tool from the authors of R&R Relational Report Writer® for dBASE® and R&R Worksheet Report Writer™ for Lotus.

TrendSetter EXPERT

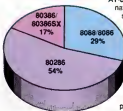
Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581



The STATE of the PC 1988

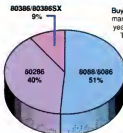
Is the 8088-based PC a goner? How's the Micro Channel faring? Have laser printers caught on in a big way yet? For a rundown on the state of the PC, PC MagNet polled users in October on what they're using and what they plan to be using in 1989. Responses from 800 MagNet users yielded a snapshot of where we stand as the PC industry enters its eighth year.

1. What kind of processor is in your office computer?



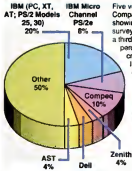
AT-class and better machines dominate the office. Only one user in four still plods along on an 8088- or 8086-based PC. Already a sixth of the survey's users have 386-based PCs with more on the way: Microsoft predicts that sales of 386 chips will equal those of 286 chips by year end. What are the PCs used for? The top applications, according to at least three-quarters of those surveyed: word processing, spreadsheets, and database management. Also popular: graphics, desktop publishing, and accounting.

3. What kind of processor is in your computer at home?



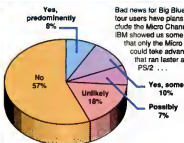
Buying patterns for the PCs-at-home market lag those of the office by a year or so. Our survey reports that Tandy and Leading Edge are especially popular as after-hours PCs; they're Numbers 3 and 4 behind IBM and Compaq.

2. What brand of computer is it?



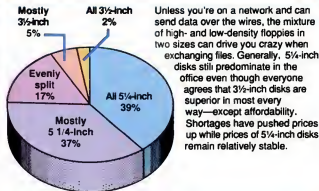
Five vendors sell half the PCs: IBM, Compaq, Zenith, Dell, and AST. IBM's showing here dovetails with other surveys that give Big Blue just under a third of the market, down from a 50 percent share 2 years ago. Don't cry too hard for IBM's plight: IBM's unit sales continue to increase; it just has a smaller piece of a bigger pie. (Apple, not represented in the survey because PC MagNet targets the MS-DOS market, has about a fifth of the overall market.)

4. Does your company plan to switch to Micro Channel PS/2s within the next 12 months?

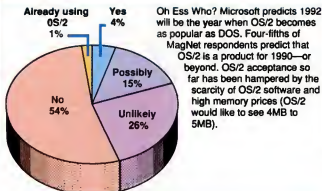


Bad news for Big Blue: three out of four users have plans that don't include the Micro Channel. Maybe if IBM showed us some applications that only the Micro Channel could take advantage of, or that ran faster and better on a PS/2 ...

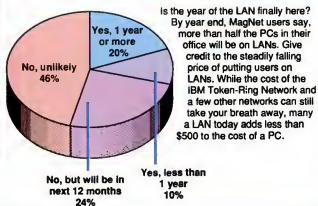
5. What floppy disk format predominates in your company?



8. Does your company plan to switch to OS/2 and OS/2 applications within the next 12 months?

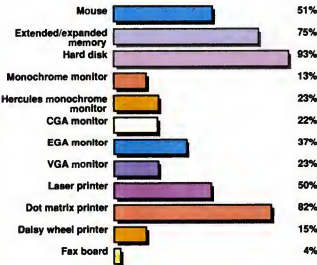


6. Are you on a network?

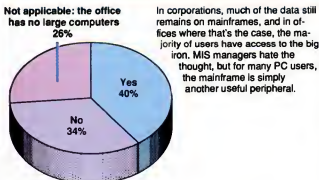


9. Which of the following types of equipment do you use with your computer at the office?

Hard disks are nearly universal now, and three-fourths of users have found use for more than the 640K that DOS was designed for. Half of all users have mice on their PCs, in recognition of the PC's increasingly graphical nature. Note that only a handful of users still have monochrome-only systems. While dot matrix printers are near-ubiquitous on individual desktops, half the users have access to a laser printer (more than one answer per category was possible). And if the Micro Channel architecture and 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drives haven't yet caught on in a big way, a quarter of all users have adopted one facet of the PS/2 specification set: higher-resolution VGA displays.



7. Is your PC connected to your office mainframe or minicomputer?



The BEST of 1988

COMPUTERS

IBM CORP. IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

The Micro Channel architecture (MCA) bus design of certain members of IBM's PS/2 family has not been everybody's cup of tea. But even an avid coffee drinker has to tip his hat to the 25-MHz 80386-based PS/2 Model 70-A21 that IBM introduced last spring.

PS/2s have not been known for their outstanding performance, but the Model 70-A21 is different. IBM's normally conservative engineers rolled up their sleeves and modified Intel's standard

82385 cache controller chip to make it work with a 64K static RAM cache. All this componentry was then shrunk to fit inside the 221-square-inch cabinet originally designed for the sluggish Model 50. The result is a desktop powerhouse so small and effective it's almost irresistible.

Almost irresistible? Well, yes, the Model 70-A21 does have a couple of flaws. The 25-millisecond 160MB hard disk is not the fastest around, and it has only three MCA expansion slots. I became a little less concerned about these restrictions when I noticed Novell using a Model 70-A21 as a file server at the most recent NetWorld show in Dallas. But this limited expansion capability might crimp a power user's style.

The only other flaw I can think of is the A21's \$11,995 price tag. That's enough bread to buy a new family car. Or a Rolex, or maybe even all the tea in China. But I think you'd be better off buying the A21. —John Dickinson

FACT FILE: IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21; IBM Corp., Contact your nearest IBM dealer; (800) IBM-2468. **List Price:** With 2MB RAM,

1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, 120MB hard disk, \$11,295; 1MB Memory Module (85 ns.), \$695; 2MB Memory Module (85 ns.), \$1,395; 2MB Memory Module (80 ns.), \$1,495; 8512 VGA monitor (no card needed; basic configuration supports VGA), \$623; 80387 coprocessor, \$2,395; 150MB backup tape drive, \$2,095. **Reviewed:** November 15, 1988, page 110.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386 MEMORY MANAGEMENT

QUALITAS INC.

386-to-the-Max

You're sitting there with a nice new 386 accelerator board in your PC. But your data still wobbles through the old, slow RAM on your PC's motherboard. Or you bought a nice new 386 PC, with a meg of RAM on the motherboard, but you're irritated that you still can't use more than 640K of it with DOS. Or your favorite TSR utilities are taking up so much of your base 640K RAM that you're running out of space for your application programs.

It's *386-to-the-Max* to the rescue. By exploiting the clever memory-management tricks in the Intel 80386 microprocessor, *386-to-the-Max* solves all those problems and more. It also adds software emulation of the LIM EMS 4.0 standard, within the limits of any software-only scheme for supporting EMS 4.0. *386-to-the-Max* can free up otherwise-unused memory above 640K, giving you up to 704K of RAM for DOS applications. It can stick a handful of reasonably well-behaved TSRs up into that newfound memory. It can map your system's ROM calls into faster RAM, and move the typically



faster RAM found on most accelerator cards into the first 640K of memory, substantially speeding up program execution.

And it can do all this on virtually any PC that has an 80386 microprocessor and at least 256K (but preferably 1MB or more) of extended memory, while taking just 4K of base RAM.

For owners of 386 PCs, *386-to-the-Max* is surely the Utility of the Year.

—Jim Seymour

FACT FILE: *386-to-the-Max*, Version 4.0; Qualitas Inc., 8314 Thoreau Dr., Bethesda, MD 20817; (301) 469-8848. **List Price:** \$74.95; no-cost upgrade to Version 4.0. **Requires:** 1MB RAM, hard disk, 80386-based computer, DOS 3.0 or later. Not copy protected. **Reviewed:** January 12, 1988, page 43 (Version 1.94).

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

MICROGRAFX INC.

Graph Plus

One of the most shining applications running under *Windows* today is Micrografx's *Graph Plus*. The folks at Micrografx have been "doing *Windows*" since day one, and *Graph Plus*'s performance reflects their keen technical edge.

Graph Plus is an all-in-one business presentation



powerhouse, equally surefooted in both the drawing and chart/graphing realms. It also lays a strong foundation for a total Windows-based graphics solution. Use Windows' clipboard to combine your *Graph Plus* charts with the technical drawing capabilities of Micrografx's *Designer* and the well-executed selection of symbols in Micrografx's *Clip Art*, and

control over rotations, mirroring, and flipping, in increments of 1 degree.

Linear, exponential, and logarithmic regressions are built into the chart options. Those who think big can create giant graphics, as large as 12 8½-by-11½-inch pages, and then display the component pages together, in groups or individually.

Workaday graphics stum-



through the Windows clipboard, making this a good choice for both desktop publishing and graphics presentation environments.

Excel aficionados will delight as *Graph Plus* takes full advantage of DDE, allowing you to create a live data link from spreadsheet to graph.

Graph Plus is the closest thing to a Mac environment on the PC. And when the subject is graphics, that's a real compliment!

—Robin Raskin

FACT FILE: *Graph Plus*; Micrografx Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, TX 75081; (800) 272-3729, (214) 234-1769, in Tex. **List Price:** \$395. **Requires:** 512K RAM (640K recommended), graphics card supported by *Microsoft Windows* (EGA or VGA required for color), *Windows 2.0*, two floppy disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Reviewed: September 27, 1988, page 136.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGERS

ASKSAM SYSTEMS

askSam

You don't get ahead by standing still. *askSAM*, a top text-based information manager since 1985, has continually added features to remain at

the head of its class. In 1988 *askSam* also became a recognized leader in a new software category: Personal Information Managers (PIMs).

askSam lets you enter or import free-form information, which you access with simple or Boolean search requests. If it did nothing more, it would be great because *askSam* searches within and across files very quickly. But *askSam* is also a legitimate application development tool, suitable for automating single-user or department-standard data systems. The result is a two-level product, approachable for novices and casual users who just want to look something up, and also offering powerful potential for applications designers.

askSam is incredibly flexible. You can operate the pro-



gram by using menus or by command; files can be set up for free-form data entry, structured fields, or both. The dual-mode help system, using both context-sensitive help screens and a menu-driven help system, is a document file you can tailor for your purposes. A full-screen text editor and a report generator give you greater control of both video display and hard-copy output.

You can create and save program files for later execu-



GRAPH PLUS IS AN ALL-IN-ONE BUSINESS PRESENTATION POWERHOUSE, EQUALLY SUREFOOTED IN BOTH THE DRAWING AND CHART/GRAPHING REALMS.

you've got a robust, albeit memory-intensive, professional graphics environment.

Besides including a good selection of preformatted charts and chart enhancements, Micrografx gives you some unmatched power tools. Precision drawing primitives include curves, parabolas, polylines, and ellipses. These shapes can be smoothed and unsmoothed, curves can be fitted, and you can render 3-D effects for any surface, even specifying the depth. You have superfine

bling blocks, such as capturing your company's true logo colors on-screen, are no problem for *Graph Plus*. Four different color-mixing models can be used, and since it's easy to customize colors and palettes, the choices are virtually limitless.

Graph Plus is vector-based, which accounts for its success in producing large, smooth-looking output and provides a speedy on-screen edit. *Graph Plus* also supports the import of bit-mapped images and fonts

■ BEST OF 1988

tion with *askSam*'s command language. *askSam* also uses a hypertext function for creating menus; essentially any word on a data screen can be a menu item to refer to another screen or to execute a command file. Setting up hypertext menus and command files isn't simple, but the functional payback makes the effort worth it.

Some miscellaneous but can't-live-without-'em-after-you've-used-'em features include four-function arithmetic, a phone dialer, file encryption, and a password system to prevent unauthorized file changes.

askSam is a winner by virtue of its features, speed, and potential as an application development tool.

—Bruce Brown

FACT FILE: *askSam*, Version 4.1; askSam Systems, P.O. Box 1428, Perry, FL 32347; (800) 3ASK-SAM, (904) 584-6590 in Fla. List Price: \$295. Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Reviewed: December 13, 1988, page 102 (Version 4.01).

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER INC.

Apple LaserWriter IINTX

In the LaserWriter's early days, few popular PC programs supported the strange new PostScript language and these even stranger serial printers. Much as PC users admired LaserWriter output, they generally had to connect the beast to a Macintosh to get

something usable on paper. Now, though, software support for PostScript and LaserWriters is commonplace in leading PC programs, and the LaserWriters have become the classiest output devices extant for PCs.



With 2MB of memory built in, and expandable to 12MB, the LaserWriter IINTX can handle all the downloadable fonts and complex pages desktop publishers can manage. Even better, though, the NTX has its own SCSI port and can accept its own dedicated hard disk for storing downloadable fonts. Thus, you won't have to clutter up your PC's hard disk with fonts or wait quite so long for the font-downloading process to be completed.

Apple's original LaserWriter, and especially its more capable successor, the LaserWriter Plus, were the unchallenged high-end leaders in the desktop laser-printer market. While HP's LaserJet went for volume, Apple remained true to its PostScript vision.

Now Apple has come out with the LaserWriter IINTX... simply the best printer that I've ever used,

period.—Jim Seymour

FACT FILE: Apple LaserWriter IINTX; Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010. List Price: \$6,999; 1MB memory expansion kit, \$499; 4MB memory expansion kit,

the Personal Programmer application generator, "Quick Start" for dBASE and I-2-3 users, a dBASE conversion utility, built-in file and record locking, and wonderful documentation.

So, while Borland originally answered one paradox—how a sophisticated, state-of-the-art, multiuser DBMS can be simple and easy to use—why are there two different new versions of *Paradox*, and what exactly do they do?

By taking advantage of the 80386's 32-bit data path and ability to address all of your machine's memory, *Paradox* 386 can speed up activities like queries and sorts. *Paradox* 386 is terrific for off-loading the most power-intensive tasks to one machine in a workgroup. If the sheer throughput requirements demand you apply brute processing power to your database tasks, *Paradox* 386 will meet your demands.

If it's not as important to get a single job completed quickly as it is to have your computer available to pursue other tasks, then consider

\$2,399. Reviewed: October 31, 1988, page 116.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATABASES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL Paradox OS/2, Paradox 386

Paradox 386 and *Paradox* OS/2 offer the same robust command set and easy-to-use, I-2-3-like user interface that's found in *Paradox* 2.0 for DOS. Data tables, query results, deleted and modified rows—even the table's structure—are stored, accessed, and displayed as a series of rows and columns. Both newcomers feature the same sophisticated import/export routines as *Paradox* 2.0, and they dynamically update shared rows on the screens of other users. Both sport the PAL application language,



Paradox OS/2. By taking full advantage of OS/2's protected-mode operating environment, *Paradox* OS/2 lets you run more than one program simultaneously, including mul-

who·what·when™

Software for People, Project and Time Management

The **#1** time management system today.

"Well thought out and simple to use."

John Dvorak

WHO: PEOPLE MANAGEMENT

Displays the people you work with, the projects and tasks they are working on, and due dates.

WHAT: PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Displays your projects and tasks, the people involved, and complete schedules with milestones and deadlines.

WHEN: TIME MANAGEMENT

Displays daily calendars, who you're seeing and what it's about.

Ideal for busy people, managers and secretaries. Includes detailed daily calendars, prioritized to-do lists, phone/address books, card files, auto-dialer, binder with integrated planner/organizer pages, delegations with automatic follow-up dates, scheduler, and Gantt charts—all in a fully integrated system.

See your dealer.
Or call **CHRONOS.**
(800) 777-7907

CHRONOS

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHRONOS SOFTWARE 1500 16th Street San Francisco, CA 94103

■ BEST OF 1988

multiple copies of *Paradox*. You can concurrently query or sort a table, or start new sessions from the *Paradox* menu. Time-consuming jobs can be run in OS/2 background sessions while you continue to interact with *Paradox* in the foreground. In addition, different *Paradox* sessions can pass data to one another, creating distributed applications that were once the sole domain of minicomputers and mainframes.

Want to throw the power of a 386 machine at a database problem? *Paradox 386* is the solution. Do you have a 286 or 386 and want a DBMS that takes advantage of the multitasking power of OS/2? Pick up *Paradox OS/2*. Who's the real winner? You are.

—Richard Hale Shaw

FACT FILE: *Paradox 386* and *Paradox OS/2*; Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8400. **List Price:** *Paradox 386*, \$895; upgrade from *Paradox 2.0*, \$125. *Paradox OS/2*, \$725. **Requires:** *Paradox 386*: 1.5MB RAM, one hard disk and one high-density 5¼- or 3½-inch floppy disk drive, 386-based computer, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. *Paradox OS/2*: OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 or later, 3MB RAM, one hard disk and one high-density 5¼- or 3½-inch floppy disk drive, 286- or 386-based computer. Not copy protected. **Reviewed:** *Paradox 386*: June 14, 1988, page 33; *Paradox OS/2*: September 13, 1988, page 43. **CIRCLE 981 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGERS

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.

Agenda

Two types of information make the business world go round: corporate information

comprising regimented reams of client data, payroll histories, and parts numbers; and personal information involving notes jotted on business cards, brainstorming ideas, to-do reminders, and other wisps of potentially useful information.

To manage the latter kind of information, *Lotus Agenda* is just the ticket. *Agenda*, \$395, is the product that brought so much attention to the personal information



your information. When you review information, you can see it from different angles.



AGENDA'S MARKET SUCCESS MAY BE HAMPERED BY A FEROCIOUS LEARNING CURVE.

manager (PIM) category this year. The brainchild of Lotus founder Mitch Kapur, *Agenda* allows more structure than a word processor, more flexibility than an outline, more freedom from data size constraints than a database. You'd use *Agenda* to maintain an electronic notebook and to-do lists, and as a decision-making assistant.

As your database grows and *Agenda* begins to grasp your thought patterns, it can help you categorize and link

For example, with a to-do list, you could view your information grouped by date, by priority, by people you're dealing with, and by the projects you're working on.

Agenda's market success may be hampered by a ferocious learning curve. You can do many things well in an hour or two, but mastery might require hundreds of hours. Too bad, because *Agenda* could bring true productivity to millions of businesspeople who now have lit-

tle reason to put PCs on their desks.—Bill Howard

FACT FILE: *Agenda*; Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500. **List Price:** \$395. **Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. **Reviewed:** December 13, 1988, page 98. **CIRCLE 985 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

AFTER HOURS

MICROSOFT CORP.

Flight Simulator

Nothing you can buy for your PC can give you the feeling of flying like Microsoft's newly revamped *Flight Simulator*. If you liked the old *Flight Simulator*, you'll love the new one. Version 3.0 combines the best features of Microsoft's original *Flight Simulator* with a wealth of new ones to make it the hottest entertainment product of the year.

Flight Simulator 3.0 is more than just a game: it's a simulation in every sense of the word. Take a seat in front of your keyboard, and you're at the controls of a fully instrumented Cessna 182, with everything you need to practice flying under VFR or IFR conditions. More than 100 airports grace the terrain in five major metropolitan areas. One moment you can be testing your skills flying between the twin towers of the World Trade Center, and the next be on a steep glide over the waters of San Francisco Bay. And if you tire of the Cessna, the press of a key or a click of the mouse will land you in the cockpit of a sleek Gates Learjet or a Sopwith Camel.

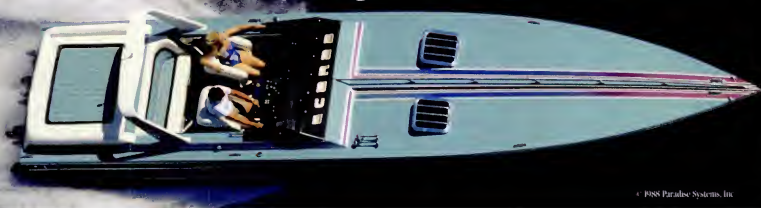
Flight Simulator 3.0 adds a number of long-overdue enhancements such as support

A simple explanation of our new VGA Plus 16™ card.

For the price of this...



you get this.



© 1988 Paradise Systems, Inc.



Now you can get high performance VGA and still stay afloat financially.

The new Paradise VGA Plus 16 card is the latest addition to our growing family of VGA products. Its 16-bit bus and BIOS rushes information to your screen up to 400% faster than IBM's Display Adapter. And its exclusive AutoSense™ feature guarantees trouble-free high performance.

You also get 256 brilliant on-screen colors with 640 x 400* resolution. Or 16 colors in 800 x 600 resolution, for even crisper detail.

Plus you get complete hardware and software compatibility, including downward

compatibility with all pre-VGA standards. And the Paradise VGA Plus 16 card comes complete with a long list of software drivers to support all your favorite programs.

In simple terms, it's the best high performance value going. At only \$499 retail.

For more information on any member of the Paradise VGA family—VGA Plus 16, VGA Plus™ or VGA Professional™—please call Paradise at (415) 960-3360. Or call the dealer nearest you.

PARADISE™

Western Digital Imaging

Western Digital Imaging/Paradise, 800 E. Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043



■ BEST OF 1988

for 16-color 640-by-350 graphics, pull-down menus, multiple views from both inside and outside the plane, and the ability to link several players together. A new entertainment menu offers predefined flight modes that let you run an airborne obstacle



course, land on an aircraft carrier's flight deck, play tag with an elusive chase plane, and more. It automatically records your flights in a logbook and provides colorful charts analyzing your crashes. And with the removal of copy protection, *Flight Simulator* can be installed on a hard disk.

Flight Simulator 3.0 stands heads above anything else in its field. Realtime 3-D computer graphics technology borrowed from state-of-the-art military and commercial aircraft simulators is the cornerstone of its success. If you haven't tried it, don't miss it; if you have, you're sure to agree there's nothing else that can touch it.

—Jeff Prossie

FACT FILE: *Flight Simulator*, Version 3.0; Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080. **List Price:** \$49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM; CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA, or Hercules Graphics Adapter; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. **Reviewed:** October 31, 1988, page 508.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

RELAY COMMUNICATIONS INC.

Relay Gold

Relay Gold has always been a rock-solid and dependable program, each new release adding useful features while maintaining a simple function-key menu structure. The result is a program that is easy enough for the fumble-fingered novice but sophisticated enough for the most knowledgeable communications expert.

If you don't know anything about communications, *Relay Gold* is a good choice.

in the program's context-sensitive help.

For power users, *Relay Gold* is an even better choice. It offers a sophisticated script language, a learn mode, an unattended operations feature, and a manual that is chock-full of suggestions for how to take advantage of these features.

Relay Gold, Version 3.0, offers background operation and multisession capability. Use the 3270 emulation to sign on to your mainframe, and you can jump between mainframe and PC application program at the touch of a hot key. Or you can transfer files with another PC in the background while working on a program in the fore-



choice of Xmodem, Xmodem-CRC, Kermit, and *Relay*'s own file transfer protocol, which now includes a data compression feature.

There isn't much you could want in a communications program that you won't find in *Relay Gold*. At a list price of \$295, it's expensive for a communications program, but it's worth every penny. —M. David Stone

FACT FILE: *Relay Gold*, Version 3.0; Relay Communications Inc., 41 Kenosia Ave., Danbury, CT 06810; (800) 84-RELAY, (203) 798-3800 in Conn. **List Price:** \$295. **Requires:** 192K RAM, two floppy disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. **Reviewed:** July 1988, page 179 (*Relay Gold*, Version 2.0).

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**RELAY GOLD IS EASY ENOUGH
FOR THE FUMBLE-FINGERED NOVICE
BUT SOPHISTICATED ENOUGH
FOR THE MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE
COMMUNICATIONS EXPERT.**

You can load the program and find your way through the menus without ever cracking the manual. If you run into anything you don't understand, you'll find the answer

ground.

The laundry list of features is long, so I'll mention only that *Relay Gold 3.0* supports several popular high-speed modems and it offers the

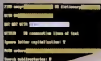
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

THE PERISCOPE COMPANY INC.

Periscope III

No matter what your debugging needs, a single call to the Periscope Company has always sufficed. With the introduction this year of the *Periscope III*, the price of real-time, hardware-assisted debugging has been brought down below \$1,000.

The Periscope line of



Quick Access. Easy Edit.

Vq gives you fast free-form retrieval and a powerful editor, for the files and programs you're using *now*!

Vq finds disk information fast, no matter how it's formatted. You don't have to index or restructure your data to retrieve it. Just describe what you want, in plain English, and it's on your screen—*fast*! Then edit it with *Vq*'s full-featured editor, or call up your own word processor, compiler, or custom macro for processing.

It's easy to define complex searches, in natural language or as regular expressions. You can find all this year's mail-order customers, or you can find just those who ordered encyclopedias or dictionaries but not atlases. You can even "fuzzy search" if you're not sure how to spell encyclopedia.

Vq will search one or more files or directories, or a whole disk, to show you all the files which contain the target information. You can look at each hit in each file, highlighted in full context, to find what you need.

When you've found it, call up your application program to process it, or use *Vq*'s own powerful editor. Its features and flexibility expand your creativity into a screen-full of windows, for different files or different views of the same file. Compare files, edit them in parallel, or copy-and-paste to a new file—*Vq* makes it easy!

Best of all, *Vq* is fault-tolerant. While you're working, Auto-save is working too, so you can start each session where the last one ended—even if it ended unexpectedly!

Vq's macros make it easy to add its retrieval and editing power to the applications you're using now. You can call up a program and pass it a file with a Hot Link, or create your own library of custom sequences to invoke with a keystroke. You can find and edit a document before passing it to your desktop publisher, or even Compile and Display Next Error!

Vq doesn't complicate your life. It just adds what's been missing—fast free-form retrieval with integral multi-window editing, for *your* files and programs.

Vq is for DOS and OS/2 systems.

\$270 \$5 shpg/hdlg (US)
CA orders add 6.5%

800/284-3269

*Vq*TM

THE MATCHMAKER
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 Fifth Avenue, #201
San Diego, CA 92103

619/298-9349

FAX 001/619/298-9950 TELEX 201520 GBS UR

Vq is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems



"The Dataworld 286 (12MHz) AT compatible... [is]... the fastest machine of the nine tested in that review (July 1988)."
and
... speed and excellent compatibility... hundreds of dollars less expensive than other AT compatible.



**EDITOR'S
CHOICE**

**NOW!
20MHz 286
SI = 22.5**



DATA-286 12MHz

80286 running at 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait state
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.)
512KB of RAM, expandable to 1MB on board
Socket for 80287-8, -10
200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Floppy/hard disk controller
(1:1 interleave controllers available)
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card w/parallel port (720x348)
TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base

\$1195

"Marvelously cheap, powerful
alternative ... outperformed the
other 286's ..."

(October 11, 1988)



Portacom II

80286 running at 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait state
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.)
512KB of RAM, expandable to 1MB on board
Socket for 80287-8, -10
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive
20MB, 39ms, self-parking hard drive
102-key keyboard with "click"
Supertwist backlit LCD, 640x400 res.
RGB/monochrome output port
Weights under 20 Lbs.
1.2MB external floppy drive opt.
Carrying case available

\$1975



DATA-286 20MHz

80286 running at 10/20MHz
AWARD BIOS std.
1MB of RAM, exp. to 2MB on board
EMS 4.0 support for memory over 1MB
Socket for 80287
200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floppy disk drive
1:1 interleave floppy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card w/parallel port (720x348)
TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base

\$1555

COMPLETE 10MHz DESKTOP SYSTEMS FROM \$945.00



Vertical Case

Front panel on/off switch
220W power supply
6 half-height drive bays
Dimensions: 16 3/4" (D) x
7 3/8" (W) x 25 5/8" (H)
Available for 286-/386-models



DATA-386

4.77/6.6/16MHz (20MHz opt.)
1MB of RAM, exp. to 10MB
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award opt.)
220W power supply
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Floppy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Five 16 and two 8-bit slots
Mono card and monitor **\$1995**



Portacom I

80286 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award opt.)
512K RAM (exp. to 1MB)
200W power supply
1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
20MB hard disk drive
Supertwist backlit LCD
RGB output port
5 expansion slots
1 parallel, 2 serial ports **\$1675**



Dataworld Keyboard

101-key enhanced layout
L-shaped large return key
Integrated dust cover (paper rest)

\$89



Color-coded key set for
WordPerfect available

Prices subject to change. No charge for credit card, check, C.O.D. 30 day moneyback guarantee (Shipping charges non-refundable).

Dept. C

Dealer/overseas inquiries welcome

In-Calif. 1-800-722-7734 INFO: (213) 695-3777

Out-Calif. 1-800-722-7702 TECH: (213) 699-8250

Monday through Friday, 7 A.M. to 6 P.M. Saturday 9 A.M. to 3 P.M. PST.

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway, Pico Rivera, CA 90860-1495

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM

DATAWORLD

products includes a software-only debugger (the Periscope II-x), a board with a breakout switch (the Periscope II), a protected-memory board with a breakout switch (the Periscope I), and now the Periscope III hardware breakout board. All products hold true to a consistent user interface. No pretty windows to distract you from the task at hand unless you want them—the screen display is totally configurable according to the hu-

cords that Microsoft compilers include for Codeview debugging, allowing for full symbolic debugging of even local parameters declared on the stack. This is a must for programmers of high-level languages, such as C.

Based on an absurdly low price, great performance, functionality, ease of use, and phenomenal support, the Periscope III is most assuredly a winner.

—Ross M. Greenberg



man debugger's tastes.

The Periscope III allows you to trap errors in real-time, which would be difficult, if not impossible, to catch with most other debuggers. Debugging a device driver? Pointers askew, or an interrupt vector pointing to memory on a computer sitting in the other room? The Periscope III makes it easy to catch the buggy instruction in the act and to exterminate it quickly and effortlessly.

Backtracing based upon the instructions available on the bus—including the prefetch queue—is great for shaving a few clock cycles off your code as well as pinpointing where your code might have gone astray.

The Periscope III can now utilize the special debug re-

FACT FILE: Periscope III, Version 4; The Periscope Company Inc., 1197 Peachtree St., Plaza Level, Atlanta, GA 30361; (800) 722-7006, (404) 875-8080, in Ga. **List Price:** \$1,395. **Requires:** 128K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. **Not copy protected. Reviewed:** August 1987, page 43 (Version 3, Models I, II, II-x).

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS

NOVELL INC. SFT NetWare

When you look at the category of local area network products, you must look beyond the product itself. A flawed word processing product is an irritation, but a flawed network product can be an orga-



nizational disaster waiting to happen.

A network provides very little by itself: compatible products that operate on the network must be available and interconnection standards must be supported.

Although there are many LAN operating systems on the market, our testing in the *PC Magazine* LAN Labs clearly shows that one stands above the rest in performance, features, and support. Novell's *SFT NetWare*, Version 2.1, is the clear choice of network buyers and our editors.

Novell's product isn't perfect. Many competing products cost less and are easier to install and easier to administer. But *NetWare* is reliable, rich in features, and well supported. So many highly technical people use and depend on *NetWare* because it is the all-around best of its class. *NetWare* is so sturdy and flexible that many companies other than Novell sell *NetWare* companion and compatible products.

Novell's *NetWare* has a list of features, fast performance, a dealer base, training opportunities, and a support organization that its challengers only dream of. Novell's *SFT NetWare*, Version 2.1, is the best of today's constantly improving and highly competitive crop of local area network products.

—Frank J. Dierler, Jr.

FACT FILE: *SFT NetWare*, Version 2.1; Novell Inc., P.O. Box 5900, Provo, UT 84601; (801) 379-7808. **List Price:** \$4,695 for 100-node system. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based server, 512K RAM in the server (additional memory recommended) and 192K RAM in each workstation, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. **Not copy protected. Reviewed:** June 14, 1988, page 156.

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C A D D

CADKEY INC.

Cadkey

Cadkey is one of the first PC-based CADD systems to achieve—and even exceed—full large-system functionality and performance in 3-D. It is a problem solver's system, with enough power to do almost anything a mechanical designer can dream of—without the designer's having to become an ace programmer. *Cadkey*, Version 3.02, has no superfluous arcana, just an honest and robust set of tools for getting the job done.



Wonderfully open and cooperative, *Cadkey* makes it a simple matter to access any of its routines and your data. And if all you want to do is use CADD, this power comes wrapped in a human-like interface that is as friendly, responsive, and consistent as anything on the PC in 1988.



CADKEY 3 HAS NO SUPERFLUOUS ARCANA, JUST AN HONEST AND ROBUST SET OF TOOLS FOR GET- TING THE JOB DONE.

Cadkey's procedural language, CADL, puts the full power of *Cadkey* under the control of programs you write. CADL can also be used to define additional commands that integrate seamlessly into the program. While other CADD programs have procedural languages of their own, CADL is particularly effective.

Cadkey is especially strong in the area of 3-D modeling—you can derive eight views from a single model.

The documentation and training materials are well done and do what they purport to do. *Cadkey* is a sound, mature, workmanlike product—and an excellent value. —Joel N. Orr

FACT FILE: *Cadkey*, Version 3.02; Cadkey Inc., 440 Oakland St., Manchester, CT 06040-2100; (203) 647-0220. List Price: \$3,195. Re-

quires: 640K RAM, hard disk, graphics card, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Reviewed: August 1988, page 134. CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES INC. ProComm Plus

Just as networks didn't give us the paperless office, communications programs don't always help people communicate. Too many people have been intimidated by menus full of "Xon-Xoff" and "full or half duplex" choices. "Hey, if I want to look at duplexes, I'll call a real estate agent," they say. And so countless modems will never hear their master's AT command.

Fortunately, thousands have stumbled across *ProComm*. For many, the discovery was made on a bulletin board where on a long list of shareware they spied a listing annotated by the SysOp with a comment like "great comm program; must see."

The legend grew under the shareware umbrella, helped in no small part by the accessibility of its creators, Bruce Barkelew and Tom Smith, who've worked with other shareware authors to establish high standards for shareware programs. This year they launched a commercial version of the program, *ProComm Plus*, while keeping *ProComm 2.4* a shareware package.

ProComm Plus is all the better for its shareware roots; it comes with hundreds of BBS phone numbers and their settings in ready-to-use directories. Its host mode is so complete that you could easily start your own bulletin board. It has a fairly complete script language with conditional branching and file I/O, and the program will auto-record communications sessions to create scripts. And when its authors decided *ProComm Plus* needed a new directory and script structure, they were close enough to their audience to know they needed to provide conversion utilities at no charge.

Crosstalk Mark IV and *Smartcom 4* have more-powerful script languages, to be sure. But *ProComm Plus* has more than enough power for most people, and like a carefully crafted tool, it puts the right features just where you'd want them to be. It removes the barriers from communications.

—Gus Venditto



FACT FILE: *ProComm Plus*, Version 1.1B; Datastorm Technologies Inc., P.O. Box 1471, Columbia, MO 65205; (314) 474-8461. List Price: \$75. Requires: 192K RAM, two floppy disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Reviewed: July 1988, page 160 (Version 1.0). CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

INTUIT Quicken

Intuit's *Quicken* goes beyond the miser's obsession with where all the money went. Appealing to the opposite impulse, it helps you to spend—intelligently, not frivolously.

You get your first experience of *Quicken's* intelligence when you fill out a bank check: the software writes out the dollar amount in words once you've typed the sum in numbers, and the space allotted to the optional address is perfectly positioned to show through the windowed envelopes Intuit sells with the program.

The checks you type can be printed then and there to a dot matrix or laser printer on checks cleverly designed to align properly in the printer, or you can print later in batch mode. In either case, any check can be seamlessly recorded with a simple key-

COMPAQ® H-P® IBM® SUN® TANDY AND UNISYS® ALL HAVE A POWERFUL WEAPON.



In the computer industry, every manufacturer wants to build their machines so fast, powerful, and easy to use that it gives them an edge on the competition. So at first, it seems surprising that these intense competitors all use the same chip: Intel's 386™ microprocessor.

But when you think about it, this chip not only gives their machines blazing performance. It's

also fully compatible with the broadest range of software available today, and the software that's coming tomorrow. Which is why the 386 chip has become the common denominator in computing.

So if you're buying a new computer, make sure it has an Intel 386 chip inside. Because in today's tough business environment, it's good to know the ultimate weapon is sitting on your desk.

The Intel logo, consisting of the word "intel" in a lowercase, sans-serif font, with a small registered trademark symbol (®) to the upper right.

©1988 Intel Corporation. Trademarks/Owner: COMPAQ/Compaq Computer Corporation, SUN/Sun Microsystems, Unisys is a registered trademark of Unisys Corporation, IBM/International Business Machines Corporation, H-P/Hewlett-Packard, Tandy/Tandy Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stroke combination in *Quick-*
en's check register.

The check register also looks familiar, with columns for date, check number, payee, and so on. But unlike

ment. Assign categories of your own devising to your checks, and *Quicken's* Report menu supplies the brains to turn those categories into canned reports. Small busi-

true crossover software—a financial program for both personal and small-business use. —Paul B. Ross

FACT FILE: *Quicken*, Version 2.0; Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301; (800) 624-8742, (800) 468-8481 in Calif. List Price: \$49.95; checks, \$39.95 for 500; window envelopes, \$29.95 for 500; Lotus transfer utility, \$19.95. Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Reviewed: December 27, 1988, page 372.

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INTUIT'S QUICKEN GOES BEYOND THE MISER'S OBSESSION WITH WHERE DID ALL THE MONEY GO. APPEALING TO THE OPPOSITE IMPULSE, IT HELPS YOU TO SPEND—INTELLIGENTLY, NOT FRIVOLOUSLY.



manual registers, this one is smart, doing all the math for you while you're entering checks or reconciling the register and your bank state-

nesses can do payables, petty cash, payroll, and more.

Now export the check register's numbers to a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet with *Quicken's* optional export utility, and you tap into some very powerful financial analysis capabilities indeed.

The intelligence of *Quicken's* design and its ability to move you seamlessly from the familiar world of manual record-keeping to the electronic blitz of 1-2-3 give it the makings of a single-entry accounting system and crown it

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

XEROX CORP.

Ventura Publisher

Even without the enhancements of Version 2.0, *Ventura Publisher* stands by itself in the MS-DOS desktop publishing world. *Ventura* can handle a broad range of tasks, from the single-page flyer to the full-length book or manual. It can use material produced with nearly any word processor or graphics program. And its design permits graphic creativity while imposing enough restraint to encourage you to be consistent in designing related documents.

Ventura is as broad-minded about hardware as it is about software. It works comfortably with PostScript printers, as well it should, but is equally at home with HP LaserJets and other printers. Based on the GEM interface, it supports a wide range of display adapters. And unlike many Microsoft Windows-based programs, it performs with adequate speed on a lowly 4.77-MHz XT. If you in-

sist on *Windows*, *Ventura* will run there too.

Version 2.0 expands on the program's existing strengths. You can combine multiple text files into a single file, even if they are in different formats, which you then save in one file in your choice of format. You get finer control through features like on-screen manual kerning, hundredth-of-a-point precision, and flexibility in placement of headers and footers on custom-sized pages.

You get more creative support as well. How about 90-, 180-, and 270-degree rotation of text (provided your printer can do it)? *Ventura* can now print color separations—a separate page for each of up to six colors per document. And you choose between a palette of 62 million colors! You also get a



free bundle of Bitstream Fontware soft fonts.

The new *Professional Extension* makes use of expanded memory for large documents, handles scientific and mathematical equations, and easily produces forms from worksheets and tables.

Speed, power, and grace all in one package. If you need to make a good impression through the printed page, you can count on *Ventura* to do the job. —Alfred Poor

One of the most important reasons
for buying our new LaserJet IID printer
is on the other side of this page.

One of the most important reasons
for buying our new LaserJet IID printer
is on the other side of this page.



The latest member of the HP LaserJet printer family prints on both sides of the paper. But that's just the icing on the cake.

The LaserJet IID printer is full of new ideas for making paper-handling easier and more efficient.

An envelope feeder accessory, for one. Instead of having to feed envelopes manually, our new printer does it automatically.

You wanted more paper trays. So the LaserJet IID printer has two of them, each with a 200-sheet capacity. Give us more fonts, you said. And LaserJet

Series II compatibility. Done!

So now you have a choice of two HP LaserJet printers. Both with that superb quality for text and graphics you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard.

All good reasons to call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 297A for the name of your nearest dealer.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

BEST OF 1988

FACT FILE: *Ventura Publisher, Version 2.0;* Xerox Corp., Xerox Square, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692; (800) TEAM-XRX. **List Price:** \$895. **Requires:** 512K RAM (640K RAM recommended), hard disk, mouse, graphics card, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. **Reviewed:** December 27, 1988, page 130.
CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq 386 line

While IBM sells more PCs, Compaq holds the reins of leadership among the machines that count: 80386-based PCs. Ever since it rolled out the first 16-MHz Deskpro 386 in September 1986, Compaq has been driven to push the performance envelope of the desktop 80386-based PC. It's Compaq, not IBM, that has been first to market with 16-MHz, 20-MHz, and 25-MHz 386s, the 16-MHz 386SX desktop PC, and the 20-MHz lunch-box Portable 386.

And Compaq has never produced a machine with crippled capabilities so that it

wouldn't overshadow a more expensive member of the line. You won't see a Compaq that restricts you to 2MB

ing 286 processor. Combine that with the market's continued uncertainty about the here-and-now benefits of



WHILE IBM SELLS MORE PCs, IT'S COMPAQ THAT HOLDS THE REINS OF LEADERSHIP AMONG THE MACHINES THAT COUNT: 80386-BASED PCs.

of memory or a 20MB hard disk, and you won't see nostalgic efforts to wring a few extra megahertz out of the dy-

Micro Channel, and you have cogent reasons why Compaq is the dominant force in PCs today.

Compaqs aren't cheap, but Compaq understands the premium that business users place on compatibility and reliability. When segments of the market become overly price sensitive, Compaq bids them adieu, as it did to its 16-MHz and 20-MHz wide-body 386s when it brought out the small-footprint 386/20e in September. —Bill Howard

FACT FILE: *Compaq 386 line;* Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 FM 149, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 370-0670. **List Price:** *Compaq Deskpro 386S;* with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, Compaq enhanced

keyboard, \$3,799; with 20MB hard disk, \$4,499; with 40MB hard disk, \$5,199. *Compaq Deskpro 386/20e;* with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, Compaq enhanced keyboard, \$5,199; with 40MB hard disk, \$6,599; with 110MB hard disk, \$7,999. *Compaq Portable 386;* with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, \$7,999; with 100MB hard disk, \$9,999. *Compaq Deskpro 386/25;* with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 60MB hard disk, Compaq enhanced keyboard, \$8,299; with 110MB hard disk, \$10,299; with 300MB hard disk, \$13,299. **Reviewed:** *Compaq Deskpro 386S;* August 1988, page 93; *Compaq Deskpro 386/20e;* October 31, 1988, page 33; *Compaq Portable 386;* October 11, 1988, page 100; *Compaq Deskpro 386/25;* September 13, 1988, page 36.
CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EQUATION SOLVERS

MATHSOFT INC.

MathCAD

MathSoft aptly describes *MathCAD* as "an electronic scratchpad for scientists and engineers." But *MathCAD* is a superb tool for quick calculations of considerable sophistication.

Suppose you want to compute a double integral over a nonrectangular region. With another capable package, you'll find yourself reaching for the manual to figure out the syntax needed to express an integral, its limits, and integrand. With a keystroke combination, *MathCAD* presents integral signs with placeholders for the limits, integration variable, and integrand—just as you'd see on paper. This familiar metaphor makes it a breeze to set up problems.

MathCAD includes a large collection of built-in functions and constructs. Arrays and matrices are part of its vo-



■ BEST OF 1988

cabulary, and it can solve sets of nonlinear equations (but not differential equations). It knows about Bessel functions and error functions, in addition to the standard trigonometric functions. *MathCAD* can compute correlation coefficients as well as standard deviations on data sets, and it can find spline approxima-



tions and fast Fourier transforms. It's also easy to imbed function plots in the middle of text and formulas.

While *MathCAD* is the best of its type, it is not without its flaws. I find its equation editing very unintuitive and its speed of calculation considerably slower than a program like *Gauss*. But it may not matter that *MathCAD* takes 20 seconds rather than 5 to compute something if it takes 5 minutes to set up in *MathCAD* and 20 in another program.

MathCAD requires a graphics monitor and supports a wide variety of output devices. If you need more from a calculator than four functions but are willing to go elsewhere for your number crunching, you'll find *MathCAD* an essential tool.

—Barry Simon

FACT FILE: *MathCAD*, Version 2.0; MathSoft Inc., 1 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139; (800) MATHCAD, (617) 577-1017 in

Mass. List Price: \$349. **Requires:** 512K RAM, graphics card, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. **Reviewed:** March 15, 1988, page 43. **CIRCLE 984 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

MASS STORAGE

PLUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.

Plus Passport

The Plus Passport stands as a shining example of a product done right. It gives you not only what you'd demand in a removable hard disk—a fast, dependable mechanism in a durable, down-sized cartridge—but also a handful of features you wouldn't have thought to request.

The Passport borrows a large portion of its design from Plus's popular HardCard, including the HardCard's 40-millisecond, 40MB Winchester disk. The RLL controller, complete with a full-track buffer, runs the disk at a 1:1 interleave, making the disk perform more like a 28-ms drive. Plus's Airlock head-parking technology avoids head crashes even during sudden power loss.

The disk mechanism is completely contained within a



2.4-pound casing the size of a VHS tape case. The disk motors in and out of its external or half-height internal receptacle much as a videotape moves in and out of its player.

But the features that elevate the Passport above its competition don't have anything to do with its size, speed, or durability; they have everything to do with making it a versatile and practical removable hard disk.

For instance, a boot selection switch on the rear of the unit lets you override the hard disk configuration of your system. This feature, a real plus if you need to boot your system under OS/2 or Xenix every now and then, allows you to reassign the Passport as the C: drive, relegating your original boot drive to another designation.

A write-protect switch and an optional battery holder, which supplies backup power to the Passport's eject mechanism in the event of system power failure, also help elevate the Passport to its Best of 1988 stature. —Mitt Jones

FACT FILE: *Plus Passport*; Plus Development Corp., 1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 434-6900, (800) 826-8022 for technical information. List Price: Base

housing with adapter, \$659; external chassis, \$399; Micro Channel bus PS/2 unit, \$759; 20MB disk, \$595; 40MB disk, \$795. **Requires:** IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible and DOS 3.0 or later; or Micro Channel bus-based computer and DOS 3.3 or later. Supports OS/2. **Reviewed:** September 13, 1988, page 258. **CIRCLE 978 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

WORD PROCESSING

WORDPERFECT CORP.

WordPerfect 5.0

The best way to find out what makes *WordPerfect* 5.0 the best word processor of the year is to pick a function key at random and find out what it does.



Choose the Print key, for example, and try out *WordPerfect*'s amazingly fast print-preview, with graphics and special characters displayed in exact scale. From the same key, try the menu that lets you match sheet feeder bins with different sizes or types of forms. Or the menu that lets you select soft fonts for automatic downloading when you need them, or pick a print job and push it to the top of the queue.

Pick the Styles key to use style-sheet formats that can include boilerplate text, and that stay with a document

It Takes Guts To Turn A Laptop Into A Desktop.

Most desktop computers are entirely too big and too clumsy to make it off the desk, to say



Two IBM-compatible internal expansion slots let you expand the T3200's capabilities quickly and easily.

nothing of making it out of the office.

But with the lightweight portable Toshiba T3200, that's no longer a problem.

We've squeezed everything you'd expect from a powerful desktop computer into a light, slender 19-pound portable — packaged to go.



A separate numeric keypad speeds data entry.

It has two built-in IBM-compatible expansion slots for networking and mainframe communications. A 12MHz 286 microprocessor for high-speed data handling. A 40MB hard disk for quick, easy access to all your applications. A

720KB, 3½" diskette drive. And a full megabyte of RAM that's expandable to 4MB for

The T3200 is backed by the Exceptional Care Program (no cost enrollment required). See your dealer for details. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

memory that can rival even the most muscular desktops around.

It even comes with a built-in EGA gas plasma display and an EGA monitor port — standard features that some desktops



A 12MHz 80286 microprocessor helps speed data handling.

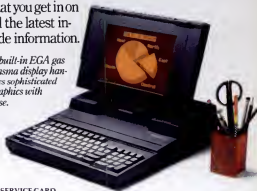
consider optional extras. Yet, it gives you the freedom to go anywhere your work takes you — from your boardroom to your living room.

So call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. We'll see to it that you get in on all the latest inside information.

A built-in EGA gas plasma display handles sophisticated graphics with ease.



A 40MB hard disk gives you fast access to all your most important applications.



CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD
In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

BEST OF 1988

when you move it to another computer. Or choose the List Files key and get instant access to a full-featured file manager built into the program. Or check out the Mark Text key with its automatic cross-referencing.

you can remap the entire keyboard with special characters or macros and switch from one keyboard to another with a keystroke. And the same key lets you choose special screen fonts that give you fast, text-mode underline or



WORDPERFECT IS DESIGNED TO LET YOU SIT DOWN AND WRITE WITHOUT DISTRACTIONS, WHILE IT QUIETLY DEPLOYS ITS TECHNICAL WIZARDRY IN THE BACKGROUND.

You can press the Font key and select fonts either by name or by choosing a relative size and letting the program choose the right fonts for you. Or you can explore the Graphics key that lets you import images in virtually any format, then resize or rotate them, put them in boxes, enumerate them in lists, and anchor them to specific text or anywhere in a paragraph or page.

If you look into the Setup key's capabilities, you'll find

italic in VGA or any of 512 characters with a Hercules card.

But what's best of all about *WordPerfect 5.0* is that you don't need to explore any special keys to enjoy its smooth, intuitive operations. More than any other word processor, *WordPerfect* is designed to let you sit down and write without distractions, while it quietly deploys its technical wizardry in the background.

—Edward Mendelson

FACT FILE: *WordPerfect*, Version 5.0; WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 225-5000. List Price: \$495. Requires: 384K RAM (512K recommended), two floppy disk drives (one floppy disk drive and one hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Reviewed: November 29, 1988, page 117.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CACHING SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE MASTERS INC.

Flash V Disk Accelerator

It has been an uphill climb, but caching has moved into solid respectability in the PC marketplace. Caching software is now bundled with computers from IBM, Apple, Compaq, Dell, and HP. Version 6.0 of *Flash V Disk Accelerator*, one of the older PC caching packages, is a major upgrade and ups the ante again.

Flash, from Software Masters, gives you total control over the selection of its many features, although its automatically generated configuration can control the caching process for you. You can merge conventional, extended, and expanded memory into a single cache. *Flash* will save a current cache configuration, allowing you to keep different configurations for different applications. If you know that you will be accessing certain files often but not consecutively, you can force them to remain in cache. Software Masters also provides a RAMdisk that dynamically sizes itself to fit the data loaded, leaving the rest of the



memory pool to *Flash*.

Flash can buffer writes, speeding up operation further, and it does everything that it can to avoid problems. If you remove a floppy disk or cartridge before it is updated, *Flash* will inform you, and if you try to Ctrl-Alt-Del before a write has been executed, *Flash* will stop the system from rebooting.

Flash, Version 6.0, is fast and full-featured. It is one of the least expensive ways to get better performance out of the system you already have.

—Philip F. H. Rose

FACT FILE: *Flash V Disk Accelerator*, Version 6.0; Software Masters Inc., 6352 N. Guilford Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220; (317) 253-8088. List Price: \$69.95; upgrade, \$25. Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive (two floppy disk drives or one hard drive recommended), DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Reviewed: November 24, 1987, page 238.

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID

Hewlett-Packard's printer division has done it again: first the original LaserJet (1984) that sounded the death knell for daisy wheel printers, then

WHAT YOUR ACCOUNTANT MIGHT NOT WANT YOU TO KNOW*

* **Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut lets you prepare a professional quality tax return yourself – even if you're a novice at tax preparation.**

All the features you need

Tax Cut automatically calculates and prints your completed 1040 return and up to 23 other IRS-approved forms and schedules. It finds the tax approach that saves you the most money: whether you should file jointly, itemize, take the zero bracket amount, and much more. It features an instant tax summary window that lets you see where you stand at any point in the program, and "What if" calculations on any form or schedule for important planning before year-end.

Works like an easy interview

Unlike other programs, Tax Cut "interviews" you in friendly layman's terms and without IRS jargon — the same way an empathetic accountant might. It uses your answers to automatically select the schedules you need, and then computes and prints your tax return based on current tax law. All you do is answer, sign and file!

You answer each question only once. Tax Cut automatically transfers the information to every line or schedule where it's needed, and performs computational checks to make sure your answers are consistent.

With Tax Cut, you need not see any IRS forms until the program prints your return. (If you do wish to review the forms on-screen, just use the easy display feature.)

Saves you valuable time

With Tax Cut, even the most complex tax returns rarely take more than one hour. Compare that to time-consuming trips to an accountant. Or treks through the January slush to get the proper forms from the IRS office. Or the time-burning tedium of mistake prone manual preparation, which has you transferring the same information from line to line and form to form.

Saves you money, too

Tax Cut helps you know what financial decisions to make, and when to make them, for maximum tax savings. It eliminates the mathematical errors that can result in overpayment. It checks to see that you don't pay more FICA than you should (a common mistake). And most important, with Tax Cut there's no more need to spend significant amounts of money for professional quality tax preparation you can easily do yourself.

Comprehensive yet simple

Tax Cut is written by a team of tax professionals and personal finance expert Andrew Tobias. Together, they bring you a program that is fully comprehensive and current, yet simple enough for even a tax novice.

Guaranteed Accuracy: A Tax Cut Exclusive

Unlike any other program, if the IRS makes you pay a penalty because of a mathematical miscalculation in Tax Cut, we'll pay the penalty.



Guaranteed Satisfaction

If for any reason you're not completely satisfied with Tax Cut, return it to us within fifteen days for a full refund.

Only \$79.95 suggested retail.

See your dealer or call toll free to order:

1-800-835-2246 ext. 12

...or mail the coupon today.

- Includes forms 1040, 1040 ES, 2106, 2130, 2130, 2141, 5400, 5800, 3600, 4500, 4797, 4852, 5600, 8321, 8322, 8500, 8521 schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE.
 - Accepts leading printers.
 - Compatible with Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money.
- Requires:
320K IBM® PC's or compatibles
16 column monitor • 2 disk drives • DOS 2.0 or later
Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

meca®

© 1988 • MECA

355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

Form 1040
Department of the Treasury • Internal Revenue Service
U.S. Individual Income Tax Return 1988

Label ☐ YES, I'd like to do a professional quality tax return easily and inexpensively. Send me Tax Cut for \$79.95 + \$2.50 shipping and handling (CT residents add 7 1/4% sales tax).

please print or type
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Filing Status
Credit card # (V, MC, AMEX) _____ exp _____ ☐ 3/4" ☐ 3/5"

Signature required
☐ Enclosed is my check payable to MECA Ventures, Inc.

Exemptions
If I am not completely satisfied with Tax Cut, I will return it to you within 15 days for a full refund.

Mail coupon to:
MECA Ventures, Inc. • 355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880



the Series II (1987) that boosted quality and slashed prices, and now the LaserJet IId with both-sides printing, font rotation, and two paper trays.

For duplex printing, the paper briefly exits the rear of the printer and flips over; rollers feed the paper back in for the second pass. You pay a slight speed penalty: 6.3 pages per minute vs. 7.5 ppm normally.

The new printer includes a 12-pitch Courier font and an optional envelope feeder. Any font can be rotated 90 degrees, so that every font you can print in portrait mode you can print in landscape, too. HP made the front-panel set-up a bit easier, although the reflective LCD remains hard to read. The price is more than competitive at \$4,295. Too bad HP has no plans to add the font rotation capability to the original Series II.

—Bill Howard

FACT FILE: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IId; Hewlett-Packard Company, 19310 Princeton Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900. List Price: \$4,295 Reviewed: Not previously reviewed in *PC Magazine*.
CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386 MEMORY MANAGEMENT

QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS QEMM-386

Why should you spend good money on a 386 machine when almost every application program works perfectly well in a lesser computer? QEMM-386 is one good reason. Quarterdeck's \$59.95 80386 memory manager isn't an application program, but it helps your applications run faster and more efficiently.

QEMM-386 (like Qualitas's comparable memory manager, *386-to-the-Max*) loads memory-resident programs in otherwise unused extended memory, above the DOS-standard 640K. This

gives your applications more elbowroom for large files and means that they have to read the disk less often. It also means that you have room to run large applications and TSRs at the same time, as 80286-based machines never will.

But QEMM-386's main function is to transform extended memory into LIM 4.0 expanded memory, and QEMM's LIM emulation is the fastest available. QEMM also speeds BIOS operations and graphics cards by copying slow ROMs into fast RAM. It also tests the RAM in your system and reserves the fastest for the crucial 640K needed by DOS. And it occupies only 1.5K of standard DOS memory while performing all these feats.

Although QEMM-386 improves the already impressive multitasking talents of Quarterdeck's *DESQview*, you don't need *DESQview* to take advantage of QEMM-386. It works in any 386 system and automatically finds the right parameters for installation.

How does QEMM-386 compare with *386-to-the-Max*? Both are superb, reliable designs. The latest versions of both programs let you load device drivers as well as TSRs into high memory. They're both so inexpensive you could get both. But first get that 386.

—Edward Mendelson



FACT FILE: QEMM-386, Version 4.1; Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; (213) 392-9851. List Price: \$59.95; upgrade from previous versions, \$19.95. Requires: 80386-based system, 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Reviewed: Not previously reviewed in *PC Magazine*.
CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CACHING SOFTWARE

MULTISOFT CORP.

Super PC-Kwik

If the hot new machine you buy comes with caching software, chances are good that it uses *Super PC-Kwik* from Multisoft. This excellent caching software is bundled with Dell and HP machines, among others. *PC-Kwik*, Version 3, gives you exten-



sive control over your cache settings, from memory size and location to advanced handling features. And the program's manual will help you design optimized cache configurations for your applications.

Super PC-Kwik caches writes as well as reads and will not write out data to disk if it has not changed. It can be set to read whole tracks rather than single sectors, anticipating that you will want to read the rest of the track as well. This can speed up operations in spreadsheet and database programs, which often load large blocks of contiguous data.

Caching programs usually require you to give up a sizable chunk of conventional memory, even when you're using cache in extended

Because Resources Should Be Shared



BayTech engineers Printer Sharing.

Make the most of your investments in valuable printers, computers, plotters, modems, and other resources with a printer-sharing device from BayTech. We manufacture a diverse product line engineered for flexibility and speed that lets you share your resources and maximize your investments.

From simply sharing one or more printers between computers, to creating a complete network for printer sharing and computer-to-computer communication, BayTech has a device designed to meet your specifications.

Call toll free today to learn more about maximizing your resources.

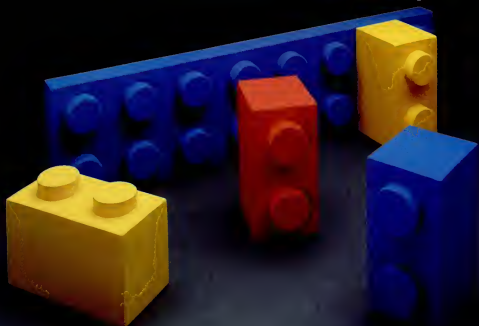
BayTech



*Bay Technical Associates, Inc.,
Data Communications Products Division
200 North Second St., P.O. Box 387,
Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520 USA
Telex: 910-333-1618 BAYTECH.
Telephone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free*

800-523-2702, EXT 982

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The big idea behind the PC system you can't outgrow.

We call it Modular Systems Architecture™: a building block approach that protects your PC investment against obsolescence. It makes upgrading Wyse PCs a snap—literally. Because we've put all computing functions, even the CPU and its microprocessor, on plug-in boards. So as your needs grow, you can easily upgrade our 8 MHz AT compatible to a 12.5 MHz high performance 286, or even a 16 MHz 386. When more powerful microprocessors are available, you'll even be able to upgrade our top-of-the-line 16MHz WYSEpc 386.



The WYSEpc 386: exceptional memory speed plus processing speed make it one of the most powerful PCs made.

Introducing SystemWyse™ Wyse PCs are themselves building blocks in a comprehensive system for creating solutions. They link effortlessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion boards in integrated solutions of exceptional quality and value, using industry standard software. And SystemWyse is backed by the company that sells more terminals than anyone but IBM.



It's this easy to upgrade the CPU and boost the power of a SystemWyse PC.

The big idea, above all, is to adapt more readily to change than any other PC system. Because survival belongs not merely to the fittest, but to those who remain fittest, longest. Call for more information. **1-800-GET-WYSE**

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

WYSE® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, WYSEpc 386, and Modular Systems Architecture are trademarks of Wyse Technology. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Screen: Boeing Graph.

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BEST OF 1988

memory. You can load *PC-Kwik* into expanded memory if RAM is at a premium, reducing the conventional memory drain to 16K while sacrificing little performance. And Multisoft's print spooler will dynamically size itself to accommodate print jobs as they occur, sharing the same RAM with *PC-Kwik*.

As processors and memory have gotten faster, disk I/O has become a more serious bottleneck, and disk caching is almost a necessity. Whether you are using an old machine and want to do some catching up, or a new speed demon and want to blow the roof off, *Super PC-Kwik* will help you squeeze more performance out of what you've got.—Philip F. H. Rose

FACT FILE: *Super PC-Kwik*; Version 3; Multisoft Corp., 15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Suite L, Beaverton, OR 97006; (800) 274-5945, (503) 644-5644. List Price: \$79.95. **Requires:** 64K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Reviewed: January 13, 1987, page 43. **CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



IBM OFFERS A VERITABLE WARDROBE OF OPTIONAL PAPER HANDLERS AND FONT CONTROLLERS, MAKING THE QUICKWRITER ONE OF THE BEST-DRESSED PRINTERS AROUND.

The Quickwriter was a standout in the crowd of 60 dot matrix printers we evaluated in the 1988 printer issue. It tested at an excellent 221.9 characters per second in draft mode, and at an even more impressive 80.7 cps in near-letter-quality mode. Few other 24-pin dot matrix printers can match these speeds. What

they can't match is the quality of the Quickwriter's output—it's among the sharpest we've ever seen from a non-daisy-wheel impact printer.

IBM also offers a veritable wardrobe of optional paper handlers and font controllers, making the Quickwriter one of the best-dressed printers around. The \$849 multiple-

bin cut-sheet and envelope feeder and the \$349 single-bin sheet feeder are both smooth operators. An EEPROM cartridge can hold up to four fonts in memory at a time, and a disk containing 29 fonts is available for \$50. IBM also sells 18 fixed-font cartridges for \$85 each to augment the four standard NLQ fonts. Standard memory is 8K, and a 32K printer buffer is a \$75 option.

Most dot matrix printers suffer from the debilitating speed vs. quality trade-off: if you want your output fast, it isn't pretty, and if you want your output pretty, it isn't fast. The Quickwriter isn't the cheapest 24-pin printer, but it proves that sometimes you can have it all.

—Donald P. Willmott

FACT FILE: *IBM Quickwriter Printer*; IBM Corp., Contact your nearest IBM dealer, (800) IBM-2468. List Price: \$1,699. Reviewed: October 31, 1988, page 285. **CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

PRINTERS

IBM CORP. IBM Quickwriter

These days, all the excitement in the printer market seems to be generated by glamorous laser printers that captivate us with their speed, graphics capabilities, and PostScript brainpower. It's getting harder and harder to work up even a little enthusiasm for any humble dot matrix printer.

That's why IBM deserves double credit for introducing a machine as compelling as the new 24-pin Quickwriter.



PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGERS

SYMANTEC CORP. GrandView

An electronic outline is a wonderful tool for organizing your thoughts; preparing articles, lectures, or presentations; and keeping lists. And Symantec's *GrandView* is the world's best outline. *GrandView* is also a strong candidate in the emerging field of PIMs, personal information managers.

GrandView allows you to load as many as ten outlines at one time as either full-screen



or multiple windows. Reorganizing the outlines is a breeze: move an outline entry with a keystroke combination, mark a number of entries and gather them to a single place, prioritize the subheads of a single entry, or name a range of entries and define a macro to move the current entry to the named range.

A vast array of customization tools allows you to redefine virtually any keystroke, to define keyboard macros, or to present various levels of the outline in different colors. And you can save a customized window or file setup for later recall.

The word processor includes a spelling checker and other word processing tools that make it easy to add text to a headline. But the program is particularly strong on presentation tools: it supports multiple fonts on HP LaserJet printers, including the most popular cartridges and downloadable fonts. It's a simple matter to place headers and footers, and to adjust the number scheme used to show outlines.

GrandView runs in text mode, but its drop-down menus, dialog boxes, and superb mouse support give it a distinct *Windows* feel. It is simply a wonderful tool for organizing and manipulating information. —Barry Simon

FACT FILE: *GrandView*, Version 1.0; Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 253-9600. List Price: \$295. Requires: 256K RAM, two double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Reviewed: December 13, 1988, page 113.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKUP SOFTWARE

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INC.

Fastback Plus

Without warning, your hard disk fails, an electrical storm blitzes your data, or you accidentally delete your entire set of budget worksheets.

One of the fastest, easiest,

level of sophistication you demand from a backup program.

Backup and restore can be launched from a command file automatically, if you want to bypass the menus entirely. As for speed, *Fastback Plus* is ready for the next backup diskette before you finish labeling the one you just removed.

Fastback Plus takes the guesswork out of the backup process by showing subdirectories and their contents on a split screen. Files can be selected for backup by name, date range, directory, or archive bit, or they can be marked individually. A particularly nice feature is *Fastback's* ability to estimate the number of diskettes and the



can also restore them to different directories and different devices. Fifth Generation Systems has kept pace with the market and has consistently improved the performance of its product without jeopardizing its installed base. *Fastback Plus*, Version 2.01, is a mature product that does a solid job of backing up data in record time.

—Priscilla Tate-Austin

FACT FILE: *Fastback Plus*, Version 2.01; Fifth Generation Systems Inc., 11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809-4112; (800) 225-2775, (504) 291-7221 in La. List Price: \$189. Requires: 448K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Reviewed: May 31, 1988, page 108 (Version 1.01).

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WITHOUT WARNING, AN ELECTRICAL STORM SOMEHOW BLITZES YOUR DATA.

and least expensive ways to protect against data loss is to invest in Fifth Generation Systems' *Fastback Plus*. Version 2.01 wins the prize for speed, convenience, and a user interface that respects the

time required for a backup.

Often data needs to be restored to a different machine or to a new directory, especially in workgroup environments. *Fastback* not only creates DOS-readable files, but it

FILM RECORDERS

MATRIX INSTRUMENTS INC.

ProColor

Film recorders producing slides good enough for the corporate boardroom used to cost at least \$15,000 to \$50,000. Not anymore. Matrix Instruments' *ProColor* costs \$5,995 (\$7,990 with the controller board) and gives you slides of nearly the same quality as those from high-end film recorders costing two to five times as much.

The *ProColor* produces

Over The Years, We've Developed The Best Image In Monitors.



Ultra Vision 1000. A 19-inch analog multi-sync with VGA and up to 1600 x 1200 resolution.



MultiVision 770+. A 14-inch multi-sync with CGA, VGA and up to 800 x 600 resolution.



Crystal View 1901. A 19-inch system with Enhanced Graphics Filter, built-in CGA, and up to 1280 x 960 resolution.

We made the first amber monitor for the IBM PC.*

And the only 19-inch, multi-sync monitor to meet both IBM® and Apple® graphic standards.

Now, we're offering a family of high-resolution, monochrome and color IBM graphic standard monitors.

The 19-inch Ultra Vision 1000 offers extremely high resolution. Brilliant life-like colors. And the widest frequency range of any multi-sync monitor its size — so it works with virtually all graphic standards and resolutions.

The 19-inch Crystal View 1901 features our exclusive non-glare filter. It's a high-resolution, monochrome system that handles two 8½" x 11" pages of text or a B-size CAD drawing without scrolling or shrinking. Voted PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice."

The 14-inch, color MultiVision 770+. A multi-sync monitor with more image controls for maximum user comfort than any monitor its size.

Coming soon, the Super Vision VGA: the best VGA monitor you're likely to see.

PRODUCT	CAD/CAM/AE	Presentation Graphics	Desk Top Publishing	Word Processing	Spread Sheet
Ultra Vision 1000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MultiVision 770+		✓	✓	✓	✓
Crystal View 1901			✓	✓	✓
SuperVision VGA				✓	✓

What you see here is only part of the picture. We have everything from 12-inch monochrome to 19-inch, high-resolution color monitors. All with special non-glare filtering,

superior brightness, and sharp focus across the entire screen.

That's important. Since OSHA found 91% of the people using computer displays suffer from eye strain. Prompting state and local governments to respond with new work rules.

With Taxan, the leader in meeting these new health requirements, you're already protected.

Call 800-544-3888 for sales information and your nearest authorized Taxan dealer. Taxan USA Corporation, 161 Nortech Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 946-3400.

See why, in IBM monitors, one brand is clearly superior.

TAXAN
A Revolution in Graphics

■ BEST OF 1988

outstanding slides in either 2K or 4K addressable resolution. Text is sharp and clear, with no appreciable jaggedness or fuzziness in the curving lines. It can handle 256 colors on a slide at once, out of a palette of over 16 million. The colors are evenly saturated and bright, and

lent documentation and the longest warranty period in the market: 1 year. And you get high-quality slide output for under \$8,000.

—Henry Fersko-Weiss

FACT FILE: ProColor; Matrix Instruments Inc., 1 Ramland Rd., Orangeburg, NY 10962; (914) 365-



there is almost no banding of colors in a sweep background.

What makes the ProColor so good is a combination of digital recording technology, a high-quality CRT—with a 7-inch-diagonal screen—and its fine electronic control of focus, beam position, and intensity. It comes standard with a Pentax 35mm camera but can also use a Polaroid 3 X 4 Instant Camera.

It's no surprise that Matrix has produced such a fine desktop film recorder—the company has been making high-end film recorders for 14 years. Because the ProColor uses the same add-in board and software as Matrix's QCR and PCR, it is instantly supported by more than 30 graphics programs with drivers for those models. The ProColor has excel-

0190 (ask for Computer Graphics Marketing). List Price: \$5,995, plus \$1,995 for the MVP-PC board or \$2,495 for the MVP-Star board. Requires: IBM XT, AT, or 100-percent-compatible with a hard disk, 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Reviewed: Not previously reviewed in PC Magazine. CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ALDUS CORP.

PageMaker

Aldus Corp.'s latest offering of *PageMaker* brings color, style sheets, text auto-flow, and text wrap to this *Microsoft Windows* desktop publishing application.

A powerful set of text style controls has been added, making it possible to create a page template, embed style

tags in a text file, and pour a complete document. The most powerful aspect of *PageMaker*'s style palette lets you tag a text file before importing it.

The style palette gives you complete control over text style definitions: font, size, leading, capitalization, style, alignment, tabbing, and color. The definitions may be stored and used as templates, or created as you build your document. Though overall performance is slowed with the added features, page design, layout, and printing are accelerated with auto-flow and text style tagging.

be wrapped around any object: a rule, box, photo, graphic, and so on.

Aldus has implemented a spot color function and support of popular color printers including the QMS ColorScript. Any element may be selected and colored although the number of displayable colors is limited by *Microsoft Windows*. *PageMaker* allows the user to edit both the name and hue of each color, making the addition of new colors simple, while an on-screen color palette speeds up the color selection process.

One of Version 3.0's most useful features is the addition



PAGEMAKER 3.0 OFFERS AN INCREDIBLY FLEXIBLE TEXT-WRAP FEATURE, ALLOWING ANY OBJECT TO HAVE TEXT WRAPPED AROUND IT.

A sophisticated feature of any electronic publishing system is irregular text wrapping. *PageMaker* 3.0 offers an incredibly flexible text-wrap feature, allowing text to

of import filters that allow you to read dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and many other files directly. The beauty of the 1-2-3 import is that spreadsheet cells are automa-



Bitstream Type — The power to stop readers on the page.

Bitstream type has rapidly become the most popular way to give printed documents the crisp, professional appearance you get only with superior type.

But there's actually a more important reason to use it. And that's for the power it gives you to create precisely the image you want for each of your documents. So they'll stand out, get read, and be remembered.

And with Bitstream type, it's easy to do. We offer more than 50 different typeface packages, each with 4 distinctive typefaces. And each with its own style and personality. They work with just about every leading MS-DOS® word processing and desktop publishing package. And with PostScript, HP® LaserJet® Plus, Series II and compatible printers.

Best of all, each Bitstream scalable type package gives you hundreds more sizes—and far more flexibility—than font cartridges, and for about the same price.

Let us show you how to put the stopping power of Bitstream type to work for you. Just call us at 1-800-522-3668, ext. 2010 (617-497-6222, ext. 2010 in Massachusetts) for a free copy of "Express Yourself," and the name of your nearest Bitstream type dealer.



Bitstream type works with these and many other popular software packages.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bitstream®

FONTWARE™

SCALEABLE TYPE

© 1988 Bitstream Inc. BITSTREAM is a registered trademark and FONTWARE is a trademark of Bitstream Inc. All product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



ically assigned as tabbed columns in text. Previously spreadsheets were brought in as text with fixed spaces between cells.

Even with a \$795 price tag, *PageMaker*, Version 3.0, is a bargain compared with other DTP packages. *PageMaker's* strong suit is still flexibility in page composition, making it best at creating newsletters and brochures. But longer documents are now well supported with its new style palette.

—Gerard Kunkel

FACT FILE: *PageMaker*, Version 3.0; Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S., #200, Seattle, WA 98104; (206) 622-5500. List Price: \$795; upgrade, \$95; \$47.50 for Extended Technical Support Subscribers. Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, *Microsoft Windows 2.0* or 386 (comes as *Windows 2.0* runtime program), mouse or other pointing device compatible with *Windows*. Not copy protected. Reviewed: December 27, 1988, page 124.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER FONTS

IQ ENGINEERING
Super Cartridge I
1988 didn't start out as the best of years for owners of HP LaserJets and other pre-Series II laser printers. Sure, we

were still enjoying clockworklike performance and razor-sharp output from our first-generation lasers. But the news was full of soft fonts and fancy graphic tricks that our limited-memory machines will never see. Not willing to fork over the price of a Series II to get a PostScript brain transplant, we learned to be creative with our single-font cartridge.

Then the dam broke. That lonely socket became home for 55 fonts; virtually all the fonts that HP spread over 23 cartridges were suddenly available in the Super Cartridge I from IQ Engineering. Other vendors followed with lesser assortments, but nobody has a deal nearly as good: the Super Cartridge I retails for \$499 and is compatible with all HP lasers, as well as many compatibles.

IQ left behind only the most homely of HP's fonts and emulated other fonts' appearances by raiding public-domain libraries and cleaning up some of these fonts for better legibility. The results are always pleasing to the eye and convenient to use. A few clever maneuvers were required to squeeze so much into one cartridge: HP has set a 512K address space for fonts, so IQ Engineering had to use compression techniques to fit all 630K into one cartridge.

Super Cartridge I is the best thing to happen to LaserJet owners since they bought their printer.—Gus Venditto

FACT FILE: *Super Cartridge I*; IQ Engineering, P.O. Box 60955, Sunnyvale, CA 94088; (408) 733-1161. List Price: \$499. Requires: HP LaserJet (any model) or compatible printer. Reviewed: July 1988, page 38.

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

CURTIS MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.

Curtis Clip

We don't do comparison tests on \$6.95 pieces of plastic. Anyway, in the case of the Curtis Clip, it would be no

contest. After we'd seen 6 or more years of various manufacturers trying to position paper next to our monitors, Curtis finally got it right. We've seen pantograph arms, things with more moving parts than a grandfather clock, pedestals, and easels with gooey spots that collect everything but your papers. It comes to this: the Curtis Clip



WE'VE SEEN EASELS WITH GOOEY SPOTS THAT COLLECT EVERYTHING BUT YOUR PAPERS.



Limited Time Offer Save a Bundle On Our New Bundle.

A lot of accounting software companies will try to tell you their product does more than just accounting. So even though you can get Peachtree Complete™ II—the most complete accounting software—for a lightweight \$199, we won't tell you that it's more than an accounting package. Just that it's the most accounting power you can get for your software dollar.

Now we've bundled Peachtree Complete II and Peachtree Data Query™ II together, and cut the price \$100. So you're not only getting full-featured accounting, you're also getting custom reporting and analysis. Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" gives you two first-rate software packages for one low price—Peachtree Complete II, The Business Accounting System and Peachtree Data Query II, the Custom Reporting Tool for Peachtree Complete II, both for only \$298. And that's the best deal around.

Still Just \$199 Complete. We will continue to tell you that Peachtree Complete II offers the most powerful accounting software you can buy at virtually any price. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and improved product, yet sells for an incredibly reduced price of just \$199. With that kind of value, and more than 250,000 satisfied users, our record speaks for itself.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed

to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for absolute maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Invoicing
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've increased memory capacities as high as \$999,999.99 in key areas, added Service Invoicing, included Range Printing, and expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies.

Error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Peachtree Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation—a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module—all at no extra charge.

Save Even More on Peachtree Data Query II. So while you're getting



Compare Feature for Feature

General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts
- Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing

- Maintains open item or balance forward customers
- 12 to 14,400 customers

Accounts Payable

- Partial payment of invoices
- 12 to 14,400 vendors
- Checks processed with unlimited invoice listing on audit

Inventory

- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods
- Up to 32,500 inventory items (SKU's)

Fixed Assets

- Handles 14,400 assets and 15 methods of depreciation

Job Cost

- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis

Payroll

- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calendar file capabilities

- Automatic general processing supporting hourly salaried, commission or draw against commission job types

- Printed and magnetic media 9-25 generated automatically

- Processes up to 1,500 employees

And Many More!

the best deal on the best accounting software, why not get an even better bargain? Extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include the most advanced custom reporting and analysis with PDQ II, and when you buy both, save \$100!

PDQ II lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you full access to the important accounting data in your Peachtree Complete II files. From the simplest mailing labels to the most detailed budget analyses, Peachtree Data Query II opens up the potential of your computerized accounting, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of accounting data.

And now, PDQ is easier than ever to use, with all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go.

Choose from PDQ's own pre-designed reports, design your own (and

store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®. PDQ's simple, clear approach to report writing allows maximum control and flexibility. You can begin creating reports with PDQ in just minutes. And as you continue using it, PDQ can perform highly complex, intricate analyses.

Save a Bundle When You Buy Both. We think using PDQ to make Peachtree Complete II more than an accounting system makes good business sense. So we bundled them together and made it well worth your while. For a limited time, Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" is available for just \$298. That's two regularly-priced \$199 packages for one low price, and that's a savings of \$100.

The "Double Bonus Bundle" is a limited-time offer, so call today! And of course, if all you need is the best accounting package your money can buy, Peachtree Complete II by itself is still only \$199.

Money Back Guarantee. As with all our products, we stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card). And both are covered with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return the product within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. (A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 1/2" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling*
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)
*Call for international rates.

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

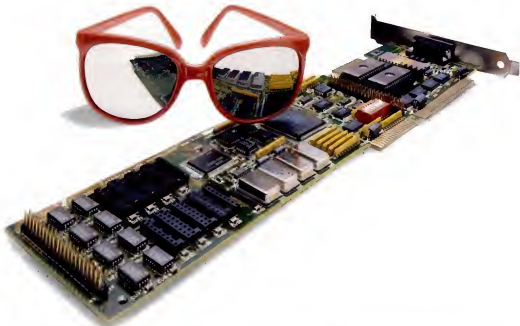
4355 Shackelford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Now to Order
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)



Some People Buy FastWrite VGA™ For Its Blinding Speed.



And then again, some people buy it for its high resolution. Or its 100% hardware compatibility.

But whatever you buy it for, FastWrite VGA is guaranteed to give you VGA performance like you've never seen before. Because FastWrite VGA outperforms all competitive VGA boards. Pure and simple.

You see, this powerhouse surpasses standard IBM VGA in both color and resolution. Which means you get resolution up to 800 x 600 with 16 colors, or 640 x 400 with 256 colors.

We even offer a 256K memory upgrade that gives you 640 x 480 with 256 colors and our exclusive non-interlaced 1024 x 768 with 4 colors.

And not only is FastWrite VGA 100% register level compatible, it's also the only VGA solution that's form factor compatible. It has the same daughter card con-

nectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.

What's more, your current VGA software—or any you plan to buy—is guaranteed to run on FastWrite VGA. Even OS/2 products. It's backwards compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules modes. So all your software will run faster than ever before.

Of course once you buy, you get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five-year warranty. All for a price that won't leave you staring blindly into your wallet.

So visit your local dealer and find out more about FastWrite VGA. We guarantee that you'll see the difference.

VIDEO SEVEN

46335 Landing Place, Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 656-7800.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: FastWrite VGA, Video Seven Inc., PS/2, Display Adapter, International Business Machines Corporation. Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 480 resolution. Monitor capable of 48 KHz needed for 1024 x 768. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

works. It hangs off either side of your monitor, takes up no desk space, and even folds back out of the way. What are you waiting for? Go out and get one on your lunch hour. Before the price goes up.
—Bill Machrone

FACT FILE: Curtis Clip; Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Rd., Jaffrey, NH 03452; (603) 532-4123 ext. 87 for local dealer. **List Price:** \$6.95. **Reviewed:** Not previously reviewed in *PC Magazine*.
CIRCLE 884 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATABASES

DATAEASE INTERNATIONAL INC. DataEase

DataEase is a database manager that allows you to set up relationships between different data tables simply by answering questions and filling in blanks on the screen. You can create sophisticated applications with custom menus and complex, formatted reports, and never write a single line of programming code.

You create data entry screens by painting fields on the screen and then answering a series of questions about the field characteristics. Although it has an extremely powerful and flexible query language, *DataEase* will

prompt you through every step.

DataEase also automates procedures that other programs would require a page of programming to accomplish. You can define a field as sequential, and *DataEase* will increment it for each new record. You can quickly create a prompt screen that asks for information required to select records needed for a stored report. And this is accomplished through the consistent use of function-key commands, an interface most users will find extremely easy to handle.

DataEase puts more power in a user's hands with less effort than practically any other product on the market, but that's not the only reason it deserves its Best of 1988 status. *DataEase* has grown into a full-blown family of products covering a wide range of applications.

There is no database program as easy to set up and as powerful as *DataEase LAN*, and it is a snap to convert single-user applications to the multiuser version. *DataEase Connect* does the same for mainframe databases, making it easy for the PC user to use data seamlessly in a wide range of mainframe formats while maintaining security and integrity.

DataEase Developer automates custom application development and documentation, and *DataEase Exec* is an affordable runtime version.

The *DataEase* family is an excellent demonstration that power and ease of use don't have to be mutually exclusive. —Alfred Poor

FACT FILE: *DataEase*; DataEase International Inc., 7 Cambridge Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; (800) 243-

5123, (203) 374-8000 in Conn. **List Price:** *DataEase*, Version 4.0 (single user or first user on LAN), \$700; *DataEase Workstation Pack*, Version 4.0 (adds three users on LAN), \$750; *DataEase Developer*, Version 1.0, \$1,995; *DataEase Exec*, Version 1.1, \$750; *DataEase Connect*, Version 1.0, \$995. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Not copy protected. **Reviewed:** November 15, 1988, page 249.

CIRCLE 883 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

INTEL CORP. Connection CoProcessor

Your word processor can send a file to a printer but

When you're in a word processor or spreadsheet, wouldn't it be handy to send a document to a LAN or fax just as easily as to the printer on your desk? DCA and Intel have written a communications standard that should let you do just that. It's called DICAS (DCA/Intel Communications Application Specification), and both your software and hardware must conform to it. Last September, Intel started shipping the first DICAS-compatible hardware product, the Connection CoProcessor.

The Connection CoProcessor is an XT/AT-compatible add-in board with a



THE CONNECTION COPROCESSOR IS THE FIRST STEP TOWARD SEAMLESS COMMUNICATIONS FROM WITHIN YOUR FAVORITE APPLICATION PACKAGES.

probably not to a fax machine, LAN, or e-mail system. To do that, you have to run special programs that talk to the outside world—usually a different one for each kind of transmission.

9,600-bit-per-second fax modem and an option slot for a communications daughtercard. For now, a 2,400-bps Hayes-compatible modem is the only available daughtercard, but expect network



XyWrite III Plus makes powerful word processing a piece of cake.

New A La Carte menus let you use the power of XyWrite III Plus right from the start. A single keystroke produces a menu of logical options. Simple choices achieve sophisticated results.

A La Carte menus are an alternative to XyWrite's command system. They let you go to work immediately while reinforcing the commands and reducing the learning curve. They also provide help for the task at hand.

Unlike other menu systems, you can choose to work with A La Carte or without it. After all, when you know exactly what you want, you don't need to consult a menu.

XYQUEST

For product & dealer information contact:
XYQUEST, Inc.
44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 671-0888



#1 RATED ADVANCED
WORD PROCESSOR, 1988

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD



cards soon. The CoProcessor also has an 810 mini/DIN jack that will connect to an Apple LocalTalk network, or an input port for a digitizer, light pen, or mouse.

The CoProcessor works in the background and uses a 10-MHz 80188 chip to take the communications load off your CPU. If you communicate directly with another Connection CoProcessor-equipped PC over phone lines, the board's fax modem transfers files at a snappy 9,600 bps—with no impact on your foreground tasks. The Intel software that drives this is easy to install and use.

So far only one application program—Q&A from Symantec—drives the Connection CoProcessor directly. While waiting for more applications to support DICAS, you can run the Connection CoProcessor's own software to do conventional communications jobs very nicely. And the wait may not be long. Major software houses, including Borland, Microsoft, Lotus and Ashton-Tate, have promised to write programs conforming to the DICAS standard.

Intel's Connection CoProcessor is the first step—

and a convincing one—toward seamless communications from within your favorite application packages.—Jared Taylor

FACT FILE: Connection CoProcessor; Intel Corp., Mail Stop C03-07, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124; (503) 629-7354. **List Price:** \$995. **Requires:** Full-length slot. **Reviewed:** October 31, 1988, page 52.

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.

PFS:First Choice

Elegant, simple, powerful. These are lofty words to use when describing a software program, but they are the best words to use when it comes to PFS:First Choice.

PFS:First Choice is an integrated package with word processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics, and communications, and yet it is only one of Software Publishing's treasures. Chances are, you probably already use something from the company's arsenal of easy-to-use programs, whether it is

PFS:Professional Write or the stellar Harvard Graphics.

PFS:First Choice's interface makes the package a pleasure to use. It comes with beautiful pull-down menus and has a universal clipboard that lets you copy from one application to another. The word processor has a dictionary and thesaurus, and the spreadsheet can read and write Lotus 1-2-3 files. The graphics are a subset of Harvard Graphics, and the database is plenty powerful.

Partially in response to Microsoft Works, Software Publishing has added some powerful enhancements to PFS:First Choice in Version 3. Just to mention a few, PFS:First Choice now has support for Lotus 1-2-3 .WK1 files and multiple rulers in documents, and it can create table views in the database. It can record keystrokes to create macros, and you can even configure PFS:First Choice as a DOS shell to call other programs from the main menu.

You've got to hand it to the folks at Software Publishing. They've got it down: an interface that is simply stunning, enough features to satisfy most users, and a clear, straightforward presentation. Microsoft Works, look

out—PFS:First Choice is just plain better.

—Christopher Barr

FACT FILE: PFS:First Choice, Version 3.0; Software Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 7210, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; (415) 962-8910. **List Price:** \$159. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and one hard disk drive. Not copy protected. **Reviewed:** March 15, 1988, page 222 (Version 2.0).

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST OF 1988 CONTRIBUTORS

PC Magazine, editors:

Christopher Barr, manager of PC MagNet; Frank J. Derfler, Jr., workgroup systems editor; John Dickinson, director of PC Labs; Bill Howard and Gus Venditto, executive editors; Mitt Jones and Priscilla Tate-Austin, senior editors; Gerard Kunkel, director of art, design, graphics, and electronic publishing; Bill Machrone, editor-in-chief and publisher; Philip F. H. Rose, PC Labs project leader; Paul B. Ross, managing editor; Jared Taylor, West Coast editor; Donald P. Willmott, associate editor.

Contributing editors:

Edward Mendelson, Jeff Prossie, Robin Raskin, Richard Hale Shaw, Jim Seymour, M. David Stone.

Frequent contributors:

Bruce Brown, Ross M. Greenberg, Joel N. Orr, Alfred Poor, Barry Simon, Henry Fensko-Weiss.



Get More For Your Dollar

Shop PC Brand for the best quality,
finest performing IBM compatible
systems at the best price.



PC BRAND™

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand.
Your *first* place to shop.
Your *best* place to shop
for top quality IBM com-
patible systems, custom
configured to your exact
specifications, and thou-
sands of quality name
brand peripherals &
accessories.

Choose from over 10,000
items in stock... all at
unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you
great service. We deliver
the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surcharges
• A 30-day Money-Back
Guarantee on every system
we sell • Toll-Free Technical
Support that will stay with
you until your questions
are answered and your
problem is solved • And
our exclusive 5-Year War-
ranty (call for details) on
all PC Brand products.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection...
the best products...at the
best price, you can't do
better than PC Brand. Call
PC Brand today!

PC BRAND 286/12 \$995



12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 16MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Small foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Tower Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Video Drivers	384B	40MB-40MB	40MB-20MB	40MB-20MB
Mono	\$1381	\$1485	\$1594	\$1725
EGA	\$1775	\$1879	\$1988	\$2119
VGA	\$1946	\$2050	\$2159	\$2290

PC BRAND 286/20 \$1400



Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 20.4 • Landmark™ Speed 25.9MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips (4MB on motherboard and 4MB on optional special interleaving daughter card)
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 386SX Upgrade • Tower Case • 4MB Interleaving Ram Card
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Video Drivers	40MB-40MB	40MB-20MB	40MB-20MB	110MB-20MB 1:1 RLL	150-10MB 1:1 ESDI	150-10MB 1:1 ESDI	150-10MB 1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$1890	\$1999	\$2130	\$2396	\$3100	\$4023	
EGA	\$2284	\$2393	\$2524	\$2790	\$3550	\$4417	
VGA	\$2455	\$2564	\$2695	\$2961	\$3800	\$4588	

**TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...**

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-5ERV



PC BRAND™

Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty



PCV20 AD-II \$695

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Complete with Monographics Card & Monitor. 512K, 360K Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- All Ports and FDC Built into Motherboard for Increased Reliability
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accommodates up to 4 FH Mass Storage devices
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Video	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB
Mono	\$695	\$770	\$964	\$990	\$1107
RGB	\$879	\$954	\$1148	\$1174	\$1291
EGA	\$1089	\$1164	\$1358	\$1384	\$1501

PC BRAND 386/20 \$2100



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 24 • Landmark Speed 30MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, SCOM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Video	Drives	40MB-40MB	40MB-20MB	80MB-20MB 1 386L	150-30MB 1 16SDI	320-30MB 1 16SDI
Mono	\$2590	\$2699	\$2830	\$3096	\$3800	\$4723
EGA	\$2984	\$3093	\$3224	\$3490	\$4300	\$5117
VGA	\$3155	\$3264	\$3395	\$3661	\$4450	\$5288

TOWER CASE \$220

Add \$220 to any Desktop Configuration



Modeled in IBM's PS/2-80 Style, this unit offers:

- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Two 3.5" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- Two 5.25" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- One 5.25" FULL SIZE Internal Drive Bay
- TURBO MHz Digital Speed Display
- Easy Access Snap-off Side Panel for quick "no-screwdriver" access to internals

PC BRAND 386/25 \$2450



"Faster Than A Speeding Bullet!"

Computer Shopper Cover Story
November, 1988

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in Interleave mode delivering 35MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drive/Video	40MB-40MB	40MB-20MB	80MB-20MB	110MB-20MB 1 3.5"	150-10MB 1 3.5"	220-10MB 1 3.5"
Mono	\$2940	\$3049	\$3180	\$3446	\$4200	\$5073
EGA	\$3334	\$3443	\$3574	\$3840	\$4600	\$5467
VGA	\$3505	\$3614	\$3745	\$4011	\$4800	\$5638

Your PC Brand Advantages:

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Free Freight
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
No Credit Card Surcharges
•5-Year Limited Warranty

*As a PC Brand customer, you'll enjoy the best warranty coverage in the industry. Warranty covers all PC Brand system motherboards, power supply, RAM, keyboard and all expansion cards. 100% parts & labor are covered your first year. 80% parts year 2-3. 60% parts year 4. 20% parts year 5. Additional extended coverage contracts available for a fee. Floppy, hard disks and tape drives are covered for one year only. Manufacturer's warranty applies to all non-PC Brand products. Complete warranty information available on request.

LCD PORTABLES from \$1770

286 & 386 Systems
•512K, 1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
Backlit Display

*386 Systems
come w/1024K.



Select the power & features of our 286 & 386 desktops in a self-contained, light (20 lbs.) high impact plastic housing similar to the COMPAQ® Portable III.

All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support, External Keyboard Port.
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) • 86-key keyboard.
- Accommodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options				
Drive \ CPU	286/12	286/20	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$1770	\$2070	\$2650	\$2900
20MB	\$2079	\$2379	\$2959	\$3210
40MB	\$2200	\$2500	\$3100	\$3300
71MB	\$2800	\$3100	\$3600	\$3900
150MB 1 3.5"	\$3400	\$3700	\$4250	\$4500

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841



PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, 80C88, 2 FDD	\$769
1200FB; BACKLIT, 640K, 80C86, 2FDD	1535
1200HB; BACKLIT, 1MB, 20MB HB	2395
3100/20; 1MB, 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	2995
3200; 1MB, 80286, EGA, 40MB HDD, FDD	3650
5100; 2MB, 80386, EGA, 40MB, FDD	4795
NEC	
MULTISPEED EL-2	1495
MULTISPEED HD	2275
MITSUBISHI	
MP286L-220; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	2439
Call on New NEC & TOSHIBA Models	

MONITORS*

NEC	
Multisync II 14" (800x600) EGA/VGA \$589	
Multisync GS 14" Mono (white/amber/green) 199	
Multisync Plus 15" (960x720)	875
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768)	1955
MAGNAVOX	
All Magnavox monitors feature 2 Yr. Warranties!	
12" Amber TTL Monochrome	\$79
14" VGA Paper White Flat Screen	Call
13" RGB (640x200) Color	230
13" EGA (640x400) Color	415
14" VGA (800x600) Color	415
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 12 TTL Monochrome	\$138
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome	Call
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	879
HX-12 12" Hi-Res Color	445
Ultrasync 12" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	520
LM 300/301 Full Page Desktop Pub.	550
AMDEK	
410 Series 12" Mono Wht./Amb./Grn. \$149	
1280 Desktop Pub. Mono Display	679
MITSUBISHI	
1381 Diamond Scan	\$499
3905 19" CAD Monitor	1965
SONY	
Multiscan 1303 13" (800 x 600)	525
Multiscan 1302 13" (1024 x 768)	645
ZENITH	
1490 FlatScreen Enhanced	\$600

NEC 14"Multisync II

800x600 Resolution EGA/VGA Monitor



\$589

Freight Free!

MODEMS

PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 Baud Internal w/PC Talk III	\$52
1200 Baud External	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	95
2400 Baud External	129
HAYES	
1200 External	\$270
2400 External	415
TELEBIT	
Trailblazer+ 19,200KB	Call
US ROBOTICS	
Courier HST/9600	599
HST/IX 9600	925

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS **\$52**

2400BPS **\$95**

TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

40MB Internal Tape Back-Up

\$200

Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges same as Irwin, XT/AT and Novell Compatible! Limited Quantity!

VIDEO CARDS

PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	\$55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	125
VGA	220
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$177
VGA+	279
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW	Call
VGA Professional	399
VIDEO SEVEN	
VEGA DELUXE	\$269
VEGA VGA	208
FASTWRITE VGA	399
VRAM VGA	499
NEC	
GB-1 Multisync Card	\$225
MVA 1024	949
ATI	
EGA Wonder	229
VGA Wonder	Call
VIP VGA	260

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting 95	
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES	
CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy	\$199

MINISCRIBE 3180E

180MB 1/2 HT. **\$1440**

Largest Capacity, Highest Performing, Half Height Drive on the Market!

HARD DISK DRIVES:

SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	\$269
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	299
20MB 35MS ST125	255
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	295
30MB 35MS ST138	330
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	380
40MB 40MS ST251	350
40MB 28MS ST251-1	459
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	590

MINISCRIBE

40MB 61/40MS M3650	\$319
40MB 25MS M3053	455
63MB 61/40MS M3675 RLL	360
71MB 22MS M3085	659
71MB 28MS M6085 Full Height	585
110MB 28MS M6128 RLL Full Height	750
150MB 16MS M3180E Full Height	1440
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI Full Height	2350
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Height	3525

PRIAM

45MB 28MS ID45H Half Height	\$489
62MB 28MS ID62AT Full Height	629
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height	1495
230MB 25MS P230R2 RLL Full Height	1725
330MB 20MS ID330 ESDI Full Height	2350

Priam External and PS/2 Drives also Available

CDC

150MB 17MS ESDI Full Height	\$2000
-----------------------------------	--------

MICROPOLIS

150MB 25MS ESDI Full Height	\$1440
-----------------------------------	--------

IOEGA

B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int. w/cdl.	\$795
B220 Dual 5.25" 20MB Ext. w/cdl.	1759

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive QIC Internal or Ext.	\$590
60MB Maynard Mayntream Portable	935
60MB Maynard Mayntream for PS/2	989
64MB Irwin Internal/External	Call
150MB Archive Internal	925
150MB Maynard Mayntream Port.	1395
2.2GB Maynard 220H5 8mm Drive	4350

Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

The Complet PC Handscanner	165
Dest 1020/2020 Scanners	Call
Diamond Flower HS3000 Hand Scan	\$249
300/400DPI 6 Grey Levels HALO DPE	
Desktop Publisher GEM/HALO/	
PC-Paint/Windows File Format Output.	
Hewlett Packard Scanjet	989
Microtek MSF300G	2895
Microtek MSF300C	1399
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels 1920	
Princeton L5300 Scanner & Adapter	750
Summasketch 12x12	378
Summasketch 12x18	335

PRINTERS*

NEC	
P2200 170/55	345
P960XL 400/140 1030	
PS200 265/90	530
P5300 Wide	650
LC890 Postscript Laser Printer	3250
PANASONIC	
10801 144/28	170
10911 192/38	185
1124 192/63	339
1592 220/38	390
1595 290/51	449
1524 240/80	545
P4450 Laser 11PPM HP Compatible	1595
OKIDATA	
ML390 270/90	465
ML391 270/90	645
ML320 300/62	339
ML393 450/120	Call
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Deskjet	690
Laserjet II	1720
STAR MICRONICS	
NX1000 140CPS	179
NX15 120/30	315
TOSHIBA	
3215L 216/72	Call
3415L Wide Carr Call	
3515X 360/120 Wide Carriage	Call
CITIZEN	
120D 120/25	149
180D 180/29	170
MSP40 240/40	320
MSP45 Wide	Cal
MSP50 250/50	385
T224 200/132	605
Tribute 124 200/132	439
DICONIX	
150P 150/50	305
300WP 310/73	Call

PLOTTERS*

CALCOMP	
1023	\$3800
1042	7499
1043	6499
1044	10200
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP41, DMP42, DMP52	Call
DMP52MP, DMP61, DMP62	Call
ROLAND	
DXY885, DXY990, DPX2000	Call
DPX3300, GRX300, GRX400	Call

NEC P2200 Printer



24Pin 170CPS Draft 55CPS Letter quality

\$340

Free Freight!

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL	
4 User ELS 286 Level 1	399
8 User ELS Advanced Netware 286 V2.12	879
Advanced Netware 286 V2.12	1679
SFT Netware 286 V2.12	2795
Disc Coprocessor Board	404
NP600 Ethernet File Server Board	685
NE1000 Ethernet Card	45
Auto Boot Prom (Ethernet or Arcnet)	Call
Disksless Workstation	640
G-NET	Call
RXNET	Call

WESTERN DIGITAL	
Ethercard+A for PS/2	320
Starcard+	233
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	233

STANDARD MICRO	
ARCNET Passive Hub	72
ARCNET Active Hub	409
PC120 ARCNET BOARD Now EGA compat 135	
PC250 TWISTED PAIR ARCNET CARD	130

PC BRAND/NOVELL	
286/386 Fully-Configured Server	Call

I/O CARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	379
INTEL Aboveboard 286 w/512K	379
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB	799
INTEL Inboard 386 AT	1039
Digiboard Smart 8 Port Serial Card	Call

PC BRAND	
I/O-II For AT's Ser/Par/Game	45
I/O-II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock	45
2MB EEMS for XT's w/OK LIMS 4.0	95
2MB EEMS for AT's w/OK LIMS 4.0	95
3MB Multifunction+Memory for AT's110	
Serial/Par/Game/Software w/OK	

PC BRAND™

Free Freight
30-Day Money-Back
Guarantee

Toll-Free Service
and Support

No Credit Card
Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different name brand products. Call for prices on products not listed

FAX MACHINES/CARDS

SHARP	
FO220	985
FO420	1350
FO300	1200
FO500	1550

MURATA	
M1200	799
M1600	949

TOSHIBA	
TSH3300	1395
TSH30100	1225

COMPLETE PC	
4800 Baud Fax Card w/Software	249
9600 Baud Fax Card w/Software	375

DISKETTES/ACCESSORIES

PC BRAND	
5.25" 100 Diskette Locking Storage Box 8.95	
3.5" 80 Diskette Locking Storage Box ..	10.95
SONY	
360Kb DSDO Diskettes Box of 10	112
1.2Mb DSHD Diskettes Box of 10	15
720Kb 3.5" DS Diskettes Box of 10	17
1.44Mb 3.5" DSHD Box of 10	39

SERIAL MOUSE

High Resolution (250DPI) Microsoft Compatible
With Free PC Paintbrush



\$40

*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The bulk of this issue is dedicated to the people and products that made 1988 a great year. This article is respectfully dedicated to everything that made it memorable.

Media Stars

Today in History

"Marketing is now the main factor in the success of a micro. Its technical qualities need only be adequate . . . Compaq and Osborne have the best prospects in the IBM clone market because of strong marketing."

—Data Processing Digest,
August 1983

Soft Wear Versus Hard Wear

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd

[illegible]

Media Stars

VisiCalc inventor Dan Bricklin appeared in an ad for Dexter dress walking shoes. Peter Norton appeared in a Dewar's Profile: "Profile: Quiet, committed and independent. 'Not really, I'm just your classic computer nerd who got lucky.'"

DEWAR'S PROFILE

PETER NORTON
 President,
 NORTON-ROSEN
 & COMPANY, Inc.,
 CEO, Future Norton Computer
 & Software Marketing Center
 for the past 10 years. "When I
 look at the past, you always
 see a lot of things that were
 done in the past, and I
 think that's a good thing."
 He is a member of the
 National Academy of
 Sciences and the
 National Academy of
 Engineering.



242

NAMESAKES

Borland's Quattro and Mary Kay Cosmetics' Quattro cologne—not to mention Audi's Quattro.

PRICE HOLOCAUST

NEW ITEMS

Turbo C.....\$29
TAKAN 770+.....\$529
Multivac Smartvac 1200004.....\$79
modem.....\$17
Ivyrock.....\$17
AS Switchbox.....\$39

PRINTER CLEARANCE

FX-80/85 sheet feeder.....\$69
LV-800.....\$79
FX-65.....\$79
IQ-450.....\$499
IQ-850.....\$699
IQ-2500.....\$949

Sal

List

KX-P
• 9 pin E
• 240/45
• 7k pin
• friction
• Enhance

If anyone complains, just tell 'em they don't have a sense of humor: Houston-based Computer Post stores featured a "Price Holocaust" ad campaign for Panasonic printers. Two weeks later the same ad ran as a "Price Armageddon."

Rip Van Winkle Department (PC Division)

Letter to the editor of *PC Magazine*:

"Gentlemen, I have just wasted \$2.95 on your Feb. 29, 1988, issue. The cover promised 'PC Labs Tests 55 Word Processors.'

"However, there was not a single word about word processors, but instead reviews of word processing software programs for those already possessing computers. This is misrepresentation! I want to buy a word processor."



Rube Goldberg lives: Laptop-Leg, a telescoping aluminum monopod (\$24.95 from Input Systems, Miami; (305) 252-1550), takes the weight of your laptop off your knees.



Imagine what he'd make in a good year: Lotus chairman Jim Manzi made the cover of *Business Week* as America's highest-paid executive for the previous year. Lotus then proceeded to lose half its 17 vice presidents and was more than half a year late with Release 3 of Lotus 1-2-3.

Great Software That Shipped in 1988

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

Wait! We Meant the Model 50Z

In a report on the home office (July 1988), *Money* magazine explained IBM PCs with this photo caption:

"The IBM PS/2 Model 50 computer (\$3,595) is among the successors to the old PC line. Fast and capable, it should grow in value as more software is written for it."

USERS SATISFIED WITH 3 1/2 INCHES
One significant occurrence that I did not see mentioned in your 1987 post-mortem was the acceptance of 3 1/2-inch floppies by the MS-DOS masses. Sure, the IBM PC Convertible was introduced in 1986 and the HP Portable even before that, but the

Maybe their readers are: Headline in InfoWorld's letters page, Feb. 15, 1988.

Great OS/2 Software
That Shipped in 1988

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____



Killer Bee Alert

Martin Marietta Energy Systems glued microchip devices to the backs of killer bees to track their northward migration.

Is It Official if the Document Is Signed in a Heart-shaped Bathtub Using a Swizzle Stick Dipped in Bloody Mary Mix?

During a meeting of the Copyright Society held in the Pocono Mountains, the Library of Congress's Copyright Office announced that software copyrights protect screen displays from infringement (a big win for major software companies). At the same time, it said that menu screens are uncopyrightable (a glimmer of hope for pro-

ducers of lookalike software). Five days later, when the ruling was officially published in the *Federal Register*, the reference to uncopyrightable menus disappeared. While the wording of the *Federal Register* is usually final, the ruling with the original wording had already been signed; a federal court may have to decide which version prevails.



Hyundai XT Turbo (the PC) and Subaru XT Turbo (the car).

So That's Why the PC Continually Ordered Out for Pizza

An Anaheim, California, computer repair technician traced the cause of a malfunctioning PC to a joint of marijuana that had been wedged inside a floppy disk drive.

Then the Cockroach Crawled Inside the Disk Drive, Put On a Led Zeppelin Tape, and Ordered Out for Pizza

Letter to the editor of *PC Magazine*:

"I am interested in the possible deleterious effects that populations of cockroaches may inflict on personal computers and electronic equipment over extended periods of time. Could you please send me any information that you have on this subject at your earliest possible convenience?"



Hidden meaning? What hidden meaning? Ad for Symantec's Q&A Write word processor.

Lotus Executives
Who Didn't Sell
Their Stock Just
Before Lotus
Announced That
1-2-3 Release 3
Would Be Half a
Year Late

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

A STORY ABOUT A SOFTWARE COMPANY THAT SHIPS BUG-FREE PROGRAMS ON TIME, WITH TOLL-FREE SUPPORT AND FREE UPGRADES? NAAAH - NOBODY'D BELIEVE IT.

■ ABORT, RETRY, FAIL



Microsoft

As a result of the makeover, you now control the mouse with your fingertips instead of the palm of your hand. Besides a more responsive, natural feel, this frees your palm to do something else.

Ad for the Microsoft Mouse.

Most Useful Press Release of 1988 (Gold Medalist)

"All types of written and printed communications—business, personal, scientific and artistic—can be enhanced by the use of cotton paper fibers, is the message of a new video just released by the Cotton Fiber Paper Manufacturers of the American Paper Institute . . ."

Most Useful Press Release of 1988 (Silver Medalist)

"Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. today confirms the amicable settlement of the

divorce action concerning its founder, Dennis C. Hayes. This settlement . . . concludes any legal actions involving the company and will have no adverse effect on continued operations."

Most Useful Press Release of 1988 (Bronze Medalist)

"I am pleased to enclose information on the Dutch PTT Approval that was recently granted to Emucom Inc. The information enclosed includes a press release announcing that all of Emucom's X.25 PAD products are fully certified for use on the Dutch Data Network (DNI). If you have any questions . . . please do not hesitate to call."

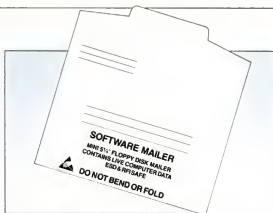
DOS-to-Travel, Cadillac-Style

Dillinger/Gaines Coachbuilders now offers an \$80,000 [Donald] Trump Series Golden Edition Cadillac limousine, complete with two cellular phones, a cellular fax machine, a paper shredder, and pop-up rosewood writing tables. Portable computers are optional.

NAMESAKES

Opus One, hyperdrawing from Raykore Software, and Opus One, the wine.





Let's hope it's not a virus: Floppy disk mailer.

It Felt Good When He Stopped

Las Vegas casinos ejected a man for card counting. The blackjack player strapped a tiny computer to his leg and entered data by tapping his shoes, which contained microswitches. The computer responded with electrical impulses in a wire attached to the strap of the cardplayer's athletic supporter.

Great Software That Shipped on Time in 1988

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

Where Are They Now: From PCs to Liquid Assets

Lore Harp, former head of Vector Graphic Inc., now runs Aplex Corp. Aplex markets Harp's invention: Le Funnele, disposable paper funnels that let women use public restrooms standing up.

In a Manner of Speaking

When *USA Today* profiled Harp, it described her as a person who likes to "hurl herself against the current."



Next Year, She Branches Out with Abby's Computer Insider Newsletter

Dear Abby responded to HAL, a reader who complained that "one of the most destructive forces in the workplace today is addictive computer hobbying. . . . When you give a 4-year-old a hammer, suddenly a lot of things need hammering. When you give a burned-out worker or administrator a

computer, a lot of things need computerization."

"Dear HAL: There is no denying that computers have become the 'in' toys for those who can afford (and understand) them. In fact, they are so 'hot' that next year a more sophisticated model will come out and make the latest obsolete."

Computer compulsion

DEAR ABBY: A woman wrote to with a serious concern about her boss's computer addiction, and you pointed out how useful computers are and brushed aside her complaint. One of the most destructive forces in the workplace today is addictive computer hobbying. Computers are essential tools in the workplace, for much time and money are wasted when "working" with the computer becomes an end in itself. The reason that computer hobbying is as dangerous to that it is difficult to distinguish from



DEAR ABBY

real work. The loss of the woman who wrote to you has discovered that "working" on the computer is more fun than any other part of his job (or hers). He will not always recognize the operation and back off. He will con-

sume to spend all his time on computers.

When you give a 4-year-old a hammer, suddenly a lot of things need hammering. When you give a burned-out worker or administrator a computer, a lot of things need computerization.

DEAR HAL: There is no denying that computers have become the "in" toys for those who can afford (and understand) them. In fact, they are so "hot" that next year a more sophisticated model will come out and make the latest obsolete. Readers?

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Prices Expire 1-31-89

Seagate

20 MEG Harddrive

- 20 Mega Byte Storage
- Floppy Disk Controller Included
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- List Price \$499

\$249⁹⁵

Seagate 40 MEG Harddrive

- 38 ms Access
- 40 Mega Byte Storage
- Half Height Construction
- List \$699

\$339⁹⁵

Seagate 80 MEG Harddrive

- 28 ms Average access time
- 80.2 Megabytes per drive
- 5 Discs
- List \$799

\$599⁹⁵

KLÖK

3 1/2" 20 MEG Harddrive

- 28 Major Components
- Full ST-412 Interface Compatibility
- Open Loop Stepper Motor
- List \$399

\$249⁹⁵

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer
With High Dot Resolution



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of 214 LPM in Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution in Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

\$699⁹⁵

List \$1995

12" TTL Monochrome Monitor



For IBM & Compatibles

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- Non-glare Screen
- 1000 Lines at Center
- Super Low Sale Price

Our Low Sale Price

\$49⁹⁵

List \$199

IMTEC 14" Multiscan Monitor

IBM CGA, EGA, VGA, and PGA
Compatibles



- Tilt and Swivel Base
- 14" non-glare screen
- 256 PGA colors
- 720 Dots Horizontal
- 480 Dots Vertical
- One-year Warranty
- IBM PC XT and AT compatibility

Our Low Sale Price

\$399⁹⁵

List \$599

PC, XT & AT Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5 1/4" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height

\$79⁹⁵

List Price \$199

TEAC 1.2 M - 5 1/4" Drive

- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

\$99⁹⁵

List Price \$199

TEAC 720K - 3 1/2" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height

\$99⁹⁵

List Price \$199

TEAC 1.44 M - 3 1/2" Drive

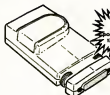
- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

\$139⁹⁵

List Price \$299

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

Free Terminal Software



Thousands of the most popular software titles in stock!

- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price

\$89⁹⁵

List \$413



IMMEDIATE ANSWER
800 - BUY - WISE



We Love Our Customers!
COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

800 - 289 - 9473 CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA (Price is Not Enough!)

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery • 15 Day Home Trial • Free Technical Assistance
- No Credit Card Fees • 90 Day Immediate Replacement • Free Catalogs

MODEM MADNESS SALE

ALL ARE Hayes COMPATIBLE
ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDED

1200 Baud Internal Modem

- 1200 Baud Bell 212A/103 at 1200/300 BPS
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Built-In Speaker with Volume Control
- Separate Voice and Data Jacks
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Extensive Diagnostics

Our Low Sale Price **\$59⁹⁵** List \$149

2400 Baud Internal Modem

- Full or Half-Duplex Operations
- Auto Dial In Pulse, Tone & Tandem
- FCC Certified and Registered
- Auto Originate and Answer Modes
- Reverse Mode Dial

Our Low Sale Price **\$99⁹⁵** List \$149

2400 Baud External Modem

- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-In Speaker with Volume Control
- For all Computers

Our Low Sale Price **\$114⁹⁵** List \$249

"1 MEGA BYTE"

20 MHz 0 WAIT 386 AT COMPUTER



- 1 MEG RAM on Board
- I/O Board - Parallel - Serial - Game Ports
- Award BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller
- 101 Keyboard Keytronics
- Clock/Calendar
- 25 MHz Throughput
- Case with Keylock and five integral peripheral slots
- 200 Watt power supply
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive

Low Sale Price **\$1999⁹⁵** List \$2995

Intec Multisync Monitor shown \$399.95

5 1/4" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 25
no limit



3 1/2" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 50

no limit



* 16 MHz 286 IBM® AT Compatible Computer



Included FREE! MS DOS & GW Basic

- 80286 16 Bit Microprocessor
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- *16 MHz (Landmark CPU Rating)
- 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard for 3 1/2" drives
- Clock/Calendar & Security Keylock
- Floppy/Hard drive Controller included
- 512K RAM Memory Installed
- Parallel & Serial Ports

Low Sale Price **\$899⁹⁵** List \$1995

Hi-Speed 180 CPS NLQ 180-II Printer



New

• Lifetime Warranty on Print Head

- 2 yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters available

Our Low Sale Price

\$149⁹⁵ List \$499

* 640K Laser Turbo XT Compatible Computer



AT
STYLE
KEYBOARD

FREE!

Your Choice Migent
Ability or Enrich
With Purchase of Computer

- 640K Professional Turbo XT Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included
- FREE!

Our Low Sale Price **\$599⁹⁵** List \$1995

Monitor shown available for \$79.95. List \$179

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is \$3.75. Illinois residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S.; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice.



REPLACING PC-BASED

If being covered on the front page of *The New York Times* and *The Wall Street Journal* is a sign that you've arrived, then voice mail is a technology whose time has come. It's been hailed as the next big revolution in office communications, and praised as the way to "make people reachable in today's mobile society." Even the Bell Operating Companies are preparing to offer voice mail services.

The concept underlying voice mail is easy enough to understand—a marriage between digital recording on a computer and telephone-produced tones. The combination lets a computer serve as an answering machine or the voice equivalent of an e-mail system. However, many possible ways exist to implement this concept and create a voice mail system. Ideas also vary concerning which functions to include in such a system, and at present the field is far from standardized. For example, what we choose to call a voice mail system is also referred to as both a phone

~~~~~  
SINGLE- AND MULTILINE  
~~~~~  
SYSTEMS SPAN A RANGE OF
~~~~~  
PRICE AND PERFORMANCE  
~~~~~  
SUITABLE FOR PERSONAL
~~~~~  
AND BUSINESS TASKS.  
~~~~~

THE RECEPTIONIST VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

mail or a voice processing system.

Historically speaking, computer-based voice mail systems owe their existence to two inventions: the Touch-tone telephone and the ability to digitize voice recordings using a computer. Though computer digitization of voice recordings has been around far longer, it wasn't until the invention of the tone phone in the '60s that phones and computers could communicate. In the two decades that have elapsed since the invention of the tone phone, tremendous breakthroughs in computer technology have taken place, and the quality of computer-digitized voice production has improved immeasurably. Until relatively recently, voice digitization techniques couldn't produce anything that sounded better than horrible, choppy speech with relatively long pauses. And it took a mammoth computer to produce even that.

Though we are confining ourselves to PC-based voice mail systems in this article, a wide variety of systems with a broad

range of features and capacities are available on all sizes of computers. These features are described at greater length in the glossary of terms provided on the following two pages.

As you would expect, voice mail capabilities have been available on larger computers far longer than they have been on PCs. The most expensive mini- and mainframe-based systems can store hundreds of hours of messages and can handle 100 or more incoming phone lines. Such systems are suitable for hundreds or thousands of in-house users. PC-based systems, on the other hand, though offered in a wide range of configurations, may be designed for only one user. The prices of all voice mail systems vary by several orders of magnitude, with the high end priced at well over \$1 million and the low end at \$269. Most of the systems—including several that are based on the PC—cost between \$15,000 and \$120,000.

Of the seven PC-based packages re-

viewed here, prices range from \$269 to \$24,000. At the low end are BignOuth, Watson, and The Complete Answering Machine. Each of these consists of software plus a board that plugs into your PC, each costs under \$400, and each can handle only one phone line. (Hyundai has also announced a low-end system called TIPPS that was not available for review at the time of this writing.)

At the high end of this group is *nita* Receptionist. *nita* is sold only through value-added resellers (VARs) as part of a complete system, including a computer. *nita* can cost anywhere from \$12,000 to \$24,000 and can handle anywhere from 4 to 16 phone lines, depending on how it is configured.

Between these extremes are 3 two- and three-line packages—IBM Voice Communication Adapter with Voice/Phone Assistant, VBX, and Voicemail—with prices that range from about \$1,150 to \$5,000.

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

PRICE MEANS CAPACITY Significantly, throughout the range of voice mail systems—from PC based to mainframe based—price differences are a better indication of capacity than of message-handling features. This similarity of function means that, in some cases, high-end PC-based systems can be functionally competitive with larger systems.

Though the functions available in many systems are similar, they are by no means identical, and the capabilities of one vendor's voice mail system may differ greatly from those of another. Confusing matters further, the name for a given function varies from one voice mail system to the next. For example, the ability to transfer calls to your choice of phone extensions is variously known as auto- or automated attendant, auto- or automated receptionist, auto- or automated operator, call routing, and call processing. But at least one manufacturer also uses "call processing" to refer to the overall capability to transfer calls and record messages.

We've created a glossary on voice mail terminology so that we can be consistent throughout this review. However, please be aware that our definitions may not match what you'll run into in the real world.

AN ANSWERING MACHINE The single most important distinction in voice mail systems is between answering-machine functions, which are modeled on the answering machine, and in-house voice mail functions, which are modeled on e-mail. While answering systems replace the ubiquitous pink message slip, in-house voice mail systems take the place of the in-house memo. Usually a voice mail system will have one type of function or the other; some have both. Since the two approaches overlap in some areas, it's easy to get them confused. Yet it's important to keep the distinctions firmly in mind or you may wind up with a system that's inappropriate for your needs.

Systems geared to answering-machine functions do pretty much what you would expect: answer the phone, give a greeting, and take a message. In fact, when a single-mailbox system having such functions picks up a call, a caller may have a hard time distinguishing it from a traditional an-

VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACCESS CODE

A password entered into a voice mail system through a Touch-tone telephone or through a PC keyboard. Gives a mailbox owner in a multibox system control over his or her mailbox—to listen to incoming messages or change greeting messages, for example. Recipients of personal messages also use access codes to access messages left for them by another mailbox owner.

ANSWERING MACHINE

Voice mail functions modeled on those of an answering machine: picking up incoming calls, playing a greeting message, and recording a message from the caller. Many systems offering these functions also offer enhanced voice mail related functions such as the ability to leave personal messages, store messages in more than one mailbox, and forward messages to the mailbox owner at another location.

ANSWERING SYSTEM

Voice mail system with answering-machine functions.

AUTO-ATTENDANT

A feature included in many voice mail systems for routing incoming calls. When connected to an in-house phone switching system (PBX or equivalent), the auto-attendant can transfer callers to any phone extension. If there is no answer at the desired extension, the feature usually allows the system to retrieve the call and direct it to the mailbox set up for the extension.

CALL SCREENING/HOLDING

Call-handling options that let users tell a voice mail system how to manage calls. With call holding, the system takes messages without ringing the phone extension associated with that mailbox. When set for call screening, the system prompts

the caller for his or her name. The system then calls the appropriate extension and plays back the name, giving the mailbox owner the option of accepting or rejecting the call.

DISTRIBUTION FEATURE

The voice mail equivalent of mail-merging. The distribution feature lets you send a specific voice message—the equivalent of a mail-merge master file—to everyone on a given distribution list—the equivalent of a mail-merge data file. Sometimes called broadcasting, distribution messages can be slated for internal or external distribution.

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

An enhanced answering-machine function that lets a system with outgoing timed-message capability send the same outgoing message to more than one recipient.

INCOMING MESSAGES

The name used to describe messages left in a voice mail mailbox. Also called inbound messages.

INDIVIDUAL MAILBOX GREETING MESSAGE

An option included in some multiuser voice mail systems that allows each mailbox owner to record his or her own message to greet callers directed to the mailbox. Individual mailbox greeting messages are always heard after the system-wide greeting message.

BULLETIN BOARD

A non-voice-mail application that relies on the same technology as voice mail and is often offered as part of a voice mail package or as an extra-cost option. An informational bulletin board is typically created using special-purpose mailboxes that deliver a greeting message but cannot accept an incoming message. A call-

er is guided through the special mailboxes with voice prompts such as, "For further information about stock market prices, press 1. For information about bond prices, press 2. To return to the opening message, press 3."

IN-HOUSE VOICE MAIL

Functions modeled on an electronic mail system, as opposed to an answering machine. In-house voice mail functions generally include the ability to send and receive messages, append to, and forward them. Designed primarily to allow a group of mailbox owners on a voice mail system to exchange messages among themselves, with few amenities for use by outside callers.

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

An in-house voice mail feature that lets a mailbox owner send messages to mailboxes on a distribution list.

LOCAL PHONE

A standard telephone that plugs directly into a phone connector on the board of many of the smaller PC-based voice mail systems. It lets you listen to incoming messages and also record greetings and other messages.

MAILBOX

Analogous to the physical mailbox where written messages are stored before being claimed, the voice mail mailbox is the software location where voice messages are stored in a voice mail system. Some voice mail system vendors also use the term to mean any node in a bulletin board or telemarketing structure.

MAILBOX OWNER

The person authorized to retrieve messages from a given mailbox in a multiuser voice mail system. Called subscribers or registered users in some systems.

MESSAGE FORWARDING

A feature that records an incoming message, calls you at another number, and plays the message for you over the phone. To avoid confusion if someone else answers the phone at that number, most systems include an announcement message requesting that you be brought to the phone to receive a message. Typically, the system will then wait for you to enter your password before playing the message.

MESSAGE NOTIFICATION

This feature allows voice mail systems to notify mailbox owners that a message is waiting. It may notify them by either calling them at another specified number, by using a beeper, or by turning on a message waiting light.

MULTIUSER ANSWERING MACHINE

A multiple-mailbox voice mail system with answering machine functions. Callers are prompted to identify the mailbox to which they'd like to be directed to leave their message. Some systems offer different levels of greeting messages, allowing both a system greeting message and an individual greeting message for each mailbox.

OUTGOING TIMED MESSAGES

An extended answering-machine function that lets a mailbox owner or system administrator record a message and specify the date and time it is to be delivered. Also called outgoing messages or timed messages.

PERSONAL MESSAGES

An option included in many answering systems that allows each mailbox owner to record different messages for different people. Using this feature, a mailbox owner can create, for example, one message for business callers and another for friends. Typically, a caller will sign on

with a special access code (given by the mailbox owner) which tells the system which message to play.

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR

The person responsible for all system set-up and mailbox maintenance in a multiuser system. On many systems, the system administrator has access to messages left in all mailboxes.

SYSTEM GREETING MESSAGE

The first greeting message a caller hears when a multimailbox voice mail system answers an incoming phone call. Typically, the caller can then move to a specific mailbox, which may have its own greeting message. Also called a system-wide greeting message.

SYSTEM OWNER

The recipient of all messages on a single-user voice mail system.

TELEMARKETING

A non-voice-mail application that relies on the same technology as voice mail, and is often offered as part of, or an extra-cost option for, a voice mail package. Similar to informational bulletin boards, telemarketing applications use special-purpose mailboxes that prompt users and dispense information. Unlike informational bulletin boards, telemarketing applications can record messages, typically in the form of orders. Inbound telemarketing involves recording order information from incoming calls; outbound telemarketing is used to call prospective customers.

VOICE MAIL

The general term that includes both answering machine and in-house voice mail functions. Sometimes referred to as phone mail or voice processing systems, voice mail systems accept commands from a Touch-tone phone.

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

swering machine. You're less likely to misidentify a multiuser, multimailbox system with answering-machine functions since most of these require callers to choose the mailbox in which they'd like to leave a message by typing in its number.

Besides allowing a second-level greeting message for each mailbox, most multimailbox systems let mailbox owners leave different greeting messages for different people. Using this personal message capability, you could, for example, leave one general-purpose greeting message for business callers, a second message for your spouse, and a third message for your most important client.

Another answering-machine function included in some voice mail systems is the ability to forward messages. (Don't confuse message forwarding with call forwarding, which lets you program your phone to reroute incoming calls to other extensions.) A system with message forwarding lets you specify another number at which to have your messages sent.

IN-HOUSE VOICE MAIL As a rule, voice mail systems offering in-house voice mail functions are designed for in-house use and tend to include more features than do systems offering answering machine functions. Like the electronic mail systems upon which they were modeled, systems with in-house voice mail functions let a group of registered voice mailbox owners send and receive messages among each other. Message-sending features include things like message forward, append and forward, and the ability to create distribution lists.

Forwarding lets you take a message you've received and forward it to other mailbox owners. Append-and-forward lets you add a comment to a received message before forwarding ("Hi, Bill. Here's a comment from Melanie I thought you'd like to hear."). Distribution lists let you record a voice message once and send it to a predefined list of mailbox owners.

As you might expect, the features of in-house voice mail systems can take time to learn, and the wealth of choices can leave an incoming caller feeling flustered. This makes an in-house voice mail system a poor substitute for an answering machine, despite the similarity of the function. In

most cases you can limit the system so it will accept messages only from mailbox owners.

REAL-WORLD COMPARISONS The traditional, nonautomated way of answering phones in many companies involves a human receptionist who answers the phone and then transfers the call to the appropriate person. If there is no answer, the call will typically bounce back to the receptionist or to a company message center.

A voice mail system with answering-machine functions can easily be worked into such a system: if you replace the message center with a multimailbox answering



■ **Be forewarned that it's easy to get carried away with the technology. If you set up an auto-attendant badly, you can easily frustrate callers and alienate customers.**

system, the caller can designate the appropriate mailbox with telephone-produced tones and record his or her message. With most packages you can have the receptionist come back on the line to warn the caller that he or she is about to be sent to an answering system.

It is possible to replace a human receptionist with the auto-attendant feature that many voice mail systems offer. Though these auto-attendants work both with machines that handle answering-machine functions and those that handle in-house voice mail, they are more appropriate for use with a multimailbox version of the former. Typically, after the system picks up a call, the auto-attendant prompts the caller to enter an extension or spell out the last name of the person he or she is trying to reach; it then attempts to transfer the call to the appropriate extension. Technically, an

auto-attendant module need do no more than this. However, most auto-attendants can take the call back if they receive no answer or a busy signal and redirect it to the proper mailbox in the answering module for recording a message.

Be forewarned that it's easy to get carried away with the technology. If you set up an auto-attendant badly, you can easily frustrate callers and alienate customers. Someone who doesn't understand the instructions for entering commands to the auto-attendant, someone calling from a pulse phone, or a person who is simply not comfortable talking to a machine may not stay on long enough to leave a message.

The best way to use an auto-attendant is sparingly. One way to avoid problems with incoming callers on in-house voice mail systems is to limit access. You can put the system on its own phone line, and give the number only to people who know about it.

Another approach is as the so-called secondary receptionist. This means having the human receptionist answer the phone and transfer the call to the proper extension. If there is no answer, the auto-attendant may give the caller the option of leaving a message, entering another extension, or being transferred back to the human receptionist. Once people are familiar with the system, you can give them the direct number for the auto-attendant.

RELATED FEATURES Several applications that rely on the same technology as does voice mail may be included either as part of a voice mail system or as an extra-cost option. The most common of these applications are informational bulletin boards and inbound and outbound telemarketing.

Informational bulletin boards let callers move through a series of information-only mailboxes. For example, a multiscreen movie theater could set up a bulletin board with information about each movie in a different mailbox. Callers might then be told to "Press 1 for more information about *Rocky I*, press 2 for more information about *Rocky II*," and so on.

Inbound telemarketing has features similar to those of an informational bulletin board and adds the ability to take incoming messages—typically order infor-

WHAT SIZE SYSTEM DO I NEED?

Buyers trying to choose a voice mail system often ask how large an office or how many people a given system can handle. Instead, you should ask what the system's telephone line capacity is. Your office's system capacity requirements depend on the maximum amount of voice mail traffic you anticipate.

Making traffic calculations isn't easy; many telephone industry consultants make their living calculating telephone capacity requirements. However, it's useful to understand how telephone traffic and line requirements are determined.

HOW MANY, HOW LONG The amount of telephone traffic your voice mail system will field is defined by two factors: how many incoming calls are directed to the voice mail system, and the average amount of time the system spends on each call. To calculate the system capacity required, you need to determine the largest number of calls the system receives in any one time period.

If you have a relatively small office, you can determine how many calls you receive in your busiest hour by keeping a log of all the incoming calls for several weeks. It's also helpful to record how many calls require messages to be taken. From this log you can determine the number of telephone calls you get in your busiest hour and/or the number of messages you must record in your busiest hour. (Unfortunately, this number won't tell you whether you are losing calls during a busy signal; only special electronic tools can supply that information.)

mation. An inbound telemarketing system should also let you set up question-and-answer mailboxes, ask a series of questions about an order—such as name, address, credit card number—and let you retrieve the answers as a unit.

Outbound telemarketing is best summed up as the phone equivalent of junk mail. If you've ever been called by a computer and asked if you know that al-



Telephone Traffic Capacity

(Table body gives traffic capacity values in CCS)

Probability of busy signal for a given call (Pb)

No. of lines	Pb = 0.01	Pb = 0.02	Pb = 0.05	Pb = 0.10
1	0.4	0.7	1.9	3.8
2	5.4	7.9	12.9	19.1
3	15.7	20.4	29.4	43.6
4	29.6	36.7	49.1	66.0
5	46.1	55.3	70.9	98.0
10	149.0	166.0	196.0	224.0
20	399.0	429.0	477.0	523.0

Determining the length of time the voice mail system will spend on each call is a little easier. This requires that you know the features that the voice mail system offers, as well as how long it takes to supply them. For example, if you want a voice mail system to function as an answering machine and record messages in place of a human-staffed message center, you might come up with a per-call time figure of 60 seconds (allotting 15 seconds for the system greeting message, 5 seconds to transfer the call, 10 seconds to play the individual greeting message, and 30 seconds to record a message).

Once you know the number of calls you receive during your busiest hour and the average length of time your voice

mail system will spend on each call, multiply the two figures together to calculate the maximum amount of telephone traffic your voice mail system will be called upon to handle. For example, if during your busiest hour each day the system must record messages for 30 calls and the average message length is 60 seconds, the maximum amount of traffic the system must handle is 1,800 call-seconds.

In the telephone industry, units termed centum call-seconds (CCS, or hundred call-seconds) are usually used. To figure your telephone traffic in CCS, divide by 100. In the previous example, the traffic would be 18 CCS.

Once the traffic level in CCS is known, the number of lines needed is determined using a standard capacity table such as the one shown here. The table lists the maximum CCS that a given number of lines can handle with a given probability (Pb) of receiving a busy signal. To use the table, you need to know the number of incoming calls per 100 you're willing to risk losing. In this chart, the range is from 1 out of every 100 (Pb = .01) to 10 out of every 100 (Pb = .1).

When using this table, find a traffic capacity value that is greater than or equal to the maximum requirements within the range of risk you chose. For example, if you need 18 CCS maximum and cannot afford to risk losing more than one call in every hundred, the table shows that you need four lines. Similarly, if you are willing to lose one call in every ten, two lines will do.

—M. David Stone

minum siding can save on heating bills, you've dealt with outbound telemarketing. There is some question as to whether this application does a better job of getting potential customers or alienating them.

Other, more distantly related functions include dictation, voice synthesis, voice recognition, voice-based database retrieval (controlled by telephone-produced tones, with data spoken over the phone),

and alarm messages (automatically dialing the police or other emergency numbers).

A WORD ABOUT PHONE LINES

Keep in mind that voice mail is a marriage between two different technologies, telephone and computer. Be sure to consider the phone side of the equation carefully. In the years since AT&T lost control over the

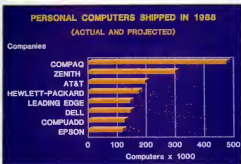
(continues on page 200)

Meet the Price/Performance Leader

OUR HIGH PERFORMANCE MAKES A LASTING IMPRESSION.

At CompuAdd, we believe in long-term relations. We work hard to make your lasting impression of us one of relief in the knowledge that you made the smart buy. That's why each system is meticulously designed, assembled, carefully tested, and shipped.

But you don't have to take our word on the fine performance you can expect from a CompuAdd system. Our computers consistently receive awards from industry's leading periodicals as well as high ratings on Norton's SI Benchmark and Landmark tests.



OUR LOW PRICES MAKE GREAT FIRST IMPRESSIONS.

First impressions of CompuAdd tend to be those of disbelief. That's because the first thing people notice about us is how inexpensive our personal computer systems are. Even with our story charted out, you may still find it hard to believe we can actually sell our award-winning systems at such amazingly low prices. But we can ... and do!

Our can-do attitude and eager willingness to please customers have precipitated phenomenal growth. Some call us a "silent giant"—we sell just as many systems annually as Epson, Leading Edge, and other "famous" makers.



Our high productivity and high-volume buying mean low overhead. And low overhead means low prices—10 to 20 percent lower than you'll find elsewhere for the same quality computer.

Our staff of professionals is another important factor in our success story. We've found dynamic people who *really* like to work. Our productivity per employee surpasses that of our competitors' and makes it possible for us to get more done with fewer people. Thus, we are able to keep our costs down and to pass the savings on to you.



Each year our sales dramatically exceed the preceding year as more and more people discover the excellent standards of quality we maintain. Whether you're looking for affordability, compatibility, or dependability, you need look no further than CompuAdd.

**Your next computer
should be ours.**



✓ Affordability

Join forces with one of these desktop companions for a smooth-working relationship. Engineered to give high performance, CompuAdd systems take full advantage of the latest technology available. You'll find these new additions to our fine line of personal computers to be the perfect answer to a balance of power and speed. Interleaved or cache memory, BIOS relocation option, and improved

data transfer are just a few of the recent Technological enhancements available on our new personal computers.

Of course, all of our systems are fully IBM®-compatible and offer a wide range of processing speeds and memory capacities to readily satisfy existing and future software requirements.



✓ Dependability



CompuAdd 386 Series

All of our 386 computers come equipped with either a 1.44MB or a 1.2MB floppy drive, a dual floppy/hard drive controller, and your choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard, plus the following features:

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386-25 processor
- 25MHz, 12MHz, or 8MHz (software-selectable)
- 0 wait state cache memory
- 32-bit high-speed memory board with 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB using 1MB x 9 SIMMs
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- Integrated Drive Electronics fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and one parallel port, built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387, Weitek, or both
- 29.2 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$2895

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386-20 processor
- 20MHz, 10MHz, or 6MHz software-selectable speeds
- 0 wait state cache memory
- 32-bit high-speed memory board with 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB using 1MB x 9 SIMMs
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- Integrated Drive Electronics fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and a parallel port, built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387, Weitek, or both
- 23.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$2295

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386-16 processor
- 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz (software-selectable)
- 0 wait states (page-mode memory)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (option to 10MB)
- System and option ROM shadowing
- Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 Math coprocessor support
- 17.6 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$1895

Compatibility

Reliability



CompuAdd 286 Series

All of our 286 computers come equipped with a 1.44MB or a 1.2MB floppy drive, a dual floppy/hard drive controller, and your choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard, plus the following features:

CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286-20 processor
- 20MHz processing speeds
- 0 wait states (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- IDE fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and one parallel port, built-in
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- 20.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1695

CompuAdd 286/16

- 80286-16 processor
- 16MHz and 8MHz switchable speeds
- 0 wait states (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- IDE fixed disk drive interface
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- 16.0 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test (18.0 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1495

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286-12 processor
- 12MHz or 6MHz switchable speeds
- 0 wait states
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- 13.7 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$995

CompuAdd 286/10

- 80286-10 processor
- 10MHz and 6MHz switchable speeds
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- 9.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test

\$895

CompuAdd Turbo/10

The Turbo/10 comes equipped with a 360KB floppy drive, a floppy drive controller, and your choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard, plus the following features:

Turbo/10

- 8088 processor
- 10MHz or 4.77MHz switchable speeds
- 640KB RAM
- Eight 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support

\$595

Call us at 800-666-1872 for more details on these feature-packed personal computers and accessories.
Prices subject to change without notice.

CompuAddTM
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78727

Why the Smart Money is on CompuAdd:

We're doing something right.

Since we opened our doors in 1982, our dependable and affordable personal computers have been in high demand. Our customers come from around the world to take advantage of the tremendous savings and the excellent quality that hallmark CompuAdd's computer systems.

We've opened an office in Bristol, England and have distributors in South America and Europe. We are also expanding our national chain of retail stores to meet the increasing customer demand.



So, why not join the thousands of satisfied customers. Discover our dependability, reliability, and affordability—you'll be glad you did.

YES!

I want more information from the price/performance leader.

- ☐ Please send me a FREE CompuAdd catalog.
☐ Please call me regarding corporate accounts.

Name

Company name

Address

Phone

City State

Zip Code

Call 800-666-1872 for more information and/or the number of your nearest CompuAdd retail outlet.

Value, Quality, and Service Since 1982

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

Built-In Quality.

At CompuAdd, we pay attention to detail. Each of our systems is carefully designed and built to rigid specifications before it undergoes vigilant testing and inspection.

This conscientious commitment to quality is reflected in the numerous awards we receive from leading industry periodicals. Our trophy case contains several *Editor's Choice* and *Best Buy* designations.



Stress-Free Guarantee.

To ensure your satisfaction, we offer a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty on all hardware products.



As part of our commitment to our customers, we back each and every sale with one full year of free technical support.

Courteous Service.

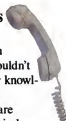
Ordering from CompuAdd couldn't be easier. Our knowledgeable sales professionals are happy to explain how a product works and to help you determine which item is best suited to your application.

And our service doesn't end there. If you should have any questions after the sale, our customer service staff is available, toll-free, to give you some friendly assistance.

Fast Action.

We realize that when you order something, it can't get there fast enough. That's why we've recently added a new warehouse facility that spans two-and-a-half football fields, and streamlined it for efficiency. This expansion allows us to stock more items and to provide faster processing from our door to yours.

All in all, CompuAdd is the choice for quality, service, and price.



Everything You Need

To Start
Computing Now!

Ask us about our
new 12MHz advanced
starter kit



Includes
20MB
Hard Drive!

Professional Starter Kit™ \$1589

Computer-286/10 system with 80286 processor (switch-selectable 6MHz/10MHz processing speed), 512KB RAM (expandable to 1MB on motherboard), 8 expansion slots, 200-watt power supply, 1.2MB floppy drive, choice of keyboard, dual floppy/hard drive controller, clock/calendar with battery backup.

Monitor-High-resolution (720 x 348) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, and monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

20MB Hard Drive-20MB hard drive, fully installed.

Hard Drive Options-Upgrade your 20MB drive to 40MB or 60MB. See chart below.

Printer-Epson® LX-900 with 180cps draft and 30cps near letter-quality printing, multiple type styles, Epson character graphics set, dot graphics capability and tractor/friction paper feed.

Software-Professional Zen software, a totally integrated software package: ZenWord™, ZenCalc™, and ZenLink™. MS-DOS® operating system, GW BASIC® programming language, and PC-FullBak™ backup utilities are also included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable, and ten blank diskettes.

Professional Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only \$1989

Career Starter Kit™ \$949

Computer-IBM®-compatible CompuAdd™ Turbo/10 computer with 8088 processor, keyboard-selectable 4.77MHz or 10MHz, 640KB RAM, half-height 360KB floppy drive, floppy drive controller, 150-watt power supply, choice of keyboard, and system reset button.

Monitor-High-resolution (720 x 348) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, and monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

20MB Hard Drive Option-Add the storage power of a 20MB or 40MB hard drive to your Career Starter Kit. Option includes PC-FullBak disk backup software; see chart below.

Printer-Star Micronics NX-1000™ provides software compatibility, plus 120cps draft and 30cps near letter-quality printing, multiple type styles, nine-pin print head, Epson LX-900 and IBM Proprinter II® emulation, dot graphics capability, and tractor/friction paper feed.

Software-Professional Zen software, a totally integrated software package: ZenWord, ZenCalc, and ZenLink. MS-DOS operating system and GW BASIC programming language are also included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable, and ten blank diskettes.

Career Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only \$1299

Professional Starter Kit Options

	Monographics	EGA	VGA
20MB	\$1589	\$1989	\$2139
40MB	\$1699	\$2099	\$2259
60MB	\$1769	\$2169	\$2299

Video Options

VGA Option includes a color VGA analog monitor with 14" screen, a VGA video card, and I/O card with serial port and parallel port.
NEW! Advanced Starter Kit the same great package that comes with the Professional Starter Kit, but with a powerful 286/12MHz system that runs at 0-wait states. Call for prices.

Career Starter Kit Options

	Monographics	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$949	\$1299	\$1499
20MB	\$1199	\$1549	\$1749
40MB	\$1329	\$1679	\$1879

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727



ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872
Inside USA

Customer Service: 800-999-9901 FAX: 512-250-5760
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS Outside USA: 512-250-5575

Bargain Add-Ons

Call Now For Superior
Service, Selection,
And Value

Hard Drives

IBM-ATs*

43MB MiniScribe® (25ms)	\$459
71MB MiniScribe (28ms)	\$569
(Reg. \$649)	\$569
80MB Seagate® (28ms)	\$669
110MB MiniScribe (28ms)	\$895
with RLL Controller	\$895

IBM-XTs*

20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	\$279
30MB Seagate (65ms)	\$310
40MB MiniScribe (61ms)	\$379
20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	\$299
for Compaq Portable	\$299

FlashCards

FlashCard-20™ MiniScribe (65ms)	\$319
FlashCard-30™ MiniScribe (65ms)	\$309
(Reg. \$339)	\$309
FlashCard-49™ Seagate (40ms)	\$539



Diskette Drives

360KB half-height floppy drive for the XT (black)	\$99
360KB half-height floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
360KB Teac® floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
360KB Teac floppy drive for the XT (black)	\$109
720KB half-height 3.5" floppy drive for the XT (black)	\$109
720KB half-height 3.5" floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$115
1.2MB floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
1.2MB Teac floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$119
1.44MB half-height floppy drive (gray)	\$135
Personal System/2™ compatible external drive installs as drive B and permits transfer from 360KB to 720KB format	\$199



Logitech Serial Mouse

This programmable mouse
with three buttons
includes Logitech®
PaintShow™ and a
Logitech wrist
watch. Serial port
interface required.

\$79

Monitors

Monographics

Samsung™ 12" monitor, curved, tilt/swivel	\$89
Samsung 12" monitor, flat tilt/swivel	\$95
Amdek® 410W monitor 12" flat screen	\$159

CGA

IBM-compatible color monitor 13" diagonal screen	\$239
--	-------

EGA

IBM-compatible 14" EGA monitor	\$349
NEC Multisync® II 800x675 lines resolution	\$679



VGA

Zenith 14" Color VGA 640 x 480	\$759
Color VGA 14" analog monitor	\$515

Video Cards

Monographics card up to 720x348 resolution	\$49
Hercules™ Color Graphics card for AT on a half-size card	\$149

Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card Plus up to 720x348 resolution	\$179
CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/ EGA-compatible card with 256KB display memory	\$179
Paradise EGA-480 automatic configuration to 640x350 or 640x480 resolution	\$229
CompuAdd VGA card 800x600 resolution, 256K colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules™ Monochrome graphics	\$220
Video-7™ Vega VGA card 640x480 and 800x600 resolutions with 16/64 color capability	\$279

I/O Cards

AT I/O serial port and parallel port	\$59
XT I/O serial port, parallel port, clock/calendar, and game port	\$65



Multifunction Boards

AT Multifunction board up to 1.5MB RAM expansion, serial, and parallel port for ATs and compatibles with OKB	\$99
--	------

XT® Multifunction board 384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and game port for PCs or compatibles	\$199
---	-------

Memory Cards

MEM-576 with OKB	\$35
EMS XT with OKB	\$99
EMS AT with OKB	\$119
Intel Above™ Board with 512KB	\$399



Modems

1200 Baud CompuAdd (internal)	\$69
2400 Baud CompuAdd (internal)	\$139
1200 Baud CompuAdd (external)	\$89
2400 Baud CompuAdd (external)	\$159



Pointing Devices

Mouse Pad provides accurate tracking and a dirt free environment for your mouse	\$4.95
Logitech® HiREZ Mouse features 320 dots per inch. Bus interface	\$109
CompuAdd Serial Mouse features Dr. HALO III™, pad, and pocket	\$55
Genius Digitizer Tablet provides resolutions up to 1000 lines per inch on a 12" x 12" work area. Includes Dr. HALO III software	\$309
CompuAdd joystick (Reg. \$19.95)	\$14.95
Mach III joystick	\$35

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

Use Our Convenient
Sales Hours For Ordering

Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.—9 p.m. CST

Sat. 9 a.m.—5 p.m. CST

Customer Support

30-Day Money-Back
Guarantee, One-Year
Warranty, Toll-Free Tech Support



Printers

Okidata 321 132 columns, 250cps draft, 63cps NLO	\$529
Epson® LX-800 80 columns, 180cps draft, 30cps NLO	\$205
Epson FX-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLO	\$549
Epson EX-800 80 columns, 300cps draft, 60cps NLO	\$476
Epson LQ-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 88cps LQ	\$799
Panasonic® 1091i 80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLO	\$219

Keyboards

AT-Style 5060 keyboard has 84 keys and enlarged ENTER and SHIFT keys for easy operation	\$69
Enhanced 101-key keyboard for AT or XT compatibles with 101 keys including 12 function keys	\$69
5151 keyboard for the IBM AT, XT, and compatibles. Includes separate numeric and cursor key pads	\$69

Software

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus™	\$113
Carbon Copy Plus (3.5")	\$113
CompuServe®	\$21
Subscription Kit	\$103
Smartalk XVI®	\$87

Educational

Aige-Blastert™	\$26
Learning DQS	\$35
Math Blastert Plus™	\$25.95
(Reg. \$29)	
Reader Rabbit™	\$23
Typing Tutor IV®	\$32
Typing Tutor IV (3.5")	\$32

Compilers and Languages

Microsoft® C Compiler	\$312
Microsoft FORTRAN	\$312
Optimizing Compiler	\$102
Microsoft Macro Assembler	\$67
Microsoft QuickC™	\$69
Compiler	\$108
Microsoft QuickBASIC™	\$108
Turbo C®	
Turbo Pascal®	

Databases

dBASE IV PLUS™	\$409
(Reg. \$485)	
PFS: Professional File	\$145
Q&A™	\$199

Desktop Publishing

Aldus PageMaker®	\$577
FONTS™	\$36
PFS: First Publisher	\$76
PFS: First Publisher	\$75
Art Gallery	\$32
Printmaster Plus™	\$49
NewsMaster II™	

Scan Man™

from Logitech® captures
photographs, drawings,
and printed materials
for quick input into
your computer.

\$199



Financial

DAC-Easy™ Accounting	\$59
DAC-Easy Light™	\$42
DAC-Easy Payroll™	\$59
Managing Your Money®	\$129
Quicken®	\$30
Sylvia Porter's Investment Manager™	\$89
Timeslips® III	\$117

Games

Ancient Art of War at Sea™	\$27
Balance of Power™	\$30
Berd's Tale	\$39
California Games™	\$24
Chessmaster 2000	\$29
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™	\$25
Destroyer™	\$25
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$27
F-15 Strike Eagle®	\$21
Falcon	\$26
Flight Simulator	\$35
Flight Simulator (3.5")	\$35
Geantlet™	\$25
Gunship™	\$30
Hardbell	\$9.95
Ikari Warrior™	\$24
Jeopardy!™	\$7
King's Quest™ IV	\$29
Meen 18 Golf	\$24
Mean 18 Course Disk	\$12
Scenery Disks	\$13-16
Space Quest™	\$30
Space Quest II	\$30
Supabika Challenge™	\$13
Test Drive	\$23
Wheel of Fortune™	\$7
Whar in the USA	\$29
is Carmen Sandiego?™	\$29
Where in the World	\$29
is Carmen Sandiego?™	\$29
World Games™	\$15

Graphics

AutoDimensioning™	\$26
Certificata Makar™	\$23
Formtool	\$56
Gam Draw III+™	\$174
Generic CADD™	\$52
Harvard™ Graphics	\$287
PC Paint Plus	\$55
Print Shop®	\$38
Print Shop Companion™	\$30
Windows Draw	\$195

Integrated Packages

Framework II™	\$450
Microsoft Works	\$99
PFS: First Choice	\$95
Symphony®	\$449
Symphony (3.5")	\$468

Organizational

Harvard™ Total Project Manager II	\$367
Microsoft Project	\$345
Time Line™	\$288
Time Line (3.5")	\$288

Spreadsheets

Microsoft Excel	\$339
Quattro™	\$159
VP-Planner®	\$53
Lotus 1-2-3®	\$329

Utilities

Copy II® PC	\$25
Disk Optimizer™	\$41
FASTBACK Plus	\$110
FASTBACK Plus (3.5")	\$97
GOF™	\$42
Mace Utilities	\$51
Norton Commander	\$47
Norton Utilities™ Advanced	\$79
Pathfinder™	\$45
PC-FullBak™	\$49
PC Tools® Deluxe (Reg. \$40)	\$35
Sideways®	\$42



Word Processors

Grametix III™	\$52
Microsoft Word	\$229
MultiMate Advantage II™	\$289
PFS: Professional White	\$116
Q&A Writr™	\$111
WordPerfect® (Version 5.0)	\$243
WordPerfect (3.5")	\$245
WordStar® Professional	\$250

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence:

- FREE one-year limited warranty
- FREE 30-day money-back guarantee
- FREE one year of technical phone support
- FREE credit card ordering - no surcharge

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$3 shipping outside the continental US) will increase costs. Add 3% for shipping handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum \$5). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number: call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change without notice. Texas, Arizona, Kansas, Colorado and Missouri residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling. Software is non-refundable.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of \$500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed. Call us today. We make your job easier.

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). CODs (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry. We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service!



ORDER TOLL FREE:

800-666-1872

Inside USA

Customer Service:

800-999-9901

FAX:

512-250-5760

Telex: 763543

COMPUADD AUS

Outside USA:

512-256-5575

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS



Voice Mail System Board Anatomy



Natural Microsystems' proprietary BMC-1 chip for its firmware

A 16-bit processor by GI (a Taiwanese company) that functions as an optimizer for digital signal processing

Voice mail system boards borrow from and integrate proprietary and standard technologies from a variety of telecommunications sources including modems, PBXs, and standard phone answering machines.

Besides the features labeled on the photographs, the Watson board has a DIP switch used to set the port assignment of the board and the Hayes compatibility settings for modem communications; there is also an external speaker connector. BigmOut can accommodate two standard telephone jacks, an external speaker connector, and an event jack to generate an alarm signal for security systems. The Complete Answering Machine has an external speaker connector and a five-position DIP switch to control the port address and hardware interrupts.

Single-Line Systems



Watson (single-line) and VBX System (multiple-line)

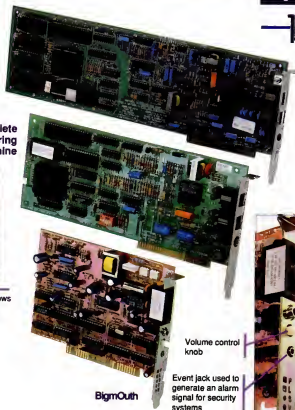
The Complete Answering Machine



Processor that allows CAM to operate in background mode

Gate array for the bus control interface

CAM's proprietary EPROM chip for its firmware



BigmOut

Volume control knob

Event jack used to generate an alarm signal for security systems



Two standard telephone jacks

External speaker connector

The IBM Voice Communication Option is built with RF shielding that covers half the board. The IBM board also features ten memory chips comprising the static RAM for program memory (eight have a 55-millisecond access time, while two have a 45-ms. access time) and three unique telephone jacks that IBM calls the Phone Line Interface (PLI). *nitaReceptionist* holds four "black boxes," called the Data Access Arrangement (DAA) that contain relays and transformers for the four lines it supports. Finally, the Voicemate 50 comes with a proprietary EPROM chip from Dialogic Corp., its firmware, an 80188 processor, and two connectors that allow additional communications options available from American Telesystems.

Multiple-Line Systems



Voicemate 50



16-bit TI processor optimizes digital signal processing

CAC 8512 Gate Array for the bus controller interface; replaces 5,000 individual circuits

IBM Voice Communication Option



Four daughterboards handle analog filtering for noise, control silence and pause compression during recording

nitaReceptionist



Intel's 16-bit 8546 chip hosts interface for PC communications

12.28-MHz oscillator determines speed of *nita's* processor chip

Daughterboard carries analog amplifier for analog processing

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

phone system, various manufacturers have been moving further apart in standards.

In particular, many manufacturers have developed proprietary standards for their PBXs (private branch exchange, or in-house telephone switching equipment). And there is no guarantee that any given voice mail system will work with every available PBX.

For example, all packages in this review were tested both on local phone company lines and on a Panasonic PBX. The PBX uses noticeably different signals from those of the local phone company for such functions as the ringback signal. Some packages had no trouble working with both sets of signals, while others needed fine tuning in order to work with one or the other. Moral: before committing to a voice mail system, make sure it will work on the phone system in your office.

Several high-end PC-based voice mail systems—such as the Brooktrout V-Mail 210—are not included in this review. Many manufacturers didn't want to be reviewed because they prefer to think of their products as part of the phone system rather than part of a PC.

As one manufacturer explained, these packages are sold exclusively by VARs, often as part of a complete phone system. They typically spend their lives hidden in a closet along with a PBX and are not available for use on a PC. Even the setup and system administration of these machines are often handled by the VAR. *nita* Receptionist (which is reviewed in this issue) is an exception in that system administration is often handled by the buyer rather than by the VAR.

The systems reviewed here cover a wide range: from single-line systems to 16-line systems; from answering systems to in-house voice mail; from auto-attendant to informational bulletin board; from inbound to outbound telemarketing. Even a low-end, single-line package can be an appropriate answer for a small office or department. Depending on how many calls the department handles, a single line may be enough for a dozen people or more. (See sidebar, "What Size System Do I Need?")

Often it may be less expensive to install several PC-based systems on a department-by-department basis rather than one

larger, more expensive system for the entire company. Even better, using smaller systems makes it easier to choose packages that best meet each department's needs. In any case, if a PC-based system will do the job, you'll likely find the right system in the reviews that follow.



TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC.

BigmOut

Talking Technology's BigmOut, at \$269, is a single-line system for people who like to roll their own. It can serve a variety of functions: a single-user answering machine; a multiuser, multimailbox system serving in-house voice mail functions, complete with auto-attendant for use on a PBX; an informational bulletin board; an inbound or outbound telemarketing system; or some combination of these. The complexity of the application is up to you.

Given its functions, getting started with BigmOut is surprisingly simple. Plug the

board into your computer; plug in a phone, an analog phone line, and the external speaker into the board, and copy the three program disks to the BigmOut directory you create on your hard disk.

From there it's up to you. The manual has separate chapters on each function, so you can study just those features you need to learn. The quick-start section will get you set up as a single-user answering machine in minutes. The one area not discussed is how to set up auto-attendant features for a PBX. However, Talking Technology offers free technical support to help you set up your applications.

Though the logic of BigmOut's organization is not obvious, it is easy enough to understand. For example, typically a voice mail system is structured so that you first choose a mailbox and then decide what to do with it. Indeed, that's precisely the logic BigmOut uses for incoming calls. When working from the keyboard, however, BigmOut reverses the logic; first you choose what you want to do, and then tell BigmOut which mailbox.

This is a little confusing at first, but it makes the creation of complex applications far easier than it would otherwise be. For example, if you are building an auto-attendant, you can create your mailbox structure, then go to Greeting Messages and record all mailbox messages at once.

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION The on-screen portion of BigmOut is designed for the system administrator. In a single-user system, this is also the system owner; in a multiuser, multimailbox system, you can avoid confusion by letting individual mailbox owners communicate with BigmOut only by phone.

Privacy is another reason for limiting mailbox owners to phone access only. When working from the keyboard, you can listen to all messages in all mailboxes. Worse yet, because there is no password protection for the system, anyone with access to the computer has full access to BigmOut. For this reason you will probably want to equip the computer housing a multiuser system with a keylock. Since BigmOut operates in foreground only, a multiuser system will require a dedicated computer regardless.

In spirit, BigmOut is much like a

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE FACT FILE

BigmOut, Version 2B

Talking Technology Inc.,
4383 Piedmont Ave., #B
Oakland, CA 94611

(415) 652-9600

List Price: \$269

Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk highly recommended; DOS 2.0 or later; IBM PC, XT, AT or close compatible; PS/2 Model 25, 30, or 35, or a 386 machine

Phone Requirements: One analog line, local Touch-tone phone. PBX transfer needs switch hook.

In Short: Although limited to handling a single line, BigmOut is a full-function package by any definition. It works as a single-user answering machine right out of the box and provides a set of tools for building more sophisticated applications. Much like a spreadsheet in spirit, BigmOut manages to be both flexible and relatively easy to learn.

CIRCLE 886 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOU CAN DESIGN JUST ABOUT ANYTHING... INCLUDING YOUR OWN CADD SYSTEM!

PC
Magazine
CADD
3.0



Anyone can produce a computer-aided drafting and design package that sells for thousands of dollars. But creating one that's fast, powerful, and affordable takes real ingenuity.

That's exactly what we've done at Generic Software®. We sell the most widely used CADD program in the world for under \$500.



Now available for Macintosh™

PC Magazine ranked it "Editors Choice" in a face off with 17 low-cost CADD packages. "This product is an outstanding value from every point of view and is highly recommended." "A paperback version of AutoCAD", stated PC Week.

And our CADD programs are just part of what we offer.

You can start with Generic CADD Level 1, then advance to other levels as your needs—and skills—expand.

And you can use our CADD add-ons, Utilities, and symbols libraries to design the CADD system that fits your needs.

You only pay for the functionality you need, and the functionality you get has depth.

Critically tested, market approved. Generic Software offers price, quality, and support. Match our customer support against anyone!

- Unconditional 60-day guarantee on most products
- Unlimited free technical support
- Free monthly newspaper
- Regular updates at modest prices.

All adding up to prove that the only thing generic about us is the price.

Call us for a free CADDalog™ or for the name of your local dealer: 1-800-228-3601.

© Generic Software Inc., Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Generic
SOFTWARE

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

BigMouth Copyright (c) 1987 Talking Technology, Inc. 9-23-88 6:28:58PM

STATUS - Review Calls ↑ and ↓ Keys Set Ear, ← Plays and Aborts Messages

2 New Messages Answer on Ring 1 Distribution OFF Forwarding OFF

0 Hangups Speaker ON Alarm ON Local Phone OFF

▼ NEW Events Below ▲ OLD Events Above ▲ Start 6:28:44P 9-23

1	Greeting Message	Box 0	T= 00:02	6:18:08P	9-23
2	Out of Disk Message		T= 00:04	2:32:17P	4-85
3	Forwarding Message	Box 0	T= 00:07	5:33:25P	7-26
4	Personal Message	Box 0	T= 00:35	4:25:24P	9-23
5	Timed Message	Box 0	T= 00:18	6:11:82P	9-23
6	Old Msg #012	Box 0	T= 00:32	11:36:10A	9-19
7	Old Msg #013	Box 0	T= 00:32	11:37:11A	9-19
8	Old Msg #012	Box 0	T= 00:03	6:18:26P	9-23

DEL - Delete Msg F1 - Wait For Calls F3 - AutoDialer F6 - Print F10 - Exit
INS - Undelete F2 - Review Messages F4 - Review All F7 - Move ESC - Main

BigMouth's Review Calls screen gives you control over the incoming calls you're listening to. The top portion of the screen gives you the current system status—how many new messages you haven't yet listened to, what ring to answer, and so on. The lower section of the screen lists the type of message recorded—greeting, personal, outgoing timed—along with the length of the message (T = 00:02 is a 2-second message, for example) and the time and date the message was recorded.

■ Given its functions, getting started with BigMouth is surprisingly simple.

spreadsheet, providing a foundation and a set of tools. To build a mailbox structure, you go to the misnamed Phonelist on the main menu. Each entry in the phone book is a mailbox and can be defined according to a specific function.

For example, to create a single-user answering machine, you might define a single standard mailbox with a general-purpose greeting along with several personal mailboxes so that you can leave personal messages for specific individuals. In a multiuser system, you could define several standard mailboxes.

Other types of mailboxes can transfer a call on a PBX, ask questions and record answers, or automatically jump to other mailboxes. They can even tell BigMouth to hang up, shell to DOS, run another program, and resume waiting for calls after the other program finishes. By determining the types of mailboxes you use and the way the boxes are linked, you can configure BigMouth to operate as an answering machine, an auto-attendant, or a telemarketing system.

BigMouth is simply full of options. From within the program you can select pulse or tone dialing, incoming message length, prefixes for dialing long distance or from a PBX, and even a second drive to use if the current drive is full. You'll also find an ASCII parameter file with about 25 additional settings that let you adjust technical details, such as how long to hold a switchhook flash for your PBX.

SETUP FOR THE CALLER How the system treats a caller or mailbox owner obviously depends on how you've set it up.

As shipped, the voice prompts are short but detailed enough so that new users—whether mailbox owners or callers—should have no trouble following them. Those who are familiar with the system can take the shortcut of typing commands before the prompts finish. Prompts are recorded in a clear male voice and can be replaced with customized messages.

When BigMouth is performing in-house voice mail functions, mailbox owners can send and retrieve messages as well as send outgoing timed messages. They can also change their passwords, change their greeting message, create new personal messages, and select message forwarding for their mailbox (if the system administrator has given them that option). Distribution messages can be created only from the keyboard.

Unfortunately, BigMouth suffers from marginally slow operation in some areas. When moving from mailbox to mailbox, for example, BigMouth takes time to load the message for each new mailbox from disk. The lag is even noticeable on an AT. For best response time, put the prompts and messages in a RAM disk in expanded or extended memory.

While BigMouth's voice quality is best described as thin and overcrisp, all recordings were clear and understandable.

Clearly, BigMouth qualifies as a full-function system. It is not the easiest single-line package to learn, but it is one of the most flexible. If you want to match your voice mail system to your needs as closely as possible and are willing to work toward that end, BigMouth is the obvious choice.

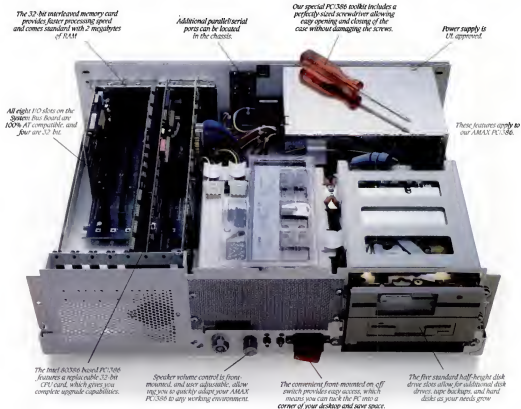


THE COMPLETE PC INC.

The Complete Answering Machine

The Complete Answering Machine, \$349 from The Complete PC, offers more than its name implies. While it can function as a single-user, single-mailbox answering

To Choose The Right Computer, You Have To Look A Little Deeper.



These days it seems a lot of PC makers would rather show you a beautiful outside than reveal what's behind it. But at AMAX, we're so proud of our line of high performance, IBM*-compatible PCs that we want the world to see exactly what makes them the best in the business, inside and out.

Of course, building a truly dependable computer requires more than quality materials and quality fabrication. It also takes a commitment to quality control, and that's where we're

All run at 0-Watt States



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

at our best. Before an AMAX PC leaves the plant, all systems and components undergo rigorous testing and evaluation including an extended "burn-in" period at temperatures ranging from 110° to 130°F. And our commitment continues after the sale, with long-term technical phone support, quick turnaround service and a 12-month limited warranty.

Scratch the surface a little deeper, and you'll find that AMAX PCs run all PC and MS-DOS compatible software with ease. And that our architecture meets or exceeds industry standards for PC compatibles. And speaking of scratches, we certainly don't neglect our sleek exteriors, either. If there's so much as a single blemish on an AMAX chassis, it's immediately rejected.

Finally, you won't have to dig a little deeper to pay for it all, because our price/performance ratio makes AMAX an eminently affordable buy. For a dealer near you, call us today at 800-888-2629, ext. 386. Once you look into AMAX, we think you're going to like what you see.

AMAX

We're Building A Computer You Can Live With.

AMAX Engineering Corp., 47315 Mission Falls Court, Fremont, CA 94539

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS



Voice Mail Systems: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

SINGLE-LINE SYSTEMS

MULTIPLE-LINE SYSTEMS

	Watson Natural Microsystems \$199 (\$399 with VIS)	Watson: Business Central Temple's Natural Microsystems \$190 (must be used with Watson)	Bigmouth Talking Technology Inc. \$269	The Complete Answering Machine The Complete PC Inc. \$349	IBM Voice Communications Office IBM Corp. \$995 (hardware), \$149 (software)	VBX System Natural Microsystems \$3,995
CONFIGURATION						
Lines per board	1	1	1	1	2	1
Boards per computer	1	1	1	4	1	2
Recommended number of users	1-25	5-25	1-100	15 per board	1	20-100
Background or foreground operation	Both	Both	Foreground	Background	Foreground	Foreground
On-board modem	●	●	○	○	●	●
Can share line with external modem	○	●	●	●	○	●
Can share line with fax board	○	●	●	●	○	●
Connector for external speaker	○	●	●	●	●	●
Volume control directly from board	○	○	●	○	●	○
ANSWERING-MACHINE FUNCTIONS						
System greeting messages	●	○	●	●	●	○
Stores multiple greeting messages	●	○	●	●	●	○
Can be modified from remote location	●	○	●	●	●	○
Customized mailbox greeting messages	●	○	●	●	●	○
Maximum number of messages	Varies*	N/A	1	99	Unlimited	N/A
Can be modified from remote location	● ¹	N/A	●	●	●	N/A
Incoming messages						
Total mailboxes available	750	250	300	999	1	250
Limit on number of messages	700	700	Disk space	Disk space	Disk space	500
Personal messages	●	○	●	●	●	○
Remote retrieval (with security)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic deletion after a user-specified time	● ¹	○	○	○	○	○
MULTIUSER FEATURES						
Mailboxes						
Can link mailboxes	● ¹	○	●	● ²	○	○
Forwards messages to other mailboxes	●	○	○	●	○	○
Allows user control over security code	●	○	●	●	○	○
Auto-attended transfers calls to a different extension	●	○	●	●	○	○
Without leaving a message	● ¹	●	●	○	○	●
After leaving a message	● ¹	●	●	○	○	●
OUTGOING MESSAGES						
Sends messages at user-specified times	●	● ²	●	○	○	● ¹
Holds for a specific person	●	○	○	○	○	○
Asks for a response	● ¹	○	●	●	○	●
Transmits message to several people	○	○	●	○	○	○
Number of names in distribution phone book	750 ¹	None	300 per phone book	None	None	None
Number of distribution lists allowed	3 ¹	None	1 per phone book	None	None	None
MESSAGE FORWARDING						
Can deliver messages by dialing a number, asking for a person, and waiting for a command	●	●	●	●	○	●
ADDITIONAL FEATURES						
Dictation machine	● ¹	● ²	○	○	○	○
Auto-dialing for voice calls	● ¹	○	●	●	Optional	○
Voice synthesis*	Optional	○	○	○	Optional	○
Alarm messages	○	○	○	○	○	○
Telephone as a remote terminal	Optional	○	Optional	○	Optional	○
International bulletin board	●	○	●	○	○	●
Inbound and outbound telemarketing	● ¹	○	●	○	○	●

●—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable; this product does not offer customized messages.

*Messages are available only with VIS; the maximum number depends on the number of mailboxes. ¹Only with VIS. ²System administrator only.

Volcomat 25 American Telesystems Corp.	Volcomat 50 American Telesystems Corp.	airReceptionist innovative Technology Inc.
\$3,995	\$5,995	\$12,000 and up

2	3	4
1	1	4
10-40	25-70	20 and up
Foreground	Foreground	Background
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
N/A	N/A	2
N/A	N/A	
40	75	575
1 1/2 hours	2 1/2 hours	Disk space
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

○	○	○
○	○	○
○	○	
○	○	
○	○	○
None	None	None
None	None	None

●

```

NDM MESSAGES          7 MESSAGES          Saturday 09/24/98
Mailbox 18           04:37 PM

#      Date Rec'd      Time Rec'd      Length      Status
--      -
1      09/24/98        15:49          00:06       Save
2      09/24/98        15:52          00:15       Save
3      09/24/98        15:55          00:05       Delete
4      09/24/98        16:35          00:08       Send
5      09/24/98        16:35          00:07       Delete
6      09/24/98        16:36          00:06
7      09/24/98        16:36          00:04

Choose message with arrow keys and select function

# F1 	> Help      # F4 	> Save      # F7 	> Replay      # F10 	> Save
# F2 	> Skip      # F5 	> Spkr (On ) # F8 	> Replay 8 sec # Exit
# F3 	> Listen    # F6 	> Delete    # F9 	> Send       # ESC 	> Exit

```

The CAM message screen is divided into three sections with summary information on top, a list of messages in the middle, and function-key commands on the bottom. The Status entry for each message gives you the choice of deleting the message, saving it as an old message, or sending it to another mailbox; CAM defines a new message as one that you haven't disposed of yet. CAM can also send a message to another mailbox while simultaneously deleting or saving it in the current mailbox.

machine, it's perfectly suitable for a multiuser, multimailbox system. In either guise you'll find a machine that offers useful answering-machine features and is even able to work with PBXs on a limited basis. You won't find many in-house voice mail functions in CAM, though, and given its name, you oughtn't expect to.

Whether you plan to use CAM as a single- or multimailbox system, setup is standard. Plug the board into your computer, plug the phone line and local phone into the board, and, optionally, plug in a battery-operated speaker (available at Radio Shack). You then start the computer, run a diagnostics program to confirm that the board works properly, and finally use CAM's install program to set parameters and copy the files to your hard disk.

CAM is ready to work as a single-mailbox system right out of the box. To set it up as an answering machine, simply start the program: it comes with a prerecorded greeting and a full set of prompts. As shipped, all prompts and greetings are re-

corded in a pleasant female voice. You cannot customize the prompts, but you can easily create customized greeting messages. Voice quality is good; all recordings are easily understandable.

MULTIPLE CHOICES CAM manages its split personality well. You can ignore system administration and multiple mailboxes until you have reason to use them. To set CAM up as a multiuser, multimailbox system, choose Mailbox Maintenance from the main menu and you can create as many mailboxes as needed. You can modify the settings for each mailbox or leave that task for the mailbox owner.

A background module in CAM answers the phone, records incoming messages, and lets you control CAM by phone. A foreground module lets you control CAM from the keyboard using nested function-key menus.

Although these on-screen menus are easy to use, the logic behind their organization is not always clear. For example,

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

Listen to Messages is a first-level choice, while Record Greeting is a second-level choice under Personal Options.

This hierarchy presents no problem once you know where features are hidden; and the menus are so simple enough to navigate through that you can browse through them if necessary. Luckily, context-sensitive help is always available with enough information so that you'll rarely reach for the manual.

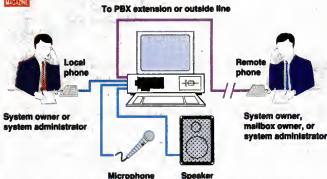
Interestingly, the voice menus are easier to use than the on-screen menus. When dealing with CAM by phone, the long but informative voice prompts will guide you without problems. Once you're familiar with them, you can enter commands without listening to the full prompt.

Keep in mind that if you create additional mailboxes, you should give instructions for using them. If you forget, or if the caller feels intimidated or is calling from a pulse phone, CAM will record the message in the system administrator's mailbox.

All features are available from both keyboard or phone except for system administration functions, which are available from the keyboard only. The system administrator can determine which features will be available. These include outgoing



Basic Voice Mail Topology



All single-line systems and some multiline systems include a local phone for easy recording of greeting messages and outgoing messages, and for listening to incoming messages. Most systems let mailbox owners control the system from a remote phone as well. Single-line systems often give more control from the keyboard and local phone than from a remote phone,

with some or all system administrator functions under keyboard control only.

Multiline systems that lack a local phone often carry connectors for a microphone and speaker on the board. They may also let you call the system and record greeting messages and other systemwide messages while you are controlling the system from the keyboard.

timed messages, message forwarding, remote access for mailbox control, and even whether CAM will take messages at all. Only the system administrator can create or delete mailboxes.

One of CAM's nice touches is the ease with which it lets you manage multiple greeting messages. Record greetings as you need them—for day, night, or holidays. CAM will store all of them and let you select them at the appropriate time. On a multi-mailbox system, you can store multiple messages in each mailbox.

Although you can run CAM in background, you will be acutely aware of CAM when it is doing its stuff. Because CAM takes over during disk operations, it will momentarily interrupt you when it is loading a prompt into memory or recording a message. Whether you consider this acceptable depends on how many calls come in each day, how much foreground work you do on the computer, and how tolerant you are of interruptions. In most cases you will want to use CAM in a dedicated system.

PBX DEALINGS CAM's limited ability to deal with PBXs allows it to wait for an outside line when dialing and to transfer calls to another extension. If you can program your PBX to return unanswered calls to CAM, you can cobble together a kind of poor man's auto-attendant feature, although CAM is not designed for auto-attendant operations.

Also be aware that you can use up to four CAMs in a single computer for multiline operation. However, this too is a cobbled-together solution. You need to install a separate program for each board, and none of the messages or mailboxes in one CAM are accessible from the others.

A final feature worth noting is CAM's ability to share a single phone line with the The Complete PC's Complete Fax (CFax) board. If you assign the fax board its own mailbox, callers can go through CAM to reach CFax.

CAM also offers limited in-house voice mail features, including the ability to forward incoming messages to other mailboxes but without added comments. Simi-



FACT FILE

The Complete Answering Machine, Version 2.1

The Complete PC Inc.
521 Cottonwood Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 634-5558
(408) 434-0145
List Price: \$349
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later.

Phone Requirements: One analog line, local Touch-Tone phone, PBX transfer needs switch hook.

In Short: Somewhat more than its name implies, CAM includes such enhanced answering-machine functions as message forwarding and timed messages. Although it lacks some related features such as distribution lists or bulletin boards, it offers the quickest route to building a multimailbox answering system.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Read It And Reap.

TO: Any one interested in writing improvement
FROM: Ken Dickens, ad writer

RE: Writing improvement with NEW Grammatik III, a demo disk, and a contest to get both ABSOLUTELY FREE

"Software to easily help me write more better (not just easier or faster, but "better")?" "Right, Don." That's what I said last year when the president of Reference Software bet a gourmet lunch that Grammatik II could help even me. I lost. He ate quail eggs. I ate crow.

Now there is Grammatik III. Don says "it's a super whiz-bang high-tech expert system artificial intelligence writing improvement program that makes Grammatik II (and all other grammar checkers) look like Dick and Jane readers. He wants to bet lunch again.

What should I do?

He says Grammatik III actually "proofreads" your writing (how can it do that?) for errors in grammar, style, usage, and spelling. It can recognize nouns, verbs, adverbs, articles, adjectives, and pronouns so it catches a number of problems no other grammar or spelling checker can. It's simple too use. Give Grammatik III your document's name. Watch it work, right on the screen (it can't be that easy, can it?). He says it identifies writing problems, offers suggestions for improvement, and get this, lets you ignore the suggestion and continue, or make changes in your document immediately. Without ever going back to to your word processor.

Then he gave me this example, (which I don't believe even for a minute): Grammatik III might stop on a sentence like "It's a long way to Tipperary", tell you that the word following "It's" is usually incorrect after an possessive pronoun, and suggests "It's" instead.

I laughed. I knew it was impossible. Don smiled and very calmly explained that although Grammatik III is not perfect, it finds errors like incomplete sentences, improper use of homonyms (like "their" instead of "there"), split infinitives, subject/verb and noun/modifier disagreements, passive voice, and etc. It even catches unbalanced punctuation, doubled words, transpositions (like form/from). . . . He went on for fifteen minutes.

Software can't do that. Can it? But if it did. . . better writing brings big bucks (and I do have three kids to support). Should I take the bet? I'm confused. Help! Before I try it, tell me if Grammatik III helps your writing. Enter this contest (the details are below), try Grammatik III free, and let's discuss it over dinner. In San Francisco.

POSSESSIVE ERROR, ONLY 18 TO GO, GOOD LUCK

Ken Dickens

FREE DEMO!



The Contest Everyone Wins.

New Grammatik III found nineteen practical ways to improve this memo in just over one minute. If you can circle the same problems and explain what the problems are, we'll send you Grammatik III absolutely free. Go ahead, try it. Because even if you miss them all you'll receive a FREE Grammatik III demo disk just for entering. And, you'll automatically be entered in our "Dinner in San Francisco" drawing! The contest is great, but here's an even

faster, easier way to get better writing. Order Grammatik III right now for only \$99 with our "30-Day Write Better or Your Money-Back Guarantee." New Grammatik III. It's the risk-free way to reap the rewards of better writing.

Order Today:
(800) 872-9933
Gram-mat-ik III
Powerful Writing Improvement



☐ Here's my contest entry. Please send me a FREE Grammatik III demo disk (\$4.95 value).
☐ Please send me _____ copies of Grammatik III for \$99.95, plus \$7.50 shipping (\$10 per unit outside USA/CA residents add applicable sales tax).

Enclose \$ _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____
200 Townsend St. Suite 122, San Francisco, CA 94107

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Reference Software

*RightWriter owners call for special \$295 trade up offer or get a FREE copy of Grammatik III if RightWriter finds all the mistakes on the above letter. Grammatik III owners call for low cost upgrade. *Limit one (1) free Grammatik III package and Grammatik III demo disk per person address. San Francisco trip is for 20 and includes round trip airfare from anywhere in the continental U.S., one night hotel accommodations, and dinner with Don Dickens and Ken Dickens. Travel arrangements will be made by Reference Software. *Contest ends March 31, 1990. Drawing to be held from all entries postmarked before March 15, 1990. *Contest ends using Grammatik III will be disqualified. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. Reference Software is a trademark of Reference Software, Inc. © 1989

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All New Version
(RightWriter Owners Upgrade Now!)

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

larly, it will let you create an ad hoc list of up to 25 recipients for outgoing timed messages but has no distribution list feature.

These limitations are reasonable for a \$349 product called the Complete Answering Machine. The brilliance of CAM's design is its ability to fit well enough into a large range of situations, from the single user to the small office. That flexibility, combined with an admirable ease of use, earns it high marks.



IBM CORP.

IBM Voice

Communication Option

The IBM Voice Communication Option, which comprises the IBM Voice Communication Adapter (VCA) and the IBM Voice/Phone Assistant, was one of the first hardware/software combinations to turn a PC into an answering machine. Available since 1985, they differ from every other product reviewed here in that they are not sold as a bundled package.

The \$995 VCA was intended as a multipurpose board, suitable for voice synthesis, voice recognition, telephone management, and even asynchronous communications as a 2,400-bit-per-second modem. In keeping with its multipurpose intent, the board was released along with several standalone programs. One of these is the \$149 IBM Voice/Phone Assistant.

The Voice/Phone Assistant was designed as an entry-level program, meaning a single-user, single-mailbox answering machine with personal message capability. Unfortunately, IBM has never added any new VCA programs to its original set—the Assistant's entry level answering machine is still the only voice mail option available.

Installing the VCA is more cumbersome than it should be. Besides plugging in the card, you have to run the diagnostics routine and system tests from the diagnostics disk. You also have to install the IBM Voice Communications Operating Sub-

Unheard messages: 1		Line 1 Status INACTIVE	Line 2 Status INACTIVE
---------------------	--	---------------------------	---------------------------

Voice message list						message 1 of 19
Date	Time	Duration	File Name	Guest ID	Comment	
A 09/27/88	10:58a	00:33	Stdgreet.		Standard Greeting Msg	
U 09/27/88	10:55a	00:22	an000006.nm			
09/27/88	11:48a	00:38	an000009.nm			
09/27/88	11:45a	00:38	an000006.nm			
09/27/88	11:43a	00:22	an000007.nm			
09/27/88	11:42a	00:04	Holgreet.		Holiday Greeting msg	

Define File	
Filename	:(Vacgreet)
Comments	:(Use while on vacation)
Guest ID	:()
Voice storage type.(1/2/3):(2)	

Press F10 to Continue

Listen	Record	Erase	Prefix	Append	Modify List
--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-------------

Esc-Previous F1-Help

The IBM Voice/Phone Assistant message screen shows all messages on the system. Note that the greeting messages are identified with a comment; the pop-up Define File menu lets you record greeting messages. The currently active greeting message is identified with an A in the far-left column. The Voice Storage Type option lets you choose between low compression recording for highest quality or high compression for minimum disk space usage. The default setting as shipped is 2, a compromise.

system that comes with the board. And rather than letting you use standard modular phone cables, IBM supplies its own cables with specially notched connectors. You can plug in one phone and either one or two phone lines, although the program will answer only one line at a time (callers to the other line will hear a ringback signal).

To install the software, you have to copy the original disk to a backup floppy and then run the install routine from the backup. Although the original disk is not copy protected, it is write protected. You can't install the program directly from it because the install routine needs to write to the floppy. This seems unnecessarily clumsy, but at least it forces you to make a backup of the program.

EASY, YET CUMBERSOME Using the Voice/Phone Assistant is much like installing it—easy in some ways, cumbersome in others. On the plus side, the structure is a model of simplicity. The main menu offers

five options, and only three of these relate to voice mail: Setup, Start Answering Phones, and Voice Message List. On the minus side, the logic behind the structure is not always clear.

For example, to set up the system as an answering machine, you choose Voice Message List from the main menu, record a message, choose Modify List, and designate the message as your greeting. But even this procedure is plagued by stumbling blocks—it's far from obvious that you should choose Modify List to designate a greeting message.

In cases where the program logic is obscure, there are usually few enough choices that you can browse through each until you find what you want. The context-sensitive help also does a good job of explaining each choice.

Unfortunately, using the Voice/Phone Assistant by phone is much more difficult than using it from the keyboard. Although some of the commands are mnemonic (N for Next message, B for Begin playback),

Don't Short Change Your Network Storage Needs.

115 to 1,300 MB Subsystems for Novell® NetWare®. With A Lot More In Store.



Storage Dimensions provides more value to users of Novell NetWare with a broad product line, knowledgeable support and competitive prices.

LANstor Family

Model	Formatted Cap. (MB)	Avg. Seek Time (ms)	Interface
LAN115	115	26	ST412
LAN150S	148	17	SCSI
LAN155E	156	14	ESDI
LAN183-4	183	27	DCB
LAN285S	286	17	SCSI
LAN335E	338	16	ESDI
LAN650E	651	16	ESDI
LAN2 (Internal)	183-366	27	DCB
LAN2 (External)	286-572	17	SCSI
LAN4 (Internal)	183-733	27	DCB
LAN4 (External)	286-1144	17	SCSI

Experienced NetWare users know that even small networks can quickly grow to require hundreds of megabytes. So it doesn't make sense to short change long term network requirements with a 40 or 70 megabyte drive.

With Storage Dimensions' LANstor family of hard disk subsystems, you can build in, from the start, the capacity and performance your network needs to meet the increasing demands of multiple users. Or quickly and economically add more storage to a network that has reached its limit.

From 115 MB to over 1,300 MB, LANstor subsystems provide the widest range of capacities available for Novell networks. Including the LAN650E, with 651 MB of formatted capacity on a single drive. And they all deliver the highest level of performance in the industry.

Internal and external units offer full support for NetWare 286 — including ELS, Advanced NetWare and SFT NetWare, versions 2.0 and 2.1.



Each is designed, tested and certified to meet Novell's stringent requirements — right out of the box. Without running COMPSURF. So even large storage

installations take only minutes.

What's more, all subsystems are NetWare-ready. Shipped complete with menu-driven software, comprehensive documentation, and on-line help for fast, easy installation.

Need More Information? Call (408) 879-0300 ext. 827

Don't wait for your Novell network to outgrow its disk storage. Call today for applications assistance, pricing and fast delivery. We've got more than enough to meet your needs.

More In Store.™



STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY

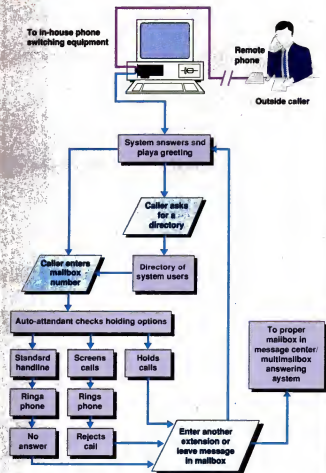
LANstor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions.
© 1988 Storage Dimensions.

Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Voice Mail System with an Auto-attendant (as seen by an outside caller)



This diagram shows how a voice mail system with an auto-attendant is seen by an outside caller. The auto-attendant directs incoming calls to the proper extension or screens or holds calls as requested. If there is no answer, the auto-attendant will give the caller the option of trying another extension or of being sent

to the proper mailbox in either the system message center or the multimailbox answering system. Most systems will transfer calls to a human receptionist, as well.

Auto-attendants work with either answering machine or in-house voice mail systems but tend to work best with systems that perform answering machine functions.

others are not (X-1 for primary command, X-2 for secondary commands). Even worse, the voice prompts are essentially nonexistent.

When you call your system, you interrupt the greeting message by entering your password; then the Assistant automatically plays your most recent message. If you want to do something else—listen to other messages, change the greeting, or create a personal message—you have to know the commands.

You can ask for a list of commands, but first you have to know the command to get the list. Worse, the help message is generated as a synthesized voice from ASCII text and is not customizable by the system owner. This saves a great deal of disk space, but it's difficult to understand over the phone. However, the remote commands are explained well in the manual, which makes up somewhat for these problems. The program also comes with a reference card that is far too large to fit comfortably in a wallet.

The real problem with the confusing telephone-produced tone commands and the lack of voice prompts is for so-called guests—meaning those whom you've given ID codes for personal messages. Once signed on as a guest, a caller cannot listen to more than one personal message or



FACT FILE

IBM Voice Communication Option

IBM Corp.
11400 N. Burnet Rd.
Austin, TX 78758
(800) 426-2468
(512) 823-0700

List Price: VCA board and operating system, \$995; IBM Voice/Phone Assistant, \$149
Requires: 192K RAM (320K for use with voice prompts, 512K recommended); hard disk recommended, DOS 2.1 or later.

Phone Requirements: One or two analog lines, local phone. Will not work with PBX.
In Short: At \$995 for the VCA board and \$149 for the software, IBM's voice mail entry is overpriced and underpowered. Although it has connectors for two phone lines, it can answer only one at a time, and its single-user answering-machine features are far outclassed by packages costing one-fourth the price.

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compaq introduces
a revolutionary
new personal computer.

With new display technology.
Breakthrough graphics technology.

Advanced storage technology.

New expansion technology.

Innovative modem technology.

New keyboard technology.

New surface mount technology.

Advanced power technology.



And a battery.



Introducing the new
COMPAQ SLT/286 Personal Computer.
The first PC that puts true
desktop performance in your lap.



function PC this small, for compromise.

80C286 microprocessor that drives software 20% faster than most 10-MHz 80286-based PC's. You get the capability to run the world's largest library of software with MS-DOS®. Plus Microsoft® Operating System/2.

Flexibility is built in. You can choose a high-speed 40- or 20-MB fixed disk drive to complement the standard 3 1/2" 1.44-MB diskette drive. Plus you can easily expand the 640K of standard memory to 3.6 megabytes internally.

You'll find our keyboard is just your type. It has full-size keys, spaced just like the keys on a desktop PC. The keyboard is removable, so it adjusts to the way you work. You get all 12 function keys and an embedded numeric keypad. Or if numbers are your life, add a separate numeric keypad as an option.

Other creature comforts are also on board. Like an optional internal 2400-baud modem. Room for two internal storage devices. Ports for a printer, external VGA monitor and other periph-



Its footprint is small enough to fit on an airline tray table, with room to spare.

erals. You can even add a 12-MHz 80C287 coprocessor as an option to speed number crunching.

At this point you may be thinking that the COMPAQ SLT/286 does everything a desktop can do. You're right. In fact you can even do more at the office with its optional Desktop Expansion Base.

Unlike competitive expansion units, ours wasn't an afterthought. Its integrated design gives you two industry-standard expansion slots along with duplicate interfaces for your peripherals. The expansion unit even recharges the battery for you.

Best of all, the COMPAQ SLT/286 just snaps right into the Desktop Expansion Base. No cord. No wires. No hassle.

With all these innovative features, you can see that the new COMPAQ SLT/286 leaves absolutely no room for compromise. It's simply high-performance personal computing in its most concentrated form.



Battery included for over three hours of power.

COMPAQ

Folded edge of the page



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbs5spBack-0012

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

When you build a full- there's no room

Before now, choosing a laptop PC meant choosing what you could live without. A manageable size. Battery. Power. Speed. Screen quality. Full-size keys.

We've changed that, with the new COMPAQ SLT/286. It's the first laptop from the company that set the standard in portable computing. And the first laptop to give you everything you want. Without compromise.

Creating a new high-performance PC this small was no small feat. It took a series of engineering breakthroughs to build a smaller laptop that delivers the performance of a desktop—on battery power.

From its compact size to its high-performance components, you'll see that your needs shaped our thinking.

First of all, we knew you wanted to wield a lot of power, without throwing around a lot of weight.

The new COMPAQ SLT/286 weighs in at just 14 lb., with a space-saving footprint. That means



The COMPAQ SLT/286 snaps into an optional Desktop Expansion Base for office use.



A removable keyboard offers your fingers full-size keys, with standard spacing.

it fits on an airline tray table with plenty of room to spare.

When you're on the road, we won't leave you stranded, either. The COMPAQ SLT/286 uses innovative new battery technology that gives you over three hours of power. The battery is small, so carrying a spare is no problem. Replacement and recharging are fast and easy.

But what's amazing about the battery is everything that runs on it. Every component is optimized to save battery life. So you can work longer.

The COMPAQ SLT/286 has VGA graphics with 640x480 resolution with eight

shades of gray. New backlit screen technology produces text and graphics with higher contrast on a 10" diagonal screen. So things are easy to read.

Now let's take an inside look. The COMPAQ SLT/286 is powered by a 12-MHz



A small wonder. Compared to other laptops, the COMPAQ SLT/286 gives you more PC in less space.



The first laptop from the company that set the standard for portable PCs.

It simply works better.

We have the world's best handle on portable computing.



In 1982, Compaq introduced the world to the power of portable personal computing with the COMPAQ Portable.

Since then we've consistently delivered new levels of performance in consistently smaller packages.

Today we offer the world's highest-performing portable personal computers. COMPAQ products consistently earn the industry's highest ratings for quality and user

satisfaction. And that's an achievement that stands unchallenged.

You'll find that we've built these same uncompromising standards into the new COMPAQ SLT/286.

To get a handle on more information, including a free brochure and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900. Ask for Operator 71. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 71.

COMPAQ is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Microsoft, MS and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS OS/2 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Use of electronic equipment on board commercial aircraft is at the discretion of each airline.**COMPAQ**

It simply works better.

leave a message unless he or she knows the right commands. Callers who do not use an ID code for personal messages are automatically routed from the system greeting to leaving a message, as with an answering machine.

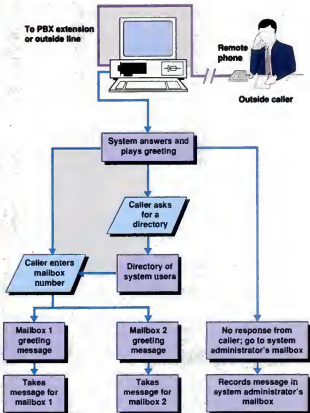
The *Voice/Phone Assistant* will let you choose from three levels of voice compression. All three levels yield adequate speech quality, but no more. Even the high-quality voice recording has a distinctly hollow sound, and all three levels record with a buzz in the background.

The VCA board may be more interesting for other uses. For example, IBM's Augmented Phone Services program, AUG, lets speech-impaired users communicate over the phone by generating synthetic speech from ASCII text. AUG can also help hearing-impaired users communicate by letting callers type words on telephone's tone keys.

As a voice mail product, the combination of VCA and *Voice/Phone Assistant* just doesn't offer as much as its competition. It's not only that other computer-based packages do more for less money, but that even an answering machine can do almost as much for one-tenth the cost. And the answering machine won't tie up your computer while it is doing its stuff.



Voice Mail System Topology (as seen by an outside caller)



This is a simplified view of a typical multiuser, multimailbox voice mail system performing answering machine functions without an auto-attendant. An outside caller who wants to leave a message first listens to the systemwide greeting message, then can choose to enter a mailbox number or get a directory listing of mailboxes.

After listening to the mailbox greeting message, the caller can leave a message for the mailbox owner. Because some

callers may become flustered or may be calling from pulse phones, most systems will send the caller to the system administrator's mailbox, where the caller can leave a message that will be forwarded to the proper recipient.

A multiuser, multimailbox system performing in-house voice mail functions will have a similar topology, but each mailbox is less likely to have individual greeting messages. Such systems are less useful for recording outside calls.



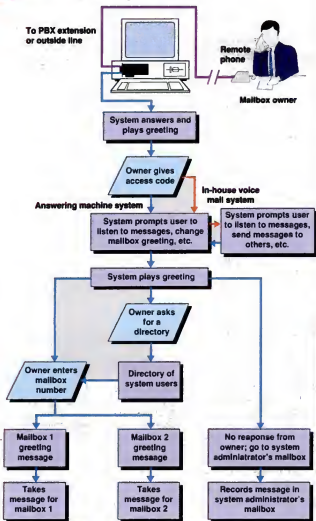
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY INC. nitaReceptionist

Given its ability to handle 4 to 16 phone lines (with 4 lines per board) and its price of at least \$12,000, *nitaReceptionist*, from Innovative Technologies, clearly qualifies as a full-scale system. And given the "receptionist" part of the name, it's no surprise that the emphasis is on auto-attendant and message center features. If those are the functions you're looking for, *nita* is the system to look at. Despite its price, however, *nita* at present does not offer in-house voice mail functions, although those features are promised.

Like its less ambitious cousins, *nitaReceptionist* consists of software plus a board



Voice Mail System Topology (as seen by a mailbox owner)



From the mailbox owner's point of view, systems performing answering machine functions are similar to those performing in-house voice mail functions. The main difference is that in an answering machine

system, the mailbox owner must go back to the system greeting message to leave messages for others, as would an outside caller.

that plugs into a PC. However, unlike most such PC-based systems, you have to buy the computer as part of a package sold only through VARs.

The \$12,000 base price is for one *nita* board in a 286 computer, plus installation and training. The system supplied for review included an ITT Xtra—a 16-MHz 386 machine equipped with a 60MB hard disk, an EGA monitor, and 2MB of RAM—along with four *nita* boards; all together, a system that would cost \$24,000. Even among 386-based systems, prices will vary depending on the computer and the number of *nita* boards.

Because *nita* is dealer installed, difficulty of installation is not an issue. Installation includes setting up mailboxes and recording greeting messages; once these are set up, the dealer teaches the system administrator how to make further changes. For this review, ITI came to PC Labs to set up the system.

The *nita* operations modules—including auto-attendant and message taker—operate in background. The mailbox manager and other administration modules operate in foreground. This lets the system administrator manage *nita* even



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

nitaReceptionist, Version HV26FEB88

Innovative Technology Inc.

1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., #422

Roswell, GA 30076

(404) 998-9970

List Price: \$12,000 and up, including cost of system unit, which varies depending on the dealer configuration. Minimum system is a 286 with a 20MB hard disk, DOS, 640K RAM.

Requires: 350K RAM (640K recommended); EMS to 2MB recommended; DOS 3.0 or later.

Phone Requirements: Four to 16 analog lines. PBX transfer needs switch hook.

In Short: By far the most expensive of the products reviewed here, *nitaReceptionist* is also the most ambitious. As the name implies, the auto-attendant feature is one of *nita*'s strengths. Able to handle four phone lines per board and up to 16 lines per computer, *nita* is less a PC-based system than a full-scale voice mail system that happens to run on a PC.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

while *nita* handles the phones. It will also let you run application programs in foreground—although ITI doesn't recommend it, since crashing your computer will also crash your phone system.

ADMINISTRATIVE NIGHTMARES

nita's administrative functions were designed to give users a great deal of power, but with almost no concern for ease of learning or ease of use. For example, modifying system settings is a simple matter of filling in fields, but many require arcane definitions or arbitrary codes that aren't available as on-screen help. As a result, *nita* looks like a typical mainframe program, lacking the amenities that PC users have come to expect. ITI promises that the next release will be easier to use, with redesigned screens and on-screen help.

Another problem is the manual, which is so badly organized that finding anything is a challenge. Although the manual is meant for dealers, it must also serve as a guide for the system administrator, since ITI offers nothing else. ITI is acutely aware that this is a problem and has rewritten the manual for the next software release.

If you can find the information you need, system administration is straightforward. Adding or modifying a mailbox involves entering the user name, the PBX extension, the user code (which need not be the same as the PBX extension), and any of several options.

The two most important system administration options let you link mailboxes or link IDs. Linking mailboxes lets one user with multiple mailboxes retrieve all messages at once; linking multiple IDs adds flexibility. For example, you can let callers enter a user's last name, initials, or phone extension and still be routed to a single extension or mailbox.

The system administrator can also assign a message notification option. This is best reserved for such functions as printing a notification, turning message lights on if your PBX allows it, or calling a beeper. Though verbal notification is also a choice, it is not as useful as it might be.

The biggest problem with verbal notification is that *nita* has problems calling outside lines. *nita's* configuration files are tailored to your specific PBX. When dialing

How I Lost A Report For Six Hours And Found It In 30 Seconds.

I needed a report that was buried in one of 357 files and I needed a miracle to find it. After one hour, I worried. After three hours, I sweated.

After six hours, I found GOf'er. And within 30 seconds, I found the report. GOf'er digs through files on my PC/AT at a speed of over 1 Megabyte per minute until lost is found.

A phrase, a fact, a note, a date. GOf'er finds it when I need it.

I can even use GOf'er to browse through files to find related information. Then I can print it, create a new file, or cut and paste it into the document currently in use.

Even among countless PC files, GOf'er software finds that certain piece of information using a one or two word clue, even if I can't remember the spelling.

And GOf'er works with my files exactly as they are. There's no need to spend hours indexing or converting files before GOf'er starts

searching. You don't have to be a computer wiz to get GOf'er up and running within 15 minutes.

So if I need a certain document written to Jill Smith that mentions "insurance" and "third quarter profits," I just summon GOf'er with one keystroke and give him the word. Within seconds, that document is at my fingertips.

**"After one hour, I worried.
After three hours, I sweated.
After six hours, I found GOf'er."**

- Not copy protected.
- Performs complex searches using AND/OR/NOT and NEARBY.
- Works with other RAM resident programs.
- Finds text in almost any PC file including Lotus, WordPerfect, WordStar, DisplayWrite, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, Ventura, PageMaker and dBase.



GOf'er™

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD
GOf'er is available at quality software retailers.

800-828-6293

716-248-9620 in New York State

\$79.95 each. Please add shipping charges and sales tax, if applicable. Shipping \$3.75 (in Canada \$4.75). Shipping outside U.S. and Canada \$12.

Microlytics, Inc.

One Tobey Village Office Park
Suite #547
Pittsford, NY 14534

Send me ☐ GOf'ers. A total of \$_____ is enclosed.

☐ Check ☐ COD (add \$2.00)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Discover

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

No risk 30 day money back guarantee. IBM PC Compatible ☐ 5 1/4" disk ☐ 3 1/2" disk. GOf'er is also available for the Macintosh.

New York residents add applicable sales tax. GOf'er is the Text Finder™ utility from Microlytics™ GOf'er, Text Finder and Microlytics are trademarks of Microlytics, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988, Microlytics, Inc. All rights reserved.



Performance Tests: Voice Mail System Sound Quality

Telephone lines, like TV speakers, are not designed to the high-fidelity standards of a home stereo system. Nonetheless, it's easy to recognize the gravelly, wavering, hissy, and certainly unbusinesslike messages that often emanate from inexpensive cassette-based answering machines. Since poor sound quality can degrade even the limited audio performance of telephone communications, we've tested the voice mail systems in terms of their capabilities as digital audio record/playback devices. Our measurements disclosed audibly significant differences between the best and worst units and correlated well with the subjective impressions noted in the individual reports.

We used an Audio Precision System One—the recognized standard instrument of the audio industry—to generate and analyze the necessary signals for tests of frequency response (with the results graphed here), as well as total harmonic distortion (THD+N) and signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio. One of the seven voice-mail systems—The Complete Answering Machine, from The Complete PC—could not be tested because it interpreted our test tones as dial tones and immediately hung up.

At best, the human ear can hear frequencies between 20 Hz (deep bass noises) and 20,000 Hz (high musical overtones of bells, triangles, and the like). The complex sounds of human speech generally

fall into the 100- to 10,000-Hz range, while telephone lines generally restrict transmission to a bandwidth of 300 to 3,300 Hz.

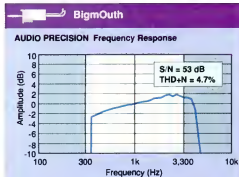
An ideal record/playback device for telephone communications would process all frequencies within the 300- to 3,300-Hz bandwidth identically, neither emphasizing some nor diminishing others. As you'll note in the graphs, however, the units we tested show some variations in their response to different frequencies. These variations are conventionally expressed in decibels (dB) with respect to a reference frequency (1,000 Hz). Differences of plus or minus 3 dB will almost certainly pass unnoticed on a telephone system, but losses (or gains) of 6 dB or more can affect the tonal character of the voice and may affect intelligibility in marginal situations.

The *nitareceptionist* gave the widest and flattest frequency response, varying by less than ± 1 dB from below 300 Hz to 3,800 Hz. On the other hand, the BigMouth board's relative lack of bass frequencies, along with excessive response in the 2,000- to 3,000-Hz range, robs deep male voices of their fullness and gives an overly crisp quality to the diction. That "defect" may occasionally be desirable when a noisy line makes overarticulation necessary. But poor response above 1,000 Hz—as seen in the graphs for the Voicemate 50 and, even

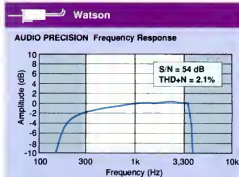
worse, for the IBM Voice Communication Option—has no compensating advantage: It produces a tubby sound on male voices and could make it difficult for some people to distinguish such consonants as p, t, and k.

Imperfect devices also create harmonic distortion effects, recorded on the graphs as the THD+N (total harmonic distortion plus noise). If a pure tone of 400 Hz is recorded, for example, the playback will be found to contain some percentage of newly created tones at 800 Hz, 1,200 Hz, 1,600 Hz, and so on. While the ear is relatively tolerant of distortion when deciphering speech, the lower the distortion the clearer and more natural the voice will sound. Watson and the VBX System displayed the lowest THD+N (2.1 percent); the other units, with figures of 4.6 to 7.1 percent THD+N, were about average and should not be worrisome in voice mail applications.

Practical electronic devices add some measure of noise to the signals they process. We measured the signal-to-noise (S/N) ratios of the various voice-mail systems using a telephone-standard "C-message" weighting filter and a fixed reference level (-10 dBm). The higher the S/N ratio, the less likely that the system will add audible background hiss to an otherwise clear message. The *nitareceptionist* had the best signal-to-noise performance in the group (57 dB), with Watson, VBX, and BigMouth close behind.—Craig L. Stark



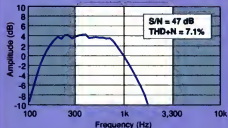
The excessive responsiveness of the BigMouth unit in the 2,000- to 3,000-Hz range and the relative lack of bass frequencies give the voice an overly crisp quality. The S/N ratio of 53 dB and the THD+N of 4.7 percent are within the normal range.



The Watson board shows solid frequency response throughout the 300- to 3,300-Hz range. The board also shows a strong S/N ratio of 54 dB. And the THD+N figure of 2.1 percent indicates the best performance among the units tested.

IBM Voice Communication Option

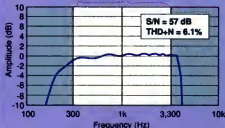
AUDIO PRECISION Frequency Response



The IBM Voice Communication Option is the oldest (and most unenhanced) board tested. It also has the worst-looking frequency response curve. The THD+N, at 7.1 percent, is excessively high, while the S/N ratio is a very low 47 dB. From these results, it isn't surprising that this board has the worst sound quality of the group.

nitaReceptionist

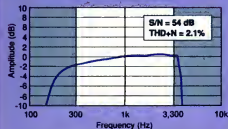
AUDIO PRECISION Frequency Response



Of all the units tested, *nitaReceptionist* produced the best frequency response curve. Note the flat, barely wavering curve throughout the 300- to 3,000-Hz range. At 57 dB, this unit also had the best S/N ratio.

VBX System

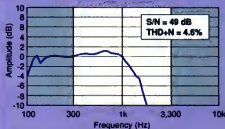
AUDIO PRECISION Frequency Response



The VBX System is simply two Watson boards linked together to form a multiline system. As expected, the results for the VBX System are nearly identical to those for Watson.

Voicemate 50

AUDIO PRECISION Frequency Response



While the Voicemate 50 shows a good, steady frequency response in the 300- to 1,000-Hz range, the curve suddenly falls off sharply. The THD+N figure of 4.6 percent is about average, while the S/N ratio of 49 dB indicates the unit will add some noticeable background hiss to the message.

Deck your boards with chips a plenty,

Load 'em up with RAM and turbo, too.

Try a game or two or twenty,

Even let your kids compute with you.

- ☐ 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
☐ package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
☐ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
 CP—copy-protected, NCP—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> PageMaker 3.0	call
Alpha Software ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Keyworks 1.0	175.
<input type="checkbox"/> AlphaWorks 1.0 (integrated package)	115.
<input type="checkbox"/> ALPHA/Three 1.0 (d83 file compatible)	219.
American Small Business Computers	
<input type="checkbox"/> Design CAD 3.1 (NCP)	159.
<input type="checkbox"/> Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP)	159.
Application Techniques ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> APazz Plus 1.12	75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> dBASE IV 1.0	call
<input type="checkbox"/> Sign Master 5.11	159.
<input type="checkbox"/> Byline 1.0	199.
<input type="checkbox"/> RapidFile 1.2	219.
<input type="checkbox"/> Diagram Master 5.02	219.
<input type="checkbox"/> Chart Master 6.21	239.
<input type="checkbox"/> Map Master 6.01	239.
<input type="checkbox"/> MultiMate Advantage II 1.0	299.
<input type="checkbox"/> Master Graphics 1.0	299.
<input type="checkbox"/> Draw Applause 1.0	309.
<input type="checkbox"/> Framework III 1.0	459.
Autodesk	
<input type="checkbox"/> AutoSketch Standard 1.04	55.
<input type="checkbox"/> AutoSketch Speed Enhanced 1.04	65.
Barron's ... CP	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAT (test preparation program)	35.
Best Programs ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> Label Master 3.1 (making label program)	29.
<input type="checkbox"/> Report Manager 5.0	199.
<input type="checkbox"/> Fixed Asset System 5.0	359.
Bible Research ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> The Word 4.2 (King James version)	159.
<input type="checkbox"/> The Word 4.2 (New International version)	159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> Form Tool 2.01	55.
<input type="checkbox"/> Form Filler 1.0	89.
Borland International ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo C Professional Pack (includes assembler)	169.
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal Professional Pack (includes assembler)	169.

PC Connection Software Special

through January 31, 1989

Lifestyle Publishing ... NCP 19th Hole Special

Lifestyle Publishing has put together a package to help improve every aspect of your golf game, including the bartending skills necessary for any serious visit to the 19th hole.

- Pinehurst 2 golf simulation—as close as you can come without actually making the trip; it gives you all the hills and valleys, sand traps, water hazards, trees and bushes for a real challenge
- Golf Statkeeper—calculates driving accuracy, putting performance and keeps track of your scores to figure your own USGA handicap
- Golf Doctor—teaches the important factors for great shot making and provides many tips on improving your game
- Mr. Boston's Bartending Guide—over 1,000 drink recipes; catalogue your friends' favorites

19th Hole Special ... \$79.

Paradox OS/2 1.0 (3 1/2" only)

<input type="checkbox"/> Prolog 2.0	479.
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo C 2.0	99.
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal 5.0	99.
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0	99.
<input type="checkbox"/> Reflex 1.1	99.
<input type="checkbox"/> Sidekick Plus 1.0	135.
<input type="checkbox"/> Sprint 1.0	135.
<input type="checkbox"/> Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ/Plus 1.0	165.
<input type="checkbox"/> Paradox 2.0	call
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Editor Toolbox 4.0	69.
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Database Toolbox 4.0	69.
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox 1.0	69.
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Basic Database Toolbox 1.0	69.
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Lighting 1.0	69.
<input type="checkbox"/> Superkey 1.1	69.
Bourbaki ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1D/R+ 2.11	49.
Bridgeview Publishing ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> FasTrax 3.9	35.
Broderbund ... CP	
<input type="checkbox"/> Print Shop 2.41 (includes Graphics Library 1)	39.
<input type="checkbox"/> Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP)	45.
Chipsoft ... NCP	
<input type="checkbox"/> TurboTax Personal/1040 6.0	45.

<input type="checkbox"/> State Packages Personal/1040 6.0	each	\$29.
<input type="checkbox"/> TurboTax ProSeries/1040 5.0		229.
Chronos Software ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Who's What/When (people, projects, time)		119.
Computer Associates ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> SuperCalc 5.1.0		319.
Core International ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Corefast 2.0		95.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Crosstalk XVI 3.61		45.
<input type="checkbox"/> Crosstalk MK 4.1.02		124.
Dec Software ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0		59.
<input type="checkbox"/> Dac-Easy Light 1.0		45.
<input type="checkbox"/> Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0		59.
DayFlo ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Tracker 1.4		99.
Defrini Technologies ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Per FORM 1.0		159.
Digital Research ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Gem Desktop 3.0		35.
<input type="checkbox"/> Gem Draw Plus 2.01		189.
<input type="checkbox"/> Gem Desktop Publisher 1.1		179.
5th Generation ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Fastback Plus 2.01		call
Fox Software ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user)		209.
<input type="checkbox"/> Foxbase Plus 386 2.1		319.
Funk Software ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts)		42.
<input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet Utilities 1.0 (1-2-3 utilities)		59.
<input type="checkbox"/> Ilmword 1.0		59.
<input type="checkbox"/> Allways 1.0		85.
<input type="checkbox"/> Noteworthy 1.0		49.
General Information ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Hot Line Two 2.0		57.
Generic Software ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Generic CADD Level 1		35.
<input type="checkbox"/> Generic CADD Level 2		55.
<input type="checkbox"/> Generic CADD Level 3 1.05		109.
<input type="checkbox"/> Level 3 Dot Plot		35.
<input type="checkbox"/> 3D Solids 2.2		189.
<input type="checkbox"/> Estimator		159.
<input type="checkbox"/> Basic Home Design 3.0		35.
<input type="checkbox"/> CADD Starter Kit (contains Level 2, Home Design, Workbook tutorial, & sample disk)		85.
Harvard Associates ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> PC LOGO 4.0		59.
Hayes ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Smartcom II 3.0		89.
Hilgraves Software ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> HyperACCESS 3.31		89.
Individual Software ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Typing Instructor Encore 2.13		26.
<input type="checkbox"/> Professor DOS 2.51 (with Smartguide)		33.
Intuit ... NCP		
<input type="checkbox"/> Quicken 2.0		35.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Don your screen with colors jolly, CGA, EGA, PS/2.

*For a season filled with folly,
Raise the resolution on your big Blue.*

Lotus ... NCP	
□ Agenda 1.0	\$289.
□ 1-2-3 2.01 (upgrade free to version 3.0)	call
□ Hal 1.0	109.
□ Freelance Plus 2.0	345.
□ Manuscript 2.0	359.
□ Graphwriter II 1.0	349.
MECA ... NCP	
□ Managing Your Money 5.0	119.
□ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040	special
Meriden Technology ... NCP	
□ CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	115.
Micro Logic ... NCP	
□ Tornado 1.8	55.
Microlytics ... NCP	
□ Goler 1.0 (text retrieval system)	45.
□ Wordfinder 4.0 (electronic thesaurus)	35.
MicroPro ... NCP	
□ WordStar Professional Release 5	259.
□ WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 (Personal Ed.)	259.
Microsim ... NCP	
□ R-BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	449.
□ R-BASE for OS/2	599.
Microsoft ... NCP	
□ Learning DOS 2.0 (for any DOS version)	35.
□ Windows 286 2.1	69.
□ Windows 286 2.1 w/Mouse	145.
□ Works 1.05	99.
□ Windows 386 2.1	129.
□ Word 4.0	209.
□ Chart 3.0	219.
□ Excel 2.1 (requires 80286/80386 CPU)	359.
□ Word 4.0 Network Version	499.
CD-ROM	
□ Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive	799.
□ Programmers Library 1.0	269.
LANGUAGES	
□ Quick BASIC 4.5	69.
□ Quick C 1.01	69.
□ Macro Assembler 5.1	99.
□ Basic Compiler 6.0	199.
□ Pascal 4.0	199.
□ Fortran 4.1	289.
□ C Compiler 5.1	299.
□ Cobol 3.0	599.
Nantuckit Software ... NCP	
□ Clipper (Summer '87, d33 Plus compiler)	429.
New England Software ... NCP	
□ Graph-in-the-Box Release 2	75.
□ GB-Stat 1.0	159.
□ GB Analytic 1.0	105.
Nolo Press ... NCP	
□ WillMaker 3.0	35.
North Edge Software ... NCP	
□ Timeslips III 3.3	119.
Owl International ... NCP	
□ Guide 2.0	143.

PC Connection Software Special through January 31, 1989

MECA ... NCP R. Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040

A powerful partnership has developed to help you through this tax season. Best Programs has teamed up with MECA Ventures to bring you Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut. Some program features of this "early bird version" include:

- Integration with MECA's Managing Your Money to bring you a complete financial system
- Completely up-to-date with current tax laws
- Final calculations are certified by an independent accounting firm before product is shipped to you
- Free upgrade for this "early bird version" directly from MECA

Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040 for 1988
Taxes ... \$49.

Paperback Software ... NCP

□ VPI-Info 1.4	65.
□ VPI-Planner Plus 2.0	145.
□ VPI-Expert 2.0	145.

Paul Mace ... NCP

□ H/Text-H/Format 2.0 (hard-disk tools)	49.
□ Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities)	55.
□ Grasp 3.1	79.
□ Envelope 1.01	29.

PC Support Group ... NCP

□ Lightning 4.82	57.
□ Lucid 3-D 1.22	89.

Personica ... NCP

□ SmartNotes 2.0	49.
□ SeeMORE 1.0	49.
□ Look&Link 1.01	59.
□ Ultravision 1.0	79.
□ @BASE 1.1	119.

Peter Norton ... NCP

□ Norton Editor 1.21	39.
----------------------	-----

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 FAX 603/446-7791

□ Norton Commander 2.0	\$45.
□ Advanced Utilities 4.5	79.
□ Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2	99.
Quarterdeck ... NCP	
□ DESQView 2.2	79.
□ Expanded Memory Manager 4.2	39.
Reference Software ... NCP	
□ Grammarik III 1.05 (electronic proofreader)	52.
□ Reference File 5.03 (pop-up DB manager)	49.
Relay Communications	
□ Relay Gold 3.0	149.
Revolution Software ... NCP	
□ VGA Dimmer (screen saver)	19.
□ DJ (disk manager)	39.
□ Cruise Control 3.02	39.
Rightsoft ... NCP	
□ Rightwriter 3.0	54.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP	
□ Professional Thesaurus 1.0	79.
□ Typing Tutor IV	33.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP	
□ Software Carousel 2.02	49.
□ Disk Optimizer 4.01 (w/Data Guardian)	45.
□ @Liberty 1.1	119.
□ Cubit 2.02	45.
□ Double Double 4.02	45.
□ Magic Mirror 1.0	59.
SoftView ... NCP	
□ TaxView (for 1988 taxes)	special
Software Group ... NCP	
□ Enable 2.0	399.
Software Publishing ... NCP	
□ Professional Plan 1.01	59.
□ PFS: First Publisher 2.0	79.
□ PFS: First Graphics 1.0	95.
□ PFS: First Choice 3.0	99.
□ Professional Write 2.0	125.
□ Professional File 2.0	189.
□ Office Writer 6.0	259.
□ Harvard Graphics 2.1	309.
□ Harvard Graphics Accessories	call
□ Harvard Project Manager 3.0	439.
Spinmaker ... NCP	
□ Resume Kit 1.0	25.
□ Eight-in-One 1.1	39.
□ Splash 1.0	59.
□ Pinstripe Presenter 1.0	115.
Springboard ... NCP	
□ Newsroom Pro 1.0	45.
□ Certificate Maker	34.
□ Clip Art 1	19.
□ Clip Art 2	25.
□ Clip Art 3	19.
Symantec ... NCP	
□ SO2Plus 1.11	59.
□ Word 2.0	59.
□ Q & A Write 1.01	119.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Strike your fears of poor performance, Everything's insured, and guaranteed. Fast the orders come to your manse Since we always ship with blazing speed.

Grandview 1.0	\$175.
Q & A 3.0 (database, word processor)	209.
Breakthrough Timeline 3.0	349.
Spreadsheet Analyst 2.5	69.
Note-It Plus 1.02	49.
Think Tank 2.4NP	115.
Views 1.0	69.
Q&A Network Pak 1.0 (requires Q&A)	179.
T/Maker ... NCP	
Scrapbook + 1.0	79.
ClickArt Business Images	42.
ClickArt Holidays	42.
EPS (PostScript) Illustrations	79.
The XTREE Co. ... NCP	
XTREE Pro 1.0	69.
Hot 4.0	95.
TOPS ... NCP	
Flashcard (Apple Talk network card, 1 year warranty)	169.
NetPrint 2.0 (share printers)	119.
TOPS 2.0	119.
TOPS Repeater (extends network)	132.
Traveling Software ... NCP	
Battery Watch 1.0 (3 1/2" only)	27.
Laplink Mac 1.2 (Mac-PC transfer)	79.
Laplink Plus 2.1	85.
Desklink 2.21	99.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP	
True BASIC 2.03 (now includes Runtime)	57.
Kernery/Kurt Math Series	32.
True Basic Libraries	32.
Vericomp ... NCP	
SoftBytes 2.0	35.
SoftBytes 386 2.53	49.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP	
WordPerfect Library 2.0	69.
WordPerfect 5.0	255.
WordPerfect 5.0 Add'l Network Stations	269.
WordPerfect Office 1.0	269.
WordPerfect Office 1.0 Add'l Network Stations	84.
WordPerfect Network Server 5.0	349.
DataPerfect	129.
Wordtech ... NCP	
DBXL 1.2	119.
Xerox ... NCP	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	549.
XyQuest ... NCP	
XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/At-A-Carte Menus	239.
RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL	
Accolade ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)	
Bubble Ghost	22.
Mean 18	29.
Hardball (baseball simulation)	11.

PC Connection Hardware Special through January 31, 1989

Intel ... 5 years
Above Board Plus 512k
Above Board 2 Plus 512k
Above Board Plus I/O 512k

Intel has introduced their new generation of memory expansion products for the PC, XT, AT, and PS/2 Models 25, 30, 50, 50Z and 60. Features include:

- Above Board Plus and Plus I/O hold up to 8 Meg in one slot when used with the 6 Meg piggyback option
- Above Board 2 Plus for PS/2 Models 50, 50Z and 60 can use 256k SIMMs for 8 Meg maximum
- Full UVM EMS 4.0 support in hardware, compatible with Windows 2.x, DESQview, and OS/2
- Switchless installation

Above Board Plus 512k ... \$429.
Above Board 2 Plus 512k ... \$479.
Above Board Plus I/O 512k ... \$529.

Testdrive (driving simulation)	24.
Jack Nicklaus' 18 Greatest Holes	29.
Grand Prix	22.
4th & Inches	22.
Broderbund ... CP	
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego?	25.
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	25.
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego?	25.
Toy Shop	35.
Ultima IV	35.
Ultima V	39.
Electronic Arts ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)	
One-on-One/Bird vs Jordan	29.
Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator	32.
Chessmaster 2000	32.
Earl Weaver Baseball	32.
Empire	35.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	35.
Seminar Worlds	39.
Grand Slam Bridge	45.
Infocom ... NCP	
Zork Trilogy	33.
Lifestyle Publishing Group ... NCP	
Golf Doctor (improve your game)	33.
Golf's Best Pinhurst #2 (play the best)	32.
Golf Statkeeper (includes USGA Handicapper)	27.
19th Hole Special (3 Golf programs above bundled with Mr. Boston Micro Bartender's Guide) ... special	
Mr. Boston Official Micro Bartender's Guide	18.
Micro Video Companion	24.
Take Control of Cholesterol	24.
Microprose ... CP	
F-19 Stealth Fighter (requires CGA or EGA)	39.
F-15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA)	22.
Gunsip (requires CGA or EGA)	32.
Microsoft ... NCP	
Flight Simulator 3.0 (reqs. graphics brd.)	35.
Parlor Software ... CP	
Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation)	49.
Siem On-Line ... CP (All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)	
Leisure Suit Larry	25.
Space Quest II	33.
King's Quest IV (512k version)	33.
Manhunter	33.
Police Quest	33.
Police Quest II	33.
Leisure Suit Larry II	33.
Thexder	24.
3D Helicopter	33.
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek: Rebel Universe	29.
Sphere, Inc. ... NCP	
Orbiter (shuttle simulation)	27.
GATO (submarine simulation)	12.
Tetris (addicting mind teaser)	24.
Falcon (F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)	32.
Spinmaker ... NCP	
Sargon III (chess game)	15.
Kids on Keys (ages 3 to 9)	19.
Facemaker Gold (ages 3 to 8)	25.
Kindercomp Gold (ages 3 to 8)	25.
SAT Preparation Program	25.
Kidwiter Gold (ages 6 to 10)	32.
Homework Helper—Math (grades 7-12)	32.
Homework Helper—Writing (grades 7-12)	32.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP (reqs. graph. brd.)	
Algebra Plus (ages 13 to adult)	27.
Memory Master (ages 2 to 6)	27.
My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6)	22.
Second Math (ages 7 to 16)	22.
Sublogic ... NCP	
Jet 2.1 (requires EGA or CGA)	33.
Scenery Disks	each 15.
San Francisco Star Scenery Disk	18.
Japan Scenery Disk	15.
The Learning Company ... CP	
Math Rabbit (ages 4 to 7)	26.
Reader Rabbit (ages 4 to 7)	26.
Winter Rabbit (ages 6 to 12)	26.
XOR ... NCP	
INFL Challenge 2.0	69.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Check our prices, take our measure, So-low-low, low-low-low, so-so-low. For a wealth of PC treasures Place a toll-free call to old Marlow.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for terms shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

Alloy ... 1 year	
Tape System/2 (for PS/2 MicroChannel) ...	\$299
Retriever/40 (for IBM AT & compatibles) ...	349.
AST Research ... 2 years	
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ...	89.
SoPak Plus 64k C/S/P (upgrades to 576k) ...	129
Advantage Premium 512k S/P (upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) ...	call
Advantage 2 512k (for PS/2 Models 50/60) ...	call
Advantage 2-386 (for PS/2 Model 80) ...	call
RAMpage Plus 286 512k (for XT/286/AT) ...	call
RAMpage! Plus MicroChannel 512k (for PS/2 Models 50/60) ...	call
Amdex ... 90 days	
LaserDrive-1 (external CD-ROM Drive) ...	629.
LaserDrive-2 (internal CD-ROM Drive) ...	629.
CompuCable ... 2 years	
2-Position switch box ...	29.
3-Position switch box ...	39.
Cuesta ... 1 year	
Datasaver 400 Watt (standby power backup unit) ...	459
Curtis ... lifetime	
ACCESSORIES	
Curtis Clip CC-1 ...	6
Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 5 1/4" disks) ...	8
3 1/2" Disk Holder DB-2 (holds up to 40 disks) ...	8
3 1/2" Diskette Cleaning Kit CK-2 ...	16.
Printer Stand PS-1 ...	18
Universal System Stand SS-3 ...	25.
Static Mat SM-2 ...	25.
Toolkit TK-1 ...	25.
DS-1 Switch Box (controls 2 printers) ...	33.
CABLES	
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 (9 feet) ...	17.
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-8 (9 feet) ...	17.
PS/2 Keyboard Extension Cable EC-9 ...	25.
Keyboard Extension Cable EC-2 ...	25.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS	
Safestrip SP-3 (6 outlets; 1 year warranty) ...	19.
Filtered Safestrip SPF-3 ...	21.
Diamond SP-1 (6 outlets) ...	29.
Emerald SP-1 ...	36.
Diamond Plus SP-1 Plus ...	41.
Sapphire SPF-1 ...	45.
Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) ...	55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus (w/FAX & modem protection) ...	69.

PC Connection Software Special

through January 31, 1989

SoftView ... NCP

8 TaxView for 1988 Taxes

Be prepared to face this tax year head on with SoftView's TaxView. See your tax form right on your PC screen. All calculations will be done automatically for you. And if you have a question, simply consult with the IRS instructions which are right on your screen. Other features include:

- Prints entire form with all data
- Links and updates all forms on each change
- Imports text files from spreadsheets, databases, and accounting programs
- Includes tax planner
- Supports over 75 IRS forms and schedules

TaxView for 1988 Taxes ... \$69.

DOCA ... 1 year

Imra 2 (3270 emulation board) ... 729.

Imra 2 Micro Channel (for PS/2 Models 50/60/70/80) ... 729.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call

FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call

LQ-500 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LQ-850 printer (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LQ-1050 printer (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LQ-2550 printer (136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin) ... call

LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) ... call

Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) ... 15.

Everex ... 1 year

1200 Baud Internal Modem ... 79.

2400 Baud Internal Modem ... 149.

5th Generation ... 1 year

Logical Connection 256k ... 479.

Logical Connection 512k ... 539.

Hayes ... 2 years

Smartmodem 1200 ... 299.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383 FAX 603/446-7791

Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartcom II) ...	\$299.
Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only) ...	265.
Smartmodem 2400 ...	449.
Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II) ...	449.
Hercules ... 2 years	
Graphics Card Plus ...	189.
Network Card Plus (with TDPS DOS) ...	339.
Incolor Card ...	229.
Intel ... 5 years	
2400B Modem (internal modem for IBM-PC/XT/AT) ...	249.
2400B Modem 2 (internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80) ...	269.
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg ...	799.
Inboard 386/AT 2K (req. installation kit) ...	899.
Inboard Installation Kit (specify computer) ...	special
Above Board Plus 512k ...	special
Above Board 2 Plus 512k ...	special
Above Board Plus I/O 512k ...	special
Connection Coprocessor (FAX board plus) ...	769.
Optional 2400 Baud Modem for Connection Coprocessor ...	229.
MATH COPROCESSORS	
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT) ...	105.
8087-2 (8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30) ...	149.
80287 (for AT & XT/286) ...	165.
80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 machines) ...	239.
80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) ...	279.
80387 (for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80) ...	439.
80387-20 (for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80) ...	499.
Kensington Microwave ... 1 year	
Masterpiece (with \$15 rebate thru Dec.) ...	94.
Masterpiece Plus (with \$15 rebate thru Dec.) ...	109.
Key Tronic ... 3 years	
101 Keyboard ...	99.
101 Plus Keyboard (enhanced layout) ...	99.
Kraft ... 1 year	
Three-button Joystick ...	33.
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card ...	25.
Adapter Card/3-Button Joystick Bundle ...	49.
KYE International ... lifetime	
Dyna Mouse GM-6 Plus (w/Dr. Halo III) ...	54.
Logitech ... lifetime	
Series 2 Mouse (for PS/2 50/60/70/80) ...	65.
HIREZ Mouse (bus only) ...	89.
Mouse w/Paint Show (bus or serial) ...	95.
Mouse w/LogiCAD (bus or serial) ...	119.
ClearCase Mouse (serial only) ...	99.
ScanMan (hand held scanner) ...	199.
Microsoft ... lifetime	
Mach 20 ...	349.
Disk + Option (for Mach 20) ...	69.
Memory + Option (for Mach 20) ...	339.
Mouse with Paintbrush (bus or serial) ...	109.
Mouse with Easy CAD (bus or serial) ...	125.
Mouse with Windows/286 (bus or serial) ...	145.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Happy holidays from PC Connection.

*May 1989 bring you more power,
Better performance, and,
Most importantly, a little peace.*

MSC Technologies ... lifetime

OmniMouse w/Designer Pop-up menus (serial only; 1 year warranty)	\$57.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ (bus or serial)	89.
PC Mouse II w/Ansistech (bus or serial)	105.

NEC ... 2 years

Multisync Plus (960 x 720 max. resolution)	949.
Multisync II (800 x 560 max. resolution)	call

NSI Logic ... 3 years

Smart VGA (supports full VGA specs)	229.
---	------

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years

RAMquest 2-2 (1k/for PS/2 50/50/60)	199.
Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board)	289.
ProDesigner VGA	319.
RAMquest Xtra 16/32 (1k/for PS/2 models)	339.

PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

Turbo Cool 150 (run 25° - 40° cooler)	129.
Turbo Cool 250 (run 25° - 30° cooler)	169.
Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction)	115.
Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction)	149.

PC Support Group ... 1 year

Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board (8 MHz)	299.
Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board (12 MHz)	449.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

1200 Baud Internal Modem (w/ProComm)	89.
1200 Baud External Modem (min)	79.
PILink (parallel line extender/32k)	109.
Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer/32k)	135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem	151.
2400 Baud External Modem	181.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

Ultrasync (supports CGA, EGA, VGA)	549.
Max15 Monochrome Monitor	269.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

Safe 250W (standby power backup)	249.
Safe 425W (standby power backup)	359.

Tooshie ... 1 year

P321SL printer (80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)	529.
P351SX Printer (132 col., 360 cps)	999.
T1000 Laptop (80C86, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)	call
T1200 Laptop (80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)	call
T1200HB Laptop w/Backlit screen	call
T1200F Laptop Dual Floppy System	call
T1200FB Laptop Dual Floppy System w/Backlit screen	call
T1300/20 Laptop (80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg)	call
T3200 Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg)	call
T5100 (80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg)	call
External 5 1/4" Drive for Laptops	369.
768k RAM Card for T1000	299.
1 Meg EMS Card for T1000+/T1200	499.

Video 7 ... 5 years

VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480)	219.
VEGA VGA (supports full VGA specs)	287.
FastWrite VGA	399.
VRAM VGA	529.

DRIVES

IOmega ... 1 year

Dual 20 Meg Bernoulli Box (8")	\$1679.
20 Meg Cartridge (8")	82.
20 Meg Tripek (8")	244.
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal (5 1/4")	767.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External (5 1/4")	1659.
20 Meg cartridge (5 1/4")	59.
20 Meg Tripek (5 1/4")	169.
PC2 Card	169.
PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT)	229.
PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)	299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) 379.	
40 Meg External Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2)	479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply (XT, AT, or PS/2)	569.

Plus Development ... 2 years

Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms)	549.
Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms)	699.
Passport (20 or 40 Meg removable drives)	call

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	329.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT (40 ms)	399.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT (w/controller and cables, 40 ms)	469.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT (28 ms)	469.
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT (28 ms)	689.

TEAC ... 1 year

PC, XT, 360K Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	89.
720K Drive (3 1/2" half-height, specify XT or AT)	95.
1.44 Meg Drive for AT (3 1/2" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities)	125.

Tooshie ... 1 year

AT 360K Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	89.
AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	99.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT (360K)	
Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box)	12.
Sony (10 disks per box)	12.
Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box)	13.
Verbatim Datalite (10 disks per box)	13.

5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)

Fuji MD2HD (10 disks per box)	\$22.
Sony (10 disks per box)	23.
Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box)	23.
Verbatim Datalite (10 disks per box)	22.
3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720K)	
Sony (10 disks per box)	19.
Fuji (10 disks per box)	19.
Maxell (10 disks per box)	20.
3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)	
Sony (10 disks per box)	55.
Fuji (10 disks per box)	55.
Maxell (10 disks per box)	59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

Compuserve Information Service	24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia	19.
Cables ... lifetime	
Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet)	15.
Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:**

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.
- Hawaii:**
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.
- Alaska and outside Continental US:**
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1989. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MAJULAY, THE RACCOON CHARACTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.



PC Presents.

You better not pout!

(*Cause Santa Dos is coming to town.)

Here in the yuletide town of Marlow, NH (pop. 556), most of our neighbors have rather traditional ideas of holiday gift giving. For software, a nice new pair of red thermal underwear would be a real hearth warmer. Hardware? Well, a chainsaw might be really sharp. And, as for utilities, a telephone and running water would be welcome additions to some homes. Nevertheless, being hip to the trendy tastes of the microcomputer age, our very presentable mascots are making sure that we're well-stocked with PC games and gadgets for the byte-bitten on your Christmas or Hanukkah list.

It's a wrap!

People often ask us why we go to such lengths to satisfy customers. Well, our Customer Service Director thinks it's good business. Our Advertising Director thinks it makes good copy. Our mothers think it's their influence. But, actually, we give such

nice (as opposed to naughty) service because of that famous list that Santa and his raccoons are making (and checking twice, we hear). But, frankly, we're a little worried about companies who don't give toll-free support, or who charge your credit card before they ship, or who don't ship backorders free, or who have developed any of those other naughty mail order habits. It's lump o' coal city for those dudes.

You're gonna get what's coming.

At our modest headquarters in the former Christmas Trees Inn in Marlow, we're frantically doing our last minute holiday shopping. If you want to be on our list, just place an order of \$500 or more by January 31st, and you will get your very own surprise present from PC Connection! Specially programmed to self-destruct if opened before Christmas.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.



A surprise present which will no doubt feature our most gifted mascot. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1988. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.
ILLUSTRATION BY MICHAEL K. BROWN

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

Receptionist Data Table				
User Name	Extension Number	User Code	Sec. Mgt. Code	Type
Operator	11	00000000	9200	1
M. David Stone	16	00000016	7622	1
Heidi Pine	17 N205 19146666666	00000017	3793	1
Ronald Reagan	12	00000120	3972	1
Frank Mitard	19	00000190	6710	1
Directory		00000411		0

Tab/Enter next Shift-Tab previous Del del line Home first End last Esc exit

The *nita* Receptionist screens are simple but often obscure. On the table of mailbox owners on the screen shown here, the entries for user name and extension number are reasonably obvious. However, User Code could be called mailbox number, and Sec. Code might better be called password. The additional entry after extension 17 includes a notification code, N205, telling *nita* to call the mailbox owner at another number, 19146666666, to notify her of incoming messages. Mgt. Type identifies the kind of mailbox.

an outside line, the phone signals will often be different. In PC Labs tests, *nita* reliably gave the notification message to the ringback signal. According to ITI, it is possible to configure *nita* so that it will work with outside lines, but this is not easy and is not guaranteed to work in all cases.

OPTIMAL MAILBOX INTERFACE

For the mailbox owner, *nita* is far easier to learn and use. To use your mailbox, you call the system, enter your security code, and follow the prompts for retrieving messages, changing your greeting, or adjusting the handling options.

Handling options include normal handling (which rings your phone, taking a message if there is no answer), holding calls (which takes a message without ringing your phone), or screening calls (which prompts for the caller's name and then plays the person's name for you, letting you decide whether to take the call or refuse it). If you have more than one mailbox, you can set a different handling option for each, so calls to one mailbox can be held while calls to another are sent through.

nita is notable for its high voice quality. In addition, the prompts are easy to follow and easy to change. While new mailbox owners will want to listen to complete prompts, those who are familiar with the system can enter commands at will and skip the prompts.

Callers to *nita* will also find the system easy to navigate. Here again, the prompts are clear, and the system allows more knowledgeable users to skip most of them by pressing the appropriate tones.

To its designers' credit, *nita* is set up so that if it hears nothing in response to the system greeting message, it will send the call to the human operator. And it will let a caller dial the operator at any time.

DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE Another notable feature is the directory mailbox, which is a directory of people on your system. Callers can then dial the number for directory assistance—411, for example—and hear a list of names and extensions. If you have a large system, you can create more than one directory mailbox, allowing you to split a large directory into manageable portions. You can also use the

feature as an informational bulletin board.

As you might expect, given *nita*'s weakness in calling outside lines, there are no outbound timed message or telemarketing features. Nor are there any in-house voice mail features, such as forwarding messages to other mailboxes, or distribution lists for sending messages to multiple mailboxes. (According to ITI all these features will be available in the next version.)

ITI sells an optional module that lets callers find a mailbox by selecting tones to spell out a name. Another optional package will let you program your own application that uses a tone phone as a remote terminal to a voice database.

Many ITI VARs have developed their own enhancements, including inbound and outbound telemarketing and even the ability to take calls—as with Dial-a-Joke—and have your local phone company bill the callers. ITI maintains a complete list of VAR-produced enhancements.

By any measure, the basic *nita* Receptionist offers a full-scale auto-attendant and message center system that is hard to beat. Given the options available at this writing and the enhancements promised in the next release, there are few applications that *nita* will not be able to handle.



NATURAL MICROSYSTEMS VBX System

The VBX System uses two boards—one for each line. The boards look identical to Watson boards, but according to Natural Microsystems, they have a different PROM. The software is immediately recognizable to anyone who has used a single-line Watson. In fact, it consists of two Watson modules running concurrently and sharing the same card files. One module runs in background, the other in foreground. In addition, there is an administrator module for managing mailboxes, system settings, and other features.

The administrator module is a superset of the *Business Central* administrator; for functions that it shares, it works exactly the

COUGAR MOUNTAIN

S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.

Accounting At Its Best!

MULTI USER Professional Accounting FOR PC-DOS* & MS-DOS*

ACT2
SERIES

was designed from inception for multiuser accounting with true record and file locking capabilities. **IT HAS BEEN TIME PROVEN since 1982.**

WE SUPPORT the following networks: Novelle 2.0A, Novell 2.1, IBM PC LANS, MultiLink Advanced, LanLink, PC-MOS 386, Network-OS, Vianet, Grapevine, STARLAN, PC-NOS. Other LANS are continually being added. Call for information.

ONLY

\$599.50

+11.50 Shipping & Handling

FOR ALL
6 MODULES

VALUE, FLEXIBILITY, POWER, SECURITY,
PERFORMANCE, INTEGRITY AND PRICE

COMPARE AND SAVE

LOOKUP WINDOWS THROUGHOUT

GENERAL FEATURES

- "LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
- Menu driven with 2 help references.
- Multi company and report generator.
- Sample data files included.
- Complete audit trail.
- All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
- Fully integrated with single source entry.
- Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
- User defined financial reports.
- User can design checks, invoices, statements & W-2s.
- User defined chart of accounts, account numbers & stock numbers up to 15 alphanumeric.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Allows for multi company ledgers.
- Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized reporting.
- Allows recurring journal entries.
- User can process transactions 2 periods into next year.
- Allows budgeting.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Open invoices and/or balance forward.
- Allows unpaid payments.
- Prints statements.
- Handles recurring accounts receivable.
- Supports partial payments & finance charges.
- Allows unpaid credit memo.
- Up to 5 user-defined aging periods.
- Mailing labels & reports with 7 different sorts.

INVENTORY

- Supports FIFO, LIFO, weighted averages & standard cost.
- Supports markup, margin or loss.
- Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for unit cost & price.

SALES INVOICING

- Supports service or product oriented businesses.
- User defined tax tables including multiple sales taxes.
- Prints packing slips.
- Prints invoices.
- Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
- Sales history reports.
- Automatic updating of inventory daily.
- Allows return credit memos.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Can post to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice.
- Prints checks.
- Automatically prepares payments.
- Supports partial and handwritten checks.
- Processes credit and debit memos.
- Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

PAYROLL

- Generates automatic payroll.
- Provides up to 8 user-defined rates.
- Allows point factor payroll.
- Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments.
- Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts.
- Hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable.
- Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable or partially taxed.
- Handles 401K & cafeteria.
- All tax tables easily updated by the user.
- Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract & piece work, hourly and salary.
- Handles tip accounting.
- Prints checks and W-2s.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS
IBM PC or compatible **HARD DISK REQUIRED.**



~~NOT \$5995.00~~
~~NOT \$4995.00~~
~~NOT \$4200.00~~

TO ORDER CALL
(800) 344-2540

8:00-5:00 MST
Monday-Friday

Our guarantee
is your assurance of quality!

UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Product must be returned in
resaleable condition.
Restocking fee applicable.

GUARANTEE applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE.

TRADE-IN OFFER

\$60 trade-in on your single user accounting software that offers you DEADEND FOR GROWTH. Send first diskette with order.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.

2609 Kootenai, Box 6886, Boise, ID 83707
208-344-2540

*MS-DOS and XENIX Microsoft
*PC-DOS International Business Machines

XENIX* Version Also Available. Call For Pricing.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

WATSON VBX (tm) ADMINISTRATOR 1.20 (c) Copyright 1987 Natural Microsystems
Modify a member.

Enter member name (Last, First): Stone, David
Phone number (extension): 21
Enter member ID: 21
Voice Mail password: 21
Screen calls for this member? Yes No
Memo information: Yes No
Recorded Message: Play Record Skip
Individual forwarding message: Record Skip

Stone, David 21
1 21 pass: 21

The VBX System Administrator shown here, and the nearly identical Watson Business Central Administrator, lets the system administrator ignore Watson's cord-file system (see Watson's screen shot) and use menus instead. This screen is easy to follow, with a clean design and self-explanatory choices. While the system administrator fills in the menu choices, the administrator program fills in the cord shown mid-screen and passes the information on to the VBX System.

same way. VBX also adds outbound telemarketing, an informational bulletin board, and inbound telemarketing. As with other VBX features, these are designed with an emphasis on ease of use.

Almost everything else about VBX exactly matches *Business Central*. The manuals are virtually identical, as are prompts, voice menus, and other details. In fact, the two packages are too similar—right down to the problem with call screening.

It's hard to accept that the \$3,995 VBX should reasonably cost more than five times as much as Watson with *Business Central*. For the same price, you could buy two complete Watson with *Business Central* packages plus a computer for the second Watson, and still have money left over. Of course, two Watson Business Centrals would not share mailboxes and would not include telemarketing or bulletin board features, but that doesn't seem to be enough to explain the difference in price.

Interestingly, VBX is among the least expensive of two-line systems. Compared with its direct competition, it offers fair

PC FACT FILE

VBX System, Version 1.20

Natural Microsystems

8 Erie Dr.

Natick, MA 01760

(617) 655-0700

List Price: \$3,995

Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, two full-length slots, DOS 2.0 or later.

Phone Requirements: Two analog lines, two local phones. PBX transfer needs switch hook.

In Short: This two-line version of Watson is easy to learn and use. It offers multitier, multi-mailbox capability, an auto-attendant, an informational bulletin board, and inbound and outbound telemarketing features. VBX is the least expensive multiline system with a predefined auto-attendant.

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

value. However, given the comparison to a Watson with *Business Central* package—a voice mail market that is showing signs of life—and the likelihood of in-

creased competition, it's hard to recommend VBX at this price. If you need a two-line, auto-attendant system now, VBX will do. If you can afford to wait, your patience may well pay off.



AMERICAN TELESYSTEMS CORP.

Voicemail 25 Voicemail 50

Designed to provide in-house voice mail functions for a small to medium-sized business or department, American Telesystems' Voicemail comes in two flavors. The plain vanilla Voicemail offers full-fledged in-house voice mail functions but minimal answering-machine functions. It can be souped up with a call processing option that adds auto-attendant features for better handling of outside callers. (The Voicemail 26 model is discussed at the end of this review.) Neither version offers such frills as individual greeting messages or outbound dialing, but both are rock-solid in-house systems.

Voicemail comes in two models. The \$3,995 Voicemail 25 can answer two phone lines, and the \$5,995 Voicemail 50 can answer three. The model numbers reflect the recommended number of mailboxes for each model, though the Model 25 lets you define 40 mailboxes and the Model 50 lets you define 75. The call-processing option can be used with either model.

According to American Telesystems, the Models 25 and 50 differ only in firmware and software support for the extra line. (Upgrades involve swapping both hardware and software. American Telesystems will let you upgrade for the difference in price within 1 year of buying the Voicemail 25.) Although we tested only the Model 25 for this review, all comments should apply to both models, except where stated otherwise.

The Voicemail requires a dedicated PC. Although the system can answer more than one line at a time and continues work-

From creation

To completion...

Easily mix multiple type styles and sizes.

Versatile line spacing (6, 8 or 12 lp, or any odd spacing you wish to preset).

Wide or narrow lines, check boxes and other symbols.

Lookup tables automatically enter data so you don't have to.

Read existing dBASE files directly, or create new ones with up to 255 data fields per form.

Descriptions up to 4,000 characters can be stored as data fields.

No other forms program does so much. So well.

Creation.

Make any form quickly and easily using **FormWorx with Fill & File™**. Right on your own PC. No need for costly expenses and delays. Use large type for unmistakable headings, small type for inconspicuous labels. Proportionally spaced fonts or fixed-spaced type. Take full advantage of features on supported printers. Lines print perfectly straight and solid on dot matrix and laser printers. The result—business forms that truly look business-like.

Completion.

Easily fill out forms right on screen and get letter-perfect results. Form after form. Simply tab from blank to blank and type in your data, or merge

data from existing dBASE or ASCII files. Entries go exactly where they belong. No overwrites. No misalignments. No "white-out."

Print data onto standard forms you already have in stock. Or form and data onto blank paper. Search and locate desired forms and automatically batch print them. Capture data the first time a form is filled out and store it in dBASE or ASCII format. Retrieve and edit data just as easily.

Solution.

The program does math, too. So it all adds up. **FormWorx with Fill & File** is the most comprehensive forms processing software available today. It's a **complete solution that's easy**

to use. Start from scratch or modify one of the many forms already made. Changing a form really is as easy as changing your mind.

For just \$149 you get the complete package including 70 sample forms, exceptional manuals, pop up calendar and calculator, and FREE telephone support.

So see your dealer today. Or order directly for fast delivery.
800-992-0085 or 617-890-4499

FormWorx
CORPORATION

Reservoir Place, 1600 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154

Forms shown were created using version 2.5 on an HP LaserJet II with downloaded fonts. Digitized logo printed within FormWorx by invoking a printer macro. Some features shown not available on all printers. 45-day money back guarantee on direct purchases. When ordering by mail, include \$6.75 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Air mail overseas—\$18. In Massachusetts add 5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from governmental agencies, institutions, and related corporations. FormWorx with Fill & File is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

ing while the system administrator makes changes to the configuration or mailboxes, it will not run in background while you run other applications.

Oddly, the Model 25 is designed for a maximum (and recommended) 20MB hard disk; the Model 50 is designed for 30MB. With either model, if you have a larger disk than recommended, the extra space is ignored.

You won't find an entry for file size for Voicemail on the PC Labs performance tests because Voicemail uses its own operating system. There is no way to determine the size of individual files. According to American Telesystems, a 20MB disk translates to a maximum of 1½ hours of recording time. If you assume an average message length of 30 seconds, that translates to 180 messages—probably enough for the recommended 25 mailboxes but tight for the absolute maximum of 40. (A 30MB disk gives 2½ hours.)

EASY INSTALLATION To install the Voicemail hardware, you plug the board into the computer and plug a phone cable

VOICEMAIL CONFIGURATION

2	Time Limit for Recording Messages (minutes)
30	Message Retention Time (days)
45	Inactivity Timeout (seconds)
1	Number of Rings before Answering
2	Digits in Extension Numbers
11	Attendant's Extension Number
Name	Reference by Name / Extension Number

• Call-Handling Procedures •

	----- DAY mode -----	----- NIGHT mode -----
Line 1:	Extended Access	Extended Access
Line 2:	Extended Access	Extended Access

• Times and Days for DAY mode to be active •

Beginning Time: 8:00 a.m.	Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat
Ending Time: 5:00 p.m.	NO YES YES YES YES YES NO

Press <F1> when finished making changes or press <Esc> to leave unchanged.

Voicemail offers relatively few options for the system administrator to set. Voicemail is unusual in giving the system administrator the ability to force automatic erasure of old messages by choosing the Message Retention Time (Days) option.

into a two-line, RJ-14 phone connector. For the Model 50 you would also plug in a second cable with one additional line.

Software installation is equally easy. The installation program warns you that it's about to wipe out your hard disk. After you give it permission, it formats your disk, prompts you for several disk swaps with your DOS disk, then initializes the Voicemail partition—a time-consuming procedure. Finally, it prompts you to insert each of the seven vocabulary disks, copying each to your hard disk.

Creating the mailboxes and setting the configuration options takes less time than initializing the hard disk. Not only are the function-key menus easy to learn and use, but also each option is fully explained in the system administrator guide. For example, you can select Update User Accounts from the main menu to create, modify, or delete mailboxes. Modify System Configuration lets you set such options as the time limit for recording, number of days for message retention, and whether to let callers without mailboxes leave messages.

One other main menu choice worth mentioning is Update Distribution Lists. Any mailbox owner can use distribution lists, but the system administrator is the only one who can create them. The Model

25 allows up to five lists of ten names each, and the Model 50 allows up to ten lists of ten names. In addition, a systemwide list is created automatically.

Although Voicemail doesn't allow individual greeting messages, the system administrator can record each mailbox owner's name. When callers ask for a given mailbox, Voicemail will then read back the name for confirmation.

Alas, from the mailbox owner's perspective, using Voicemail is not as easy as setting up the system. In fact, the manual recommends formal classroom training for all mailbox owners. Take this recommendation seriously.

HARD TO CALL IN When you call Voicemail, the system gives instructions to "press the star key followed by the last name and first name of the person you wish to call until recognized." In theory, this is a convenient feature, since you have to press only enough telephone-produced tones to differentiate between people on the system. Unfortunately, outside callers are likely to be confused, since few people correctly interpret this instruction the first time. Many will enter the first name instead of the last name; some will become intimidated and hang up.



FACT FILE

Voicemail 25

Voicemail 50

American Telesystems Corp.
Seven Piedmont Ctr., #200
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 266-2500

List Price: \$3,995 (Model 25), \$5,995 (Model 50), \$995 (Call Processing Option).

Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended); 20MB hard disk strongly recommended (gives 1½ message hours). DOS 2.0 or later. Voicemail 50 uses a 20 or 30MB hard disk; 30MB is recommended (gives 2½ message hours). Neither model can use more.

Phone Requirements: Model 25, two analog lines; Model 50, three analog lines. PBX transfer needs switch hook.

In Short: Voicemail is strong on in-house voice mail features, weak on answering machine functionality. The standard version makes it easy for mailbox owners to communicate with one another, but it will hang up on outside callers who don't give it the right commands. An optional auto-attendant tames Voicemail somewhat, making it more appropriate for use as a multimailbox answering system.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD



We Took The #1 Editor's Choice In Remote Computing And Kept Going.

ANNOUNCING pcANYWHERE III



Where do you go when you're already at the top?
Up! And up! And up!

The PC Magazine #1 Editor's Choice in Remote Computing is now even faster. Even easier to use.

And even more clearly the leader, with new, unbeatable features that can't be found anywhere else.

Plus, now you can use pcANYWHERE III™ with PC MacTerm™ to run a PC from your Macintosh.

PC Magazine wrote: "pcANYWHERE is one of those rare programs that costs less than the competition yet offers better performance."

THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS JUST GOT BETTER

pcANYWHERE III lets you run any PC remotely from any other PC, terminal, or Macintosh. Completely control all programs, data, attached peripherals, and internal cards, such as network adapter cards, on the distant computer. Transfer files. Print on either end. All with complete security.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote computing with its new NetWare Asynchronous Communications Server (NACS).™

These are only some of the great, new features:

AUTOMATIC CALL BACK prevents unauthorized access, and lets you control which side of the communication absorbs phone charges. **DIAL DIRECTORY** lets you store a list of phone numbers and make calls with a single keystroke. **CALL LOGGING** records call time and duration—great for client billing and customer support.

VOICE/DATA SWITCHING lets users talk into the same phone line being used for data transmission. **RECORD AND**

PLAYBACK is excellent for remote diagnostics and training; entire remote sessions can be captured and played back later.

BETTER THAN A CARBON COPY

PC Tech Journal: "What is the final verdict on Carbon Copy PLUS... its features are surpassed by those of a package recently reviewed—pcANYWHERE... ease of use, dependability, flexibility of operation, cost effectiveness. On these scores, pcANYWHERE is the better alternative."

PC Magazine: "If there's one program that can handle it all, it's pcANYWHERE... As the least expensive package, it's also the clear front-runner in giving the most bang per buck."

Data-Based Advisor: "My preference, pcANYWHERE performed flawlessly... inexpensive enough to be installed wherever there's a modem."

Family and Home-Office Computing: "A 'best buy' in my book."

And they didn't even see pcANYWHERE III!

LOW PRICE INCLUDES BOTH HOST AND REMOTE SIDES

Best of all, pcANYWHERE III retails for only \$145. And unlike other remote computing packages, one purchase of pcANYWHERE III provides the software necessary for both sides—host and remote—of a PC-to-PC connection.

For more information, or to place your order, call your local dealer or distributor. Or contact DMA at 212-687-7115, or write to: Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc., 60 East 42nd Street, Suite 1100, New York, NY 10165.

pcANYWHERE III, pcANYWHERE, and PC MacTerm are trademarks of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. Other products are trademarks of their respective owners.



pcANYWHERE III. THE INDUSTRY CHOICE FOR REMOTE COMPUTING.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Until Now, There Has Been A Lot Missing From Scanner Performance.

If you've tried using a scanner to read text, you've probably been disappointed.

Until now, if your scanner read text at all, you ended up spending as much time correcting the scanned text as you would have spent typing it in the first place.

So you think scanners are only good for graphics. Right? Not any more.

Introducing TrueScan.™

With TrueScan's powerful recognition intelligence and any popular scanner—HP ScanJet,™ Canon, Dest and others—you can read the text *and* the graphics from any page. In one pass.

TrueScan puts them directly into the format your word processor or desktop publishing program expects, so you can work with them instantly. It doesn't get any simpler.

Contracts, ad copy, magazine articles, reports. Typeset, laser-printed, dot-matrix, typewritten. From simple

memos to multi-column documents with graphics.

Imagine the time you'd save if you could get virtually anything off a printed page and into your application in less than a minute. *Accurately.*

In one pass.

And now, with TrueScan, you can have the most accurate recognition at any price. At an unbelievable desktop price.

Call 800-544-7051 for the name of the TrueScan dealer nearest you, and get Desktop Recognition™ you can count on.

CALERA

RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

The Most Accurate Recognition At Any Price™

2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA, USA 95054

Clippings, reports, data sheets, manuals, illustrated articles go right from the page into your program. Ready to use.

© 1985 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. (formerly The Palstar Corporation). TrueScan Desktop Recognition, The Power of Recognition and The Most Accurate Recognition At Any Price are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

Particularly disturbing is the fact that Voicemail hangs up the phone if you do not enter the information properly. There is no general collection area for messages and no way for someone on a pulse phone to leave a message. Though this is acceptable if you plan to plug the system into its own extension on your PBX and use it solely for in-house voice mail, it is questionable if you plan to use Voicemail to answer phones. (The optional call-processing module available with Voicemail Model 26 helps solve these problems.)

Once you are familiar with the system, you can easily get your own messages, leave messages in other people's mailboxes, and change your password in a single call. You can also send a given message to several people either by using

choices instead of explaining each.

If you are looking for an in-house voice mail system, the standard version of Voicemail is a good place to start. But don't expect it to be the solution for answering outside calls.

VOICEMATE 26 If you like Voicemail's focus on in-house voice mail features but also need multiuser answering-machine capabilities, you'll want to look at the Voicemail Model 26. It has all the features of the Model 25 but includes auto-attendant features.

The auto-attendant option adds two call-handling choices: auto-attendant and call backup. A handy feature allows each line to be set independently so that one line can behave like the Model 25 while another line takes advantage of the extra features.

Unfortunately, the auto-attendant takes a minimalist approach. Call the line that is set to auto-attendant, and Voicemail will prompt you to dial an extension or go to a human receptionist. It then transfers the call and hangs up. If there is no answer, most PBXs will send you back to the Voicemail extension, where you will hear the system greeting message again.

Callers who know enough to press the star key can get to in-house voice mail from the greeting message, but there is no prompt for that—and no way to include such a prompt. Most callers will be stuck in an infinite loop, with no way out but to hang up.

The call backup option offers the feature missing from the auto-attendant. Call a line set for call backup, and you will get the message "The person you called is not available; press 0 to speak to the attendant, press 1 to leave a voice message, press 2 to ring another person." No response automatically sends you to the human receptionist. This is not an appropriate system greeting message.

However, if your phone-switching equipment allows, you can solve these problems by using the auto-attendant and call backup features in tandem. If you set your PBX so that incoming calls will go to the auto-attendant line and all unanswered calls go to the call backup line, you have a close functional equivalent of a full-fledged auto-attendant that can retrieve a

call and then send it to a mailbox. However, this approach ties up two lines where one should do. And the solution won't work if your PBX is unable to redirect unanswered calls.

All told, Voicemail is best suited to in-house voice mail, even with the auto-attendant option. However, if you are primarily interested in in-house voice mail and want answering machine functionality in addition, Voicemail with auto-attendant may be an acceptable solution.



NATURAL MICROSYSTEMS

Watson

Depending on your point of view, Watson is either the Clark Kent and Superman of voice mail systems, or the Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde. The basic Watson package, at \$199, works with a single phone line, providing single-mailbox or minimal multi-



FACT FILE

Watson, Version 6.2
Business Central template Version 1.0

Natural Microsystems

8 Erie Dr.

Natick, MA 01760

(617) 655-0700

List Price: With 1,200-bps modem, \$199; with 2,400-bps modem, \$299; with 1,200-bps modem and VES option, \$399; with 2,400-bps modem and VES option, \$499; VES upgrade, \$299. **Business Central** template, \$199.

Requires: 256K RAM, hard disk recommended; DOS 2.0 or later.

Phone Requirements: One analog line, local phone. PBX transfer needs switch hook.

In Short: Watson is a single-line system with multiple personalities. Watson itself is limited and confusing to learn. VES is a programming language that lets you build almost anything you want into the program. **Business Central** is a VES program that adds auto-attendant features and makes it far easier to maintain mailboxes. If you get Watson, you'll probably want **Business Central**.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ If you are looking for an in-house voice mail system, Voicemail is a good place to start. But don't expect it to be the solution for answering outside calls.

distribution lists or by specifying any number of recipient names. A nice touch is that context-sensitive help is available at any point by pressing the pound sign. Unfortunately, you cannot forward your messages to another number when you are out of the office, and you can't send messages to anyone who doesn't have a mailbox.

Voice quality for both prompts and recorded messages is acceptable, though slightly hollow. While the prompts are straightforward (for example, you are told to press T to talk or G to get messages), you cannot change the prompts. Once a mailbox owner is familiar with the commands, the system administrator can set his or her mailbox for a shortened version, which speeds up sessions by simply listing

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

mailbox functions. Add the *Voice Information System (VIS)* option for another \$199, and Clark Kent turns to Superman, with a programming language that will let you add any answering-machine feature.

Alas, the potential of VIS is available only to those who are willing to learn a new programming language. If you plan to install Watson for clients, this may be worth the investment. But if all you want is your own voice mail system, it's a little like learning dBASE to create one mailing list, then never using it again.

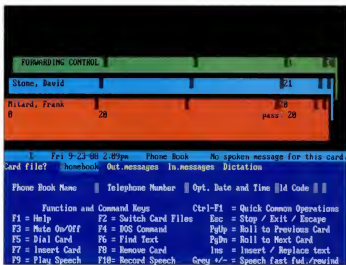
If Watson and VIS seem too forbidding, Natural Microsystems will happily sell you its \$199 *Business Central*, turning Mr. Hyde into Dr. Jekyll. *Business Central* is a VIS program that adds an auto-attendant and, more important, shields you from the underlying program by providing a menu system for managing Watson. Finally (and we've run out of personality-transforming analogies), Natural Microsystems offers a two-line system called VBX (also reviewed in this issue).

VOICE CARD FILES To fully appreciate *Business Central*, you have to understand how Watson works. The program is modeled on a card-file system. Voice-mail "cards" are divided into three different files: incoming messages, outgoing messages, and phone book.

The outgoing message cards store system greeting messages and personal messages, as well as outgoing timed messages. The phone book cards store the names and passwords of mailbox owners, numbers for message forwarding, announcements for message forwarding, and names and numbers for auto-dialing voice calls.

Watson muddies the waters by referring to timed messages as outgoing forwarded messages. These, of course, are different from forwarded messages, which are incoming messages that are forwarded based on information stored in phone book cards. (If you're confused by this, you've gotten the point.)

The manuals offer little help. Although well written, they are poorly organized, for they don't present information in the order in which you need it. It's even difficult to find out what information the manuals contain. For example, the manual labeled *Installation Guide* begins with a



This is Watson's phone book card-file system. Two cards show the names and ID code of mailbox owners on the system, while a third controls the message forwarding feature. The Phone Book card is in the foreground. The command has just been given to switch card files, and Watson is asking which file to switch to. The choice for the dictation card file is available only to the system administrator on multimailbox systems. The function key menu in the bottom quarter of the screen is set off by default, but can be brought up by hitting F1.

table-of-contents page that says nothing about installation. It turns out that the book is several manuals in one and is set up backward: Instructions on using Watson come first, followed by a tutorial. Then come the installation instructions. Sadly, there is nothing in the manual's table of contents to indicate this.

Installation itself is simple. Plug the board into your computer, plug a phone and phone line into the board, and (optionally) add a battery-powered speaker (available at Radio Shack). An install routine copies the program to your hard disk.

Running Watson through the PC Labs performance tests proved two things: though the package can do most of what you may ask of it, you can't learn how to use Watson without reading the manual. Few features are obvious from looking at the screen. Even contacts at Natural Microsystems told me that Watson could not do things I later discovered it could do.

When calling Watson as a mailbox owner, you can listen to incoming mes-

sages, change your greeting message, change your password, create personal messages, create outgoing timed messages, change your message-forwarding announcement, or change your message-forwarding information.

Watson gets points for excellent voice quality. Even better, it gives you a choice of quality. Watson has five levels of data compression; you can designate any two of these as low and high and then set each card file for low or high compression.

All prompts are given in a pleasant female voice. These prompts are spoken faster than in most other packages and cannot be replaced with the package as shipped. (A utility for replacing prompts on an all-or-nothing basis is available from Natural Microsystems on request.) For experienced mailbox owners, the speed should be a boon, but new users may stumble until they learn the system.

A more troublesome problem is that the logic of the voice menus is not obvious. For example, to record a new greeting

See our all-new 24-pin printers.



Why build a printhead that
can punch through aluminum,
when all you need is a clear
impression on a 5-part form?

The answer is uncompromising quality.

We built our new 300 Series 9-pin and 24-pin printers
tougher and more reliable than they have to be.

With printhead pins of cemented carbides, one of
the hardest metals known, they're tough enough to
make a crisp impression on a sheet of aluminum. So
you can imagine how sharp they'll look driving clear
to the bottom of a 5-part form.

**Even after printing on aluminum,
we look this good on paper.**

Our engineers call this "championship specs." More
than 3 million loyal users call it rugged reliability.
And it shows in the quality and performance of
every printer and modem we make.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Demonstration above made using a 24-pin MICROLINE 390
printer without ribbon on a sheet of .005 inch gauge aluminum.
Actual, unretouched photograph.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc.
Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

"Where to get the best and most current free and shareware software"

"...and where to get good information about that software? The answer is easy on both counts: it's the Public (Software) Library."

"It is special for a number of reasons. (The monthly newsletter) covers all the newest programs and updates, and is sprinkled with informative tips on getting the most from your PC."

"The Library's software collection is among the largest, but it's also carefully culled to remove buggy programs and those that are essentially just inferior duplicates of others."

"The PsL probably does a better job of keeping up with updates than any other source... I've seen older versions of many programs listed in other places long after the new versions are available from PsL."

"What accounts for the size and quality of the Library's collection? Head librarian Nelson Ford's enthusiasm for his work and his dedication to seeking out and testing new materials are obviously key factors."

- Steve Cummings, August, 1987
Computer Currents Magazine

"The distinguishing feature of the Public (Software) Library is comprehensiveness and meticulous attention to detail."

- Alfred Glossbrenner, May, 1988
Personal Computing Magazine

"PC-SIG... [and] many user groups distribute disks... The quality and cleanliness of these sources varies widely; however, one disk-based library that takes great care... is the Public (Software) Library."

- InfoWorld, December 7, 1987

"The PsL is an ideal source of software for home computer users, small businesses, schools and any other end-user."

- Capital PC User Group Newsletter,
December 1987

"My personal favorite of the shareware houses is the Public (Software) Library."

- Brit Hume, June 27, 1988
Washington Post Syndicate

Find out about the thousands of free and low-cost programs available with a FREE sample issue of our current newsletter and library catalog. Or subscribe to the monthly newsletter for only \$18/year.

PUBLIC (software) LIBRARY

P.O. Box 35705
Houston, TX 77235-5705

713-665-7017
MCI/VISA Accepted

■ VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **BigMouth**
- **nitaReceptionist**

Picking the editor's choice for voice mail systems is difficult: except for IBM's entry, you pretty well get what you pay for.

Among single-line systems, top honors go to BigMouth for its combination of low price and ease of customizability. The Complete Answering Machine gets honorable mention for ease of use within the package's limits.

Multiple-line systems make for a harder choice, since they span a greater range of price and performance. nitaReceptionist is the clear winner for large applications because of its 16-line capacity and high voice quality. Honorable mention goes to VBX, which offers the least expensive multiline system including an auto-attendant. While its two-board approach is inelegant, its mailbox structure is easy to learn and maintain.

message, you have to choose Switch Files, then Outgoing Messages, then Record Speech. Next, you must enter a specific tone to designate this as a greeting message; then, you can record the message. Callers to the system will find Watson easier to use since it has fewer options.

SUPERMAN VS. DR. JEKYLL As already mentioned, V/S will let you add features to Watson through programming. The V/S option costs \$199 if bought with the Watson board, or \$299 as an upgrade. You can use it to create your own template for Watson, or to run a template provided by Natural Microsystems for \$199.

For this review, the company provided the *Business Central* template. *Business Central* adds a manual of its own and a module called the Administrator. The manual is well written and well organized, but almost superfluous, thanks to the Ad-

ministrator. Using the Administrator is so much an improvement on the underlying Watson that you might as well be using a different program. Everything is entered through self-explanatory menus; you need never think about card files at all.

With the Administrator, the system administrator can add or modify mailboxes, set system parameters, record a greeting message or a good-bye message, define settings for the auto-attendant, and enable or disable such features as call screening, message forwarding, and a mailbox directory for callers. The program automatically fills in the appropriate Watson cards.

Calling *Business Central* as a mailbox owner or outside caller is much the same as calling Watson. The auto-attendant adds a few prompts, letting callers dial an extension, listen to a directory of mailboxes, or dial a human receptionist. Mailbox owners cannot send timed messages or control their own passwords, but they can select call screening.

Unfortunately, there is a problem in the screening feature: if screening is set on and the mailbox owner rejects the call, *Business Central* will hang up rather than take a message. Natural Microsystems expects to ship a fixed version shortly.

Even with the screening feature problem, Watson with *Business Central* is far better than Watson without. Based only on ease of use, Watson with *Business Central* is a better value. And if you need the auto-attendant, it is far less expensive than buying Watson with V/S and programming it yourself. As of this writing, two other templates are available—one for medical offices and one for automobile dealerships.

Watson with *Business Central* is the least expensive package reviewed here with predefined auto-attendant features. BigMouth costs less, but defining an auto-attendant with BigMouth takes time. Other packages with predefined auto-attendants start at about \$4,000.

Watson by itself may be acceptable to those on tight budgets. Watson with V/S may be acceptable to programmers and those who can afford them. Watson with *Business Central* is the version for the rest of us. [E]

M. David Stone is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

America Buys CMO!

Our Own PC TOO's: Great Pricing,
Expert Consultation, One Year
Warranty, 48-Hour Minimum Burn-In

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- 8088-10 Based System Board
- 4.77/10 MHz CPU Speed
- 640KB RAM Standard, Expandable to 1640K
- 3-In-1 Video Adapter - RGB, Mono, Comp
- Microsoft MS-DOS 6r GW-BASIC Included
- Real Time Clock/Calendar
- System Reset Switch
- Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 4 Half-Height Peripheral Slots
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel/Serial/Game Ports
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- No. CAPC/O

\$749

Call For Information On Other
PC-TOO's (10 AT & 20MG 386)

PC-TOO 10MHz XT®

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 210 Amber	\$ 89
Video 410 TTL Monochrome	145
Video 432 PS/2 Monochrome	169
Color 600 14" RGB w/Text	299
Color 632 14" VGA 640X480	399
Color 722 Dual Mode RGB	439
Color 732 PS/2 VGA	429
Monitor 1280 15" 1280X800	679



MAGNAVOX
CM062 14" VGA
Display \$419

Cornerstone	
SinglePage Display	\$899
Magnavox	
8M7622 12" Amber Comp	89
78M623 12" TTL Amber	79
7CM851 14" Comp/RGB	279
78M749 14" Flatsquare VGA	149
CM8705 13" RGB Monitor 40	199
CM8762 14" Comp/RGB	249
9CM053 14" HiRes EGA	369
9CM062 14" VGA Color	389
NEC	
JC-1402 Multisync	639
JC-1501 Multisync Plus	949
JC-2001 Multisync XL	2099
Packard Bell	
P8-1272 12" TTL Mono	79
P8-1418F 14" Flat TTL	129
P8-1472 14" TTL 132 Col	109
P8-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359
P8-8541VG 14" VGA	339
P8-8526MS 14" Uniscan	469
Polaroid	
Palette EGA Plus	2490
Princeton Graphics	
Max-12c 12" TTL Amber	149
UltraSync 12" VGA	549
Seiko Instruments	
CM-1430 14" VGA	649
Wyse Terminals	
WY-30 14" Flat Screen	329
WY-50 14" 132 Col	399
WY-60 14" 44 Line, 132 Col	349
Zenith	
ZMM-129 14" PS/2	199
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	669

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ATD-ZuckerBoard	
Color Half Card	\$79
Monochrome Graphics	79
1/2 Card I/O-AT S/P	69
576K Half Card Memory	59
AT-Primary Memory Board	99
AST	
See Pak Plus Board	149
VGA Plus Adapter	389
Hot Shot 286 Board	389
Rampage/286 512K	439



VIDEO 7
FastWrite Video
Adapter \$379

Boca Research	
Boca MCA Serial/Parallel	149
TopHat 128K Expansion	5129
BocaRam/XT 0-2MB Board	109
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
BocaRam/30 0-2MB	119
BocaRam 50/60 Board 4MB	1299
Boca Multi EGA	199
DCA	
Irma 2 3278 Board	749
Everex	
Magic I/O AT Par/Ser	59
Ram 3000 Deluxe Board	89
RAM 8000 Deluxe 16-Bit	289
Micro Enhancer Deluxe	189
EVGA 256 Colors	279
1st Generation	
Logical Connection 256K	479
Logical Connection 512K	549
Hercules	
Color Card	169
In Color Card	239
Graphics Card Plus	179
VGA Card	Call



HERCULES
Network Card Plus
\$339

IDEAssociates	
IDE-5251 Local Emulation	579
Intel	
AboveBoard 286, 512K	389
AboveBoard PS/286, 512K	419
AboveBoard Plus, 512K	429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K	579
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	869
Inboard 386/AT 80386 CPU	939
Connection CoProcessor	759
8087 IBM PC/XT CoProc	99
8087-2 8MHz CoProcessor	159
8087-1 10MHz CoProcessor	219
80287-8 18M XT 8MHz CoP	239
80287-10 10MHz CoProc	279
80387-16 16MHz 80386	465
80387-20 20MHz 80386	495

Call toll-free:
1-800-233-8950

More products at Special Prices — See Next Two Pages

CMO...Your Nationwide Source

Nobody Does It Better.

- One of the oldest and largest direct marketers of microcomputer products.
- Our qualified and courteous sales consultants can help you choose from over 4,000 products.
- Toll-Free technical support before and after the sale.
- All products are new and warranted by the manufacturer.
- Competitive pricing.
- Same day shipment on in-stock items.
- All major credit cards accepted.

Call Today!

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

NSI	
Smart EGA Plus	\$189
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	285
RamQuest II Board	545
PC-Net Adapter	325
Paradise	
AutoSwitch EGA 480	Call
VGA Plus Adapter	Call
Video 7	
Vega Deluxe Adapter	215
Vega VGA Adapter	285
VRam VGA Video Adapter	499



SYSGEN
Pro System 12 MHz
\$1995

STORAGE DEVICES

ATD-Zuckerboard	
Tandy 30MB HardCard	\$479

Everex	
Floppy Stream40 40MB Int	\$359
Excel Stream 40T 40MB Int	529
Excel Stream 60 60MB Ext	979
Excel II 60i PS/2 Int	1299
Iomega	
Bernoulli Box II Internal	789
Bernoulli Box II Dual Ext	1669
Maynard	
Maynstream 60MB PS/2 Ext.	Call
Miniscribe	
8425 20MB 3 1/2" 40Msec	250
3650 40MB 5 1/4" 61Msec	349
3053 44MB 5 1/4" 25Msec	499
6085 70MB 5 1/4" 28Msec	649
Mountain Computer	
TD-4340 40MB Int. Tape	379
TD-4440 40MB Ext. Tape	479
TD-7000 60MB Tape	1199
PC-TOO	
TD-4000 40MB TapeBackup	339
Plus Development	
20MB HardCard	549
40MB HardCard	699
20MB/40MB Passport	Call
Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont	269
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
ST-251 40MB 1/2 Height	379
ST-4096 80MB Full Height	599
Sony	
3 1/2" 720K Floppy Drive	89
Sysgen	
Bridge-File 5 1/4" External	249
Bridge-Tape 40MB External	499
Omni Board Controller	79
SmartImage 60MB Internal	479
QIC-File 60MB Internal	599
DuraPak 15MB Removable	979
Weltec LapTop Subsystems	
Epson 360K Ext. Floppy	249
NEC 1.2MB Ext. Floppy	249
Zenith 360K Ext. Floppy	249

COMPUTERS

AST	
Premium 286 Desktops	Call
Premium 386 Desktops	Call
Premium 386 WorkStations	Call
Compaq	
Deskpro 286/386 Desktops	Call
Deskpro 286/386 Portables	Call
NEC	
Multimate Laptops	Call
Powermate 286/386 Dskpts.	Call
PC-TOO	
640K 8MHz 80286 Dskpt.	589
640K 10MHz 80286 Dskpt.	749
512K 8MHz 80286 Dskpt.	899
2MB 20MHz 80386 Dskpt.	2699
Toshiba	
T1200 Floppy/Hard Drive	Call
T3200 12MHz 40MB	Call
T5100 16MHz 80386	Call

Wyse	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
Zenith	
8088/80286 SuperSpt Laptops	Call
SuperSport Laptops	Call

COMMUNICATIONS



EVEREX EVERCOM 12
1200 Baud Internal
169

Anchor	
1200 Baud External	\$109
2400 Baud Internal	149
2400 Baud External	169
ATD-Zuckerboard	
1200 Baud Internal	59
2400 Baud External	129
Everex	
Evercom 24 + 2400 Int	169
Evercom 24E+ 2400 Ext	199
MiniModem 1200 Pocket	129
Hayes	
SmartModem 1200 Baud	289
SmartModem 2400 Baud	439
Intel	
2400B Classic	249
Marcia	
M1200 Facsimile	779
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	79
1200 Baud Stand Alone	109
2400 Baud Internal	169



INTEL
PS 2 2400B Internal
\$269

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

For Quality Computer Products.

THIS MONTH'S SOFTWARE SPECIALS - WE HAVE 1,000'S MORE IN STOCK



The Complete
PC
Complete Fax
9600 Baud
Internal Facsimile
Card Group III

\$429



American Power
450 AT + UPS
Provides 300
watts of output
power. Advanced
surge protection
and regulated
output voltage

\$389



Toshiba
T-1000 Laptop.
Features 512K of
RAM, 720K Disk
Drive, 80C88
CPU and
Superwist LCD
Display.

\$799

MODEMS

2400 Baud Stand Alone	\$ 189
2400 Baud Macintosh	239
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	1099
FO-420 Facsimile Machine	1599
U.S. Robotics	
1200 Baud Direct Int	85
1200 Baud Direct Ext	109
2400 Baud Direct Int	169
2400 Baud Direct Ext	199

PRINTERS

Brother	
M-1709 180cps, 132 Col.	489
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	379
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel	669
HR-60 60cps Daisywheel	739
Canon	
PC-25 Personal Copier	989
Epson	
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col.	Call
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col.	Call



EPSON LQ-500
180cps, 24-Wire
\$309

LX-800 180cps, 80 Col.	189
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-950 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-2550 533cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	379
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	369
P5200 Pinwriter 264cps	579
P3300 24-Wire 132 Col.	759
LK-490 PostScript Laser	3395
Okidata	
ML-182+ 180cps, 80 Col.	249
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359

ML-292 240cps, 80 Col.	\$ 389
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	519
ML-293 240cps, 132 Col.	529
ML-393 450cps, 132 Col.	989
Panasonic	
KX-P1080i 144cps, 80 Col.	169
KX-P1091i 194cps, 80 Col.	199
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	349
KX-P1592 180cps, 132 Col.	389
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col.	599
Sear Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 80 Col.	169
NX-1000 Rainbow Color	239
NX-2400 24-Wire, 80 Col.	369
Toshiba	
P321-SL 216cps, 24-Wire	499
P331-SX 300cps, 24-Wire	999

SOFTWARE

Aldus	
Aldus PageMaker Ver 3.0	569
Ashton-Tate	
dBase IV	Call
Framework III	469
MultiMate Advantage II	289
Borland	
Paradox R-Database	459
Quattro	159
Sprint Word Processor	129
Turbo C Ver 2.0	99
Breakthrough	
Timeline Project Manager	359
Central Point	
PC Tools Deluxe	49
PC-II Option Board	129
Computer Associates	
AccPac Easy Accounting	79
DAC Software	
DAC-Easy Accounting	59
DAC-Hold Everything	59
9th Generation	
FastBack Plus	99
Fox Software	
FoxBase+ Development	209
IMSI	
OptiMouse w/Dr. Halo III	79
Page Perfect Desktop	249
Logitech	
C7 Mouse w/Software	79
HiRes Mouse w/Software	109
ScanMan Scanner	219
Lotus Development	
Lotus 1-2-3	299
Lotus Agenda	289
MECA	
Managing Your Money	119
Meridian Technology	
CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	119
Microrim	
R Base for Dos 2.11	449

Microsoft	
Serial or Buss Mouse	\$109
Quick Basic Ver 4.5	69
Windows 286 Ver 2.1	69
Nantucket	
Clipper (Summer 87)	429
Peter Norton	
Norton Commander	39
Advanced Utilities	79
PaperBack	
VP-Planner Plus 2.0	119
Peachtree	
Complete Accounting	169
PCSG	
Lucid 3.0 Spreadsheet	89
Quarterdeck	
DESQView 2.02	79
Software Publishing	
1st Choice 3.0	89
Professional Write 2.0	179
Professional File 2.0	179
Symantec	
Q & A The Database	199
The Complete PC	
Handscan For PC	179
Complete Answ. Machine	269

The Software Group	
Enable Version 2.0	\$399



XEROX Ventura
Publishing 2.0
\$495

Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Plus	84
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 5.0	229
WordPerfect Office	259



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. 81, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS - MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashiers' check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
OF THE UNITED STATES

RELIANT BACK-UP



Only Sysgen tape backup systems are so reliable we'll back up your data with dollars. Here's how:

Two Year Data Loss Recovery Contract.

Can you really trust your backup if a failure occurs?

Yes—if you're using Sysgen™ Reliant streaming tape backup for your PC/XT™/AT™ and PS/2™ systems. Only Reliant offers you *added assurance* against data loss. We'll guarantee you this: if you're unable to retrieve your data from a Reliant tape, we'll pay your data recovery costs up to \$1500 if you're under our Data Loss Recovery Contract* (2 years: \$50, 1 year: \$25). No other tape backup manufacturer offers you this extra protection.

Sysgen's rugged design and excellent price/performance will give you peace of mind—and to give you maximum flexibility, all Reliant backups are available in both external and internal versions.

But RELIABILITY is what backup—and Sysgen—are ultimately all about.

Series 300: Streaming backup on industry standard 1/4" cartridge.

Systems are available at 60 and 125 MB capacity levels. Menu-driven software includes Reliant's exclusive *Autoverify* feature. Comprehensive backup features for Novell®, IBM®, and 3COM® make Series 300 ideal for network use.

Series 200: Cost-effective streaming backup on digital cassette.

Series 200 offers 60 MB capacity in a small 6" x 8" footprint. Data is stored on a compact cassette—you'll never struggle with a pile of floppy disks again. You can pre-set your backup times for automatic operation, while fast 5 MB per minute performance assures your

data will be secure—at your convenience.

Series 500: Latest technology 72 MB streaming backup in a 3 1/2" drive.

Advanced features make Series 500 compact, fast and quiet. The external system has a small footprint and is truly portable. The internal system fits perfectly into the 3 1/2" drive slot of the PS/2. Series 500's unique servo-tracking head mechanism ensures reliable tape interchange between PC and PS/2 configurations.

Back up Your Data With Dollars. Call the Sysgen Hotline for the name of your nearest dealer: 1-800-821-2151.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED
556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*All claims subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Sysgen Data Loss Recovery Contract. Sysgen is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc. XT, AT, PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp. IBM, Novell and 3COM are registered trademarks.

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

2-GIGABYTE LAN SERVER BACKUPS

*We look at
two new tape-backup systems
based on a drive
that lets you back up
2 gigabytes of data
onto a single cartridge
smaller than an audiocassette.*

■ One of the main reasons for using a LAN is to give many people access to the same data files simultaneously. But in order to have this capability, all of those valuable information files must be gathered into one place. Putting all of your eggs in one basket has always been a bad practice—unless the basket has a safety net.

And keeping unprotected files becomes more dangerous each year. As computers become more powerful, hard disks increase in capacity, software becomes more useful, and memory require-

FRANK J. DERFLER, JR., AND C. G. MILLIGAN

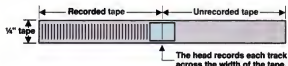
HELICAL-SCAN TECHNOLOGY: THE BASIS OF EXABYTE'S 2-GIGABYTE TAPE-BACKUP DRIVE

Helical-scan technology is one of the reasons that the Exabyte EXB-8200 drive—found inside the LAN server backup devices reviewed in this article—is thought to be the smallest and fastest high-capacity tape-backup drive available. Introduced in January 1987, this system is the first capable of highly reliable unattended backup for high-capacity LAN servers. It is believed to be the only one of its kind currently available in a LAN server backup system priced under \$10,000.

Fitted with a recording mechanism very similar to that used in camcorders, the EXB-8200 drive may prove as revolutionary in the high-capacity data storage market as the camcorder was in the video market. It is capable of saving 2 gigabytes of data onto a data cartridge smaller than a pack of cigarettes in about 2 hours. This is done on a machine that fits into an internal 5¼-inch full-height drive bay, using a medium that costs \$.007 per megabyte. It's done with a data reliability factor one to two orders of magnitude greater than that of conventional longitudinal recording techniques.

HOW THEY WORK Both longitudinal and helical-scan recording technologies rely on magnetism to record data.

Conventional Longitudinal Recording



Conventional longitudinal recording records a track of data straight across the width of a single-track tape, wasting much of the tape.

The basic differences between them are the pattern in which data is recorded and the positioning of the heads used to read, write, and erase the data. Because of the way it stores data, a helical-scan-based machine is able to pack far more data onto the tape it uses.

In machines based on longitudinal technology, the heads are located in the tape path. Tape moves past fixed heads, and data is recorded, read, or erased in a straight up-and-down path that is limited in size to the width of the tape (see the diagram "Conventional Longitudinal Recording").

A helical-scan recorder's heads are mounted on a drum, rotating at 1,800

rpm, around which the tape wraps. Because the tape is positioned at a 5-degree angle in relation to the rotating heads, the narrow track written on the tape can be many times longer than the tape width (see the diagram "Helical-Scan Recording"). Exabyte's EXB-8200 drives write narrow tracks 3.037 inches in length.

The tape used is of higher quality than that used in longitudinal products: it is denser and more highly retentive, and its coercivity rating is far higher than that of longitudinal media (1,450 Oe, as compared to 350 to 450 Oe). Surprisingly, the tape in a helical-scan recorder moves far slower than in a longitudinal one. While tape speeds of 50, 60, and 90 inch-

ments inevitably grow. Think of all the new applications in computer-aided design and manufacturing, computer-generated automation, digital image capturing, and all the recent improvements in often-used programs like those for accounting and database management. Hard disks as large as 600MB are finding ready markets. And as we all know, hard disks can and do crash from time to time.

So how do you protect the ever-growing amount of data that you're collecting? One popular and practical way is to back up the server's hard disk to a hard disk

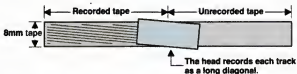
drive on a network workstation. This kind of backup protects against mechanical failures, but it leaves data vulnerable to physical damage that can result from fire or vandalism. Removable hard disk drives are available, but they're limited in storage capacity and are not economical or convenient in many installations.

But there's a better way: now it is possible, in one operation, to back up a group of six 300MB hard disks onto a single tape cassette smaller than an audiocassette. Magnetic tape has always been the backup media of choice for many LAN managers:

tape backup systems typically have good speed, low cost, and great portability. But until recently, 150MB was the most data could save on a compact tape drive.

HELICAL-SCAN RECORDING The technology that has vastly increased the capacity of compact tape drives is called *helical-scan recording* (for a description, see the sidebar "Helical-Scan Technology: The Basis of Exabyte's 2-Gigabyte Tape-Backup Drive"). Originally invented for use in broadcast systems, helical-scan recording has been used in data stor-

Helical-Scan Recording



Helical-scan recording packs more data on the tape by positioning the tape at a 5-degree angle to the recording heads. Each data track is a 3-inch-long diagonal.

es per second are common in a longitudinal recorder, the tape speed is only 0.43 ips in a helical-scan system. Due to the rotation of the heads, however, head-to-tape contact speed is about 148.4 ips.

CHECKING FOR ERRORS Each track the EXB-8200 writes is organized into eight fixed-length data blocks, which collectively can hold a maximum of 8,192 bytes of formatted user data. Each data block consists of 14 bytes of header information, 2 bytes of cyclic redundancy check (CRC), 400 bytes of error-correcting code (ECC), and 1,024 bytes of user data. The ECC bytes in each data block can correct an erroneous data

burst of 256 bytes and an additional 80 random errors.

This method of error checking is very effective for the type of error patterns characteristic of the 8mm cartridge tape that helical-scan technology uses. The reported bit error rate (BER) for writing data is a small $10E-15$, with 12 retry attempts before the error is considered to be a permanent write error. The BER for reading data is reported at $10E-13$, with 8 retry attempts before the read error is marked permanent.

With all these advantages, helical-scan recorders are bound to become the tape-backup systems of choice.—**Kellyn Betts and Frank J. Derfler, Jr.**

age systems for over a decade. Recent refinements in the technology have drastically reduced the cost of drives using helical-scan recording, improved their reliability and performance, and increased their capacity. Using systems incorporating these drives, you can back up multiple drives from multiple servers on a network onto a single tape in minutes, and then put the tape in a shirt pocket to carry it to safe storage.

The tape drive used in the two high-capacity tape storage systems we evaluated for LAN backup duties is the Exabyte

EXB-8200 videotape drive. It is an excellent drive, with a reported mean time between failure (MTBF) of 20,000 hours. Besides using a slower tape-transport speed, the EXB-8200 has a 256K buffer that reduces the incidence of the familiar start-and-stop action associated with the smaller 1/4-inch (6.35mm) cartridge streaming-tape systems. These two enhancements add up to longer tape life and reliability.

The 3- by 23/4- by 1/2-inch 8mm tape cassettes used in the Exabyte EXB-8200 drives of the backup systems we tested can

hold up to 2 gigabytes—that's 2,044 megabytes—of data. Sold under about 20 different labels (including such familiar names as Sony, Maxell, TDK, and BASF, as well as Exabyte), the compact cassettes are also used in many portable camcorders (remember their broadcast system origins; don't confuse them with the much larger VHS or Beta format tapes). They can be purchased at department stores, where their lengths are stated in video recording hours: a 120-minute tape yields approximately 2,044MB of data storage; a 90-minute tape, 1,536MB; a 60-minute tape, 1,024MB; a 30-minute tape, 512MB; and a 15-minute tape, 256MB. (The slightly longer European videotape cartridges can also be used, but you have to change a hardware switch setting for tapes longer than the 120-minute length.)

The compact size and large capacity of the 8mm tape systems reduces the size of the average tape library by 65 percent compared with the 1/4-inch cartridge format. This reduction in volume is even greater when you compare the cassette with 1/2-inch tape reels.

LAN LOCATION DOS is still the operating system of choice for many tape backup manufacturers, and both of the systems we tested are designed to run under DOS. If you use IBM's *PC LAN* or one of the other DOS-based LAN operating systems, then you can attach your backup unit to the server and enjoy the highest possible data transfer rate. Unfortunately, some popular LAN operating systems, like Novell's *NetWare* and Banyan's *VINES*, do not use DOS on the server. (The later versions of *NetWare*, however, are designed to make it easier for manufacturers to integrate tape backup units into the server.)

If you use these backup devices on a LAN with a non-DOS server, then you must attach them to a DOS workstation and draw data from the server through the LAN. This approach significantly increases the time needed for a backup because the transfer rate through the LAN is much slower than the direct transfer rate under DOS. Because it requires a great deal of translation between DOS and non-DOS file systems, it can also produce strange results. For this reason, we checked both tape-backup products for

■ 2-GIGABYTE LAN BACKUP

compatibility with *NerWare*. (*VINES* servers typically contain their own internal streaming-tape-backup mechanism.)

SPEED The effective data-transfer rate during backup and restoration depends on many factors. The factors you control are the speed and efficiency of your network station, the server's disk drive, the disk tree structure, and the network interface card. The factors the tape system controls include the quality of the code in the backup software, the SCSI adapter, and the EXB-8200 buffer-control hardware.

A Western Digital SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) adapter is reported to have a maximum burst data-transfer rate of 1.5MB per second, while the maximum

■ Both tape systems perform backups by copying the disk file by file. This method enables you to restore single files or groups of files to any media.

burst transfer rate with an Adaptec SCSI adapter is expected to be in the 1.2MB-per-second range. In actual operation, however, throughput is often below these maximum values—limited by the ability of the hard disk drive and controller in the server to handle data, and the ability of the network to carry the data.

In this issue we look at the high-capacity 2GB tape-backup systems marketed by Performance Technology Development and Emerald Systems. Both systems perform backups by copying the disk file by file. While this type of backup takes much longer than image backup—the other popular method of tape backup—it enables you to restore single files or groups of files to any media. With an image backup you must restore the entire image to a disk identical to the original. And the speed of



Benchmark Tests: Helical-Scan Tape-Backup Systems

The data transfer rates for the two systems we tested were markedly different, with the *POWERstreamer IV* roughly twice as fast as The *VAST Device* on all tests. The performance differences are attributable to differences in both the SCSI controllers and the controlling software each system uses.

Although both units integrate Exabyte EXB-8200 tape drive subsystems, they use different SCSI controllers. The *VAST Device* uses an 8-bit, half-length SCSI adapter card, while the *POWERstreamer IV* system uses Western Digital's 16-bit

WD-7000 SCSI controller with micro-processor augmentation. Differences in the way that each system's software handles the data and buffers that data to tape also contribute to the variance in throughput.

Both units disregarded the hidden-file attributes of certain directories when restoring the backed-up data from the server to a blank hard disk: hidden directories were no longer hidden when the files were restored. Retesting restoration of data—so that it would overwrite existing data—showed no difference in throughput.

Throughput Tests

(Results given in megabytes per minute)

	LAN Backup	LAN Restore	Local Backup	Local Restore
<i>POWERstreamer IV</i>	3.2	2.9	6.5	5.2
The <i>VAST Device</i>	1.8	1.6	2.9	2.5

All benchmark tests were run under Novell's *SFT NetWare*, Version 2.1, with 6-MHz 16M PC ATs as workstation and server. The workstation was equipped with a 30MB SCSI hard disk, while the server had a standard 20MB hard disk. 3Com EtherLink networking cards were used to link the workstation end server. The helical-scan tape-backup devices were attached to the LAN workstation.

The benchmark tests were based on a hard disk with 832 files totaling 22.3MB. These files were of assorted sizes and attributes and were located in many directories and subdirectories on the server. Some directories and subdirectories were hidden to reflect conditions on a typical network server.

The benchmark tests measure the throughput, or data transfer rates, of each helical-scan tape-backup system. The throughput is measured in megabytes per minute, so you can quickly estimate how long it would take to move your data files. Remember that higher numbers show faster throughput.

The **LAN Backup** test measures the throughput during a backup of the server hard disk's files across the network to the given backup device connected to the *NerWare* workstation.

The **LAN Restore** test measures the throughput when files are restored from the backup device connected to the given backup device to a blank disk on the server.

The **Local Backup** test measures the throughput during a backup of the workstation hard disk's files to a backup device connected directly to the workstation.

The **Local Restore** test measures the throughput when files are restored from the backup device connected directly to the workstation to a blank disk on the workstation.

the helical-scan technology compensates for the slowness of typical file-by-file transfers. Both systems copy the entire disk tree structures of multiple disks.

Though Performance Technology's *POWERstreamer IV* and Emerald Systems' *VAST Device* both use the same Exabyte tape drive, they use very different

SCSI interface cards and backup/restore software. As our test results show, these two factors make significant differences in performance and compatibility.

Each of the two tape-backup systems we tested is priced close to \$7,000. Although this seems a high price for a PC peripheral, it becomes reasonable when you

Daniel Brauer
Accountant
Markey & Associates Advertising Agency
18 employees

"Great Plains meets the special needs of our business completely!"

"When I joined Markey & Associates a few years ago, the Great Plains Accounting Series was already on line. And frankly, I was unfamiliar with it. But before long, I was not only comfortable with it—I preferred it to the software I had used before.

"It's very easy to learn, which I personally appreciated. And it's an expandable and integrated system, so we can add modules as we need them; then we only need to enter data once, and it automatically updates every module. Plus, its multi-user capability allows a group of employees to use it at the same time. But I think Great Plains' greatest strength to our company is in helping our management people make projections and analyze alternatives to make better decisions.

"The Job Cost module is particularly suited to our business. It gives me an up-to-date look at dollars spent (and yet to spend) on each project. That helps us stay on estimate, avoiding costly and embarrassing problems with our clients.

"Great Plains customer assistance is the best, too. When I call with a question, I get an answer that works—fast!

"Frankly, I'd recommend Great Plains to any business. Now, I don't write the ads around here, but that sounds like a good headline to me!"

Send me a free copy of
"Great Plains Success Stories,"
featuring the #1 overall rated
accounting package for
small and medium-sized
businesses.*

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip Code

Business Phone

Mail To: Great Plains Software
Attn: Information Center
P.O. Box 9739, Fargo, ND 58109
Or call Toll-Free: 1-800-345-3276

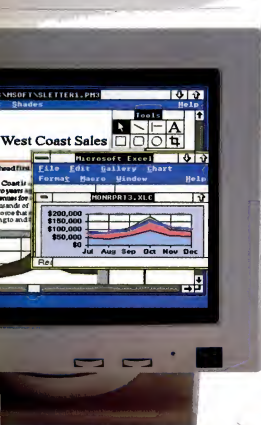


GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE
GROW YOUR BUSINESS ON GREAT PLAINS

*Sheldon Needle survey 1988

PG 107

Push your software to the limit.



If you want to get the most out of today's new, high-powered software applications, we have a few words of advice:
Use a Microsoft® Mouse.



The Microsoft Mouse gives you easy access to all the powerful features today's software has to offer.



It looks innocent enough here, but wait until you see how the Mouse makes your software scream.

The Mouse can unleash your software—and take full advantage of the features intended to make your work easier.

With the Mouse you can effortlessly manipulate menu-driven applications without taking your eyes off your screen. You can pull down menus. Highlight text in one fell swoop. Copy, cut and paste formulas in spreadsheets easily. And move things from here to there without any command-key mumbo jumbo.

Literally hundreds of applications support the Mouse.

But as the leading software developer for personal computers (and one of the first to bring a graphical interface to PC screens), we've gone a step further:

Microsoft Windows/286 with PC Paintbrush® for Windows, Microsoft Paintbrush or EasyCAD™2 actually come with the Mouse (or vice versa).

Already, the Microsoft Mouse has made its way into the hands of over one million personal computer users. And that number is sure to grow even faster. After all, graphically oriented software is the driving force behind improved productivity.

But it's the Microsoft Mouse that puts you in the driver's seat.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

© 1988 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and the Microsoft Mouse design and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EasyCAD is a trademark of Evolution Computing. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. For more information, call (800) 541-1251. Customers in Canada call (416) 675-7535, outside North America, (508) 882-5851.

■ 2-GIGABYTE LAN BACKUP

use one tape unit to back up data on the drives of multiple servers on a LAN. You can also use these tape drives to back up any PC-based hard disk.

EMERALD SYSTEMS CORP.

The VAST Device

At \$6,995, Emerald Systems Corp.'s VAST Device tape backup system hardware comes with the VAST tape drive in a custom external case, a half-length 8-bit-bus SCSI controller card, a 60-inch "GigaCoupler" SCSI cable, and the VAST hardware installation guide. The VAST Applications Kit is available separately for \$325. It contains the *Archival Storage Protector (ASP)* software, user manual, five tape cassettes, and a tape storage case. Application kits are available for PC- or MS-DOS 3.x, SCO Xenix, and LAN operating systems like MS-Net and Novell's NetWare.

The VAST drive unit incorporates the Exabyte EXB-8200 tape drive, a power supply, and the controller electronics for the drive in a custom case. At 5½ by 9½ by 12½ inches, the case is shorter and wider than an internal full-height AT drive bay, so the unit must be used as an external device.

Emerald supplies a half-length 8-bit SCSI adapter card with the unit. Since an extension of the SCSI cable is not available on the back of the VAST cabinet, you



The VAST Device, by Emerald Systems Corp., is an external tape drive with an 8-bit-bus SCSI controller card and a 60-inch GigaCoupler SCSI cable. For \$325 more, you get The VAST Applications Kit, which contains the *Archival Storage Protector* software and accessories.

can't daisy-chain other devices from this controller.

The ASP program, hardware driver, and support files fit on a single 360K disk. Although the software installation process is totally menu driven and easy to follow, the installer will have to determine the availability of I/O addresses, interrupt levels, and DMA channels. I/O addresses must be set by the software to match the setting on the SCSI card.

Emerald Systems recommends that when you use ASP you remove other programs from RAM and set the BUFFERS statement in your CONFIG.SYS file to the smallest value possible. This allows the software to use the maximum amount of system memory. Since you don't need to include a DEVICE statement in your CONFIG.SYS file to load the hardware driver, the program removes itself from RAM when the unit is not in use.

The setup portion of the program also includes a learn mode for creating control files for automated backups. The editor is easy to use and prompts the user for required information, automatically inserting special control codes into the file. Unfortunately, the editor is very limited and no information is provided on how to cre-

ate these files using a more powerful ASCII editor.

Possibly the best way to run the Emerald Systems backup program is to create a bootable, automatic ASP-loading diskette for each day of the week. Using this method, someone without much computer training can choose a labeled disk, insert it in the drive, reboot, and let batch processing take care of the rest.

The documentation supplied by Emerald for both the hardware and software is in the form of a step-by-step tutorial. Unfortunately, it was out of date—the software we received had been upgraded and modified in many areas only vaguely described in an addendum to the manual. This significantly decreases the worth of an otherwise valuable tool for learning the program.

BACKUP OPTIONS ASP makes five backup options available to the user. You can elect to back up an entire disk, selected directories and files, or only files created or modified after a specified date. The Master-Archive option will back up an entire disk, turning off each file's archive bit. You can then use the Change-File option to back up only those files which have the archive bit on. Together these last two op-



FACT FILE

The VAST Device

Emerald Systems Corp.
4757 Morena Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 270-1994

List Price: Hardware, \$6,995; software, \$325.

Requires: 512K RAM, 80286- or 80386-based PC, Xenix or DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: The VAST Device is a 2.2GB 8mm tape-backup system that can be compatible with DOS, SCO, or Xenix, or LAN operating systems. It features menu-driven software, password-protected save sets, and an 8-bit-bus SCSI interface card. Only a single drive unit is addressable.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	\$65	LogiMouse w/Logi Cadd	\$105
LogiMouse w/Paint Show	88	Logi Buss Mouse w/Logi Cadd	105
Logi Buss Mouse w/Paint Show	88	LogiMouse w/Publisher	105
Logi Buss w/Publisher	105	LogiTech Hi-Res Mouse	75
		Logi Scan Man	188

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$405
dBase IV	449
dBase III LAN	599
DB-XL Diamond	107
Eureka	99
Genifer	188
Nutshell	123
Nutshell Plus	185
Paradox 2.0	403
PFS: Professional File 2.0	152
Q & A	185
Q & A Write	105
R-Base For DOS	425
Reflex	88
VP Expert	115
VP Info	56

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	
w/Forecast	\$91
Tobias	
Managing Your Money 4.0	114

1 QIR Plus	\$46
Brooklyn Bridge	69
Carousel 2.0	43
Copy II PC	18
Copywrite	40
Corecast	85
Cruise Control	29
Direct Access	46
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician	56
Disk Technician Plus	69
DS Back-Up Plus	45
Fastback	75
Fastback Plus	96
Keyworks	53
Laplink +	73
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	54

ACCESSORIES

Copy II	
Option Board Deluxe	\$99
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	258
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	294
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92

UTILITIES

Microsoft Windows 386	110
Norton Commander	43
Norton Editor	35
Norton Utilities 4.0	47
PC Tools Deluxe	38
Printworks for Dot Matrix	41
Printworks for Lasers	67
Sideways	125
Smart Notes	37
Smart Notes	43
SQZ Plus	53
Superkey	58
Unlock D Plus	52
Unlock Masterkey	99
XTree	34
XTree Professional	61

Chuck Yeager	
Adv. Flight Simulator	\$25

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	\$53
Grandview	165
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS: Professional Write	102
VolksWriter 3	132
VolksWriter Deluxe Plus	99
Webster	
NewWorld Writer	59
Prof. Spell Checker	32
New World Thesaurus	37
Word (Microsoft)	179
Word Perfect 4.2	198
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	56
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0	235
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	209

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager	
Adv. Flight Simulator	\$25
Let's C	38
Mavis Beacon	
Teaches Typing	28
MS Learning DOS	29
MS Flight Simulator	29
PC Logo	79
Turbo Tutor	42
Typing Instructor Encore	25
Typing Tutor IV	27



VISA



MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the
Direct Marketing Association Inc.

No APO, FPO, or international orders please
• Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for
National Accounts.
• Personal and Company Checks Will Delay
Shipping 3 Weeks
• Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice
• Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.

No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
• We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.
• You Pay The Ground Shipping 1/10# \$6.00, 11-20# \$10.00
(Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
• Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100.
• All products including DOA's carry manufacturer's
warranties only. We do not honor guarantees,
rebates, trial period privileges or promotional
programs offered by manufacturers.

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

Microsoft PC Excel **SPECIALS** Microsoft Word 4.0**\$250****\$179**

Microsoft PC Works

\$76

Microsoft Windows 286

\$54**SOFTWARE****INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE**

Ability Plus	\$137
Enable 2.0	\$352
Framework III	\$419
MS Works	\$76
PFS: 1st Choice	\$76
Smart Software System	\$395
Symphony	\$409

NOVELL

ANW/286 w/Key Card	\$1710
SFT NW 286 w/Key	\$2975
SFT/286 LVLI w/Key Card	\$1899
All Others	Call

MICE

PC Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial)	\$82
PC Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial)	\$7
Omni Mouse	\$38
Microsoft	
Buss Mouse 1.0	\$9
Serial Mouse 1.0	\$9
Buss Mouse w/CADD	\$104
Serial Mouse w/CADD	\$104
Buss Mouse w/Windows	\$119
Serial Mouse w/Windows	\$119
Optimouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo III	\$78

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$106
CompuServe	
Subscription Kit	\$19
Crosstalk XVI	\$87
Crosstalk Mark IV	\$109
Mirror II	\$33
Remote II	\$87
Smartcom II	\$79
Smartcom III	\$136

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	\$167
C Compiler (Microsoft)	\$254
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	\$508
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	\$254
Lattice C Compiler	\$209
Macro	
Assembler (Microsoft)	\$84
Pascal	
Compiler (Microsoft)	\$170
Quick Basic 4.0	\$56
Quick C	\$56
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	\$375
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	\$579
Turbo Basic	\$58
Turbo C	\$93
Turbo Pascal 5.0	\$66
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	\$228
Turbo Prolog	\$89

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster II	\$38
Pagemaker 3.0	\$472
PFS: First Publisher	\$65
Venture Publishing	\$465
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
Harvard	
Project Manager III	\$349
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$279
Superproject Expert	\$409
Timeline 3.0	\$315

GRAPHICS

Designer	\$399
Energraphics	\$199
Freelance Plus	\$269
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	\$72
Generic Cadd Level III	\$97
Harvard Graphics 2.1	\$249
Microsoft Chart 3.0	\$223
News Room Professional	\$42
Printmaster Plus	\$28
PrintShop	\$32
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	\$58
VP Graphix	\$56
Windows Draw!!	\$165

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	\$60
HAL	\$89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	\$285
Lotus Agenda	\$239
Lotus Manuscript	\$289
MS Excel	\$250
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	\$91
MS Multiplan 4.0	\$110
PFS Professional Plan	\$51
Quattro	\$144
Supercalc 4	\$278
Twin Advanced	\$62
Twin Classic	\$32
VP Planner	\$47
VP Planner Plus	\$112
ACCOUNTING	
ACCPAC Easy	\$53
ACCPAC BPI	\$229
Bedford Accounting	\$139
DAC Easy Accounting	\$53
DAC Easy Payroll	\$53
In-House Accountant	\$103
One Write Plus 2.0	\$117
One Write	
A/R, A/P, Payroll	\$117 ea.
Time Slips	\$68
TimeSlips III	\$188

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

telemart

Mailing Address:
8904 N. 23rd Avenue / Phoenix, Arizona 85021

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

**The Acknowledged Leader
in the Computer Mail Order Industry.**

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.

MIT SYSTEMS



Pictured Above PC/XT Turbo •

MIT SYSTEMS PC/XT TURBO

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt PWR Supply,
AT Style Keyboard, 1-640K Drive, AT Style Case,
Monographics Card w/parallel Printer Port,
Clock Card w/Serial Port,
Mono Monitor w/Swivel/Tilt Base

\$699

System w/2 Drives \$ 777
System w/1-20 MG Drive 964
System w/1-30 MG Drive 1011

MIT SYSTEMS 386

16 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt Power Supply,
Enhanced Keyboard,
1.2 MG Floppy Drive

\$1899

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive ... \$2285

Pictured Below PC/386 •



Pictured Above PC/286 Turbo •

MIT SYSTEMS

PC/286 TURBO

12 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt PWR Supply,
1.2 MG Floppy Drive,
Enhanced AT Style Keyboard,
EGA Monitor, AT Multi I/O Card, EGA Card

\$1713

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive \$2097

MIT MONITORS, CARDS, MODEMS & KEYBOARDS

Turbo w/640K 1.1 Drive	\$550	MIT A/B Switch Box (Par/Par)	\$31
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	625	MIT I/O Serial Clock	39
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive & 20 MG	825	MIT I/O Serial-Parallel	38
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive & 30 MG	849	MIT Monographics Card	55
PC/286 12 MHz Zero Watt State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	1190	MIT AT Multi I/O	65
PC/286 12 MHz Zero Watt State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive 40 MG	1575	MIT XT Multi I/O	65
MIT Amber Monitor w/SW Tilt	95	MIT 1200B Modem (INT) with Software	65
MIT Color Monitor	235	MIT 1200B Modem (EXT) with Software	85
MIT EGA Monitor	345	MIT 2400B Modem (INT) with Software	129
MIT Auto Switch EGA Card	139	MIT 2400B Modem (EXT) with Software	145
MIT Color Card	49	MIT Enhanced Keyboard	65
MIT VGA Card	229	MIT VGA Monitor	355

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps	Okidata
Allegro	182 +
ALQ224E	292E
ALQ324E	293E
2418	294
Other Models	Call
AST Turbo Laser	3475
Citizen Printers	
1200	140
1800	165
MSP 40	299
MSP 45	395
MSP 50	329
MSP 55	465
Premier 35	505
Tribute 124	395
Diconix 150	309
300	485
Epson Printers	
FX850	355
LQ500	289
LQ800	555
LY800	175
FUJITSU	
DX2300	445
OX2400	515
Hewlett-Packard	
Desk Jet	719
Laser Jet Series II	1785
Paint Jet	1085
Scan Jet	1525
NEC	
P2200	349
P5200	515
P5300	679
Other Models	Call

NOVELL

Altec Passive Hub	\$29
AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	279
AQUILA Arcnet Card	99
SMC Md 110 Arcnet Card	129
Other Boards	Call

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	\$290
50	365
85	369

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	\$1440
Model 140X	2285
Model 3320	6875
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1479
Multispeed HD	2365
Toshiba	
T-1000	809
T-1200F	1370
T-1200H	2265
1200F8	1569
1200HB	2415
T-3200	3765
T-5100	4895
Amdek	
210A	\$80
410	130
432	149
NEC	
Multisync II	589
Multisync Plus	875
Multisync XL	1995
Monographic System	1289
Other Models	Call
Pricetel	
Ultrasync	509
Ultrasync 16	649
Max 12	129
Max 15	199
Samsung	
Sony Multiscan (1303)	535
Mitsubishi	115
Diamond Scan 14"	499
Zanith 1490	599

HARD CARDS

Plus	
20 MG	\$509
40 MG	649
Passport 20 MG	429
KEYBOARDS	
Keytronics	
KB5151	\$119
KB5153	150
KB101 Plus	85
American Power Supply	
330 XT	275
450 AT	409

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	\$689
20 Meg	1245
40 Meg	1559
Beta Ext. 20 MG	1005
Beta Int. 20 MG	765
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	275
251-1	455
Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MEG AT	69
Floppy F55 BV	79
3.5 Or 720K	89
3.5 Or 1.4MB	99

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	\$345
Six Pack Plus w/384K	265
Xformer	579
AT Rampage	385
VGA	239
VGA Plus	305
ATI	
EGA Wonder	220
VIP VGA	260
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	170
Incolor	199
Intel	
Above Board Plus	450
Inboard 386 PC	760
Inboard 386 AT	1025
80287-6	150
80387-16	409
Orchid	
Pro Designer 800	239
Tiny Turbo	249
Twin Turbo	359
VGA	199
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	155
VGA +	299
VGA Professional	469
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	355
VGA	265
Vega Deluxe	205
V-RAM	469

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-426-6659

■ 2-GIGABYTE LAN BACKUP



2GB Tape-Backup Systems for LANs: Summary of Features

	POWERstreamer IV Performance Technology Development Inc.	The VAST Device Emerald Systems Corp.
Complete LAN package price	\$6,953	\$7,320
Cartridge type	8mm video	8mm video
Capacity	2GB	2GB
Tape drive subsystem	Exabyte EXB-8200	Exabyte EXB-8200
Hardware available separately	●	○
Software packages available	DOS 3.x, LAN	DOS 3.x, LAN, SCO Xenix
Max. no. of drives	16	1
Drive types supported	Exabyte SCSI, Patriot, QIC 02, QIC 36	Exabyte SCSI
Controllers supported	Adaptec AHA-1540 SCSI, Everex EV-811 QIC-02, Everex EV-831 QIC-36, Western Digital WD-7000 SCSI	Emerald Systems
RAM required	640K	640K
EMS memory supported	●	○
Hardware drivers	Installed in CONFIG.SYS	Called by program
Menu-driven installation	○	●
BACKUP FEATURES		
File-by-file backup	○	●
Image backup	○	○
Menu backup	●	●
Batch-mode operation	●	●
Menu restore	●	●
File comparison for verification	●	●
FILE SELECTION		
Disk	●	●
Directories	●	●
Wildcards	●	○
By exclusion	●	○
Time and date	●	●
Archive bit	●	●
Read-only bit	●	○
Hidden bit	●	○
System bit	●	○
Can change archive bit after backup	●	●
OTHER FEATURES		
Tape password protection	○	●
Directory on tape	●	●
Electronic label on tape	○	●
Quick tape erase	○	●
Security tape erase	●	●

●—Yes ○—No

tions supply a means of daily record keeping maintenance.

The program will only allow 32 selections per backup session; additional backup operations are required if more than 32 path or file entries are needed. File selection may be based on filenames, time and date stamps, or archive bits, but not on other attribute flags such as read-only, hidden, or system. You can only include files you want to back up; you can't reverse the process and exclude specific files.

You can restore entire save sets or selected files within the sets to the original disk location, to a new directory on the disk, or to a new disk. You also have the option of overwriting the files marked read-only, but when ASP encounters files

■ **ASP's quick erase**
takes about 1½ minutes,
leaving the data
inaccessible by normal
means. The security erase
function takes 4 hours.

on the target disk with hidden or system attributes, the program pauses and prompts the user for permission to overwrite them. If you do not take the time to select only the nonsystem and nonhidden files, the program will require constant user interaction during the restore operation.

ASP offers two erase functions. A quick erase takes about 1½ minutes and deletes only the tape header information. The data is still on the tape but not accessible by normal means. The security erase function takes 4 hours to completely erase all data on the tape.

During most operations, ASP creates directory files on the hard disk of its host; however, these files are deleted after the operation is complete. ASP will create and maintain activity log files. The user has the option of specifying how many of these files will be maintained and the directory in which they will reside.



ALL Preserve the fruits of your labor.

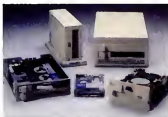
You're probably storing more valuable information on your hard disk than ever — everything from databases to accounts receivables.

So right now is the time to choose a tape backup system that will preserve all that valuable data against loss due to hard disk failure, power surges or operator error.

Archive has your solution.

Our streaming tape drive families, ArchiveVP and ArchiveXL, offer a variety of capacities and performance features to best meet your backup needs.

With over 1 million drives shipped and nearly a decade of advanced technology and manufacturing experience, Archive can



guarantee delivery of the most reliable products on the market. At the most competitive prices.

We're ready to help you start preserving all the fruits of your labor. Call us today: 1-800-237-4929. For more product information write: DSD Advertising, Archive Corporation, 1650 Sunflower Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

ArchiveXL and ArchiveVP

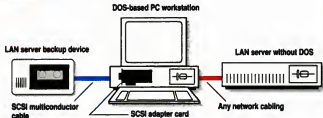
- Capacities: 20/40MB--ArchiveXL
60/150MB--ArchiveVP
- Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2, IBM compatibles and Compaq computers
- Transfer speeds up to 6.75MB/min.
- Complete network compatibility with Novell (2.0A, ELS, 2.1x and SFT and hidden file backups), IBM Token Ring and 3COM
- Powerful menu-driven software includes automatic backup mode
- Built-in drivers with SCO XENIX (60/150MB)
- UNIX and SY-TOS support available (60/150MB)
- 1-year, 48-hour end-user replacement policy

ARCHIVE®
CORPORATION



LAN Server Backup Topology

(Media: Any network cable)



Network operating systems like Novell's NetWare or Banyan's VINES don't use DOS on the server. In these networks, a high-capacity tape backup system is attached to a DOS-based PC workstation via an SCSI interface. Data to be backed up moves from the server over the LAN to the workstation. A high-capacity tape backup system can be attached directly to the server in networks that use DOS-based LAN operating systems on the server. Since data doesn't have to move across the network, data transfer rates are much faster in such a setup.

PERFORMANCE We had two significant problems with The VAST Device. Although the system worked fine with an 8-MHz IBM PC AT, it performed erratically when we tried to use it with a Dell System 200 machine operating at 12 MHz. Secondly, the ASP software is sensitive to TSR programs, and we experienced several system crashes caused by software conflicts. If you run VAST in a clean, slow machine, you shouldn't have problems.

ASP worked very well with Novell's NetWare Bindery files. Files not shared by the network were not saved, and the log file reflected this; however, hidden directories were copied with no problems. Although not the faster of the two units we tested, the system transfers files and accepts unusual attributes without problems. The results of our LAN Backup benchmark test shows a throughput, or a data transfer rate, of 1.8MB per minute. VAST's performance on our Local Backup test is faster—2.9MB per minute—because the data doesn't have to travel across the LAN and because of the faster SCSI disk on the local PC.

When network messages are received during any operation, the ASP software temporarily stops execution. As soon as the user acknowledges the message, program execution resumes. To cancel pro-

gram execution, simply press the Esc key; the program will prompt the user for confirmation of the cancel order.

The VAST Device is sensitive to its host computer environment, but if you use it on the right computer and follow the right administrative processes, it works reliably both through a network and attached to a local computer.

PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT INC.

POWERstreamer IV

Performance Technology's POWERstreamer IV tape system is available as a complete LAN package for \$6,953; however, you can purchase the components individually. The LAN package includes the Exabyte EXB-8200 tape subsystem, external case and power supply, SCSI adapter card, SCSI cable, and the TAPEvol and LAN POWERSave software packages.

The TAPEvol software contains a collection of drivers for several tape subsystems, including the SCSI controller drivers required for the Exabyte EXB-8200 tape system reviewed here.

The LAN version of the POWERSave software can handle a maximum of 16 tape drives, making it possible to back up an incredible 32.704GB of data in one opera-

tion without changing tapes. If you have only one tape drive and don't mind changing tapes, you can use up to 100 tapes in a single session, because the system will prompt you to change the tape when the working tape is full.

The number of files that you can back up in one session depends on the configuration of available system memory, however. You can back up about 40,000 files for every 1MB of EMS memory; 640K of conventional RAM handles about 8,000 files. The software is able to use all available EMS memory, and any size file or disk can be backed up as long as its contents fit on a combination of 100 tapes.

■ **LAN POWERSave** can handle a maximum of 16 tape drives, making it possible to back up an incredible 32.704GB of data in one operation without changing tapes.

The Netsave program, which is included in the LAN POWERSave package, can back up data from any local or remote disk drive that is shared as a network drive, provided the files are not open for a shared task or a write operation. This means that the network does not have to be off-line during backup. When the Netsave program opens a file, it sets the read-only, deny-write MS-DOS file status conditions. If a file is open in a mode that prevents Netsave from gaining access, an Open error occurs, and the filename and error condition are logged.

We didn't find the Netsave program easy to use—it is unforgiving when you try to use it interactively. To perform a successful backup operation, it's critical that you enter the input instructions in the proper order. If you make an error while entering an instruction, the program exits with an error message, and you have to reenter

Unattended Tape Backup For All Your PCs

Now, Digital Products provides completely automatic, unattended tape backup for every PC in your department. For the first time, users enjoy worry-free, scheduled backup without having to do anything themselves:

- ☐ automatic backup at night using the PC's clock
- ☐ complete data protection without the cost of a tape backup unit for each PC
- ☐ unattended operation—no user involvement
- ☐ flexible and easy scheduling
- ☐ industry standard backup software
- ☐ 100 or 150 Mb streaming tape capacity

Entire disk, data-only, program-only, updated data, specific files—any or every night—

you choose the protection you need and we do the rest. Available as an option with the NetCommander™ sub-LAN product family—sub-LAN Backup™—or as a stand-alone backup system—NetProtector.™ With sub-LAN Backup, NetCommander now offers full data connectivity, data integrity, and data safety. Call us today for more information: **1-800-243-2333 or in California, 1-800-247-2006.**



**DIGITAL
PRODUCTS, INC.**

the sub-LAN company

108 Water Street, Watertown, MA 02172 617-924-1680

NetCommander, NetProtector, sub-LAN, and sub-LAN Backup are trademarks of Digital Products Inc.

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IBM Quality ITL Price



	Elite 88	Elite 286	Elite 386
Memory	256K	512K	1 Meg
Processor	8088	80286	80386
Speed	8 Mhz	10 Mhz	16 Mhz
Drives	360k	1.2 Meg	1.2Meg
PowerSupply	150W	200W	200W
Keyboard	84	101	101
Bios	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Speed Options	10 Mhz	20 Mhz	25 Mhz
Price	\$425	\$899	\$1995



LAN's File Servers

*1.2 Meg Floppy Drive *1 Meg RAM *Key-board *40 Meg hard drive *Mono monitor *Graphics card w/parallel port *LAN adapter

Processor	Arcnet	Ethernet
10 Mhz 80286	\$2095	\$2195
20 Mhz 80286	\$2495	\$2595
25 Mhz 80286	\$3395	\$3495

Tower cases add \$175

Diskless Workstations

*Monochrome Monitor
*Graphics card w/parallel port
*LAN adapter *Keyboard

Processor	Arcnet	Ethernet
Elite 88 (256K)	\$695	\$795
Elite 286 (512K)	\$1095	\$1195

LAN Adapters

Ethernet	Arcnet
*10 Mbits/sec \$299	*2.5 Mbits/sec \$199

LAN Software

Novell is the registered leader in LAN software. All these packages can be used (Ethernet or Arcnet LAN adapter cards).

Novell Network	
ELSI 1 (4 user)	\$538
ELSI II (8 user)	\$1099
386 v 2.12 (100 user)	\$2049
286 SFT v 2.12 (100 user)	\$3649

Network OS

100% Novell compatible
\$150/user—30 users \$1200

1-800-253-4001 ext. 44

Innovative Technology, Ltd.

P.O. Box 726 Elk City, OK, 73648
*Satisfaction Guaranteed *Systems in stock for immediate shipping *Shipping 3% *Fax (405) 243-2810
*Technical info. OK residents, (405) 243-1550
*Discover/MSA/Novell/IBM/AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

■ 2-GIGABYTE LAN BACKUP



Performance Technology's POWERstreamer IV tape system includes the Exabyte EXB-8200 tape system, complete with power supply and external case, a full-size SCSI adapter, SCSI cable, and the TAPEvol and LAN POWERsave software. You can also buy the components separately.

the entire instruction set. To save yourself a lot of frustration, we recommend that you use a prepared ASCII input file to control the program.

Netsave does have some nice features. You can select files for backup using wildcards, filenames/extensions, attributes, dates, and times. If you prefer to select files for future backups by the status of the archive attribute, you can clear the archive bit of these files as you back them up. You can later back up only those files for which the archive bit has been set.

UNATTENDED BACKUP You may select specific tape drives as targets for the backup of single or multiple drives. It is also possible to initiate unattended backups at specified times by using batch commands, input files, error-log output, and validation of the data written to the tape. This method is preferable because it allows nontechnical people to control backups. Any errors in files backups are logged.

Unlike the Netsave program, the Net-restore program included in the POWERsave software is very easy to use. This menu-driven program can run comparison tests on files as well as restore your data to disk, but it isn't meant to be used with batch processing and doesn't accept redirected input.

The PCRestore menu presents a directory listing similar to the MS-DOS tree command, displaying the names of all disks, directories, and subdirectories. A single keystroke will display all the files

■ The PCRestore program lets you restore files regardless of whether their original directories exist or not—the target directory is created if necessary.

contained within each directory or subdirectory. You may select either the entire tape tree, entire disk trees, specific directory trees, single directories, single files, or any combination for comparison or restoration. To make this process even simpler and more powerful, generic file specifications are also selectable.

You can restore files regardless of

whether their original directories exist or not—the target directory is created if necessary. The PCRestore program terminated when asked to overwrite existing hidden directories. While abrupt termination of a program due to an error is always irritating, you can avoid the situation by selecting hidden files for restoration.

The Performance Technology manuals are organized in a logical format and are loaded with helpful examples of commands and batch files. Hardware and driver software installation is covered in great detail. Even though the manual lacks an index, we found that referencing information was not a problem.

MIXED MEDIA Performance Technology's modified version of the full-length Western Digital WD-7000 SCSI controller card has a special ROM BIOS that improves the transfer rate of data. The many drivers supplied by Performance Technology in these software packages and others allow you to combine different controllers and drives in a mixed set of different media sizes, capacities, and electrical interfaces. This increases the ability to incorporate new controllers and drives into an existing system.

Our Local Backup benchmark test results showed disk-to-tape throughput at rates of 6.8MB per minute. Going through the network slowed the throughput as expected, but we still recorded an impressive 3.15MB per minute in our LAN Backup

benchmark test. These throughput figures are an average, using a "worst-case" file base. If the drives have large files and simple directory structures, throughput could increase to 15MB per minute.

Novell Bindery files caused no problems except for files that were in a locked-open status. A complete listing of files was bypassed, and the error condition that caused it was recorded in the error log. Al-

We all must pay taxes even Melissa.

So she gave her dad **Tax Shop 1040**™. Melissa chose **Tax Shop 1040** because it's a comprehensive income tax return preparation software package that is fast, accurate, and easy to use. Tax Shop uses scrollable input screens that resemble actual tax forms to give it the speed demanded by tax professionals like her dad. It supports 4 print options (including laser); most states; and over 30 forms and schedules, including the new "kiddie tax" Form 8615 for Melissa.

Special Features: Tax Shop 1040 includes a Calculator, Notepad, Loan Amortization, Tax Planner, and other features not found in most tax software.

No Locks or Limits: Tax Shop 1040 is not copy protected and does not limit the number of tax returns that may be prepared.

And Melissa used her dad's credit card to order.

To Order Call: 407/351-0966

MasterCard and Visa accepted
For IBM PCs or compatibles, 384K RAM
States \$39 each. Laser option:
\$39 states, \$49 federal

**SUPPORTS
LASER
PRINTING
HP OR
CANON**



FACT FILE

POWERstreamer IV

Performance Technology Development Inc.
800 Lincoln Center 7800 IH 10 West
San Antonio, TX 78230
(512) 349-2000

List Price: \$6.953

Requires: AT compatible, 512K RAM,
DOS 3.1 or later. LIM EMS memory
optional.

In Short: The POWERstreamer IV is a very
fast 3GB tape-backup system with batch-
processed backup and menu-driven restoration.
It offers very powerful command options. Up
to 16 tape units of assorted media types and
controllers are addressable.

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 2-GIGABYTE LAN BACKUP

though errors were encountered when the system tried to find hidden directories, the files contained in them were faithfully saved with no problems.

Restoration to a blank disk drive was performed with no errors except that the previously hidden directories were no longer hidden. The POWERstreamer IV ran just fine on a 12-MHz Dell System 200 computer.

We tried other techniques to torment the software, with little success. When we sent network messages to the workstations, the backup program temporarily suspended operation but resumed backup after acknowledging the network message. We also tried to shut down server activity during a remote backup operation. The Novell server faithfully reported open files and asked for confirmation of the shutdown order.

When the network server crashes during a backup, it is natural to assume that

■ When the server crashes during a backup, it is natural to assume that the entire operation was a wasted effort.

This was not the case with the POWERstreamer IV.

the entire backup operation was a wasted effort. This was not the case with the POWERstreamer IV. The files that were saved before we crashed the server remained on the tape, and the tape header

contained the entire directory listing of all disks and files requested for backup. Only during file comparison did we determine the actual number of files saved. Since the log file is created only after backup has been completed, and since we turned off the computer during backup, no log file existed.

Performance Technology's POWERstreamer IV works reliably and quickly in both the Novell LAN and the DOS LAN environments. We wish that the Netsave software were more forgiving when backing up files in interactive mode, but this is only a minor complaint since you're likely to use an ASCII script to automate the backup job.

Kellyn Betts is a staff editor for PC Magazine. Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine. C. G. Milligan is a technical writer based in Destin, Florida.

"A word cruncher's dream" PC Magazine

ZyINDEX

- What retrieves vital information from 20 megabytes of files in 5 seconds? Works with any of 20 popular word processing programs plus Dow Jones, CompuServe, Lotus 1-2-3 and ASCII? Saves you countless hours of search time? ZyINDEX 3.0, the fastest, most comprehensive text retrieval program of its kind. Only ZyINDEX 3.0 lets you:
- perform AND, OR, NOT and proximity (one term WITHIN "n" words of another) searches
 - work with structured or unstructured files
 - mark and save to ASCII files
 - access on-line help menus
 - enjoy full product and system support...plus all these new capabilities!
 - auto indexing and updating
 - super wild card searches
 - major LAN compatibility

**INFO
WORLD**

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

Zyindex
2.20

9.3

Nov. 9, 1987

ZyINDEX Personal single index list 500 files. \$95
ZyINDEX Professional multiple index list 5000 files per list. \$295
ZyINDEX Plus multiple index 15,000 files per list/researcher package list. \$695

ZyLAB™
Corporation

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
FAX 312-632-1129
Phone: 312-632-1100

More than a text retrieval program, ZyINDEX will actually change the way you manage information. For free demo diskette, call:
1-800-544-6339

Total Backup Solutions.



CORE provides total backup solutions. **COREfast** for diskette and hard disk. **COREtape** for 40MB minicartridges and 60 and 150MB standard tape units (*100 and 250MB available soon*) **COREtape** drives are available in both internal and external models.

Software Solutions. Software drives the backup process. Buy a proven method that works the same way for all backups. **CORE's** single solution can help you avoid having to learn different systems.

Hardware Solutions. Choose a single solution that will operate successfully on a range of computers. **COREtape** works with the full line of IBM computers and most compatibles, including internal operation in the PS/2 Models 60/80, and Compaq's 386/20.



Network Solutions. Backup a server across your network to either a diskette, tape or hard disk. Be secure that **CORE** backup systems support major LAN networks including Novell, 3Com and IBM Token Ring.



COREpower Your Backup. Contact your nearest dealer or **CORE** representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339 Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511 Western Region: 213/312-8130

International Sales:
407/997-6044, FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through Kenfil, MICRO D, Gates and CMC Distributors. In Canada, contact Markham International.



CORE[®]
INTERNATIONAL

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. **CORE International**, **COREfast** and **COREtape** are registered trademarks of **CORE International, Inc.**

© Copyright 1988 **CORE International, Inc.**

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seagate's 80MB ST4096

The capacity is high.

The price is not.

If you have a voracious appetite for computer storage, Seagate's ST4096 is the drive for you.

This full-height 5.25" drive features a full 80 megabytes of formatted storage capacity, compared to other drives that format down to 72MB. With capacity this high, the ST4096 is ideal for heavy database or spreadsheet applications.

If it's a multiuser system you have in mind, the ST4096 offers a speedy 28ms access time for quick system response.

Every ST4096 we ship comes complete with menu-driven utility software for easy installation, partitioning and data management. It's just the kind of added value you'd expect from the first name in disc drives.

To find out more about reliable disc drives with high capacity and low price, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call us directly at 800-468-DISC.

 **Seagate**

The first name in disc drives





What's Old Is New

The AT bus is back, and anyone with any kind of attachment to the old AT will say it's about time. But IBM's new PS/2 Model 30 286 marks more than a mere revival of the vintage AT bus. It's a compelling low-cost computer—just under \$2,000 without a hard disk—that reveals yet another new marketing strategy for America's premier PC manufacturer.

When IBM introduced its PS/2 line on April 2, 1987, it signed the death warrant for the popular 16-bit bus of the AT. With-

in months IBM machines with the bus that had been introduced less than 3 years earlier (on August 14, 1984) disappeared, replaced by a two-pronged attack from the new PS/2s—the 8-bit Models 25 and 30 on the low end and the Micro Channel-based Models 50 and up on the high end.

When the reigning industry standard was abandoned by its inventor, the compatibles industry went on a rampage. Computer makers capitalized on the installed base of AT-bus products and on their ex-

IBM's PS/2 family has a new member—with an AT bus. The PS/2 Model 30 286 is sleek, cheap, and controversial; why has IBM brought the AT bus back to life?

■ IBM PS/2 MODEL 30 286

perite in extracting ever higher performance from the well understood bus. By offering both bargain-basement ATs that undercut the low-end PS/2s and racy 80386-based machines that outdistanced the high-end models, the compatible makers cut IBM's share of the personal computer market from nearly 40 percent to about 26 percent in little more than a year.

The appearance of the Model 30 286 appears to be slated to reverse that trend. The reintroduction of the AT bus in the aggressively priced Model 30 286 could be an IBM counter attack. It may be a loss leader meant to undercut compatibles makers.

On the other hand, the Model 30 286 may mark a different trend. It could be an admission of a massive mistake by IBM's marketing mavens—underestimating the merits the marketplace attributed to the old bus. It could indicate the start of the downfall of Micro Channel and a return to the classic bus, a change that may leave IBM behind the rest of the personal computer

industry and stamp the Micro Channel as the second-generation PCjr.

Then again, the Model 30 286 could be a strategic masterstroke, the full reach of which cannot yet be understood. Or it just may be a good computer, at a good price, that will win space on office desktops worldwide.

Depending on which pundit you believe, the Model 30 286 could be any one of these. Because tight-lipped IBM won't reveal its reasons or strategies, the real story has to be pieced together from the evidence at hand. And the best evidence is the Model 30 286 itself.

JUST ANOTHER PRETTY CASE At first look, the Model 30 286 is unmistakably a full-fledged member of the PS/2 family. It features the same compact, squared-off styling of the other desktop PS/2s, a flat box compromised only by a slight diagonal overhang on the front panel. In a word, it's trim. Just large enough to fit under a VGA display, its case measures

a mere 4 by 16 by 15½ inches (HWD)—a about a third the volume of an AT. It sports the same bleached-beige paint as the rest of the PS/2 line. It's a twin to its namesake, the original Model 30.

As with the rest of the desktop PS/2 line, standard equipment puts a high-density 3½-inch floppy drive near the middle of the front panel. The optional hard disk lies just to the right, with the activity indicator of the hard drive showing through a notch in the panel, and a row of slots cut into its faceplate to allow cooling air to circulate inside. On the far right, a white paddle-style power switch completes the front-panel controls and decor.

Around the corner on the right side of the case, just behind the front fascia, is a flat keylock that should prevent ardent interlopers from prying inside the case. As with other PS/2s, the lock does not control the keyboard. That's left to the password system built into the system's hardware.

The case of the Model 30 286 is mostly steel and has earned FCC Class B certification, meeting the tougher residential-level emission standards. The actual chassis is a stamped bottom plate that wraps up to become the inside of the front and rear panels, and folds about ¾-inch up the right and left sides. Both the front and back of the machine are covered with decorative plastic fascia panels, off-white up front, brown in the rear.

The top of the case is steel as well. It folds down to cover the right and left sides and is secured just behind the front panel by a single Phillips capture screw on either side. Loosen the screws, and the top slides back half an inch to be lifted up and off.

Unlike the Model 50, which literally snaps together, the Model 30 286 is screwed together with conventional hardware on the inside. The system board, for instance, is bolted directly to dimples in the bottom of the chassis.

This system board installation proved the only flaw in IBM's otherwise exemplary workmanship in the review sample Model 30 286. Of eight bolts that should have held the system board in place, only seven were in place. The hole for the missing bolt was properly threaded in the chassis, but the mounting holes in the system board and in the chassis did not line up properly. Apparently the mechanical en-



IBM PS/2 Model 30 286 vs. Model 30 and Model 50: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

Basic configuration	IBM PS/2 Model 30	IBM PS/2 Model 30 286	IBM PS/2 Model 50
List price	\$2,395	\$2,595	\$3,595
RAM	640K	512K	1MB
Floppy disk drives	One 720K 3 1/2-inch	One 1.44MB 3 1/2-inch	One 1.44MB 3 1/2-inch
Hard disk	20MB	20MB	20MB
Software included	Setup, diagnostics	Setup, diagnostics	Setup, diagnostics
On-board video adapter	MCGA	VGA	VGA
Ports	One serial, one parallel, one mouse	One serial, one parallel, one mouse	One serial, one parallel, one mouse
Slots	Three 8-bit	Three 16-bit	Three 16-bit
Specifications			
Clock speed	8 MHz	10 MHz	10 MHz
16-bit memory implementation	None	4MB on system board, 12MB in expansion slots	1MB on system board, 15MB in expansion slots
Math coprocessor	8087	80287	80287
RAM chips	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
Other			
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
FCC certification class	B	B	B

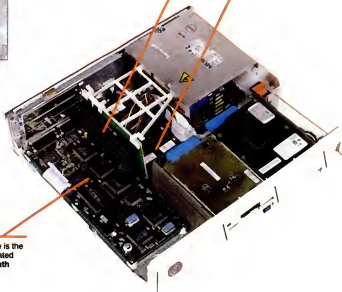


Bringing Back the Bus: Inside the PS/2 Model 30 286



The IBM PS/2 Model 30 286 marks IBM's first use of the standard bus it abandoned when the Micro Channel bus was introduced. At \$2,595 with a 20MB hard disk, this computer's **passive vertical AT-style expansion backplane** guarantees compatibility with traditional add-in cards.

Although it's only 75 percent as large as an AT system board, the Model 30 286 board incorporates such features as the **VGA video system**. **System ROMs** can be found above the on-board VGA.



The brains of this 10-MHz machine is the **Intel 80286 microprocessor**, situated below the socket for an 80287 math coprocessor.

gineers of the system board and the chassis didn't see eye-to-eye on this one. This nearly insignificant problem will likely be cleared up in later production runs.

SPACE CASE Inside its case, the Model 30 286 is elegantly spare. Although it lacks the wireless design of the Model 50, it doesn't suffer from the snake's nest of cables found in many compatibles. In fact, the box appears almost empty—a case full of space. That airy look is a tribute to a

well-thought-out wiring arrangement. For example, the floppy-disk control cables, which connect to the left side of the system board, are folded underneath it and out of sight. The hard-disk cable is split in half lengthwise, not to twist and reorient its connectors, but to make it lie flat against the power supply.

Only the video cable and power-supply cables run through the free space. The video cable emerges about midway down the right side of the system board and then flies

to the center of the rear panel, wearing as a bracelet a large (1 1/2-inch-long) ferrite tube that helps eliminate radio frequency emissions on the video cable running to the monitor.

The power-supply cabling runs to two connectors on the system board; one is a miniaturized version of the two standard power-supply connectors of the PC and AT systems, but merged so they cannot be inadvertently and disastrously switched. The other power cable functionally dupli-

One solution to three



The new IBM PS/2 Model 30 286.

IBM, Personal System/2, PS/2 and PC AT are registered trademarks. PC XT Operating System/2, OS/2 and Displaywrite are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. © IBM 1988

of your biggest needs:

Power

Now you can get a lot more work done in a lot less time.

Not only can the new IBM Personal System/2® Model 30 286 run your DOS applications, it can run them fast. In fact, it's a system that's up to twice as fast as the popular PS/2® Model 30, thanks to its advanced technology and 286 chip.

What's more, as your needs grow, so can your system. Its power can be extended by adding up to 4Mb of memory right on the system board.

It's a high performance system without a high price tag.

Affordability

The new Model 30 286 comes with many standard features that are optional on other systems in its class. For example, dazzling VGA graphics, as well as printer, communications, and mouse ports are all built into the system, so option slots are free for other uses. You also get a performance-boosting disk cache to help "turbo-charge" some of your applications.

And, of course, you get PS/2 quality and reliability, which helps make short work of your long-term decision.

One other small feature comes standard, too. The Model 30 286 costs less than you might expect, which makes it an affordable choice for everyone.

And, since this system works with much of the software and hardware you may already have, you'll be getting the most from your IBM investment.

Compatibility

The new Model 30 286 runs most of the DOS applications you use today, like Lotus 1-2-3®, Display Write™, Microsoft® Works and dBase®. It accepts a variety of PC AT® expansion cards, and like the other entry level PS/2 models, many PC and PC XT™ cards as well.

Yet the Model 30 286 fits right in with the rest of the PS/2 family. It can communicate with the most advanced personal systems and can be configured to run IBM's OS/2™ versions 1.1.

For complete details about the Model 30 286 or any of the more advanced members of the PS/2 family, contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM Marketing Representative. For a dealer near you, call 1-800-IBM-2468, ext. 101. You'll find that the new Model 30 286 is an investment that's *right for today, ready for tomorrow.*

The IBM logo, consisting of the letters "IBM" in a bold, sans-serif font, with horizontal lines through the letters.



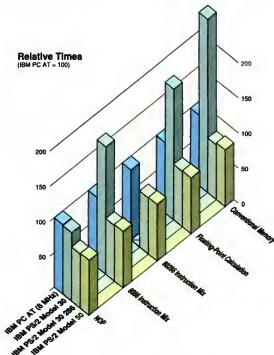
Benchmark Tests: IBM PS/2 Model 30 286

IBM's new addition to its PS/2 line places an AT bus in the slim chassis of the PS/2 Model 30. The IBM PS/2 Model 30 286, which sports a 10-MHz 80286 processor, demonstrates its superior performance on the NOP test, processor tests, Floating-Point test, and Conventional Memory test. No expanded or extended memory test was run because the computers in our comparison group did not provide for these features in their standard configurations.

The disk benchmark tests indicate that the IBM PS/2 Model 50 is equipped with a faster-performing hard disk. On both the small- and large-record runs of the DOS File Access tests, the Model 50 tested consistently faster than its two PS/2 competitors. Even on the DOS Disk Access test and the BIOS Disk Seek test, the Model 50's hard disk outclasses that of the new Model 30 286.

On the video tests the Model 30 286 generally outperformed the Model 30, but once again couldn't keep up with the Model 50. Although the 80286 processors of the PS/2 Models 50 and 30 286 run at 10 MHz, the results of the video tests point to a difference in bus performance.

Relative Times
(IBM PC AT = 100)



Processor and Memory Benchmark Tests

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	NOP	8086 Instruction Mix	80286 Instruction Mix	Floating-Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
IBM PC AT (8 MHz)	4.23	8.95	8.84	35.43	1.29
IBM PS/2 Model 30	4.17	16.26	N/A	65.91	3.18
IBM PS/2 Model 30 286	3.30	7.14	7.09	28.01	1.00
IBM PS/2 Model 50	3.35	7.28	7.17	28.34	1.04

N/A—Not applicable: this computer does not support an 80286 processor.

The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **8086 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 8086 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

The **80286 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80286 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

Disk Benchmark Tests

Performance Times

(Times given in seconds except where noted)

	DOS File Access (small record)	DOS File Access (large record)	DOS Disk Access (milli- seconds)	BIOS Disk Seek (milli- seconds)
IBM PC AT (8 MHz)	70.71	16.74	42.79	37.40
IBM PS/2 Model 30	124.52	26.01	96.29	82.61
IBM PS/2 Model 30 286	110.46	19.94	96.12	83.12
IBM PS/2 Model 50	100.12	12.15	82.58	80.14

The **DOS File Access** benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In the case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file read—are timed and the results summed.

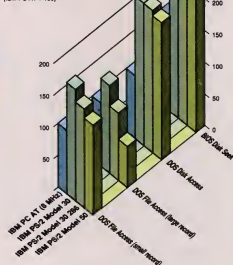
The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

The **DOS Disk Access** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random sector read using DOS. DOS buffers are set at 3 and the interleave factor is left at the drive's default setting. This test adds DOS's overhead to the BIOS and hardware times. The test program performs the sector read 1,000 times within the DOS disk partition. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test result includes minimal software overhead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

Relative Times

(IBM PC AT = 100)



Video Benchmark Tests

Performance Times

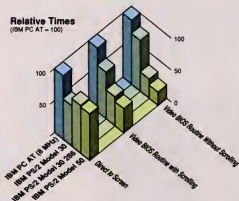
(Times given in seconds)

	Direct to Screen	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling
IBM PC AT (8 MHz)	9.06	11.26	7.25
IBM PS/2 Model 30	5.82	8.24	5.76
IBM PS/2 Model 30 286	6.67	5.16	2.20
IBM PS/2 Model 50	6.65	4.34	1.54

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times, and the result shown is the total of the 1,000 trials.

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. This is done ten times, and the result shown is the total of the ten trials.





DON'T WAIT FOR HARD DISK DISASTERS TO STRIKE.

File loss. File corruption. Crashes.

They can strike with lightning speed and devastating results. Spreadsheets. Reports. Databases. All the vital information you need and rely on. Gone in an instant. Perhaps forever.

They don't have to happen.

Because now *Disk Technician Advanced™* Automated AI Software System is here. The only utility program that *predicts and prevents* hard disk problems before they happen. Automatically. Which means peace of mind for you.

PC Magazine said the original *Disk Technician* "...may be the best investment you could ever make." Now, *Disk Technician Advanced's* over 40 innovative features make it even better.

So easy! Just press ENTER once.

That's less than ten seconds of your time to prevent hard disk disasters. Including static electricity and power surges. It even warns you of impending hardware failure. And can speedup performance by as much as 800 percent. All without removing files and programs.

Disk Technician Advanced is designed to work on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or clone using DOS 2.1 to 3.32. **It's not copy protected. It's only \$189.95.** Contact your dealer today. Or, call us to order direct or for more information.



PRIME SOLUTIONS™
The Most Technically Expert And Affordable
Prime Solutions Incorporated
1940 Garnet Avenue - San Diego, CA 92109 USA
800 547 5000 • 619 274 5000

■ IBM PS/2 MODEL 30 286

ates a disk-drive power cable, again with a miniaturized connector. Drive power is delivered to the system board and distributed to the floppy and hard disks through their signal cables. Installing either a hard or a floppy disk drive thus requires tangleing with but one cable.

The system board itself looks tinier than those found in other IBM computers—in particular that of the original PC—even though the dimensions of the Model 30 286 and PC system boards match at 8½ by 11 inches. Although it's about 25 percent smaller than an AT system board, the Model 30 286 board incorporates many additional on-board functions, including the parallel, serial, and mouse ports, the floppy disk controller, and the VGA video system.

This downsizing is attributable to the nine ASICs (application-specific integrated circuits) that dominate the sparsely populated board along with about a dozen support chips. About the only chips that are not miniaturized surface-mount components are the few that are socketed, such as the three ROMs (two BIOS, one keyboard), the microprocessor, and the optional 80287 numeric coprocessor.

Only one nonstandard expansion connector is available on the system board. It serves as the base for a daughtercard that holds three AT-style expansion connectors. Each of the three accepts a full-length, full-height AT board. Boards fit into the slots horizontally, running front to back in the conventional way. All three of these slots are available for adding options in both the standard and hard disk-equipped Model 30 286s.

The daughtercard-expansion connector assembly is held in place by a snap-down plastic flying buttress that's rooted in the power supply. Expansion cards are kept in place by a combination of their expansion connectors, their card retaining brackets, and molded plastic card guides permanently affixed at the front of the slots. Although this system should hold full-length cards rigidly in place, the mounting for shorter cards (which won't reach the card guides) won't be nearly as secure. You'll want to be sure to screw the retaining brackets of expansion cards tightly into place in the Model 30 286.

A potential problem with horizontally

mounted expansion cards is that they tend to hinder convective cooling. Although heat buildup should be no more troublesome in the Model 30 286 than in any other small-footprint computer that uses horizontal slots, you'll probably want to put the most power-hungry expansion cards in the top so you don't slowly fry them.

The two 3½-inch drive bays are part of a molded plastic shelf that serves as the foundation for a drive mounting system that requires no hardware. As with other PS/2s, drives slide and latch into place on plastic sleds.

ELECTRIC TRICKS The brain of the Model 30 286 is an 80286 microprocessor that's rated at 10 MHz. Unlike other IBM 80286-based computers, the chip in the Model 30 286 uses the Plastic Leadless Chip Carrier (PLCC) package instead of the Pin-Grid Array (PGA). The new package has many short, folded legs that sprout from all four sides of the chip and press against mating contacts in its socket. The PGA package uses a matrix of gold-plated pins on its bottom surface.

The new package is less expensive to manufacture and less susceptible to damage when the chip is inserted and removed. However, it confounds many 80386-based accelerator board upgrades, which are designed for the PGA package and may require adapters for the PLCC of the Model 30 286.

Adjacent to the 80286 is a DIP socket for an 80287 numeric coprocessor. The Model 30 286 runs its coprocessor at full microprocessor speed, 10 MHz. Both expansion bus and memory also run at this rate, although the memory imposes 1 wait state on the microprocessor.

The microprocessor, coprocessor, and memory speeds of the Model 30 286 exactly parallel those of the Micro Channel Models 50 and 60 (but not the new zero-wait-state 50Z). In single-thread applications, the two classes of machine achieve identical performance, about 25 percent faster than an 8-MHz AT and 50 percent faster than the original Model 30.

System memory is physically located near the opposite edge of the board from the microprocessor, next to the power supply. All system-board RAM is installed as Single In-line Memory Modules (SIMMs)

with parity checking. The Model 30 286 supports both 256-kilobit and 1-megabit SIMMs, with the former used for the standard 512K of RAM. In the evaluation unit, these appeared to be standard SIMMs made by Oki rather than the proprietary IBM memory modules used in the more exotic PS/2s.

SIMMs must be added in pairs and are rated at 120 nanoseconds. SIMMs of different capacities cannot be mixed on the system board, so allowable capacities beyond 512K are 1, 2, and 4MB.

Additional 16-bit memory can be added in the expansion slots, with no performance penalty over that on the system board. Maximum system capacity is 16MB, the addressing limit of the 80286 microprocessor.

Another 256K of memory is attached to the system board to serve the needs of the built-in VGA system. The necessary eight 4-by-64-kilobit chips are soldered to two flaplike daughtercards that are, in turn, both soldered to the system board near the main RAM.

IMPECCABLE COMPATIBILITY The system BIOS was, of course, written by IBM. As with all IBM computers, it includes a rudimentary version of BASIC built in. By definition, the Model 30 286 has perfect IBM compatibility.

The VGA circuitry of the Model 30 286 also scores with impeccable compatibility. Besides BIOS compatibility with all IBM video standards, including MDA, CGA, and EGA, the VGA circuitry extends system graphics resolution to 640 by 480 pixels in 16 colors and to 320 by 200 in 256 colors (selected from a palette of 256,000). Text resolution can be up to 720 by 400 pixels. As with all VGA systems, the Model 30 286 produces analog signals with a 31.4-kHz horizontal frequency; it requires VGA monitors or compatible multisync-style displays for proper operation. The Model 30 286 will work either with color or monochrome VGA displays with equal ease, but no monitor is included in the price of the system.

Using special feedback signals in the video cable, the VGA circuitry automatically detects whether a monochrome or color display is attached. (For monochrome displays, colors are rendered in 64

From the publishers of DIRECT ACCESS

JUGGLE YOUR TSRs WITHOUT LOSING CONTROL.

EXTRA™ The innovative memory manager that gives you single keystroke access and control over all your TSRs.

Using RAM resident programs (TSRs) is a tough juggling act. One slip, one wrong keystroke, and they all come crashing down. Now you can get a grip on up to 26 TSRs while your computer uses only the memory of the largest program (plus 35K for EXTRA). Free your valuable RAM for applications, save your programs to hard disk using extended or expended memory and tame those memory-hungry TSRs with EXTRA. There's even a toll free "EXTRA Support" hotline.

SAVE \$\$\$ ON POPULAR TSRs!

Buy EXTRA now and receive valuable rebates coupons for 5 popular TSRs: Norton Guides, PC Tools, Deluxe, Graph in the Box, InvestNow! and Pop Up DeskSet.



DELTA
TECHNOLOGY
INTERNATIONAL

For the name of the
dealer nearest you, call:
(800) 242-6368

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703
(715) 832-7575 FAX (715) 832-0700

© 1988 Delta Technology International, Inc. EXTRA is a trademark of T&E Data Corporation.


CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"If it's electronic mail capabilities you're after, we recommend cc:Mail LAN Package."

—PC Magazine, Editor's Choice Award,
June 14, 1988

No wonder **cc:Mail** is the best-selling

PC  E-Mail package for any
LAN, including **IBM** — **3Com** — **Novell**.

 **1-800-448-2500** for **cc:Mail** today.

©1988 cc:Mail.

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cc:Mail is a trademark.

■ IBM PS/2 MODEL 30 286

shades of gray using the green channel of the color signal.) Unlike some other IBM VGA systems, however, that of the Model 30 286 will display monochrome-only modes on color displays.

Although the system uses a full 16-bit data bus, access to the VGA circuitry is through an 8-bit path. Teletype-mode video routines (those that use the code in the BIOS firmware) run twice as fast as their equivalents on the XT Model 286 but at a fraction of the speed of high-end PS/2s with BIOS shadowing abilities. (The 80286 does not lend itself to shadowing ROM memory as the 80386 does.) However, direct memory writing speed for the Model 30 286 is nearly identical with that of 80386-equipped PS/2s.

The two input/output ports built into the Model 30 286 system board follow the prevailing PS/2 practices rather than those of the AT. The serial port operates at speeds up to 19,200 bps (with official IBM sanc-

tion—the ports can be driven faster by special software) and terminates at the back of the chassis in a 25-pin male D-shell connector. The parallel port is bidirectional and uses a 25-pin female D-shell. Both the standard keyboard and the mouse ports use PS/2-style female 6-pin miniature DIN connectors. The video output uses a female high-density 15-pin D-shell.

DISK DRIVES The standard floppy disk drive is manufactured by ALPS, the printer people. It's virtually interchangeable with any of the half-dozen other high-density 3½-inch floppy disk drives currently on the market. Its 1.44MB capacity is twice that of the original Model 30, the same as the Micro Channel PS/2s.

The floppy disk controller on the system board can operate up to two floppy disk drives, but the cable inside the Model 30 286 has but one floppy-disk-drive connector on it. Adding a second floppy disk

drive will require a new cable. IBM does not currently offer a second drive for this system.

The optional 20MB hard disk is manufactured by IBM. A rather unremarkable product, it is obviously engineered for reliability rather than for performance. The one in the evaluation machine didn't even achieve its 80-millisecond average access-time rating in testing, dragging along at about 83 ms.

The IBM hard disk uses an embedded interface and Modified Frequency Modulation (MFM) to achieve a data transfer rate of 5 MHz. The interface itself provides only an 8-bit data path compared with the 16-bit path used in the AT.

Embedding the interface puts all of the controller electronics on the drive itself. The drive then connects to the system through a cable that merely ties in to an extension of the expansion bus. Adding a hard disk to the standard Model 30 286 (it

STOP WAITING ON TABLES.

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Net sales	\$ 263,537	\$ 277,545	\$ 326,268	\$ 425,654	\$ 481,111
Expenses	303,111	311,111	313,111	313,456	371,111
Loss	(39,574)	(33,566)	(86,843)	112,198	109,967
Loss rate	4.8%	4.2%	26.6%	45.7%	42.2%
Taxes	18,111	18,111	18,111	(51,274)	(46,111)
Net income	(\$23,111)	\$ 10,502	\$ 31,504	\$ 60,924	\$ 62,111
Earnings	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.93	\$ 0.92
Prices	55.211	57.034	58.764	65.465	65.111

lacks one) will thus require either a drive with an embedded controller or a controller on an expansion card. High-performance 3½-inch drives with embedded controllers are now becoming available with transfer rates up to 10 MHz and capacities over 100MB.

The Model 30 286 hard disk is low-level formatted with an interleave of two—compared with the drives of the AT, XT 286, and the original Model 30, all of which used an interleave factor of three.

Unlike the AT and the XT Model 286, the Model 30 286, like the earlier Model 30, relies on its DMA controller for transfers between the system and its hard disk. All such transfers must be made in the 8-bit mode of the DMA system. Overall, the hard disk performance of the Model 30 286 tests out slightly worse than that of the XT Model 286 and far behind the AT.

To overcome the slow-access encumbrances of the Model 30 286 hard disk,

IBM supplies a disk-caching program on the Reference Disk that accompanies the machine. Using it will give much faster apparent drive performance when reading from the disk but not when writing, because the IBM cache does not work on

■ More than two disk drives cannot be added to a Model 30 286 simply because there is no space.

writes. The program installs as a device driver in the system's CONFIG.SYS file. A second program is supplied to set up the cache automatically.

Other than hard disk cards and external

units, more than two drives cannot be added to a Model 30 286 simply because there is no space. Moreover, because of the non-standard power scheme, any add-in hard disk or replacement floppy disk drive for the Model 30 286 will require special connectors or adapter cables to match them to the system.

Drive and other expansion options are also limited by the somewhat meager reserves and lack of drive power connectors from the 90.75-watt Delta Electronic Industry Co., power supply. But stick with what's inside the Model 30 286 and you should encounter no problems. Because of the low power required by the highly integrated system board and the lower consumption of the 3½-inch drives, the full 22.5 watts at which AT slots are rated should be available from each of the three slots inside the Model 30 286.

As with other IBM power supplies, that of the Model 30 286 is a sealed steel box,

AND START COOKING.

Inboard™ 386/PC makes whatever software you run, run ten times faster.

So you won't have to stop and wait while your computer recalcs a spreadsheet. It also supports up to 3 megabytes of memory so you can

create even bigger spreadsheets.

And it comes with a five-year warranty from Intel, the company that developed the 386™ chip. So why wait? Get our Inboard 386/PC. And cook until done.



intel®

Inboard is a trademark of Intel Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. © 1988 Intel Corp.

■ IBM PS/2 MODEL 30 286

located in the right rear of the chassis. Unlike other recent IBM power supplies, this one is not autoranging. Instead, a switch on the rear panel allows the selection of one of two operating voltage ranges, 90–137 or 180–265 volts at 50 to 60 Hz. Also of note, the white power paddle on the front panel is connected to the power supply only indirectly, linked to a similar orange paddle inside the case of the Model 30 286 by a stiff wire arm.

The IBM keyboard follows the 101-key Enhanced layout and features the renowned IBM feel. It yields positive over-center action and a distinctive click with each keypress. It's the leader among computer keyboards.

System setup is handled by a series of programs on the Reference Diskette, which is included with every system. This disk also includes an elementary tutorial, diagnostics, the hard-disk-caching program, and, hidden from casual users, a

hard-disk low-level formatting routine.

As with all PS/2s, system setup is completely controlled by this software. No DIP switches or jumpers are needed. The setup software includes both automatic and manual options. The setup memory as well as

■ The keyboard follows the 101-key Enhanced layout and features the renowned IBM feel.

the continuously running time-of-day clock are kept alive when the system is switched off by a lithium battery on the system board.

The only jumper on the system board is

reserved for emergency use. If you program a password into the computer and then forget it, all you need do is move the singular jumper found near the left-front corner of the system board from one of its positions to the other to reset the password memory.

NOT AN AT Even a casual look at the Model 30 286 discloses that it's not what many people think—a new or resurrected AT. In fact, the only resemblances between the Model 30 286 and the original AT are its bus and its compatibility. Nearly everything else about the new machine is different. It's styled as part of the new PS/2 family in a compact case. It runs more quietly than the AT. It's designed to run three times longer without failures. Even its vital circuitry is distinctly new, although functionally similar—the AT's overabundance of chips condensed into a handful.

From the standpoint of market position-

DON'T JUST SIT THERE.

Calculating

Spell Checking

Sending

Searching

ing, too, the Model 30 286 is definitely not an AT. The AT—which, if you've forgotten, stands for Advanced Technology—was (to compound clichés) a computer at the leading edge of state-of-the-art. At its introduction it was the top-performing personal computer available. The AT was originally envisioned as a multi-user computer, a minicomputer in disguise.

The Model 30 286 has no such high pretensions. It's a single-user system at heart. It doesn't even aspire to being a multitasking miracle. IBM's own promotional materials call it "IBM's premier DOS machine," hinting that it should not be considered an OS/2 engine—notwithstanding its ability to run IBM's OS/2. The glory and the power are left to the Micro Channel line of PS/2s.

Although the Model 30 286 can outperform the original AT, this is not a performance computer. It's about half as fast as today's high speed norm, the 20-MHz

80386. Even if it were quicker, it would still drag its laggardly hard disk like an anchor behind it.

Rather than the new AT, the Model 30 286 is more a copy of the XT Model 286. It combines a medium-performance micro-

■ Even a casual look at the Model 30 286 reveals it's not what many people think—a resurrected AT.

processor (by today's standards, at least) with low-performance mass storage (ditto). It simply packs more processing power into the same size case as its slower predecessor, just another evolutionary step

from slime mold to synthetic brain. Although power users saw the XT Model 286 as an odd anachronism, it sold like Yellowstone wildfire to practical-minded business users. IBM probably hopes to find the same success with the Model 30 286.

Another label that's been appended to the Model 30 286 is that the machine represents IBM's attempt at cloning an IBM clone. As such, it does bear more than a superficial resemblance to several small-footprint ATs, among them Dell's current 20-MHz Model 220 and the 2-year-old Unisys (formerly Sperry) PC/microIT small-footprint.

Consider performance alone, and the Model 30 286 is a match for the Unisys. But two years of development have pared down both the hardware (the PC/microIT was jam-packed with wires, circuits, and floppydust) and the price. The Model 30 286 wears a list price \$2,000 lower than

DO SOMETHING.



The next time your computer keeps you waiting, fill out this coupon. And find out how you can make whatever software you run, run 10 times faster.

© 1988 Intel Corporation. Inboard is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

And if you really, really can't wait, call us at 1-800-356-3071.

Send me more information about the Inboard™ 386/PC.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

Mail to:
Intel Corp. PCEO, P.O. BOX 14070, PORTLAND, OR 97214-9958

intel™

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO STEAL Now there's an easy way to dBASE III DATA get at dBASE III Plus data. FOR \$89.95

It's called PC-File:dB, and it's an all new version of PC-File, the easy-to-use menu-driven database with an irresistible price. PC-File:dB reads dBASE III Plus databases in a snap. It creates fully compatible dBASE III Plus files of its own too.

There's no conversion. No programming. And no hassle.

You may not need dBASE III Plus. PC-File:dB is so packed with powerful database features that you may not need anything else. It has full LAN support. New graphing capabilities that help you make great presentations of your data. Macros that quicken the process. And multiple sort indexes for speedy reorganization of data.

If you ever do need to use dBASE III Plus, all the work you've done with PC-File:dB is instantly compatible. PC-File:dB gives you the proven ease of PC-File, plus new database computing power, and access to any dBASE III Plus data you can put your hands on.

Visit your dealer today to see for yourself just how much database \$89.95 can buy you or call ButtonWare at 1-800 JBUTTON.



ButtonWare

ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 96068,
Bellevue, WA 98009, (206) 454-0479
When ordering directly from ButtonWare,
please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling.
PC-File and PC-File:dB are trademarks of ButtonWare, Inc.
dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

■ IBM PS/2 MODEL 30 286

the PC/microIT with a roughly equivalent hard disk. Compared with the Dell, the Model 30 286 is a slug, running at half the speed—but again at half the price.

Although it bears the features of the better clones, the Model 30 286 is more a continuation and extrapolation of the low-end PS/2 line. It's no more a clone's clone than the original Model 30. The similarity to other manufacturers' products better shows a marketing convergence. The common design elements—compact design, 3 1/2-inch disks, more standard features—only mirror technical advances and our own rising expectations.

Another comparison pits the Model 30 286 against IBM's Model 50 PS/2 Model 50. The two share the same microprocessor, clock and bus speed, hard disk, and performance. The only apparent difference is the future-oriented Micro Channel bus of the Model 50, compared with the backward compatibility of the AT bus Model 30 286.

The high-performance Micro Channel products that are finally entering the market will put that rumor to rest. The Model 30 286 is designed for compatibility with what you already have. The Model 50 looks to what you will be doing tomorrow. The Model 50, with its elaborate bus arbitration, expedited interrupt sharing, and expandable DMA is a vastly better multitasking engine. The Model 30 286 can run OS/2; the Model 50 is designed for OS/2.

That singular difference puts a broad gulf between the two systems. In effect, it bifurcates the IBM line of personal computers. On one side are the high-performance, multitasking engines equipped with the Micro Channel. On the other, single-tasking DOS-based machines anchored to the AT bus. In effect, IBM is cutting the singular personal computer market in two—one style of machine for power users and another for casual users.

The implication is that Micro Channel cannot be made cheaply. So far at least, the only computers to use the Micro Channel are, in fact, positioned at the high end of their product lines and the market. The AT bus, however, has proved itself cheap, as exemplified by the Blue Chips and Hyundais. The Model 30 286 emphasizes that distinction, particularly in comparison with the Model 50. Perhaps that's the entire purpose: to make non-Micro Channel



FACT FILE

IBM PS/2 Model 30 286

IBM Corp.

Consult your local authorized IBM dealer.

List Price: IBM PS/2 Model 30 286-E01 with 512K RAM and one 1.44MB 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drive, \$1,995; Model 30 286-E21 with 20MB hard disk, \$2,595.

In Short: Sporting an AT bus, this 10-MHz PS/2 is suited to non-power users who won't be bothered by the computer's mediocre hard-disk performance and limited expansion capacity, but who will appreciate its price.

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

computers appear more like second-rate cousins, boosting the prestige of IBM's better line.

Ignore the marketing issues, and the Model 30 286 could be classed as a neat little computer. It's just not a machine for power users. At its best it can serve as a desktop workstation for people who have a single purpose in mind, be it word processing, communications, or lightweight calculating (accounting instead of computer-aided engineering).

While its performance is hardly spectacular by today's 80386 standards, it's more than twice as fast as the original Model 30 and (ignoring its hard disk) will outrun any non-Micro Channel personal computer that IBM makes, including all those aging ATs.

Price is perhaps the single facet of the Model 30 286 that makes it most compelling. Its list tag—\$1,995 without hard disk and \$2,595 with—means that you should be able to bargain your dealer down to the dollars you'd spend on a typical clone, even within a few hundred dollars of most mail-order offerings. The extra bucks will buy you the security of knowing the manufacturer will be around a few years from now when the error messages start popping on your screen.

From that perspective, the Model 30 286 is a desirable computer for anyone who's neither power hungry nor in need of the promised multitasking offerings of the future.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

SWIFTAX...

ALL NEW
FOR YOUR
1988 TAX RETURNS!
Generates & Prints actual IRS Forms

**EVEN IF YOU'VE NEVER PREPARED A TAX RETURN,
SWIFTAX MAKES IT EASY TO DO YOUR OWN
—AND KEEP MORE OF WHAT YOU EARN!**

Step-by-step, line-by-line, SWIFTAX guides you through your Federal tax returns, and instructs you on which forms you must complete. This software program contains Full User Prompts, an abundance of Help Screens (which you'll find right in the program) that make SWIFTAX so easy to use, you may not need the manual!

And this year, SWIFTAX makes tax preparation even easier by printing out your tax data—as well as the actual IRS Form!



FREE
with every program—
THE PRICE WATERHOUSE
"PERSONAL TAX ADVISER"
Tax Information & Planning Guide

Features:

- **A Taxpayer Questionnaire** helps you decide which forms and schedules you must complete.
- **Calculates, completes, and prints out the most commonly used supporting schedules—1, A, B, C, D, E, F, R, and SE—and Forms 2106, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, and 8615.** All forms, schedules, and worksheets are linked and automatically updated whenever data is entered.
- **Automatically checks your tax alternatives,** and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.
- **Displays actual IRS forms on-screen,** fully updated to reflect all 1988 tax law changes.
- **Generates and prints exact IRS versions of Forms 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ—complete with your data—** using a laser or dot matrix printer. All printouts are fully approved by the IRS for signature and submission.

- **Prints out itemized lists of interest, dividends, etc.,** that are too long for the standard forms.
- **Sets up unique Taxpayer Files,** enabling you to make changes to your completed tax return at a later date.

- **Allows you to set up your own tax planning program** by entering "what if" scenarios to project your taxes at various values.

This Program Also Includes:

- **Context Sensitive HELP Screens:** Just press a key and you'll be guided through this program with thoughtful, complete, line-by-line IRS instructions.
- **SwiftKeys:** Provides instant access to forms and schedules.
- **A Built-in, Multi-Function Calculator.**
- **A Memo Pad:** Allows you to write yourself important notes—while you are working on any of the forms—and print them out on paper or save onto disk.
- **At a press of a key, a special HELP screen** summarizes the 1988 tax law changes.
- **Timeworks Exchange Policy:** Allows you to purchase next year's SWIFTAX at half price. And, it's tax deductible!

For IBM PC & Compatibles **\$59.95**
Also available for
Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS **\$59.95**

Find SWIFTAX at your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks. Just call:
312-948-9202.

TIMEWORKS

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
312-948-4200

©Copyright 1983 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

With Timeworks you get:
A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
+ FREE Customer Technical Support Hotline

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FormMaker's Horizon. A FORM of Higher Intelligence!

Introducing FormMaker's Horizon...

The dawn of a new age in electronic forms creation. Horizon is the most advanced, yet easy-to-use form design software available today. Only Horizon operates in the Windows environment providing on-screen graphics and ease-of-use. Compare before you buy. We think you'll agree that Horizon is light years ahead of the competition.

FEATURE	HORIZON	FORMWORX	FORMTOOL
Windows driven	YES	NO	NO
True WYSIWYG	YES	NO	NO
True typefaces displayed	YES	NO	NO
Postscript & HP printers	YES	NO	NO
Impact printers	YES	YES	YES
Logos/graphics	YES	NO	NO
Includes download fonts	YES	NO	NO
Auto line drawing	YES	NO	NO
Mouse or keyboard control	YES	NO	NO
Forms fill-in	YES	YES	YES
Price	\$145*	\$149†	\$95

*Special introductory price with trade-in

†With Fill & File

FormMaker's Horizon is a trademark of FormMaker Software, Inc.; Formworx is a registered trademark of Formware Corp.; Formtool is a registered trademark of BLOC Development Corp.; Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development, Inc.; dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate; Hewlett-Packard is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corp.; WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International.

The Smarter Business Form

Whether your form is simple or complex, Horizon does it brilliantly. Simply select the design functions you need from Horizon's toolbox and pull-down menus. Other features include: inch or metric rulers, a wide variety of shading and screen patterns, and easy editing of any part of your form. Horizon allows you to fill in your form directly or merge with existing Lotus, dBase, WordStar and other file formats. Order today and let Horizon shed some light on your forms problems.



FORMMAKER'S
HORIZON™
A FORM of Higher Intelligence™

FormMaker Software, Inc.
57 S. Schillinger Rd., Mobile, AL 36608
1-800-888-8423
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$50
TRADE-IN!
Call for details.

■ PC LAB NOTES: COMMUNICATIONS ■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL AND RICHARD HALE SHAW

THE ASYNCHRONOUS ADAPTER AND RS-232

The serial port is an important part of PC communications. Here's a technical overview of the RS-232 port as well as instructions for building your own null-modem cable.

The advent of the PC brought real computing power to our desktops. Tremendous productivity gains were made using the four horsemen of application software: word processors, databases, spreadsheets, and communications. But while three of the four major applications are quite content to run in an isolated environment, communications implies talking to the world outside the PC.

When we talk in terms of communications on a PC, we're generally referring to a data exchange taking place through an asynchronous communications adapter. This adapter is known by many different but generally equivalent aliases such as the serial, asynchronous, and RS-232 port. We'll use the term asynchronous adapter when we mean the circuitry, and serial port when we mean the connector.

The asynchronous adapter is a vital link that enables your PC to exchange information with the outside world. In addition to a modem, this versatile interface can accommodate a large number of devices, such as mice, scanners, plotters, and printers.

Because the serial port has become standard equipment on PCs, it seems right to spend a little time discussing the adapter from the point of view most of us see it from: the connector. In addition to the descriptions of the pin assignments for both 25- and 9-pin serial cables, instructions for constructing your own null-modem cable are given in the accompanying diagrams. The null-modem cable is useful for connecting two PC serial ports directly, as is done when transferring files between a laptop and a desktop computer.

THE ASYNCHRONOUS ADAPTER

The asynchronous adapter is the circuitry that permits a PC to communicate with a serial device, such as a modem. In some PCs, the asynchronous circuitry is located

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES

An explanation of the RS-232 port, plus building a null-modem cable.

UTILITIES

BCOPY copies in the background, letting you proceed with your work.

ENVIRONMENTS

The flexibility of object-oriented vs. structured programming.

POWER PROGRAMMING

Here are the specifics of IBM's latest DOS version.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

More uses for the F3 key; different symbols for graphs in Lotus 1-2-3.

USER-TO-USER

Catalog files on your floppy disk; create files of zero length.

POWER USER

Motion and color in dBASE programs; append records from dBASE files.

LANGUAGES

Expand DOS command parameters with C; new Turbo Pascal features.

PC TUTOR

Process DOS redirection commands; access the CLOCK\$ device driver.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

IMPORT.ASM shows off the file-transfer talents of NetBIOS.

on an expansion card plugged into the expansion bus. This board usually has a serial port connector mounted on the metal end-bracket of the board. To locate this connector, look for a D-shaped male connector that has either 25 or 9 pins. (A 9- or 15-pin female connector is a video output port, and a 25-pin female connector is a parallel printer port.) Newer PCs often include circuitry on the system board for 1 or 2 serial ports. Wherever it may reside, the asynchronous circuitry includes RAM and a small microcomputer whose responsibility is serial communications.

In the PC, the smallest unit used to represent data is the 8-bit character. The asynchronous adapter is responsible for taking the 8 bits of a character as input and breaking it down into a stream of serial bits. These bits are then transmitted out the serial port. When receiving data, the asynchronous adapter converts the serial bit stream back into parallel data.

The asynchronous adapter must perform a variety of tasks. It must, for example, monitor the flow of data from the PC to the serial device and implement the RS-232 protocol to ensure that the data transfer proceeds smoothly. It must also temporarily store, or buffer, the data and transfer it to the serial device or the PC when one of these signals that it's ready.

Serial communications involves more than simply the data bits. The asynchronous adapter prepares the data for transmission by adding stop, start, and parity bits to each character being transmitted. At the receiving end of a data transfer, it reads the data for receipt by the PC, stripping

■ PC LAB NOTES

away the extraneous bits and reassembling the characters received. In addition, the asynchronous adapter must detect and ignore false start bits. It checks the received characters against their parity bits, and notifies the communications software in the event of a parity error. Finally, it provides a means for application software to control data transfer speeds.

THE RS-232 INTERFACE RS-232 is a specification developed in 1969 by the Electronic Industries Association (EIA).

This specification is a standard that defines the electrical characteristics for interfacing data terminal equipment (DTE) such as PCs to data communications equipment (DCE) such as modems.

In the context of PCs, the phrase RS-232-compatible usually refers to the use of a DB-25 or DB-9 connector on the serial port of your PC's asynchronous adapter. Simply using a conventional connector, however, does not guarantee or imply that all signals defined by the RS-232 standard are supported by the device.

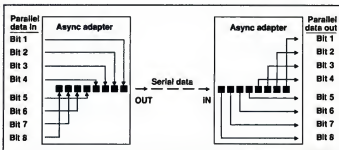
This usually is not a problem when you are connecting an industry-standard asynchronous adapter to an industry-standard modem. But you should be cautious when you use a generic serial extension cable (with a male connector on one end and a female connector on the other end). Most of these cables do not connect to all 25 pins on both sides of the cable, and some join as few as 3. If your modem, printer, or mouse doesn't appear to work, it may be expecting to see a signal on a pin that's not connected.



Parallel-to-Serial Conversion

The role played by the PC's Asynchronous Communications Adapter is really a simple one. A character is transmitted to the async adapter by the PC: inside the PC, all 8 bits move at the same time (parallel data transfer) and are captured, or latched, by the adapter. These 8 bits are then transmitted one at a time by the async adapter. The parallel data is converted to a serial stream of bits.

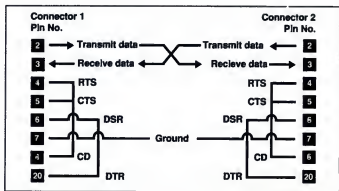
At the receiving end, another async adapter can reconstruct the character by performing the same function in reverse. Serial data is converted back to parallel data and made available to the PC.



The Null-Modem Cable

The null-modem cable is simply two DB-25 connectors joined by a length of cable. It eliminates the need for a modem when connecting two computers directly. The wires for pins 2 and 3 are reversed from one connector to another. This allows each computer to send data on what it sees as pin 2 and receive data on what it sees as pin 3.

Pin 7 (the ground) is wired directly from computer to computer. Pins 4, 5, and 8 (Request to send, Clear to send, Carrier detect) are wired together at each end, as are pins 6 and 20 (Data set ready and Data terminal ready). With these minor wiring arrangements, two PCs can communicate directly without a modem.





PC MAGAZINE FOR LESS THAN \$1.19 A COPY!

Take advantage of this special offer and subscribe to PC Magazine and SAVE 60% with these low prices—You'll SAVE over \$1.76 a copy!

Subscribe to the IBM/MS DOS magazine that delivers hands on tested PC-PS/2 product comparisons and evaluations conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's independent IBM-compatible product testing laboratory and save!

Two years (44 issues) for \$51.97. SAVE 60%!

Less than \$1.19 a copy!

One year (22 issues) for \$31.97. SAVE 51%!

Only \$1.45 a copy.

Savings based on newsstand price of \$2.95 per issue
Basic annual subscription is \$44.97.

SPECIAL BONUS GIFT!

FREE PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES DISK.

Here are 36 amazing utilities that will speed up your keyboard, re-execute screens of DOS commands in seconds, back up all your data with ease, and more. **YOURS FREE** when you join us as a paid subscriber!



PC
MAGAZINE

**FOR FAST SERVICE
CALL 1-800-525-0643**

■ PC LAB NOTES



Constructing a Null-Modem Cable

Determine the desired length of the cable, then add about 6 inches. (The maximum length for an RS-232 cable is about 25 feet.) Cut the cable. Prepare the wire by carefully removing 2 inches of the plastic outer sheath from the cable. Don't cut the shield, but peel it back out of the way. From the end of each wire, strip approximately 1/4-inch of insulation. Be careful not to nick the wire itself. When all the wires have been prepared, move to the next step.

Before making each connection, slip a short length of heat-shrink tubing (slightly larger in diameter than the base of the pin) over each wire and push it up out of the way. Place the wire in the solder cup of the pin and heat the joint from below with the soldering pencil. Apply the solder from the top and let it flow over the joint. Remove the soldering pencil and hold the wire and connector still until the solder sets (4 to 5 seconds).

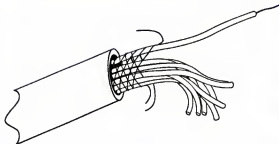
When connecting pin 7, attach an extra length of small wire from the shield to the pin. This will ground the shield and help reduce stray fields radiated or picked up by the cable.

Warning! When soldering the first connector, it's not important what wire goes to which pin. This isn't true for the second connector. Use an ohmmeter or continuity checker to identify each wire and connect it to the appropriate pin, as shown in the null-modem schematic.

(Note: The construction of pins can vary greatly among manufacturers, so adjust your soldering technique accordingly.)

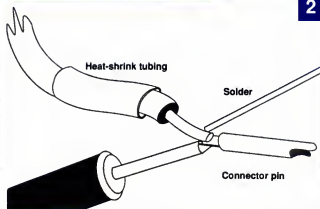
Preparing the Wire

1



Soldering the Wires

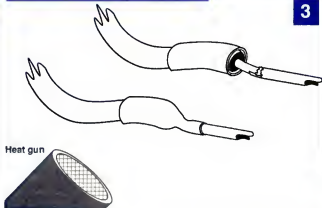
2



Check for solder bridges or blobs between pins. If you find any, pick them out with a sharp instrument or small knife. To make the connector neat and reduce the chance of a short circuit, which would interfere with communications, slide the heat-shrink tubing down over each pin and treat with a heat gun. (If you don't have a heat gun, you can hold the soldering iron below—not touching—the tubing.) Make sure all tubing is in place before applying any heat.

Insulating the Pins

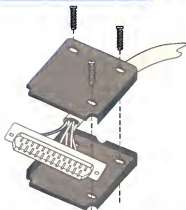
3



Finally, attach the connector body. Again, styles of manufacture differ, but the principle is the same. Tighten all screws, and you're ready to go.

Assembling the Shell

4



KANSAS CITY

More
fountains
than Rome
and more
boulevards
than Paris!
Kansas City
will surprise
you with its
diversity,
hustle, and
charm

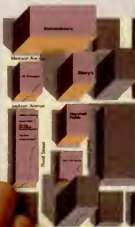
LET'S SEE, KANSAS CITY. NEW ORLEANS MEANS JAZZ AND NEW YORK MEANS SHOPPING. SEATTLE MEANS RAIN AND MOUNTAINS. When you're in the city for these things, there are other things, interest. It may surprise you to learn that Kansas City is all these things and more. With more fountains than Rome and more boulevards than Paris, this city is one of America's understated travel destinations. From the simplicity to the Chert's gate, from gleaming shopping plazas to modest business centers, from art galleries to jazz nightclubs, Kansas City is a city of contrasts. The city has clearly earned its nickname, "The Heart of America."

ARCHITECTURE A visitor to Kansas City can't help but be struck by the contrast between old and new, with the bustling boom of the last few years meeting steel skyscrapers next to century-old storefronts. But looking beyond the skyline, you'll find the city's architectural heritage of 150 years of vibrant growth. The highlights, especially for history buffs, is KawScape, a beautifully restored building that was a major meeting center for southwest travelers in the 1850s. Also of special interest is Country Club Plaza. Built in the 1920s and famous as the nation's first shopping center, it's a wonderful sight in the middle of a large metropolitan city, a collection of neoclassical buildings modeled after those in Seville, Spain. The famous

The area's historic sample of late 19th-century life is run on, here, there is some 10 miles from downtown, but with the city. It is in Independence, and it is the former home of President Harry S. Truman. Now under the ownership of the National Park Service, the house is open to the public. And while you're in Independence, stop in the Truman Library for a look at the huge mural by Thomas Hart Benton in the lobby entitled "Independence and the Signing of the War."



SHOPPING The star of Kansas City shopping is the Crown Center, an 85-acre "city within a city" built by Hallmark Cards. Crown Center offers 90 shops, department stores, and restaurants of every



THE CREATIVE SIDE OF PAGEMAKER.

There's only one desktop publishing program that's equally adept at producing stunning graphic design and powerful business reports.

It's Aldus PageMaker.® And it means desktop publishing to more people around the world than any other program.

For creative professionals, PageMaker offers powerful features for precise page composition,

document formatting, spot color, and text handling. All in a friendly, intuitive way.

For business professionals, PageMaker offers features like built-in templates and comprehensive support for long documents. It's the first desktop publishing program to run on both Macintosh® and PC computers. And it's compatible with more business software and peripherals than any other



Financial Report To Division Managers

The first quarter numbers are in . . .

	Three Months Ending		Six Months Ending	
	MARCH 31, 1988	MARCH 31, 1987	MARCH 31, 1988	MARCH 31, 1987
SALES				
U.S.	4,607,270	1,223,536	8,766,950	2,165,070
Europe	3,726,216	978,510	7,013,520	1,786,076
Asia	931,593	244,627	1,793,381	437,014
Net Sales	9,315,139	2,446,273	17,533,808	4,378,140
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Cost of sales	2,081,261	201,035	3,823,581	563,980
Selling, general, and administrative	2,664,439	671,306	6,959,663	1,480,362
Research and development	663,465	164,153	896,671	262,961
Income from operations	3,327,644	1,225,313	5,853,865	2,052,967
Equity in loss of K.C. operations	(156,915)	-	(218,114)	-
Interest income	73,473	53,878	108,171	62,413
Income before federal income taxes	3,074,402	1,279,091	5,743,902	2,115,320
Provision for federal income taxes	1,139,000	511,000	2,179,000	911,000
Net income	1,935,402	767,991	3,564,902	1,204,320
Net income per share of common stock	\$0.17	\$0.06	\$0.31	\$0.11

...and they look very good.

In the first quarter of 1988 each division took advantage of strong economic conditions in their respective territories to post sales figures well in excess of their goals.

Rigorous cost cutting combined with the new distribution system have helped keep our operating expenses in line. Net income has increased 265% over the same period last year.

There is every indication that we will continue through the next quarter with good work.



THE BUSINESS SIDE OF PAGEMAKER.

desktop publishing program available today.

Which explains why over 200,000 creative and business professionals around the world have chosen Aldus PageMaker.

To get a closer look at the creative and business sides of PageMaker, visit your authorized Aldus dealer, or call 1-800-33-ALDUS to order a \$4.95 self-running demo disk. Or you can order

a colorful videotape demonstration for just \$9.95.

In Washington state call (206) 628-2375.*



Aldus PageMaker®

411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500.

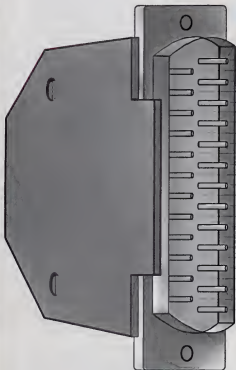
*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. The PC demo disk requires an IBM PS/2 PC XT, or compatible with EISA or VESA card and color monitor. The Macintosh demo disk requires an Apple Macintosh 512K Enhanced, Plus, SE, or II, at least 1 MB RAM, Apple System file 4.1 or higher, Finder 5.0 or higher.

Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks and Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1988 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

■ PC LAB NOTES



RS-232 Connector Pin Assignments



The DB-25 Connector

Pin No.	Name	Direction	
		To PC	To modem
1	Protective ground		•
14	Secondary transmitted data		•
2	Transmit data		•
15	Transmit clock	•	
3	Receive data	•	
16	Secondary received data	•	
4	Request to send		•
17	Receiver clock	•	
5	Clear to send	•	
18	Unassigned		
6	Data set ready	•	
19	Secondary request to send		•
7	Signal ground		
20	Data terminal ready		•
8	Carrier detect	•	
21	Signal quality detect	•	
9	Reserved for test		
22	Ring indicate	•	
10	Reserved for test		
23	Data signal rate select		•
11	Unassigned		
24	Transmit clock		•
12	Secondary carrier detect	•	
25	Unassigned		
13	Secondary clear to send	•	

Transmit data (TD)

Carries data from the PC to the modem.

Receive data (RD)

Carries data from the modem to the PC.

Request to send (RTS)

Used to request clearance to send data to modem. Used in conjunction with CTS to control the flow of data from a PC to a modem.

Clear to send (CTS)

Used by the modem to acknowledge the PC's RTS signal and indicate that it is ready to receive data.

Data set ready (DSR)

Used by the modem to signal that it is connected to a telephone line and in data transmission mode. Used by an auto-dial modem to signal that it has successfully dialed a remote computer.

The RS-232 standard assigns a function to each pin of the DB-25 connector. This commonplace connector is found on RS-232 cables, serial port adapters, and modems. It was used by IBM for the PC, PC-XT, and members of the PS/2 series. The PC AT departed from tradition and used the DB-9 connector to save space on the end plate of expansion cards.

Many of the functions assigned to pins by the RS-232 standard support protocols that are not normally used on PCs. The essential pins required for PC communications include pins 2 through 7 and pin 20. In addition, the IBM serial port requires pin 8, and some communications software packages require pin 22.

An entry in the Direction column indicates whether the signal on a particular pin is sent to the PC from the modem, or the reverse.



The DB-9 Connector

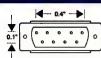
Pin No.	Name	Direction	
		To PC	To Modem
1	Carrier detect	●	
6	Data set ready	●	
2	Receive data	●	
7	Request to send		●
3	Transmit data		●
8	Clear to send	●	
4	Data terminal ready		●
9	Ring indicator	●	
5	Signal ground		

The DB-9 connector was used to save space on the end plate of expansion cards. Since the smaller connector carries all the signals needed for PC-based communications, using the DB-9 allows two serial port connectors to fit on a single end plate without sacrificing functionality. The DB-9 for serial ports was introduced by IBM with the PC AT. The pins included are a subset of the DB-25: pins 2 through 8, 20, and 22.

DB-25 Connector: Pin Spacing



DB-9 Connector: Pin Spacing



Carrier detect (CD)

Used by the modem to signal that a carrier signal has been received from a remote modem. The CD light on the front of a modem is lit when this signal is sent.

Data terminal ready (DTR)

Used by the PC to signal that it is ready to communicate with the modem.

Ring Indicate (RI)

Used by an auto-answer modem to signal the receipt of a telephone ring signal.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS



**Made in U.S.A.
Lifetime Warranty**

Put An End To Terminal Headaches Glass Filter Cuts VDT Glare 95%, Contrast is Up To 20 Times Better.

Surveys show 9 out of 10 computer users suffer eyestrain, neck and shoulder pain, and fatigue. * Without Curtis' Anti-Glare Glass Filter protection, uncomfortable VDT glare makes it hard to concentrate, slows work pace and can even impair your vision.

Curtis' Anti-Glare Glass Filter cuts glare 95%. It's optically coated on both sides so contrast is actually up to 20 times better...character resolution is sharper. Text and graphics read much easier. Don't risk your eyesight...the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter helps you see and feel better. *GF-(1-7) Retail...\$59.95

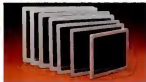
Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 87

Distortion-free optical glass is superior to mesh or plastics, resists scratching, abrasion and solvents.



Mounts easily with VELCRO® Brand Fasteners included. Anti-Glare Glass Filter frame is reversible, black or grey, to blend easily with virtually any monitor housing.



Seven sizes available to fit hundreds of monitors. Enhances both color and monochrome images.



Protect and extend product life with Curtis Cleansing Solution and Non-Abrasive Cloth, included with purchase.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rotodex Corporation

* Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc. 1988

* VELCRO is a registered trademark of VELCRO USA, Inc.

*Independent study of 400 VDT operators in 1981, conducted by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, listed eyestrain as the number one complaint for over 90% of those studied. For complete monitor compatibility, see Curtis product package at your favorite dealer.

An
Intlco
International
Specialty
Company

Event-Trapping Statements

ON KEY(n) — Enable function- or Ctrl-key trapping

SYNTAX: ON KEY(n) GOSUB *subline*

n = numeric expression 1..20

- 1..10 Function key F1..F10
- 11 Up Arrow
- 12 Left Arrow
- 13 Right Arrow
- 14 Down Arrow
- 15..20 Keys defined by KEY *m*[(CHR\$(KBtag) + CHR\$(scancode))]

ON PEN — Enable light-pen trapping

SYNTAX: ON PEN GOSUB *subline*

ON PLAY(n) — Play continuous background music

SYNTAX: ON PLAY(n) GOSUB *subline*

n = 1..32. Branch when *n* notes remain in play buffer.

ON STRIG(n) — Trap on joystick triggers

SYNTAX: ON STRIG(n) GOSUB *subline*

ON TIMER — Trap on specified time

SYNTAX: ON TIMER(n) GOSUB *subline*

PEN — Set up trapping on use of light pen

SYNTAX: PEN ON/OFF/STOP

RESUME — Continue program after error recovery

SYNTAX: RESUME [0] — or — RESUME NEXT — or —

RESUME *line*

RESUME or RESUME 0 resumes at statement that caused error.

RESUME NEXT resumes at following statement.

RESUME *line* resumes at specified line.

STRIG — Set up trapping on joystick buttons

SYNTAX: STRIG ON/OFF

STRIG(n) — Enable/disable specific joystick buttons

SYNTAX: STRIG(n) ON/OFF/STOP

n = 0, 2, 4, or 6, corresponding to buttons A1, B1, A2, and B2, respectively.

System-Level Statements

DATES — Set the system date

SYNTAX: DATES = *stringvar*

stringvar = new system date. Must be in one of four forms: "mm-dd-yy", "mm/dd/yy", "mm-dd-yyyy", "mm/dd/yyyy". Year must be from 1980 to 2099.

ENVIRON — Modify BASIC's environment

SYNTAX: ENVIRON *parm* = *envstring*

parm = name of a parameter, for example, PATH

envstring = new value for parameter

NOTE: If *envstring* is null or consists of only a semicolon, the parameter is removed from the environment.

IOCTL — Send a control string to an open device

SYNTAX: IOCTL [#]*filenum*, *string*

string = string expression containing control data

MOTOR — Turn cassette motor on and off

SYNTAX: MOTOR [*state*]

state = if nonzero, turn on motor. If zero, turn off. If omitted, switch to opposite state.

OUT — Send a byte to a port

SYNTAX: OUT *portnum*, *byte*

portnum = number of port, 0..65535

byte = byte to send, 0..255

PLAY — Interpret string of PLAY commands

SYNTAX: PLAY *string*

NOTE: PLAY interprets the string argument as a line of tune definition language. The language consists of the following commands:

- A-G Play this note in current octave.
- + Make preceding note sharp.
- # Make preceding note sharp.
- Make preceding note flat.
- O Set octave (0..6). Default 4.
- > c Raise octave and play note c.
- < c Lower octave and play note c.
- N n Play note n (0..84). 7 octaves of 12 notes make 1..84, and 0 = rest.
- L n Set length of following notes to 1/n (1..64). Quarter note = 4.
- P n Play a rest of length 1/n (as for L, n).
- . Period makes preceding note 1.5 times as long.
- T n Set tempo to *n* quarter notes per minute (32..255). Default 120.
- MF Music foreground. Default.
- MB Music background. Program continues execution while music plays up to 32 notes.
- MN Music normal. Notes play 7/8 of length, silent 1/8.
- ML Music legato. Notes play full length.
- MS Music staccato. Notes play 3/4 of length, silent 1/4.
- X *string*. Execute substring. Allows a PLAY statement to execute a second string.

NOTE: The *n* arguments can be replaced by numeric variables by putting an equals sign before the variable name and a semicolon after. In compiled BASIC you must use the VARPTR(*variable*) form for any variables.

POKE — Write a byte to memory

SYNTAX: POKE *offset*, *byte*

byte = 0..255

SHELL — Load and execute a program

SYNTAX: SHELL [*command string*]

NOTE: If not *command string*, you load secondary command processor (and with EXIT). If *command string*, BASIC passes the command to secondary processor with /C switch.

SOUND — Make sound on speaker

SYNTAX: SOUND *freq*, *duration*

freq = frequency in cycles per second, 37..32767.

Use 32767 for no sound.

duration = time in clock ticks (18.2 per second).

0.0015 to 65535

TIMES — Set system time

SYNTAX: TIMES = *string*

string = new system time string of form "hh" or "hh:mm" or "hh:mm:ss"

WAIT — Suspend program waiting for input port status

SYNTAX: WAIT *portnum*, *n* [, *m*]

portnum = 0..65535

n = 0..255

m = 0..255. Default 0.

NOTE: BASIC repeatedly reads the port and calculates the byte read XOR *m* AND *n*, until the result of this calculation is nonzero.

—Neil J. Rubenking

"Dear Santa,
Anything from Curtis!"



Typing Made Easy
Curtis Cap
CC-1 Retail \$6.95



Printing Made Easy
Universal Printer Stand, PS-1 Retail \$24.95



Protection Made Easy
Safe Strip Surge Protectors, Retail (SP-3) \$29.95
SPF-3 (EMF/RF Filtered) \$39.95



Fixing Made Easy
Computer Tool Kit
TK-1 Retail \$29.95



Organization Made Easy Disk & Data Files
DB-1, 2 (prelocking) \$9.95
DB-1, 2 (locking) \$12.95



Maintenance Made Easy
Cleaning Kit Retail \$19.95
(CK-1, 5M) (CK-2, 3M)

Curtis' special \$6.95 to \$39.95 gift selection of microcomputer accessories is perfect for anyone who uses a computer. If you're buying for a computer-user, or would just like to drop a hint, check out the great gift ideas from Curtis at the dealer nearest you. When you give a gift from Curtis you'll be as popular as Santa. Thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 87

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

■ PC LAB NOTES

RS-232 PIN ASSIGNMENTS The key to working with the RS-232 standard on PCs is the assignment of the pins on the DB-25 connector. Most modems have a female serial connector, and male versions are found on most PC asynchronous adapters. This requires the DB-25 cable to have a female and a male version of the RS-232 connector.

The IBM PC, PC-XT, PS/2s, and some expansion boards use the DB-25 connector. The PC AT and the remainder of expansion boards use a smaller version of the DB-25 called the DB-9. Since the AT serial port is usually a male connector, the connecting cable requires a female DB-9 at one end and a male DB-25 at the other end to connect with the modem. To match the DB-9 connector to the more common DB-25 connector, a small, 9-pin-to-25-pin converter cable is often used.

The essential seven signal pins of a DB-25 connector are pins 2 through 7 and pin 20. The IBM PC and AT serial ports require pin 8 to be connected, and some communications software uses pin 22. Note that the AT's DB-9 connector has pins that correspond functionally with the essential DB-25 pins, but they are numbered differently. The PC expects to send its data on pin 2 and receive it on pin 3. Conversely, the modem expects to receive data from the PC on pin 2 and send data to the PC on pin 3.

THE NULL-MODEM CABLE The null-modem cable is actually a modem eliminator—a cable designed to connect the serial ports of two PCs to each other without the need for a modem. As mentioned, the serial port on a PC's asynchronous adapter expects to send data on pin 2 and receive it on pin 3. By crossing the wires from pins 2 and 3 between the connectors, each PC will be able to send data on pin 2, which will be received by its counterpart on pin 3. Thus, each PC "thinks" that it's communicating with a modem when in fact the signals are going directly into the serial port of another PC.

CONCLUSION The serial port and the RS-232 standard are important in the operation of your computer. While you don't have to be an expert, getting to know them a little better can help you troubleshoot

problems before they become roadblocks to productivity. Keep this PC Lab Notes handy for future reference about the asynchronous adapter, and watch for an upcoming utility that makes use of a null-mo-

dem cable for PC-to-PC file transfers. ☐

Robert L. Hummel is senior technical editor of PC Magazine. Richard Hale Shaw is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

PC MAGAZINE GUARANTEES IN-DEPTH REVIEWS



PC MAGAZINE knows that it's not easy finding out what's new, better, faster, quieter, cheaper, more compatible or more expandable. That's why a subscription to PC MAGAZINE is the best way to stay abreast of what's available for IBM MS-DOS systems.

PC MAGAZINE's editors and columnists keep you fully informed about what you can expect from PC products—and which are the best for the business tasks you have to accomplish. And, when you have to solve applications problems, we're there to back you up.

You'll find the clearly written product reviews and evaluations by PC Labs—the only independent state-of-the-art testing facility in computer publishing—helpful solutions to complicated applications and a resource that will help you purchase PC products for your business with confidence.

Bring the most experienced and sought-after staff of PC professionals into your office 22 times a year with PC MAGAZINE. Subscribe today and save up to 60% off the annual single-copy price!

One year—22 issues—only \$31.97 **SAVE 51%**

Two years—44 issues—only \$51.97 **SAVE 60%**

Mail the coupon below

PC MAGAZINE—P.O. Box 51524—Boulder, CO 80322-1524

YES!

Please enter my subscription to PC MAGAZINE for:

☐ Two years (44 issues) for \$51.97. Save 60%!

☐ One year (22 issues) for \$31.97. Save 51%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$44.97.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add \$25 per year for postage to Canada, \$37 to all other countries outside USA, US currency only. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.

42262

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING

(Bedford Software)

"The Perfect System for your Growing Business."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING is a completely integrated accounting system that includes General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Job Cost. Use each module as an independent software package... or combine modules to form your completely

coordinated accounting package.

BEDFORD allows for greater flexibility in your reports, supports a completely user defined chart of accounts, manual or computer produced checks (even for payroll), keeps track of full or partial payments by customers, allows you to make full or partial payments to vendors, and offers quick pop-up capability to let you look up accounts and inventory information.

The BEDFORD ACCOUNTING SYSTEM was judged to be PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in a review of 59 accounting packages conducted by Price Waterhouse. "This is truly a (complete accounting) system, Bedford's six modules... are easy to install, easy to use, and so well integrated with one another that it makes accounting a snap—even for non-accountants."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING... IBM VERSION.....\$249

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING... MACINTOSH VERSION.....\$249

Also available:

Peachtree Complete Accounting.....\$159 Dac Easy Accounting.....\$ 79

LANDLORD/LANDMASTER

(Systems Plus)

"A Complete Property Management System—Easy to Use with Outstanding Flexibility"

The LANDLORD is a complete property management system that prints tenant statements, generates lease expiration lists, identifies late payers, produces vacancy reports, prints checks and performs all functions required by landlords and anyone who manages apartments, condominiums, shopping centers or any commercial properties... \$995

The LANDMASTER contains all the features of the LANDLORD plus adds a complete double entry accounting system to the package for general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable...\$1250.

TOTAL
PROPERTY
MANAGEMENT

FORMWORX (Formworx)

"Create Any Business Form Instantly"

"The best package we've seen for generating forms" —Compag Magazine... "faster, easier to learn, and more versatile than the competition."

FORMWORX lets you create any form instantly. Using FORMWORX's advanced drawing tools, you can draw vertical and horizontal lines, boxes with dots, dashes or solid lines of various widths... add heading and text using a variety of type sizes and styles... and complete your form by adding any of 95 graphics fill patterns including shading and borders. FORMWORX outperforms all of the competition.

FORMWORX WITH FILL AND FILE makes FORMWORX into the most advanced productivity tool on the market. Now, you can actually make form overlays and fill in all the blanks on your forms. Save it, recall it, perform automatic mathematics and recalculations on your form... and, if you use dBASE, it's totally compatible.

FORMWORX.....\$99.95 FORMWORX WITH FILL & FILE.....\$149.95

FORMKITS (70 or more professionally designed templates/package)

Business Forms.....\$39.95 Personnel Forms.....\$39.95

Time Management Forms.....\$39.95 Project Management Forms.....\$39.95

Sales & Marketing Forms.....\$39.95 Graphics & Charts.....\$39.95

READY TO RUN ACCOUNTING

WITH LOTUS 1-2-3
(Manusoft)

"The Full-Featured Accounting System that Runs Under 1-2-3."

A completely integrated, full-featured, easy-to-run accounting system that works under full control of Lotus 1-2-3. Purchase individual modules or the complete system.

General Ledger.....	\$69.95	Payroll.....	\$69.95
Accounts Receivable.....	\$49.95	Accounts Payable.....	\$49.95
Inventory Control/Order Entry.....	\$69.95		
Complete System (all 5 modules).....	\$199.95		

SUPPORTS
BAR CODE
READERS

MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE/CASH REGISTER CONTROL

(Microbiz Corporation)

The MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE SYSTEM is an extraordinary system for managing all retail store sales, customers and inventory. Quickly bill your customers, keep track of your inventory, commissions, look up prices, print cash register receipts (or complete invoices) and perform all the day-to-day functions required to keep you on top of your business and its cash flow. It's time to computerize.....all for \$395.

Optional add-ons to your Retail Store Software System... a complete cash drawer that plugs into your IBM PC or compatible, a receipt printer and bar code reader.

Systems are also available for Video Stores, Beauty Salons, Liquor Stores, Auto Repair Shops and other vertical markets.

Retail Store/Computer Cash Register Software.....	\$399	Video/Liquor Store Management.....	\$795
Bar Code Reader for Above.....	\$395	Beauty Salon Accounting.....	\$795
Cash Drawer for Above.....	\$495	The Auto Repair Shop Controller.....	\$795

TIMESLIPS III
(North Edge Software)

"The Professional Time and Billing System for Anyone Who Must bill for Time and Service... used by more accountants, lawyers, doctors, consultants and other professionals than any other billing system."

It's unanimous. All the reviewers agree that TIMESLIPS III is the best time and billing system on the market... and certainly equal to or better than packages selling for \$2000 and up. TIMESLIPS received one of INFOWORLD's best ratings ever (9.3).

TIMESLIPS is memory resident, offers a pop-up "stopwatch" to time phone calls and activities, generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables and many valuable management reports. It interfaces with many software programs such as Bedford, Peachtree and dBASE. You may even export data to Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. CREATE THE PERFECT BILL with TIMESLIPS III.

TIMESLIPS III (for hard disk drive systems).....	\$114.00
TIMESLIPS III (for floppy systems).....	\$ 97.00
TAL (link TIMESLIPS III to other accounting programs).....	\$ 79.95

We are the experts in accounting software. Choose from over 100 accounting packages, and vertical market packages. Call for great values on DAC EASY, PEACHTREE and more than 100 other business, accounting and vertical market packages.

Please call or write for our FREE 48 page full color catalog containing more than 100,000 hardware and software items ready to be shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Delivery subject to availability. Add \$6 for shipping of the first item (\$3 for each additional item).

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™ ★

1-800-DIAL-PCX

30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
*Formerly PC EXPRESS



(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

■ UTILITIES ■ DOUGLAS BOLING

BACKGROUND COPYING WITHOUT OS/2



Waiting for COPY to move programs to a RAMdisk in your AUTOEXEC file is a waste of time. BCOPY copies in the background, letting you proceed with your work.

Patience and productivity don't mix. Just sitting there fuming while a long AUTOEXEC.BAT copies your most-used program files to a RAMdisk is a bad way to start the day. Put BCOPY in that AUTOEXEC.BAT file, however, and you will be out of the blocks like a 100-meter sprinter.

The idea for BCOPY actually came from one of Charles Petzold's Environments columns, in which an OS/2 command was used to copy files to a RAMdisk as a background task during the execution of AUTOEXEC.BAT.

BCOPY can be used for the same purpose. Just as the DOS PRINT command lets you print files in the background, BCOPY copies files in the background, so you can do your work while it does its job. As icing on the cake, you can even instruct BCOPY to remove itself from memory after it has finished doing its job, thus avoiding RAM cram.

You can download a ready-to-run copy of BCOPY.COM from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "BCOPY by Modern." Alternatively, if you're sharp of eye and careful of finger, you can type in the BCOPY.ASM source code printed here. Then assemble, link, and EXE2BIN it, as shown in the accompanying DOS Manual Page.

Or, if you don't have either an assembler or a modem, you can type in BCOPY.BAS, a BASIC program that will automatically generate the BCOPY.COM file. Both the BCOPY.ASM and BCOPY.BAS programs are also downloadable from PC MagNet.

USING BCOPY With minor exceptions, you use the same syntax for BCOPY as for the DOS COPY command:

```
[d:]([path])BCOPY [source] [target] [/X] [/U]
```

Since BCOPY is not an internal DOS command, if you don't keep it on a drive and directory listed in your PATH statement, you will have to tell DOS where to find it. The *source* and *target* may stand for either filenames or directories, though if the *source* is a directory, BCOPY will not automatically supply an implicit *. * when copying all files from one directory to another. The DOS wildcard characters (* and ?) are supported, and *source* and *target* may also include a drive and path, just as with COPY. The difference BCOPY makes becomes clear when you press the Enter key. With BCOPY, the cursor reappears immediately. You can go about other tasks while BCOPY copies the files quietly in the background.

■ BCOPY provides a good programming example of how to combine file operations with a terminate-and-stay-resident utility.

There are a few differences between the syntax for COPY and BCOPY. First, BCOPY does not support concatenating multiple files into a single file by using the plus sign. Second, BCOPY always performs a straight binary copy of the file; it does not recognize the Ctrl-Z character as an end-of-file character. And third, unlike COPY, BCOPY won't send you a "Target disk full" message. For backup purposes you'd probably use another utility anyway, however, so this won't affect the normal use of BCOPY.

Although BCOPY doesn't use COPY's /A and /B command-line switches, it has two switches of its own. If you include the /X switch the first time the program is called, BCOPY will use one page of expanded memory as a data buffer. Using expanded memory—assuming you have it—saves 4K of conventional RAM. If BCOPY has already been installed, the /X command is ignored.

The /U command tells BCOPY to remove itself from memory after it has completed all the copies currently listed in its queue. The program is smart enough not to uninstall before all the requested copies have been made. You don't have to give BCOPY any work to do in order for the /U command to work. If no files are specified, BCOPY prints a message telling you it can't find the files specified, but it still removes itself from memory.

HOW BCOPY WORKS BCOPY provides a good programming example of how to combine file operations with a terminate-and-stay-resident utility. To per-

■ UTILITIES

form a simple copy, BCOPY must open, read, write, and close files. The trick, however, is that BCOPY must perform these functions in the background.

There are three parts to BCOPY: the resident code, the nonresident code, and the data buffer. The nonresident code executes each time BCOPY is called from the command line. The resident code does the actual file copying. The data buffer is used both to save the names of the files to be copied and as a buffer to hold data between the time the files are read and written.

Since a user—or a batch file—can call BCOPY faster than the program can copy files, a queue is needed to hold the names of files to be copied. This queue is formed by a linked list of entries, the structure of which is shown in Figure 1. Each entry specifies the source and destination filenames, along with flags that indicate the status of the copy and a pointer to the next entry in the queue. The last pointer is loaded with 0FFFFh to indicate it is the last entry in the queue. The boundary between the queue and the data area is determined by a pointer to the start of the data area.

THE NONRESIDENT CODE The nonresident code is in charge of scanning for command-line switches, parsing the filenames in the queue that is to be copied, and also installing the background portion

of BCOPY, if it is necessary.

As with most utilities, BCOPY first performs certain standard TSR housekeeping functions. These functions include determining the DOS version, getting the default disk drive, and determining if the resident part of BCOPY is already in memory. Note that unlike many TSRs, however, BCOPY will install itself only if you give it some work to do. If you initially enter BCOPY without any files to copy, it returns a syntax message but does not install itself. If BCOPY finds a copy of itself resident, it saves the segment of the installed code so the names of the files can be copied to the resident section.

Next, BCOPY scans the command line for command-line switches. It looks for the slash (/) character and returns the character immediately following. BCOPY checks for two switches, /X for expanded memory and /U for uninstall. The scanning routine does nothing but set flags that are acted on by a later part of the code.

Parsing filenames is one of BCOPY's more complex functions. The parsing code generates an ASCII string that fully specifies the disk, directory, and filename for both source and destination filenames. These strings are used with the DOS file commands. BCOPY must specify each filename completely because the resident part of the code is simply not able to as-

sume any default drive or path.

The actual parsing is done by checking for key characters in the filenames supplied on the command line. For example, to check to see if a disk drive has been specified, BCOPY checks to see if the second character in the filename is a colon. If so, the first character is assumed to be a

■ Since a user—or a batch file—can call BCOPY faster than the program can copy files, a queue is needed to hold the names of files to be copied.

disk specification. If not, the current default drive is supplied.

After determining the disk, the next character in the filename is then compared with the backslash to see whether the user has specified the filename from the root directory. If not, the DOS Get Path function is used to copy the current path for the disk specified into the filename. Finally, the remainder of the filename is copied to the parsed filename string. As each character is copied, it is capitalized, as this uniformity will be needed when the source and destination strings are compared.

When copying the rest of the filename, BCOPY makes an additional check for consecutive periods. This accommodates the convention by which DOS allows users to back up by one directory when giving a file specification. If a double period is found, BCOPY scans the ASCII string backwards until it finds the previous backslash. It then continues to copy the remainder of the filename over the previous directory—effectively backing up one directory itself. The remainder of the filename is then copied to complete the ASCII string. Just as with COPY, wildcard characters are allowed in the source file specification. Thus each filename can specify

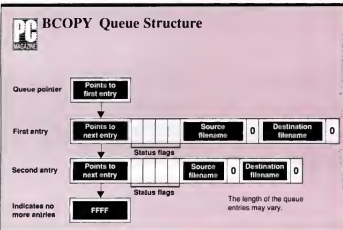


Figure 1: The BCOPY queue structure uses a linked list to accommodate many items of various sizes. Each entry specifies the source and destination filenames, plus status flags and pointers.

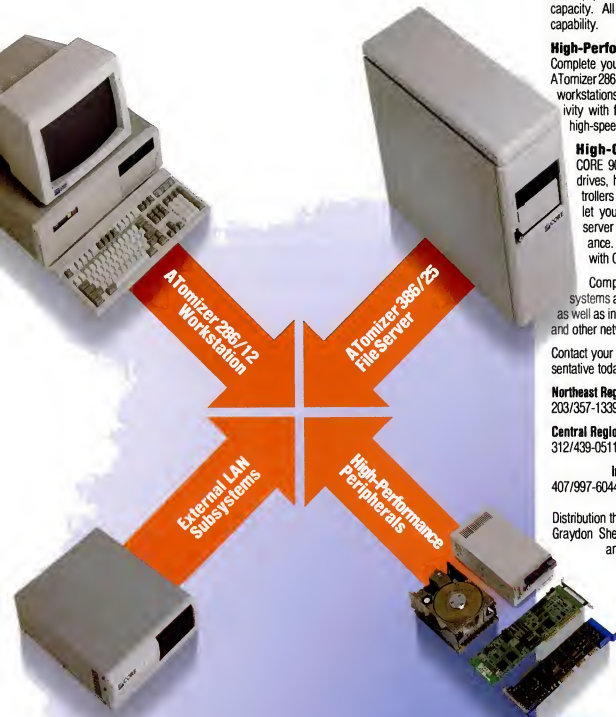
PRODUCTIVITY

discussions

BCOPY.ASM: The assembly language source code for **BCOPY.COM**, a utility that lets you copy files in the background while you continue your other activities. You can even instruct **BCOPY** to remove itself from memory after it is finished copying the files.

(BCOPY ASM continues)

The Network Hardware Solution.



Famous CORE Reliability. CORE file servers, workstations, subsystems and peripherals give you the reliability needed to protect your network investment.

Powerful File Servers. The ATomizer 386/20 and 386/25 floor-standing file servers provide mini-computer performance with five full-height or ten half-height drive slots and up to 2.8 gigabytes of capacity.

The ATomizer 386/20 desktop file server (not shown) provides up to 1.4 gigabytes of capacity. All offer uncompromised growth capability.

High-Performance Workstations.

Complete your network configuration with ATomizer 286/12 full-size and small footprint workstations. Both increase user productivity with fast system performance and high-speed network throughput.

High-Capacity Peripherals.

CORE 90 to 700MB, 9 to 16ms disk drives, high-speed 10 or 15MHz controllers and external LAN subsystems let you upgrade a system to a file server without sacrificing performance. Protect your valuable data with COREtape backup units.

Compatible with such operating systems as Novell, Star LAN and 3Com, as well as industry-standard cabling, cards and other network components.

Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region:
203/357-1339

Southern Region:
407/997-6055

Central Region:
312/439-0511

Western Region:
213/312-8130

International Sales:
407/997-6044 FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through GBC Distributors, Gates, Graydon Sherman, Ingram, MICRO D-TPD and Vitronix. In Canada, contact Markham International.

Products listed are registered trade marks of their respected manufacturers. CORE, ATomizer and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

CORE[®]
INTERNATIONAL

A lot of computer for your money... plus a one-year warranty!

Bentley
Computer Products



- 12MHz 80286 processor
- 0 Wait States
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard.

Bentley-286/12

Base System **\$1095**

- With 40MB HD Seagate®, 28ms **\$1525**
- With 70MB HD MiniScribe®, 28ms **\$1715**

The Price/Performance Leaders!



Monographics Card
Text mode: 80 col. x 25
lines; graphics mode:
720 x 348; parallel
port **\$49**

Mono Combo
Monographics card and monitor **\$139**



Samsung Monitor
12" flat screen with
tilt and swivel base ... **\$95**



EGA-480 Card
640 x 480, 256KB
display RAM **\$179**

EGA Combo
EGA card and monitor **\$489**



EGA Monitor
14" tube, 13" diagonal
high-resolution ... **\$349**

Mice-Indispensible for
desktop publishing applica-
tions, mice provide easy
cursor movement for a
variety of software packages.

Logitech®
Bus Mouse **\$89**

Logitech C7
Serial Mouse **\$79**

MS® Bus Mouse **\$119**

Genius® GM-6+
Serial Mouse
with Dr. Halo III™ ... **\$55**



Modems-All are compati-
ble with popular communica-
tion standards and have
auto answer, auto redial,
and auto voice/data switch-
ing. External modems
include LED status indica-
tors and require modem
cable for hookup.

300/1200 Baud
Internal Modem **\$69**

300/1200/2400 Baud
Internal Modem **\$139**

300/1200 Baud
External Modem **\$89**

2400 Baud
External Modem ... **\$159**

Expansion Explosion!



XT-MFC-A six-function
expansion card: 384KB
RAM, serial port, parallel
port, game port, clock/
calendar with battery
backup, and utility software.
Only **\$199**



AT-MFC-for IBM PC® or
AT®. Up to 1.5MB memory
expansion, serial & parallel
port. Comes with OKB.
Only **\$110**



MEM-576-Memory expan-
sion card that fits in a short
slot and supports either
64KB or 256KB chips.
Comes with OKB, expanda-
ble to 192KB, 384KB or
576KB.
Only **\$35**



EMS-Expanded-Memory-
Specification card compati-
ble with the Lotus®/Intel®/
Microsoft memory specifi-
cation. Comes with OKB.
Includes utility software.
PC Version
Only **\$99**

AT Version
Only **\$119**



Orchid Tiny Turbo-
80286 processing speed for
your PC.
Only **\$279**



Coprocessors
8087-3 (5MHz) **\$119**
8087-2 (8MHz) **\$159**
80287-6 (6MHz) **\$179**
80287-8 (8MHz) **\$259**
80287-10 (10MHz) **\$299**



Color Card
640 x 200 color
graphics card **\$49**

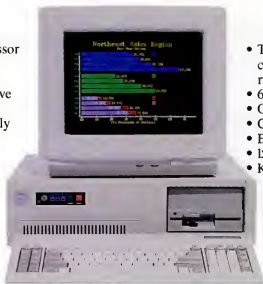
Color Combo
CGA card and monitor **\$289**



Color Monitor
14" tube,
CGA monitor **\$239**



- 10MHz 80286 processor
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard.



- Turbo-charged XT-compatible 8088 processor running at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM
- One 360KB floppy drive
- Controller
- Eight expansion slots
- 150-watt power supply
- Keyboard.

Bentley-286/10

Base System **\$995**

- With 40MB HD Seagate, 28ms **\$1419**
- With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms **\$1639**

Bentley Turbo-10

Base System **\$599**

- With 30MB HD MiniScribe, 65ms **\$899**
- With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 61ms **\$959**

Enhance your Bentley with our popular add-on products!

AT Hard Drives

- High Quality • Low Price
- High Performance
- High Capacity Storage
- One-Year Limited Warranty

- 40MB Seagate (28ms) **\$439**
- 43MB MiniScribe (25ms) **\$459**
- 71MB MiniScribe (28ms) (Reg. \$649) .. **\$569**



PC Hard Disk Kits-

Quality hard disk kits for the IBM PC and compatibles. Each kit includes a half-height Winchester hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, software, mounting hardware, and illustrated manual.

- 20MB MiniScribe (65ms) **\$279**
- 30MB MiniScribe (65ms) **\$339**
- 40MB MiniScribe (61ms) **\$369**
- 20MB For the Compaq Portable **\$299**

- 360KB Diskette Drives-
Convenience and compatibility.
For PCs **\$99**
- For ATs **\$109**



AT I/O-Serial port and parallel port.

Only **\$59**



PC I/O-Serial, parallel, and game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup.

Only **\$65**



Panasonic 10921 Printer-Cost-effective and fast! Prints 240cps draft and 48cps near letter quality. Nine-pin print head and parallel interface.

Only . . . **\$349**

Bentley
Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove Round Rock, Texas 78681

Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free UPS ground shipping in the continental USA. Thirty-day, money-back guarantee (Does not include return freight). No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, COD, or cashier's check. Fortune 1000, university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices are subject to change without notice. One-year limited warranty.

Sales Hours: Mon.- Fri. 8 am - 9 pm

Sat. 9 am - 5 pm

Tech. Support: Mon. - Fri. 9 am - 5 pm

Order Toll Free
800-234-4442
Tech Support: 512-250-8202

WordPerfect 5.0 to be a perfect 10." - Bill Yurdin, Micro D's Cor

WordPerfect is the most feature-laden... we ever seen." - Personal Publishing

"Beyond any question, WordPerfect 5.0 is a fine program. Probably the best in the world." - William Harrington, National Law J

"The question is whether worth the wait. The answer is an es: WordPerfect 5.0 is a wordprocessor masterpiece." - Jon Pepper, PC Week

"WordPerfect 5.0 offers strong incentives to switch. WordPerfect 4.2 was already the most comprehensive word processing program on the DOS market, but the latest incarnation raises the performance and expectation levels in this category to new highs." - Christopher O'Mall - Personal Computing

"Flexible, strong, and quick, WordPerfect is the office/professional word processor...the program is a superior value." - InfoWorld

"WordPerfect 5.0's colossal improvements recommend it to power users of all stripes." - Eric Alderman, PC World

"I must candidly reveal that product is nothing short of awesome." - Stone, Federal Computer

WordPerfect 5.0 is the kingpin of desktop publishing word processing." - Jim Seymour, PC Comput

Introducing the most highly acclaimed word processor since WordPerfect 4.2.

At WordPerfect Corporation, we viewed the release of WordPerfect 5.0 with a lot of excitement and a little trepidation. After all, we took WordPerfect 4.2, the world's favorite word processor, and changed it.

And even though we made WordPerfect 5.0 easier to use, more powerful, and more feature rich than 4.2, we wondered if loyal users would agree with us.

Today, we're glad to say that the response has been incredible. People everywhere are discovering that WordPerfect 5.0 has replaced 4.2 as the world's best word processor.

Ask your dealer about 5.0, or talk to someone who is using it. We're confident that once you've tried it, you'll never go back to your old word processor. Even if it's WordPerfect 4.2.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)



WordPerfect
CORPORATION
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

; REMOVE deallocates the memory block addressed by AX and restores the
; interrupt vector displayed on installation.
; Entry: DS - segment to release
; Exit:  CF clear = program installation
;        CF set  = can't install
REMOVE    PROC    REAR
          ASSUME  CS:CODE
          JNC     CS:ACTIVE
          CALL    SAVE_REGS
          ASSUME  DS:CODE
          ; save registers

; make sure none of the vectors have been altered.

          MOV     AX,0
          CALL    CHECKVECTOR
          JNE     REMOVE_ERROR
          MOV     AX,13h
          CALL    CHECKVECTOR
          JNE     REMOVE_ERROR
          MOV     AX,20h
          CALL    CHECKVECTOR
          JNE     REMOVE_ERROR

; if using EAX memory, release it.
          CWP     DS,FLAG,0
          JE      REIP_REMOVE_End
          MOV     AX,47h
          INT     21h
          ; deallocate pages
          MOV     DS,END_HANDLE
          INT     27h
          MOV     AX,AX
          JNE     REMOVE_ERROR
REIP_REMOVE_End

; release the memory occupied by the program.
          PUSH    CS
          POP     AX
          MOV     AX,47h
          INT     21h
          ; free memory given to
          ; original program block
          JC      REMOVE_ERROR

; restore the interrupt 9, 13h, and 20h vectors.
          PUSH    DS
          MOV     DS,DS:[OFFSET DS]
          MOV     AX,2100h
          INT     13h
          ; restore interrupt 9 vector
          MOV     AX,2510h
          INT     13h
          ; restore interrupt 13h vector
          MOV     AX,2520h
          INT     21h
          ; restore interrupt 20h vector
          MOV     AX,2530h
          INT     13h
          ; restore interrupt 20h vector
          MOV     AX,2540h
          INT     21h
          POP     DS
          MOV     DS,DS
          ; restore DS

; destroy the ASCII fingerprint that identifies the code and salt.
          INC     WORD PTR [DSI]
          CJC     DESTROY_FINGERPRINT
          ; destroy fingerprint
          ; clear CF for salt
REMOVE_ERROR:  DEC     BYTE PTR [DSI]
              CALL    DESTROY_FINGERPRINT
              RET
              ; exit with CF intact

; the program can't be uninstalled. set CF and exit.
REMOVE_ERROR:  STC
              JMP     REMOVE_EXIT
REMOVE        ENDP

CHECKVECTOR    PROC
; CHECKVECTOR is called by REMOVE to compare the segment pointed to by AX
; interrupt vector against the value supplied by the caller.
; Entry:  AX - interrupt number
; Exit:  BP clear = segment does not match
;        BP set  = segment match
CHECKVECTOR    PROC    REAR
          PUSH    CS
          PUSH    DS
          MOV     AX,35h
          INT     21h
          ; get vector
          MOV     AX,25
          INT     21h
          ; transfer segment to AX
          JCMP    AX,C2
          ; compare
CHECKVECTOR    ENDP

;-----
; FINALINSTALL is called during the data phase and to TSM.
;-----
FINALINSTALL   PROC
          ASSUME  CS:CODE,DS:CODE
          MOV     DS,DS:[OFFSET DS+PTR]
          MOV     DS,DATA_ADDRESS
          MOV     DS,OFFSET END_OF_CODE
          CALL    GET_FILE_NAME
          MOV     DATA_BUFFER_OFFSET,DS
          INC     FILE_COUNT
          ; set start of data buffer
          ; file count

; terminate and remain resident in memory.
          DEC     ACTIVE
          MOV     AX,2100h
          ; allow background task
          ; terminate with ERRORLEVEL = 4
          MOV     DS,OFFSET END_OF_DATA+OFFSET CODE*13
          CWP     DS,FLAG,0
          JE      FINAL_INSTALL
          MOV     DS,OFFSET DATA_BUFFER+OFFSET CODE*13
          ; run 4
FINAL_INSTALL:  INT     21h
              ENDP

```

297

FAX # (602) 246-7805
Order Line - 1-800-421-3135
Order Status and
Technical Support
602-246-2222

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Servicing our PC buyers with
low pricing and technical
experience since 1979.

- HARDWARE -

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

Complete Brand Name Mono Computer System

w/Epson Printer

8088-10 MHz \$1249

80286-12 MHz 2369

AT&T 6386 WGS 2795

Accessories

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	\$79
Copy II PC Deluxe Bd.	101
Curtis Ruby Plus	86
Mac III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	55
Masterpiece Plus	65
Shedi Watt	65
150 Watt Power Supply	99
Logical Connection	Call

EGA Boards

AST VGA Plus	\$349
ATIEGA Wonder 800	229
EVEREX VGA EV875	282
NEC 6284	Call
Orchid Designer 500	249
Orchid Pro Designer	299
Paradise VGA Plus	289
Paradise VGA ProII	399
Zenith VGA	259

Hard Cards

Plus Hardcard 20 MB	\$629
Plus Hardcard 40 MB	959

Hard Drives

Miniscribe 20 MB	\$249
Seagate 20 MB w/Cont	259
Seagate 30 MB w/Cont	285
Seagate ST 125 w/Cont	219
Seagate ST 138 w/Cont	Call
Seagate ST 281-0	349

Monitors

AMDEK 410	\$145
Samsung Flat	89
Sigma LazerView	Call
Magnavox RGB	255
NEC GS Amber	190
Princeton HX 12E	460
Princeton Max 12	138
Samsung TTL Amber w/RT	78
Samsung Color w/RT	249
Viking I	800
Viking 10 Color	2399
Viking 2400	1289

Keyboards

Keytronics KB101-1	\$99
Keytronics 5151	139
Keytronics 5153	245
NTC Enhanced 101	89

Printers

CITIZEN	
Tribute 124	\$455
MSP 40	285
MSP 45	415
120 D	148
180 D	155
MSP 50	385
EPSON - Call on all models	
LQ 500	329
LQ 850	Call
NEC Products	Call
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
OKI320/321	Call
OKI380	499
OKI391	Call
PANASONIC	
1060-LM2	189
9201-LM2	Call
1062-1	329
1224	335
1524	Call
1592	409
3151	487
STAR MICRONICS	
NX1000	179
NX1000 Color	238
NX15	306
NX 2400	Call
TOSHIBA	
351 SL	Call
341 SL	Call
351 SL	Call
P311	Call

Boards

AST Advantage Premium 512K	\$429
AST RampageII 512K	Call
AST Rampage 256 Plus 512K	Call
AST Staxpc Plus w/64K	129
AST Xlormer	Call
Everex - 2MB Above PC	79
Everex - 3MB Above AT	99
Generic I/O XT	89
Hercules Graphics Plus	179
Inboard 386 PC	Call
Intel Above 256 512K	375
Microsoft Mech 20	297
Orchid Tiny Turbo	289

AT&T

AT&T 6300 WGS, 10MHz	\$899
AT&T 6286 WGS, 12MHz	1499
AT&T 6386 WGS, 16MHz	2199
AT&T 6386, 20MHz, 135 MB H.D.	4599
AT&T 6386E, 20MHz, 135 MB H.D. Lan Server Tower	5399

UPS

Emerson	
UPS 200	\$299
UPS 300	399
UPS 500	699
UPS 1500	1259
PC-AT (700)	499

Incredible Values

Monochrome Board w/printer port (Similar to Hercules Graphics)	\$59
Data Copy Microflex Board	Call
Amdek CD Laser Drive	Call

Mice

Logitech	\$64
Microsoft Blue w/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial w/Paintbrush	92

Modems

AZ 2400 INT.	\$99
ATI 2400 INT. EPC	179
Everex 300/1200	99
Everex 2400 INT	139
Everex 2400 NMP INT	159
Everex 2400 NMP EXT	189
Hayes 1200	199
Hayes 2400	435
U.S. Robotics 2400E	375

Co-Processor

80287 (Intel)	\$191
80287-8 (Intel)	239
80287-10	287
80387 2.0	979
8057-2 (Intel)	148
8087 (Intel)	115

COMPUTERS

AST - All Models	Call
A/RC	
Pro Turbo 88	\$739
386 Sky Scraper	2729
Model 10	749
8086's	
Acer 710	876
80286's	
Acer 900	1199
Everex 286, 10MHz, 0W S.	1149
Everex 286, 10MHz, 1W S.	969
Everex 286, 12.5MHz, 0W S.	1349
80386's	
Wyse 386	2099

EGA Monitors

AMDEK 722	\$455
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	Call
NEC - Multisync II	199
Samsung CM 4531	369
Sony Multiscan	Call
Zenith	Call

Floppy Drives

Teac 5 1/4 360K	\$99
Toshiba 3 1/4 1.44 MB	148
Toshiba 3 1/4 720K	129
Other Famous Brands	Low Price

Laser Printers

Toshiba Page Laser	\$2999
Oridata Laser 8 w/F	1518
AST Turbo PS	3199
Panasonic 4450	1869

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks, over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when you purchase over \$500!

1) MIXED BAG. 2) PC-WRITE. 3) FONT-SET. 4) OR DATA LABEL.

- Minimum Shipping on software is \$5.00
- AZ orders add 6.7% sales tax.
- Personal/company check allow 14 days to clear.
- We accept Purchase Orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. (Please call first.)

- All returns are subject to our approval.
- There will be a 20% restock fee on all returns.
- Sorry, no refunds on open software, due to copyright laws.

1-800-421-3135

SAVE 60%
On Our Everyday
Prices

DBase IV CALL

We Cater to the First Time Buyer
Call our friendly technical service

(602) 246-2222

— SOFTWARE —

**THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL
MICROSOFT PC Excel
SPECIAL \$247**

Accounting

Dac Easy Acct. Ver 3.0	\$55
Dac Easy Light	38
Quicken	28
Dollars & Sense	94
One Write Plus	143
Managing Your Money 4.0	117
W/PDO	230
Peachtree Business Accounting	148

DOS

IBM 4.0	\$120
MS-DOS/UNIX	Call

Educational

Microsoft Learning DOS	\$30
Turbo Tutor II	48
Typing Tutor IV	30

Languages

Microsoft Pascal	Call
Microsoft Quick Basic	Call
Microsoft Quick C	Call
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	\$390
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	612
Turbo Basic	Call
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	63
Turbo C Pro	162
Turbo Pascal Pro	162
Turbo Prolog 3.0	90
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	92

Utilities

Norton Commander 2.0	\$45
Norton Utilities 4.5	88
Numerical Methods	68
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS II	46
Rightwriter	53
Sidekick Plus	120
Sideways	38
S O S	44
SGZ Plus	65
Super Key	88
Turbo Lightning	68
XTree Pro	64

Communication Programs

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	\$75
Carbon Copy Plus	108
Crosstalk XVI	92
Crosstalk MK4	110
Flying Dutchman	64
PC Anywhere III	90
Relay Gold 3.0	48
Smartcom III	148

Entertainment

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	\$35
F16-Strike Eagle	24
Hacker II	30
King's Quest	32
Jet	38
Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0	33
Scenery Disk 1-7	17 ea.
Silent Service	30
Speller Bee w/VOIC	60
Star Flight	40
Sub Battle	30

CAD & Engineering

Generic Cadd	\$48
FastCad	1435
DesignCad 2D or 3D	148
Easy Cad 2.05	109
MathCad 2.0	245

Word Processing

Easy Extra	\$54
Microsoft Word 4.0	185
Ultimate Advantage II	258
Variety	46
Volkswagen 3	138
Webster Spellcheck Pro	33
Webster Thesaurus	38
Wit Maker	34
Word Perfect 5.0	Call
Word Perfect Executive	124
Word Perfect Library 2.0	88
Wordstar ProPack 5.0	238
Wordstar 2000 Plus	208
Wordstar 2000 Plus Legal	298

Data Base Managers

Clipper	\$410
Condor 3	328
DataPerfect	283
D Base IV	463
DB-XL Diamond	115
Fox Base Plus	100
Ganster	188
KnowledgeMan 2	285
Paradox 2.0 Premium	458
PFS: Professional File 2.0	138
Powerbase 2.3	188
QA 3.0	185
Quickstar Diamond	325
Revelation Advanced	488
R Base For DOS	425
Reflex	90
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	63

Graphics

Boeing Graphics	\$200
Charismatic	199
Diagram Master	199
Engnographics 2.0	294
First Graph	87
Harvard Graphics 2.1	Call
In-A-Vision	298
Microsoft Chart 3.0	225
Newroom	31
Newroom Professional	69
Parasoft Plus	25
Printshop	33
Printshop Companion	29
Print Shop Holiday	20
Signmaster	132

Project Manager

Microsoft Project	\$299
Super Project Plus	351
Timeline Pro Ver. 3.0	323
Total Havard Manager 3	408

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3	\$295
Microsoft PC Excel	247
Plan Perfect	168
Quattro	143
Spreadsheet Auditor	82
SuperCalc 4	278
Supers	328
VP Planner Plus	117
Twin Advanced	88

**We Also Feature
Microsoft
Software for the
Macintosh**

**Call For
Items Not
Listed.**

**WAREHOUSE DATA
PRODUCTS**

**2727 W. Glendale Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85051**

**1-800-421-3135
1-602-246-2222**

Desktop Publishing

Pagemaker Ver. 3.0	\$475
PagePerfect	279
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	73
Venture Publisher 2.0	816

Diskettes

Bermoult cart. 10 MB, 8"	\$82
Bermoult cart. 20 MB, 5"	76
Maxell 5 1/4" DS/HD	24
Maxell 5 1/4" DS/DD	11
3M 5 1/4" DS/HD	20
3M 5 1/4" DS/DD	18
3M 800A Data Tapes	26

Integrated

Ability	\$56
Ability Plus	145
Enable	363
First Choice	78
Finework II	418
Microsoft Works	83
Secretary Bird	37
Smart Software	Call
Symphony	Call

Languages

Lattice C Compiler	\$220
All Microsoft	Call
All Borland	Call

- All Prices are subject to change
- Sorry, no COD orders
- Minimum phone order \$50.00
- We do not guarantee compatibility.

**Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m.-9:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9am-5pm MST.**

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa



2001

If anyone
tries to tell
you that one
language
fits all, turn
the page.

To each



Quick.

Despite what some software companies are saying, one language just can't be all things to all programmers. Which is why Microsoft offers a language for every level.

When you're starting out, you need learning tools that make it easier. Take our Quick languages, for instance. Each one features an integrated development environment that puts a powerful editor, compiler, debugger and on-line help within easy reach. And of

course, all Quick languages are mouse-driven, so all commands are just a point and a click away



More specifically, Microsoft® QuickBASIC comes with on-line support: QB Advisor serves as a state-of-the-art electronic manual, and QB Express can teach you how to use the environment in just minutes. Of course, you'll be more productive even faster with our new Easy Menus and the instant environment.

Or maybe you already know how to program and want to be introduced to the power of C.

Microsoft QuickC® is your language. The fastest way to learn C: just use its integrated source-level debugger and advanced graphics capabilities. You'll be up and writing C programs in no time. Just like the name implies.

his own.

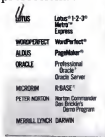


Professional.

Professional programmers are in a league all their own. So are the tools Microsoft provides the professional.

Each of our professional languages offers the complete development solution. Including the acclaimed CodeView.[®] An optimizing compiler for power. OS/2 support for access to the next generation of computing. And Microsoft Editor for the most sophisticated source code editing.

As for the most powerful BASIC ever to grace a PC, there's BASIC Compiler.



Our languages speak for themselves—all of these industry hard haters use Microsoft languages.

With its talent you have the ability to create smaller, faster executables.

Which isn't to say Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler doesn't have a few talents of its own. Lightning fast at running executables, it also features an incremental linker and support for various powerful platforms like MS-DOS[®] and Microsoft Windows, as well as Presentation Manager.

So no matter what level of computer programmer you are, Microsoft makes a language that lets you be the best you can possibly be. Which goes to show you, one language company really does fit all.

Microsoft[®]

Making it all make sense.

(BCOPY ASM continues)

F-19

STEALTH FIGHTER



The Best 3-D Graphics You've Ever Seen!

MICROPROSE™

180 Lakeside Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21032 (301) 771-1181

For IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS/2/TANDY/compatibles. Supports VGA,

MGGA, EGA, CGA and Hercules graphics.

Can't find F-19? Call (301) 771-1181, weekdays 9am to 5pm

EST and order by MC/VISA or mail check/money order for

\$29.95 for IBM-PC/Tandy (specify disk size). U.S. funds only.

MD residents add 5% sales tax. Free shipping in U.S. \$5.00

international. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery.

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUTOH

Wish for a Pen & Pencil Set.

This holiday season, why not wish for the most useful pen and pencil set ever for the professional—a Mutoh pencil compatible plotter.

The F-910A, for example, takes either pen or pencil, and delivers resolution to 0.0004 inches for incredibly sharp, clear lines that make great copies, even with low-cost photostat systems.

It's also fast and efficient, running as fast as 44.5 ips speed with acceleration up to 5.7G, so you don't get behind on those busy days.

For pencil operation, the quick-loading cartridge holds up to 40 leads, enabling longer, more economical operation.

This season, discover the joys of pencil plotting from Mutoh, the innovator of quality plotting equipment.



We're Giving You a Whole New Line.

NEW PRODUCT

The F-910A plotter

takes either pen or pencil
Resolution of 0.0004"
Speed of up to 44.5ips
Accelerates up to 5.7G
Pen/Vector Sorting Function
HP-GL compatible



MUTOH AMERICA INC.

895 Cambridge Drive, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 Tel: 312/952-8880, Fax: 312/952-8808.
Western Office: 4863 East La Palma Avenue, Suite 505, Anaheim CA. 92607 Tel: 714/779-2326.

MUTOH EUROPE GmbH, Klosterstrasse 112 4000 Düsseldorf 1 F.R. Germany Tel: 0211/3813095 Fax: 211-362128

In CANADA (West) 604/964-4171 (Central) 204/943-3010 (East) 416/479-2223

MUTOH INDUSTRIES Ltd.

6-1, Naka-Meguro 4-chome, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153 Japan Tel: (03)760-6111
Telex 24225750RAMUT J Fax (03)760-6500 Cable Address DRAFTERMUTOH

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES

```

SCANSOURCEP      PRO      WEAN
LOOKS
CWP      AC, " "
JLE      SCANSOURCEP1
CWP      AL, " "
JLE      SCANSOURCEP1
CWP      AL, " "
JLE      SCANSOURCEP1
CWP      AC, " "
JLE      SCANSOURCEP1
CWP      AC, "A"      SCANSOURCEP_END
JH      SCANSOURCEP_END
CWP      AL, " "
JLE      SCANSOURCEP_END
AND      AL, 0xFFH
SCANSOURCEP_END:
JLC      RET
JLE      RET
SCANSOURCEP1:
BTC      RET
JNE      SCANSOURCEP
SCANSOURCEP      =      $
END_OF_CODE
CODE      END      BR000P

```

918	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
919	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
920	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
921	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
922	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
923	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
924	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
925	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
926	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
927	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
928	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
929	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
930	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
931	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
932	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
933	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
934	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
935	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
936	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
937	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
938	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
939	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
940	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
941	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
942	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
943	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
944	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
945	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
946	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
947	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
948	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
949	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
950	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
951	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8
952	DATA	PF	44	3	56	3	26	86	3	82	67	3	33	34	8	8</

307

■ UTILITIES

multiple files without using more than one entry in the queue.

The destination filename must be treated somewhat differently from the source. As with COPY, the destination filename is optional. If any part of the destination path is not specified, BCOPY creates a path assuming the current disk and directory as the default. If the filename is not specified, the source filename is used for the destination.

After the filenames are parsed, BCOPY uses the DOS Find First function to verify that the source filename is valid. If not, BCOPY prints an error message and terminates. If the source is valid, BCOPY checks the destination filename.

Just how to determine whether the user has specified a destination file or just a directory is an interesting problem. BCOPY assumes that the user has specified only the directory and tries to switch the default directory to the destination name. If no error code is returned, then the destination must be a directory. If an error is returned, BCOPY attempts to find the file using the same Find First function used for the source filename. If DOS indicates that the path is invalid, then BCOPY will assume

two strings is not good enough, however, since the destination string may specify only the directory. Therefore, BCOPY first compares the paths of the two file specifications. If the paths are the same and if the destination filename is not specified, then the file specifications are assumed to be the same and BCOPY will reject the copy request.

Only after the filenames have been parsed does BCOPY check whether it has already been installed. If not, it remedies this situation, going through the standard litany of retrieving pointers to the INDOS and critical error flags, computing memory requirements, and initializing an EMS memory page, if requested.

BCOPY uses three interrupts to hook into DOS: the timer interrupt (08h), the BIOS disk interrupt (13h), and the DOS IDLE interrupt (28h). Using so few interrupts helps keep BCOPY as compatible as possible with the myriad of programs currently written for the PC. Using few interrupts is also desirable in a utility that may need to be removed from memory, since if the interrupts are subsequently altered the program cannot be uninstalled.

In most TSR utilities, installing the resident code is the last function performed before terminating. Before returning to DOS, however, BCOPY must transfer the source and destination filenames into the background queue. To do this, the end of the queue is found by jumping through each entry's pointers until the last one is found. A new entry is then created, and the pointer in the previous entry is updated so it points to this terminal entry, whose own pointer is loaded with 0FFFFh. The pointer separating the queue from the data area is updated to point to the byte beyond the last entry in the queue. These relationships are diagrammed in the BCOPY Memory Allocation Map shown in Figure 2.

Coordination between the resident and nonresident code sections presents a problem about which whole books have been written. You can see the difficulty by noting that there is always a chance that when BCOPY attempts to update its queue, the resident code will itself become active. In such an event, the resident portion would read only a partially written queue. BCOPY handles this problem by disabling the resident code any time BCOPY is exe-

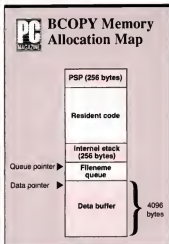


Figure 2: The memory occupied by BCOPY is allocated according to use. Once resident, all sizes are fixed.

cuted from the command line.

The nonresident code disables the resident code by incrementing the ACTIVE flag. The resident code checks this flag to determine whether it can take control. If zero, the resident code knows it is clear to activate. The resident code increments this flag each time it becomes active. The nonresident part of the code also checks the flag, which is set and cleared so that neither part of the code can activate while the other is currently active.

THE RESIDENT CODE The resident code is the part of BCOPY that does the actual copying. Each time it activates, it first checks that no disk operations are currently active and that DOS, if active, is running only one of the minor I/O functions. Since the ins and outs of when to activate resident utilities have been discussed at length in previous *PC Magazine* columns, I needn't discuss them further here.

The resident code must go about its business quietly—that is, without disrupting anything. To achieve this, BCOPY uses every trick in the book to save the current context of DOS each time it is activated. Fortunately, the later versions of DOS have made this task much easier.

■ Using only three interrupts helps keep BCOPY as compatible as possible with the myriad of programs for the PC.

that the user has specified an illegal destination path.

If DOS indicates that the file could not be found, BCOPY then assumes that the user has specified a correct filename that does not already exist. To indicate to the resident code that the destination specification is only a directory, the verification routine appends a trailing backslash to the destination filename.

Next, the two filenames are compared to ensure that the user is not trying to copy a file onto itself. Simply comparing the



Cut the Baloney!

Here's Northgate's "NO BALONEY" approach to the Computer Business.

computer shopping, ask for results of these tests. At least they're consistent and hard to "fiddle". You'll find no benchmark baloney in Northgate advertising.

CUT THE VGA BALONEY

If the ads don't say 16-bit VGA, you're getting only 8-bit performance. 16-bit VGA costs lots more. So a cheap price on a VGA system means you're not getting full value for your money. It's like XT vs. AT performance. 8-bit is half as fast as a true 16-bit board.

Many low-end VGA boards are incompatible with some software. Northgate gives you a VGA compatibility guarantee.

Northgate's 16-bit VGA is well over twice as fast as 8-bit VGA. We check the specs on that ad for the cheap-o VGA system.

CUT THE KEYBOARD BALONEY

Only Northgate provides OmniKey, the keyboard experts agree is the finest ever created. Others boast "clicky" keyboards but none have the intelligent, high production layout of OmniKey.

Ask what their keyboard weighs. Isn't it all plastic? Warranty? Northgate thinks enough of its customers to bring you OmniKey to

complement an equally uncompromising computer system!

CUT THE PHONE SALES BALONEY

At Northgate, we can't "sell" you a thing. We can only help you get what you want. Test us. Talk to one of our account managers. Discover how much our people know about computers and can truthfully help you get what you want and need. No over-selling baloney here!

We can even give you names of Northgate owners in your immediate area so you can find out for yourself why our customers are so enthusiastic.

Then call the other guys and ask the same kind of tough questions you ask us.

CUT THE TECH SUPPORT BALONEY

Tech Support is integral to the computer business. Whether it's a failed part, a user unfamiliar with configuring a peripheral, software installation.

When you're shopping, check our Tech Support Department. Discover how knowledgeable and helpful they are. Ask about the unique way service is handled at Northgate.

Northgate was first to guarantee shipment of user-replaceable parts—

OVERNIGHT AT OUR EXPENSE—without first receiving the failed part. Result: Downtime is reduced to one day.

Many others require you to return the part first. Then you face days or weeks of not being able to use your computer. Many companies won't send parts to you at all. You must ship back the whole machine. Costly, inconvenient, time wasting.

Just as important is the warranty period. Look closely at the ads. You'll see the line "manufacturer's warranty applies" in many. That means if the manufacturer put a one-year warranty on the part, but it sat around a distributor's for a few months before being sold to your source, guess how much life is left on the warranty.

Northgate warrants all parts for one full year. Should the system need to be returned, service is free, and we warranty every part of the system, disk drives, hard drive, monitors, etc.

CUT THE LOWBALL PRICING BALONEY

Northgate prices its products as complete systems. We do it that way to assure you the best possible value for your computer investment.

From experience we know the components we include are those

you'll end up buying sooner or later. By including them in a Northgate system, we can save you the money, the work and the confusion of adding a part later.

Many in our business advertise prices for only partial systems to look more competitive. Less RAM than you know you need. A hard drive so tiny it's laughable. An out-of-date monitor.

And while the price for the system may catch your eye, just try upgrading. Like the car business, that's where they get you. One highly-touted company has the nerve to charge \$1,000 per meg of RAM (true costs are only about \$50) such an "up-charge" is part of the baloney.

YES, BALONEY ABOUNDS

And we can't cover all of it in this ad. Northgate plans to include a continuing "No baloney" section in all future ads. We'll up-date the current scene as we see it.

Maybe you agree with us. Maybe not. But if you find what you think is "baloney" in anything we publish, we'd like to hear from you. Write our Baloney Control manager, Sonia Held.

All we're saying is "get straight facts before you buy." If you don't agree that's good advice, go ahead and buy this Baloney.

OS/2[®]
Ready



all offer the following advanced features:

gate offers today! Our SCSI model has an SCSI host adapter. Connected as many as 7 intelligent devices—hard drives, tape backup, optical user drives, etc.

Now SCSI technology no longer costs a fortune. Check our price for SCSI with 40MB hard drive. Performance ripe with these drives—under 18 Msec/second access speeds. Ideal for intensive data base applications, or loading your spreadsheet in a blink.

Check the prices below and phone for more details on how Northgate's SCSI technology will put more in your system performance at a price that's more than pays for itself!

ESDI HIGH SPEED DRIVES TO 788 MEGABYTES.—Northgate brings price reality to high capacity hard drive systems. Where others

charge outrageous prices. Northgate's down-to-earth pricing puts these memory monsters well within your budget. Cost per megabyte is nearly halved when you enter this realm.

OMNIKEY/102 IS A NO-COST OPTION.—You'll delight in using OmniKey/102. Every magazine review and thousands of users attest. OmniKey is the standard against which all other keyboards can be judged. And it comes with all Northgate systems as a no-cost option.

Or, if you don't buy a Northgate system and still want the best keyboard in the world, you can buy OmniKey separately for \$999.00. See our ad.

Add it all together. Compare with the other guys. Then call Northgate and find out what you're buying the best!

ALL NEW FROM NORTHGATE...THE 286 SUPER MICROCOMPUTER LINE

A Superb Family of 286 Systems... From the 20MHz, fastest in the industry; The 16MHz, for speed at a savings; To our XT-Killer 12MHz...

TRUE 20MHz complete system \$2599.00

COMPLETE WITH 65536 HARD DRIVE, 2 FLOPPIES, AMBER OR WHITE 14" MONITOR AND OMNIKEY102

NORTHGATE takes 286 technology to its peak with our 20MHz model. Featuring a genuine 80C286 Harris 20MHz processor for maximum reliability. Our 286/20SM is a true Super Microcomputer. Designed by Northgate, for Northgate exclusively.

You can order it with our spectacular 16-bit VGA graphics. With your choice of RLL, ESDI and SCSI (Yes, it runs under SCSI) hard drive systems; And, Northgate's exclusive OmniKey/102 is yours at no extra cost—at still another Northgate Quality Feature.

Realistically priced, and featuring a broad selection of drives and video displays, 286/20SM has a new Northgate feature no other system in the industry can offer...

INTRODUCING...“LIGHTNING ALLEY”

All Northgate 286 systems are designed with a slot for extended memory we call "Lightning Alley." And it's a part of our exclusive design for our 286 systems.

Simply stated, "Lightning Alley" lets you add a RAM card that runs at processor speed, not bus speed. No other system we know of does this. They all run at bus speed, 8 or 10MHz.

"Lightning Alley" boosts extended memory functions up to twice the performance—or more—of any other system. So if you're using extended memory in your system as a file server, for Xenix, AutoCad, OS/2, Windows, you'll see your programs

really fly! You'll see the same difference as when you went from XT to AT.

YOU KNOW IT'S QUALITY FROM THE START...

When your Northgate system arrives, you'll know at once you've purchased quality. It arrives in a carton that could safely ship eggs. Unpack your Northgate, plug it together and turn it on. You'll be dazzled by the VOPT program that comes up every time to make sure your hard drive remains optimized.

All Northgate systems come complete with documentation written for the layman or the pro. And if you have any questions, your Northgate Tech Support rep is as close as your phone. With fast, friendly help, no matter what your requirement.

ALL THE SAME FEATURES AS OUR 386/20SM...

Check all the features we've listed here. They cover both our 386 and 286 systems. We all ship to AFO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.

Then check Northgate's unique service policy, our quality reputation and our pricing.

You simply can't find a system at the price that out-performs Northgate.



13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 116, Plymouth, MN 55441

From Canada and Foreign Countries call:

Corporate Headquarters (812) 553-0111 • FAX (812) 553-1695

Use Our Toll-Free Order Number

800-548-1993

Hours: M-F 8am-7pm CST; Sat. 9am-2pm CST

TERMS: VISA, MC, COB, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear), Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rented Accounts. We also ship to AFO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.

Northgate, OmniKey and "Lightning Alley" are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

PC EXCHANGE PROGRAMMER'S WORKBENCH

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dBX Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASE™ programmers know what an expressive and readable language dBASE is. It's a very comfortable development environment. But the price is debased performance. Even compiled dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the C language. The answer is dBASE™ translates dBASE to C. It offers you a major competitive advantage over the next dBASE programmer. Keep writing in dBASE. Take every application all the way to completion. Then use dBX to translate them top to bottom to C.

Other advantages: C is portable, even to other operating systems like UNIX/Xenix™. To the Macintosh or Amiga dBase gives your applications a passport to pieces dBASE cannot go. Has its own manager for single user, but links to major C file managers—C-tree and dBase—for compatibility with dBASE files or multi-user support. We have everything you'll need, including good advice.

dBX with Library Source
Call for Full Source Pricing

Last	Curs
\$890	\$419
\$890	\$725

BRIEF/dBRIEF

The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needs that dBASE™ programming lacks—DUTIL™, dFLOW™ and a host of others. Trouble is, you have to run them separately then combine their output into your dBASE program files.

No longer dBRIEF™, written in BASIC, is macro language, grabs the hold of BRIEF and turns it into a complete dBASE III and III Plus programming domain. Using BRIEF's underlying shell, capabilities and its own interfaces, dBRIEF can run external utility libraries, plus dBASE itself, and link to the Clipper™, Foxbase™ and Quackbase™ compilers, all with dBRIEF still loaded and running. It shows. It can do what dBRIEF already does plus.

- Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry
- Display dBASE file structure in windows, a great convenience alongside your program files
- Expand keystrokes into full dBASE statements
- Indent automatically for clear display
- Create databases, index files, invoke Ashton-Tate's dFORMAT™ and dCONVERT™, draw lines and boxes
- Simply marvelous programming environment for writing and editing dBASE programs: VC Magazine, 7/86 Source code included!
- Requires BRIEF 1.32 or later and 384K. \$30K to run dBASE, write dBRIEF, 94K; and harddisk recommended

BRIEF/dBRIEF \$275 Ours call

FOXBASE +2.10

The Fastest, Most Powerful, dBASE Compatible Database Management System, NOW!

New FOXBASE +2.10 is faster and now powerful than dBASE IV™ and it's already available NOW! FOXBASE +2.0 is already a PC Magazine Editor's Choice and has received an unbelievable 9.2 rating from InfoWorld. FOXBASE +2.1 has new features such as built-in support for pull down and pop-up menus, a new screen painter to create custom input screens, a new advanced automatic applications generator to write programs for you automatically, a new user interface designed to allow both first time and experienced users to handle most database options effortlessly and much much more. Foxbase is still dBASE compatible and contains hundreds of dBASE.

enhancements. Plus almost any dBASE program without modification. Foxbase fully supports commands like Browse, Edit Append, Create, Modify Report and Modify Label, even in the middle of a compiled program! Foxbase supports EMS memory and local area networks.

Last	Curs
\$390	\$247
\$390	\$333
\$390	\$397
\$390	\$447
\$390	\$397
\$390	\$333
\$390	\$397
\$390	\$397
\$390	\$397

MICROSOFT LANGUAGES

Powerful Implementations Of The Most Popular Programming Language

Microsoft C 5.0. The flagship of the Microsoft line runs up to 30 percent faster than its predecessor. Its new optimization features deliver unobtainable execution speeds, 100 new additional library routines.

Microsoft MacroASSEMBLER 5.0. If you ever wanted to take on the challenge of assembly, here's your opportunity. "MASM" 5.0 is a lot easier to use, has completely revised documentation, and a new "Mixed Language" programming guide that gives you step by step instructions for taking your assembly code with other Microsoft languages.

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 as a revolu-

tionary concept in BASIC programming. It allows you to edit, debug, and run again. Our friends at Microsoft have eliminated the dreaded compile step. Whenever you edit your code QBA automatically incorporates your changes, so that it can run a program of 150,000 lines in less than a minute.

Each member of this language family comes with the renowned debugger CODEVIEW.

Last	Curs
\$450	\$295
\$150	\$100
\$90	\$90
\$450	\$295

NOVELL: BTREIVE, XQL, XTREIVE

Sophisticated Tools Essential For Fast Database Handling

Btrieve is a library of subroutines that allows the programmer to build a database application using any language. It takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, forward and backward searching, its balanced tree indexing scheme finds any key in a matter of less than 4 accesses. That's fast!

Btrieve is a multi-language tool. It includes more than 30 language interfaces (including BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL). However if it turns out that you are using something a little unusual, worry not. The manual includes a chapter on how to write a language interface to Btrieve.

Btrieve's vital statistics are equally impressive. Files may have up to 24 indexes, fixed record length to 4000 characters, variable length to 54K, indexes to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes. New work support includes Novell, 3-COM, IBM PC NET, Software Link's Multitask and many others.

XQL is a relational database management system designed especially for programmers. Imagine being able to access your database with the ease of SQL (Structured Query Language) statements and still having the power to process that data right down to the byte level.

Think about your applications. A large part of your software development effort is probably devoted to managing data stored in files on disk. Hours spent writing lines of code to search and store data

records could have been used to program more important parts of your applications. Why not let XQL do it for you? XQL will increase your programming productivity and let you focus on building better applications.

The XQL system works in tandem with Btrieve and has an equally powerful chassis. No limit on the number of records per file. Max. file size is 4 gigabytes. Max. record size equals 4K. Max. indexes per file is 24. The one version works for single or multiuser systems, DCS Version 3.0 greater. All languages are supported.

Xtrieve is the final ingredient in the Novell programming recipe. It is a menu driven, data retrieval system, that allows you to quickly find information and display reports. System developers can easily customize Xtrieve to display command menus, help files, and error messages in the English spoken by the customer. Xtrieve screens then gives menu choices that users can quickly recognize, making Xtrieve an easy product to use and understand.

Report Option for printing customized reports, form letters, mailing labels & statements

Last	Curs
\$245	\$175
\$390	\$445
\$795	\$995
\$245	\$250
\$395	\$450
\$145	\$180
\$345	\$395

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the standards. Not the least of reasons why GSS™ has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolmaker is that it has always conformed to ANSI standards.

At the heart of the system is the CGI standard Development Toolkit. It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras. The devices completely validate your application from screen to screen, device to device. GSS Kernel™ conforms to ANSI's GKS

2b and has all its drivers and language bindings. Macro level tools to draw, color segment, transform, store and recreate an object. The Metafile Interpreter reads ANSI COG files with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They and GSS share their own label: Royalties. Needs 250K. Last Curs

\$495	\$375
\$495	\$375
\$495	\$375
\$295	\$235

CLIPPER \$399

R&R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER \$129

MORE PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR...

dBASE, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL

Logic ISAM, FoxBASE, Greenleaf, Halo '88, Logitech MODULA, MicroFocus COBOL, Norton Utilities, Panel Plus, Periscope, Phoenix, Polytron, RM/COBOL, Sprindrift, Tom Rettig's Library, Windows for Data... and many more.

Call or write for more information.

HANSON & CONNORS'

PC EXCHANGE™

1-800-DIAL-PCX 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
*Formerly PC EXPRESS



(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES

BCOPY BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line information service administered by CompuServe.

To download BCOPY.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME PROMPT, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter I77000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8901 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

PC MagNet costs \$12.50 per hour for 1,200 or 2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300 bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. There is no additional charge for downloading source code or compiled programs from PC MagNet. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.



BCOPY.COM Command

Douglas Boling

1989 No. 1 (Utilities)

Purpose:

A memory-resident utility that copies files in the background so the user does not have to wait until the copying is completed before continuing his work.

Format:

```
[d:] [path]BCOPY [source [target]] [/X]/[U]
```

Remarks:

The *source* and *target* parameters have the same usage in BCOPY as in the DOS COPY command, save that if the *source* is a directory, BCOPY will not automatically assume an implicit *. DOS wildcard characters (*) and (?) are supported, however, and a *source* filename need not be repeated as part of the *target* filespec unless the name is to be changed. If initially run with the /X command-line switch, BCOPY will use one page of Expanded memory for its data buffer, thus saving 4K of conventional RAM. Run with the /U switch, BCOPY will uninstall itself from memory, if possible. BCOPY will always complete all copying tasks in its queue before uninstallation.

BCOPY does not support the DOS COPY /A and /B switches: it makes straight binary file copies and does not stop at a Ctrl-Z end-of-file marker. Nor does BCOPY allow using the plus (+) sign to combine multiple source files into a single copy. Note: unlike the DOS COPY command, BCOPY does not return a Target Disk Full error message, so care must be exercised to ensure that adequate storage space is available. Since the principal use of BCOPY is to load files to a RAMdisk during the execution of an AUTOEXEC or other batch file, however, this should not present a problem in normal use.

Available for downloading from PC MagNet (see the "BCOPY by Modem" sidebar), BCOPY.COM is already compiled and ready to run. BCOPY.BAS will automatically create BCOPY.COM when run once in BASIC. Creating BCOPY.COM from the BCOPY.ASM source code requires use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASH BCOPY;
LINK BCOPY;
EXEBIN2 BCOPY BCOPY.COM;
```


■ UTILITIES

First, as any utility should do, BCOPY sets the stack pointer to its own internal stack. Pointers to the current PSP and disk transfer area are saved, and DOS is redirected to the resident code now in control. The Ctrl-C and Ctrl-Break interrupts are disabled, and the critical error interrupt is redirected to an internal routine. If BCOPY runs under DOS 3.x or later, the critical error information is also saved.

Once the current context has been saved, the resident code can operate like any other program that uses the DOS file commands. Flags in the current queue entry are examined to see if the copy has been started. If not, the source file is opened and the destination file is created. Using the DOS Create function ensures that any destination file that existed before is deleted, saving BCOPY the trouble. The flags also indicate if BCOPY should use a Find First or a Find Next search when looking for the source file. This is necessary because the file specification may contain wildcards

that specify more than one file.

Since the background task can operate at any time, there is no guarantee that there will be enough free handles for BCOPY to open the files. If no handles are available,

■ **Using DOS Create**
ensures that any destination file that existed before is deleted, saving BCOPY the trouble.

BCOPY simply terminates and waits for one to become free. Once opened, BCOPY does not close the files until the copy is completed.

One of the trade-offs involved in de-

signing a program like BCOPY is determining the amount of time the resident code should spend in control of the machine. If BCOPY takes too much time from DOS, you notice the computer slows down. Conversely, if BCOPY is given too few time slices, the file takes too long to copy. As written, BCOPY's resident code activates every second or—if DOS calls its idle interrupt—as quickly as 1/2 second. Since the resident code spends most of its time reading and writing to the disk, the amount of data transferred at one time is limited. BCOPY transfers up to 4K of data each time the resident code is activated.

BCOPY must be able to respond to any errors DOS returns during disk operations. For this reason, BCOPY intercepts the DOS critical error interrupt each time its resident code activates. DOS has always given the user three options when an error occurs—the familiar Abort, Retry, and Ignore. The less-known Fail option was added in DOS 3.0.

How the competition stands

Introducing the modem with a sleek new stand-up* design, Telebit's new T1000 Multi-Speed modem. The modem that not only looks different, but is different. With more features. More performance. And a surprisingly low price.

More modem for less money.

What makes the T1000 so different? For one, you get a choice of more speeds. The T1000 can send and receive data at 300, 1200, 2400, or 9600 bps using ordinary dial-up phone lines.

So the T1000 can talk to your installed base of low-speed modems, plus the large installed base of Telebit® and other PEP™ high-speed modems.

But it costs about the same as a

2400 bps error-free modem.

Another difference? The T1000 runs at 9600 bps with any type of data—without compression. Error free. With MNP and PEP error detection and correction.

The T1000 fits right in.

The T1000 Multi-Speed modem even talks Hayes—right from the box. And if you're using the AT command set or even Smartcom III software, we're compatible. You won't need new software. And you won't need new commands.

The T1000 also has internal support for the most widely-used communications protocols—Kermit, Xmodem, Ymodem and UNIX's UUCP. So you can transfer files up to 3 times faster than any other modem.



When running under DOS 3.0 or later, BCOPY's error-handling routine tells DOS to Fail the current function call. This option instructs DOS to stop the current operation and return to the calling function with the carry flag set. If using a DOS version earlier than 3.0, BCOPY picks the Retry option.

If an error is detected while copying a file, BCOPY closes the files, purges the entry from the queue, and attempts to delete the destination file. If the disk being copied to is full, BCOPY attempts to delete the partially written destination file and deletes the entry from its queue.

If EMS memory has been specified, an additional set of tasks must be performed. Each time the resident code is activated, the current context of the EMS driver is saved, using EMS function 8. BCOPY then uses EMS function 5 to map the page into the EMS page frame. When the resident code completes, the EMS context is restored with EMS function 9.

Removing the installed code from memory can be tricky. Because there is no guarantee that the resident code has completed the copies specified in its queue, the code to remove BCOPY must be included

■ **Working your way through BCOPY is useful when learning to design a TSR since it uses a variety of DOS functions.**

in the background, or resident section. If the remove flag has been set, and no files are in the queue, an attempt is made to remove the installed code. First, the three interrupt vectors used are checked to see if

they have been altered since installation. If not, the memory (including any EMS memory) is deallocated and the interrupt vectors are restored. If the vectors have been changed, BCOPY does not remove itself but will continue trying to do so every 1/2 second. If a new file is inserted into the queue, BCOPY will copy the file and then continue to attempt to remove the installed code.

Working your way through BCOPY is useful when learning to design a TSR since the program uses a variety of DOS functions while operating in the background. BCOPY shows how flexible DOS can be when asked. But even if you're not interested in it as a programming exercise, BCOPY will be a useful addition to your library of utilities. [E]

Douglas Boling is an electrical engineer who has been involved in the design of computer hardware and software for 11 years.

up to Telebit's newest modem.

And here's another big difference. Since the T1000 runs the most popular communications software at the highest possible speeds. You can take full advantage of packages like HyperACCESS, Crosstalk-Fast, MicroPhone II, and Acknowledge.

Just plug us in, and the T1000 will fit right in. No matter what your environment.

Remote management for ease of use.

Here's the final difference. The T1000 offers a host of remote management features. Including remote access, remote configuration and remote diagnostics.

So get the modem that's head and shoulders above the rest. In features and performance. At just the right price. Telebit's new

T1000 Multi-Speed Modem.

Call 1-800-TELEBIT or (415) 969-3800, today.

Or write Telebit at
1345 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043-1329.
Fax: (415) 969-8888.

Because no one gets the message through like Telebit.

T1000.

© 1988 Telebit Corporation. Telebit is a registered trademark and PEP is a trademark of Telebit Corporation. Other brands or product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

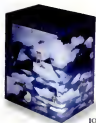
*optional



CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This wasn't supposed to happen until the year 2000.



A thrilling leap forward for database management
Advanced Revelation™ brings remarkably powerful tools, infinite flexibility and vastly increased productivity to the PC environment.

Increased productivity to the PC environment.

Making it the developers' choice when handling sophisticated network applications such as sales, personnel and asset management.

Yet it's simple enough for non-technical users to build applications after one day's training.

As you read on you'll see: with Advanced Revelation, database management is *already* everything you'd like it to be.

Data Dictionary eliminates source code

The gateway to Advanced Revelation's power is our central, active data dictionary. It contains everything you need to define the attributes of each field and bring life to your applications.

No other system has anything like it. When you change, add or delete fields, the dictionary remembers and records it for you. Without programming or coding.



Environmental Bonding™ improves all your existing capabilities

Environmental Bonding brings Advanced Revelation's powerful features to your existing applications.

Because for the first time, this breakthrough technology lets you use your existing information—read and write from other systems—with Advanced Revelation's Application Tools.

Seamlessly. Which means no disruptive data conversions, duplicate data or cumbersome and time-consuming import/export requirements.

Variable Length Fields extend your flexibility
With other DBMS's, once you define the number of characters in a field, it's set in stone.

Not so with Advanced Revelation's variable length fields. Where you can enter virtually any number of characters into a field. Making it especially nice for text-oriented information.

What's more, variable length fields are only as

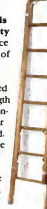


Making your investment in

systems—PC based, Mini or Mainframe—provide even greater returns.

Because for the first time, this breakthrough technology lets you use your existing information—read and write from other systems—with Advanced Revelation's Application Tools.

Seamlessly. Which means no disruptive data conversions, duplicate data or cumbersome and time-consuming import/export requirements.



long as the information they hold. Using an average of 40% less disk space than any fixed length system.

Help is always near

You can set the degree of on-line help you need with Advanced Revelation. From simple, context-sensitive help that automatically appears each time you enter a new tool or program. To no help whatsoever.

Meanwhile, Revelation Technologies provides all the levels of help necessary for today's business users. From our customer service hot-line. To our Advantage Programs for volume users and developers.

It's all part of the forward thinking our customers have come to rely on.

Support. Technical Innovation. Continuing commitment.

So your wishes come true a lot sooner than you expected.

Call Toll Free
1-800-327-0216



Revelation Technologies

We think like you do.

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING



The graphical interface of the OS/2 Presentation Manager illustrates the greater flexibility inherent in object-oriented rather than structured programming.

In the last two Environments columns, I discussed how mouse input is handled in the OS/2 Presentation Manager. A mouse input event (such as a mouse movement or button click) is translated into a "message" that is sent to a window on the screen—the window underneath the mouse pointer at the time of the input event. The mouse message is processed by the window procedure for that window.

This use of the word "message" has its origins in object-oriented programming. In fact, the Presentation Manager, *Windows*, and the Macintosh are sometimes called object-oriented environments, because the operating system environment itself is structured around concepts common in object-oriented languages.

We can get a broader perspective on these concepts by examining the relationship between object-oriented programming and the Presentation Manager.

OBJECTS VS. STRUCTURES Most of us have grown up with the comfortable principles of structured programming, so it may be difficult to believe that there is anything fundamentally wrong with them. But structured programming is starting to show its age and deficiencies. Over the next decade it's likely that object-oriented programming will enter the mainstream and prove itself a worthy successor to structured programming.

The first full implementation of an object-oriented programming language was Smalltalk, which was developed, beginning in the early 1970's, at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. Smalltalk is both a

graphical windowing environment and a programming language. This was our first clue that there is perhaps a relationship between this type of environment and object-oriented languages.

Object-oriented programming languages are coming to the personal computer in a couple different forms. Actor, a programming language developed by the Whitewater Group, is a derivative of Smalltalk that runs under *Windows*. The Whitewater Group is also working on a version of Actor for the OS/2 Presentation Manager.

Perhaps the language that will do most to bring object-oriented programming into the mainstream is C++. C++ was first developed at Bell Telephone Laboratories by Bjarne Stroustrup in 1980. It is a superset of C that adds object-oriented extensions.

Everybody has a slightly different definition of object-oriented programming.

■ It's likely that object-oriented programming will enter the mainstream and prove itself a worthy successor to structured programming.

It's not easy to express the concepts in a few words, so let's approach the subject by examining what programs do and how a programmer uses a language to solve programming problems.

Programming involves the manipulation of data. A program manipulates data by performing actions (or operations) on the data. In structured programming, you do this by passing the data as parameters to procedures. We can express this symbolically as

parameters → procedures

The data are parameters to the procedure, and the procedure acts on the data. For example, when programming in C, if *X* and *Y* are floating-point numbers, you can pass *X* as a parameter to the *sqrt* function to obtain the square root of *X*:

Y = *sqrt* (*X*) ;

For some simple operations (such as addition and multiplication) you express the operation algebraically:

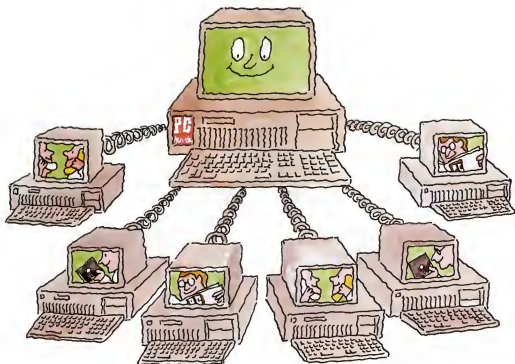
C = *A* + *B* ;

In some cases the operation will be performed without an actual procedure call, but the principles are the same.

In object-oriented programming, the process is reversed. The data is called an "object" and the action is called a "message." You perform an action on data by sending a message to the object:

messages → objects

You tell the data what action to perform on itself rather than tell a procedure what data



MagNetize Your PC

Join PC MagNet and gain instant access to PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.

PC MagNet is an on-line information service administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download PC Magazine's utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists

- Trade tips with Petzold, Duncan, Dvorak, Manes, and Seymour
- Participate in focus groups with industry leaders

Coming soon:

PC MagComm—the best way to call PC MagNet!

One Call Gets You Started!

You don't need to be a communications expert to take full advantage of PC MagNet's extraordinary benefits.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:
 - Anaheim, CA (714) 520-9724
 - Atlanta, GA (404) 266-7014
 - Baltimore, MD (301) 254-7113
 - Boston, MA (617) 542-1796
 - Chicago, IL (312) 693-0330
 - Cleveland, OH (216) 771-6860
 - Dallas, TX (214) 953-0212
 - Detroit, MI (313) 255-9207
 - Houston, TX (713) 462-0202

- Los Angeles, CA (213) 739-8906
- Miami, FL (305) 266-0231
- Minneapolis, MN (612) 342-2207
- New York, NY (212) 422-8820
- Newark, NJ (201) 624-6565
- Philadelphia, PA (215) 977-9758
- Pittsburgh, PA (412) 391-7732
- San Diego, CA (619) 285-6091
- San Francisco, CA (415) 956-4191
- Seattle, WA (206) 241-9111
- St. Louis, MO (314) 241-3102
- Washington, DC (202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2400 bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the 1 prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier

Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.

3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter T7000, 5000.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC\MAGNET and press Enter.
6. At the Enter Agreement Number prompt, enter Z10D8901.
7. Register your name and provide billing information.
8. Your personal User ID number and password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive by mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription. There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.



Add power to your system with a FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disk

**Plus SAVE 60%
when you subscribe
to PC MAGAZINE**

You're Guaranteed Delivery of

- In-depth product reviews based on the impartial evaluations of our own PC Labs.
- Power-User Tips and Techniques to help you work faster and smarter.
- The best, hottest columns anywhere.

**Get a
FREE
GIFT** The PC Magazine Utilities Disk features 36 Utilities that will rev-up your system! Speed up your keyboard...locate any file on any disk in seconds...back up all your data with ease...even run Lotus 1-2-3 graphs on a monochrome screen. This disk is not available in any store, but it's free with your paid subscription to PC Magazine.

**SAVE
60%** That's like getting almost 2 out of 3 issues plus home delivery Free —so you won't miss a single, valuable issue.

**The
PERFECT
GIFT!** Give another power-user—a business associate or friend—a gift subscription to PC Magazine. You'll give the late-breaking, in-depth coverage on business applications—22 times a year—

plus, a FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disk. And we'll send an attractive gift card in your name to announce your thoughtful, all-year-long gift.

**PC
MAGAZINE**

FREE GIFT/SAVE 60%

YES! I want all the power and information PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for the following term:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$51.97. SAVE 60%
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$31.97. SAVE 51%

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$54.97. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97. Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your Disk will be shipped upon payment.



**PC
MAGAZINE**

FREE GIFT/SAVE 60%

YES! I want all the power and information PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for the following term:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$51.97. SAVE 60%
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$31.97. SAVE 51%

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97. Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your Disk will be shipped upon payment.



**PC
MAGAZINE**

GIVE A GIFT/SAVE 60%

Please send a gift subscription and the FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disk to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$31.97. Save 51%
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$51.97. Save 60%
Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A charge of \$25 per year will be added for postage in Canada, \$37 per year elsewhere outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. The Disk will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524



FREE

UTILITIES

DISK

**Subscribe to
PC MAGAZINE**

PC Magazine is the most powerful add-on to your IBM-standard system. Subscribe now and save 60% off the \$2.95 newsstand price.

EXTRA

BONUS

Subscribe now and you'll add even more to your PC with the PC Magazine Utilities Disk—Yours FREE with your paid subscription. You'll get 36 ultra-powerful utilities to help you increase the speed and flexibility of your DOS system.

**Share the power
GIVE
PC MAGAZINE**

Give PC Magazine to a friend or business associate and we'll send a FREE Utilities Disk and attractive gift card in your name! What a gift!



■ ENVIRONMENTS

to perform an action on. In C++ you might find the square root of X and assign it to Y with a statement that looks like this:

```
Y = X.sqrt();
```

In this statement you're sending a `sqrt` message to the variable X. You're telling X to perform a square root operation on itself.

One essential difference is this: for the C `sqrt` function, the parameter must be a floating-point number, and the value the function returns is also a floating-point number. In C++, X and Y can be of any data type—including new data types that the programmer defines—providing it recognizes the `sqrt` message.

In an object-oriented language, an object comprises both a definition of the data and the operations that may be performed on the data. If the square root operation is part of the definition of an object, you can perform a square root by sending the object a `sqrt` message.

We can better appreciate the usefulness of object-oriented programming by examining a classic example: complex numbers.

COMPLEX NUMBER PROBLEM

A complex number comprises two numbers—a real part and an imaginary part. The imaginary part is a real number times *i*, the square root of -1. Various operations (such as addition and multiplication) on complex numbers are mathematically well-defined. But most programming languages do not recognize complex numbers. (FORTRAN is an exception to this rule.)

C supports several basic data types: integers, floating-point real numbers, pointers, and characters; and arrays, structures, and unions of these data types. C also supports several operations such as addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and bit shifting. All of these operations are valid for integers and characters, but there are restrictions for the other data types. (For example, you can't bit-shift a floating-point number or multiply pointers.) The C compiler knows the internal organization of these data types, so it knows how to generate code to perform the operations on the data.

But suppose you want to use a data type

(such as a complex number) that is not defined in the C language, and you want to perform these standard operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division) on the data. What would you do?

If you have the Microsoft C compiler, you'll discover, in the `MATH.H` header file, the definition of a structure called `complex`:

```
struct complex
{
    double x, y;
};
```

That's a good start. You can use this structure to define a few complex numbers in a C program:

```
struct complex cplx1, cplx2, cplx3;
```

But on searching further, you'll find that there is only one library function that ac-

■ In an object-oriented language, an object comprises both a definition of the data and the operations that may be performed on the data.

cepts a complex number parameter, and that is `cabs`, which takes the absolute value of the complex number.

You can't write a statement like

```
cplx3 = cplx1 * cplx2;
```

because the complex numbers are actually structures and C does not support the addition of structures. Instead, you'd have to write

```
cplx3.x = cplx1.x + cplx2.x;
cplx3.y = cplx1.y + cplx2.y;
```

And even if C were able to add structures by adding the individual fields, it surely couldn't multiply complex structures correctly:

```
cplx3 = cplx1 * cplx2;
```

You would have to multiply complex

numbers by using the following method:

```
cplx3.x = cplx1.x * cplx2.x -
          cplx1.y * cplx2.y;
cplx3.y = cplx1.x * cplx2.y +
          cplx1.y * cplx2.x;
```

You'd probably resort to writing a bunch of functions such as `MulComplex` to do this for you:

```
MulComplex (icplx3, icplx1, icplx2);
```

Or, you may wish you had used FORTRAN instead of C!

Of course, you would also like to pass complex numbers to all the floating-point-math library functions. For example, you would like to take the square root of a complex number:

```
cplx2 = sqrt (cplx1);
```

But for this you'd need another function called, for example, `SqrtComplex`.

Now suppose that in your program you also want to define a few more data types, such as vectors and matrices. You can easily define these data types as structures or arrays, but you'll also end up writing functions like `MulVector` and `AddMatrix`. Now you're accumulating a bunch of functions that perform the same type of operation (addition, multiplication, and so forth), but which only support individual data types. Each of these functions must be familiar with the internal organization of the data type it supports.

In short, the definition of new data types in most conventional languages is severely limited and essentially unsupported. So we have to ask ourselves: if structured procedural programming is so great, why is this such a mess?

THE SOLUTION The problem is that most conventional languages separate the definition of data from the procedures that act on the data. The definition of a new data type (such as a complex number) specifies only the way the data type is stored in memory. The procedures that act on this data type are separate from this definition.

In object-oriented programming, the definition of a new data type specifies not only how the data type is stored in memory, it includes the definitions of the operations that may be performed on the data as well. The definitions of these operations

■ ENVIRONMENTS

are referred to as "methods."

But of course! How an addition or multiplication operation works is so highly dependent on the data type that it makes no sense at all to define a data type independent of the operations that can be performed on it.

In object-oriented programming, to define a new data type you define a "class." When you allocate a variable of this data type, it's sometimes called an "instance" of the class or an "object." The class definition knows how to allocate memory for the object and how to perform operations on the object. You tell an object to perform an operation on itself by sending a message to the object.

In structured programming, a procedure is often treated as a "black box," which performs a certain operation in a predictable manner. The inner workings of the procedure can be hidden from the program that uses it.

In object-oriented programming, this concept is extended to the definition of data. The way in which the data type is stored in memory is hidden from the program that uses data of this type. The internal organization of the data type is of value only within the class definition. This protects programs from changes within the class definition and is called data "abstraction." It helps you modularize a program to a far greater degree than is possible in conventional structured programming.

The difference between object-oriented programming and structured programming is reflected less in what is actually going on behind the scenes than in how you approach and solve a programming problem. In fact, some C++ compilers are really translators that convert C++ source code into normal C code, which is then compiled. Everything you do in an object-oriented language can be expressed in more familiar structured-programming syntax. But to the programmer, the language seems quite different.

THE PM AND OBJECTS We seem to have drifted quite a distance from the OS/2 Presentation Manager and other graphical windowing environments. Or have we?

Of course, there is quite a difference between programming languages and operating system environments. Programming

languages are relatively independent of the environment in which the program runs. Using an object-oriented language to define new data types involves only a relationship between the programmer and the compiler, not a relationship between a program and the operating system. The operating system doesn't care how the programmer approaches a programming problem or what the program does on its own time and in its own memory space. Further, programming for the Presentation Manager certainly doesn't require an object-oriented language. Most Presentation Manager programming is currently done in plain old normal C.

An operating system is dedicated primarily to providing an interface between the program and the computer's input and output facilities, such as the file system,

■ An operating system is dedicated primarily to providing an interface between the program and the computer's input and output facilities.

keyboard, mouse, video display, printer, and so forth. Where object-oriented concepts fit into the Presentation Manager is in the interaction between programs and the user: getting input from the keyboard and mouse and displaying output to the screen.

As we have seen, a Presentation Manager program creates windows, and here is where the object-oriented terminology returns: A window is an instance of a window class. When you create a window, it is always based on a particular window class. Various window classes are predefined by the Presentation Manager. These include classes for frame windows, sizing border windows, button windows, scrollbar windows, and text entry-field windows. Programmers can also define their own window classes.

A window class definition essentially

defines a new data type, just like a data-type class in an object-oriented language. The class definition includes not only the allocation of data that is unique to each window based on the class, but also a window procedure that is responsible for processing messages (including user input messages) to the window and for displaying output on the screen.

Although a Presentation Manager window class is quite different in scope from a complex number class, there's a definite connection between the two. In object-oriented programming, a complex number object performs operations on itself when it is sent a message. In the Presentation Manager, a window object similarly performs operations on itself when it is sent a message.

The window procedure is part of the data type that is the window. The window procedure defines what the window looks like because the window procedure is responsible for painting the window on the screen. The window procedure defines how the window responds to user input because the window procedure processes this user input, which comes as messages.

MAKING BUTTONS An example will illustrate how this affects the structure of a Presentation Manager program.

If you were writing a DOS or OS/2 kernel program that used the mouse, you might want to draw a little push button on the screen. The user would be able to "push" the button by using the mouse to signal a command to the program.

For your button, you could draw a little oval and display text in it. When your program processes mouse input, it has to check for mouse clicks, and if any are found, determine whether the mouse was positioned over the area of the screen in which you drew the button. If so, the program can carry out the command for the button.

That seems like a reasonable way to implement a push button, but it's not nearly as elegant as the facility built into the Presentation Manager.

The Presentation Manager defines a window class for buttons. You can create a window based on this class by using one function call—WinCreateWindow. In this one function call, you specify the size of

Tandy Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.



The Tandy® 4000 LX

Get the power
and performance
of Intel's 80386
...at 20 MHz.

To streamline your heavy business workload, turn to the Tandy 4000 LX. With its 32-bit Intel® 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz, the 4000 LX delivers a new level of performance to sophisticated database management and spreadsheet analysis.

Two megabytes of zero wait-state memory make the 4000 LX ready to use with MS® OS/2, as well as MS-DOS® software. With this much memory standard, the Tandy 4000 LX is also ready to use as the hub of a powerful multiuser office system running SCO® XENIX® software. And as

a network file server in a 3Com® workgroup, the 4000 LX provides 20 MHz performance for exceptionally high-speed data transfer.

The Tandy 4000 LX is highly expandable. Three front-panel device slots and eight expansion slots give power users the flexibility needed in configuring the optimum system.

And for entry-level 386™ power, we offer the original Tandy 4000. Using an 80386 processor that operates at 16 MHz, the 1MB Tandy 4000 is the perfect low-cost choice for the heavy power user.

The new generation Tandy 4000 LX. From the best-selling family of PC compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20
computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-740
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value™

Intel/Reg. TM and 386/TM Intel Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp.
SCO/TM The Santa Cruz Operation. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

■ ENVIRONMENTS

the window, the text that appears in the window, where the window is to be positioned relative to the client window, and other information.

The Presentation Manager creates a

new window based on the button window class. The window procedure for the button window class is in one of the Presentation Manager's dynamic link libraries. That window procedure processes all mes-

sages that are sent to the push button.

We have seen in the previous two Environments columns that the Presentation Manager routes mouse input to the window underneath the mouse at the time of the mouse input event. This means that when the user positions the mouse over the push button and clicks, the mouse messages are sent to the push-button window procedure rather than to your program's client window. The push button then sends a WM_COMMAND message to its owner (which is the client window of your program) to tell your program that the button has been pressed.

When you create a push-button window on the surface of your client window, your program does not need to draw the push button. The push button draws itself. Your program does not need to check for mouse clicks on the button, because the push-but-

■ The Presentation Manager creates a new window based on the button window class.

ton window procedure gets those mouse clicks. Nor does the push-button window have to check if the mouse click occurred over its window—if it gets a mouse message, then the mouse pointer was indeed over its window at the time of the click.

Like the new data-type classes that you define in an object-oriented programming language, the window classes defined in the Presentation Manager (or which you define in your program) can be treated as black boxes. Your program needn't be concerned with the data maintained within the push button window procedure, or how the window procedure handles messages, or even what the push button looks like.

So we see that a Presentation Manager window is a true object (in the object-oriented programming sense of the word), because a window is both the definition of a data type and a set of procedures that act on the data.

But what a data type! It processes user

TRACON

Air Traffic Control Simulator

A game? Or a reflection of a deadly reality? It looks simple—just keep every bird on your scope apart as you vector them around for approaches and departures. But they keep coming, pushing you to your limits. And you alone must prevent a dreaded crash between airliners loaded with passengers.

In this first ever microcomputer simulation of a Terminal Radar Approach Control facility created by a PhD ATC simulation expert, an FAA R&D engineer, and professional controllers, you'll enter the inner sanctum of air traffic control.

Handle traffic on a "real" ATC multi-plexed. Adjust traffic loads from "normal" daylight levels to a five-o'clock rush. Choose "loopy" pilots or "stormy" weather to test your skill with pilot errors and "go-arounds".

FAA trainers compare TRACON with the \$200,000 ATC trainers. It simulates two-site traffic mix from 100+ planes, including 747 "heavies" in any of four control sectors: Los Angeles, San Francisco, Miami, Chicago, and Boston. Yet no experience is necessary, a detailed manual, sample scenarios, and an audio cassette demo tape train you in ATC procedures and jargon.

A game? Hardly. TRACON mirrors a world where decisions determine not revenues or profits, but lives!

To order, call 1-800-634-5888.

Requires IBM PC or compatible with at least 256K and disk drive, and graphics monitor. Mouse optional. Price of \$49.95 includes program on 5.25" and 3.5" IBM PC diskettes, 100-page manual, on-disk samples and an audio cassette tape demonstration scenario. Please add \$5 for shipping and handling. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. We ship the next day via UPS. Unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee, if not completely satisfied, just return it to us for a full refund. Dealer inquiries welcome.



Wesson International
1410 Circle Rider Dr.
Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 828-0100

Producing software, single microcomputer software since 1981

EGA Screen Photograph of TRACON



CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Winner! 1988
NCGA MicroCADD
SHOOTOUT CONTEST

At only \$299, DesignCAD

is the simplest
way to get some very
sophisticated results.

You can spend thousands of dollars for a CAD software package without getting the kind of power and performance that DesignCAD delivers for only \$299...complete! With the DesignCAD's easy-to-use, easy-to-learn single keystroke commands, you'll be producing ultra-sophisticated results in no time at all.

The Features You're Looking For

The options you normally have to purchase separately with other CAD programs, aren't options with DesignCAD. They're built in.

- Expanded Memory Support
- Selection of Character Fonts
- Symbol library with over 500 symbols
- Bill of Materials utility
- Finest curve fitting in the industry
- Extensive snap features
- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats
- Extensive layering features
- Full zoom, pan and rotate capabilities
- And many other features

In addition, DesignCAD's extensive file transfer utilities allow you to read and write different formats. DesignCAD allows you to: transfer documents to and from IGES, DXF, HPGL, transfer to GEM and Postscript, and to read ASCII text files and X,Y Coordinate files.

DesignCAD re-defines Compatibility

Virtually any printer, plotter or graphics adapter compatible with IBM PC is compatible with DesignCAD. DesignCAD is also compatible with most other CAD systems, large and small.

For all of the capability, compatibility and ease-of-use you need in a CAD system, get DesignCAD — only \$299! See your local computer dealer, or contact:

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American

Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 S. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 FAX 918-825-6359
Telex 9102400302

Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk.

DESIGNCAD

TurboTax®

THE BEST GETS BETTER!



Still the Critics' Choice!

It makes doing your taxes almost fun! —PC Magazine

The only thing TurboTax can't do is print the money! —PC World

Triple Crown: form preparation, tax planning and elegantly written software. —Money Magazine

TurboTax does states, too!!



Complete the chore with TurboTax state software. TurboTax is THE ONLY system with 41 state packages available!! Only \$40. ea.

NEW!

PROFESSIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE

Consult a tax professional with your TurboTax data file as the starting point! Over 6,000 TurboTax ProSeries/1040 accountants now available for strategic tax planning, finishing your return or a financial tune-up. Write for the name of the TurboTax professional nearest you!

COMING SOON!

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER

Complete personal finance manager with direct link to TurboTax. Checking and portfolio management. Investment Advisor. Household Inventory. Budget Analysis. And Much More! Coming first quarter 1989. Under \$100. The *only* way to count your beans.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL
1-800-782-1120 (OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

STILL ONLY
\$75

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER. Or order direct. Shipping included. (Continental US only). CA residents add 6 1/2% tax. VISA MC

FREE!! While supplies last, copy of the latest Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor included with your direct order.

VISUAL 1040

You have to see it to believe it!



NEW!

DEPENDABLE

The #1 selling tax software continues to be the overwhelming choice of taxpayers everywhere! And with over 1,300,000 tax returns filed last year, you know you're getting software on which YOU CAN DEPEND!

Here's how TurboTax helps you this year:

- The famous "Quick-Look Tax Window"
- **NEW!** 1040A Short Form
- **FAST**—calculates tax return under 3 seconds
- Over 40 forms—all the forms you'll need
- On-line IRS instructions
- Quick-Link Forms Finder—to find forms by subject
- Pop-up Calculator and Notepad
- On-line help
- **NEW!** Auto-Interview—helps you select the tax forms you need
- 1989 Tax Planning included FREE!
- Data Examiner—to help pinpoint any omissions
- IRS Approved DOT MATRIX 1040 with list of printers expanded—includes Laser Jet

PRODUCTIVITY

■ ENVIRONMENTS

input and displays output to the screen. That's a data type to be reckoned with.

WINDOW METASTRUCTURES A graphical windowing environment is actually two environments. First, there is the user's environment: what the user sees on the screen and how he interacts with programs running under the environment. Second, there is the operating system environment, which involves the program's interactions with the operating system. Both of these are object-oriented.

In the Presentation Manager, the user's

■ You can interact with the various visual objects on the screen by using the mouse.

environment and the program's environment parallel each other. A user perceives the screen as containing various visual objects. Often these objects are windows, such as push-button windows, sizing border windows, menu windows, and scrollbar windows. The user can interact with these objects using the mouse. From the program's perspective, the windows are self-contained objects that interact with the user. When the user "pushes" a push button with the mouse, the push-button window receives the mouse message. The mouse is not only a simple pointing device—it also enables the user to become part of the object-oriented environment.

Just as programmers working with conventional languages structure their programs around a hierarchical series of procedures, programmers working with object-oriented languages add another layer of structure by defining new data types and methods. Similarly, programmers working in an object-oriented operating system add a layer of structure to their programs by creating windows that perform various tasks. That these windows can process input and display output makes them ideally suited to an interactive environment like the Presentation Manager. ■

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Do It The Hard Way?



DS-2000 and 3000: The Affordable Scanners From Chinon.

Chinon's affordable new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, DS-2000/3000 turns your computer into an full-featured fax. And with the ability to scan almost any type of graphic image, DS-2000 and 3000 are perfect for desktop publishing.

Our scanner models offer different levels of scanning resolution so that you can have the scanner that's right for your applications and your budget. The affordable DS-2000 is perfect for use as a fax or for scanning line art applications where its 200 dpi resolution is quite adequate, and where speed may be more important. DS-3000, with its 300 dpi resolution, is better suited to OCR applications, or for scanning

images for desktop publishing that require grey scale and higher resolution.

DS-2000 and 3000 are sold bundled with exciting software so that it's easy for you to get started. Discover how your computer can be more useful than ever before—discover DS-2000/3000. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.



CHINON

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
Toll-free (800) 441-0222
In Calif. (213) 533-0274

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE.



COMPLETE 12MHz '286 WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE ONLY \$1295.00

- 80286 CPU, 6/12 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable.
- Zero-Wait State RAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total).
- 32MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller: 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Space Saver Case with Security Lock, LED indicators.

12MHz, 16MHz and 20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

As high as 20MHz! Dazzling performance is yours with one of these high performance full size ZEOS '286 Systems. Each comes complete with our standard features including drives, monitor, high speed controller, etc. Our full size case features room for up to 5 half-high drives, two of which are internal. Incredible values.

- **286/12**—Complete 12 MHz System with 512K of Zero-Wait RAM, High Speed 32MB Hard Drive and all the standard ZEOS goodies. **ONLY \$1395.00**
- **286/16**—Complete 16MHz system with 1MB RAM on board and High Speed 32MB Hard Drive. *Faster than a '386 16MHz when running 16-bit software!* **ONLY \$1895.00**
- **286/20**—At 20MHz, it's the fastest. Complete with our 32 MB, High Speed Hard Drive and 1MB RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. **ONLY \$2095.00**



DAZZLING PERFORMANCE. INCREDIBLE PRICES.

Can you believe it? Yes, you can!

We've proven it to thousands and we would like to prove it to you. ZEOS® systems are sold *complete*, ready to plug in and fly right out of the box. And the quality

and prices are incredible.

How is it possible? Because your ZEOS computer comes to you *factory direct*, fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. Every system is built to order. Custom built actually, right to your own specifications.

And our quality and performance are second to none.

We don't just say it. We guarantee it. That's why your new ZEOS system comes with a Full One Year Limited Warranty and our 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee.

So pick out your dream

INCREDIBLE PRICES.



'386/33

**COMPLETE 16MHz '386 DESKTOP
WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE.**

ONLY \$2495.00

(20MHz add \$500)

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386, 16 or 20MHz parts.
- 1MB of RAM Expandable to 16MB.
- 32MB, High Speed Hard Drive, 1.2MB floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate!
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile Click keyboard.
- Serial and Parallel/Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 2-32, 4-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80287 and 80387 support.

machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and incredible prices await you. *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Other ZEOS Options Include:

- Basic Configurations:
- Call for prices on systems

without drives, etc.

- EGA/VGA Upgrades.
- 14" EGA color monitor with EGA card, add \$495.
14" VGA system, add only \$695
- High Capacity Drives.
- Many other drives and options are available. Call Toll Free for details, 800-423-5891

**COMPLETE '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM.
64MB DRIVE!**

ONLY \$2995.00

(20MHz add \$500)

Acknowledged worldwide as the highest performance value anywhere. Same great standard ZEOS features found on our other complete systems plus:

- 64KB Zero-Wait CACHE using 64K of SRAM.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM system expandable up to 16MB.
- 65MB High Speed Seagate Hard Drive.
- 80287 and 80387 optional.
- Heavy Duty Vertical Case.

Call about our new 25MHz systems. Now Shipping!



'386/V

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders Dial 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call 612-633-4591
530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112
Open days, evenings and weekends.

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.
See Dealer Expected.



Mainframe Power for your PC!

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32-bit speed out of your 386 machine. If you don't own a 386 PC, we provide a number of powerful PC and AT upgrade paths.

MicroWay offers transputer based parallel processing boards and languages that run in a PC, AT, or 386. Each of the T800 RISC processors on these boards packs the power of a 20 MHz 386/1187. Our best selling board, the Quadputer, has four T800s and boasts 40 MIPS/8 megaflops of processor throughput.

Our mW1187 slotless numeric coprocessor cards are compatible with Acer, ALR, AT&T, Compaq, Dell, Everex, HP, Micronics, NCR, Olivetti, Tandy and Wyse 386 systems. We will soon offer an mW1187 that runs in the Micro Channel of the IBM model 70 and 80.

Our NDP compilers and NDP utilities are the

Dr. Robert Atwell, leading defense scientist, calculates that NDP Fortran-386 is saving him \$12,000 per month in rentals of VAX hardware and software while doubling his productivity!

Fred Ziegler of AspenTech in Cambridge, Mass. reports, "I ported 900,000 lines of Fortran source in two weeks without a single problem!" Aspen Tech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Dr. Jerry Ginsberg of Georgia Tech reports, "My problems run a factor of six faster using NDP Fortran-386 on an mW1187 equipped 386/20 than they do on my MicroVAX II."

key to taking advantage of the two to five-fold increase in speed that the mW1187 provides. The compilers generate mainframe style code, while our utility simplify ports either from the PC or the mainframe world. A new utility enables our NDP compilers to call HALO 88.

If you are curious about the benefits of the NDP/mW1187 approach, consider the following (price estimates are for complete systems):

Coprocessor	Speed (Flops)	Price
80287-10	80,000	\$3,000
80387-20	440,000	\$5,000
mW1187-20	2,100,000	\$8,000

When driven by a 32-bit compiler, the mW1187 approaches the speed of a \$600,000 VAX 8650! In fact, many of our users have reported increases in turnaround of 2 to 4 times that of their VAX! Call us for complete details.

32-Bit Compilers and Tools

NDP Fortran-386™ and NDP C-386™ Compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code. Both run in 386 protected mode under Phar Lap extended MS-DOS, UNIX, or XENIX. The memory model employed uses 2 segments, each of which can be up to 4 gigabytes. They generate code for the 80287, 80387, or mW1187. Both include high speed EGA graphics extensions written in C that perform BASIC-like screen operations.

- NDP Fortran-386™ Full implementation of FORTRAN-77 with Berkeley 4.2, VAX/VMS and Fortran-66 extensions. \$595
- NDP C-386™ Full implementation of AT&T's PCC with MS and ANSI extensions. \$595

NDP Package Pricing:

NDP FastPAK: NDP Compiler, Phar Lap and 80387 Coprocessor	18 MHz: \$1299
	20 MHz: \$1499
1187FastPAK: NDP Compiler, Phar Lap and mW1187 Coprocessor	18 MHz: \$1695
	20 MHz: \$2295
Phar Lap Development Tools	\$495
Virtual Memory Extension	\$295

NDP Windows™ — NDP Windows includes 80 functions that let you create, store, and recall menus and windows. It works with NDP C-386 and drives all the popular graphics adapters: Library: \$125, C Source: \$250

NDP Plot™ — Calcomp compatible plot package that is callable from NDP Fortran. It includes drivers for the most popular plotters and printers and works with CGA, Hercules, EGA and VGA. \$325

NDP/FFT™ — Includes 40 fast running, hand coded algorithms for single and double dimensioned FFTs which take advantage of the 32-bit addressing of the 386 or your hard disk. Callable from NDP Fortran with mW1187 and 80387 support. \$250

387FFT for 18-bit compilers. \$250

HALO 88 to NDP Graphics Interface — This module enables you to call graphics routines in HALO 88 from NDP Fortran or C. \$100

MicroWay® 80386 Support (508) 746-7341

Parallel Processing

Monoputer 2™

The world's most popular PC transputer development product now extends the memory available for developing transputer applications from 2 to 16 megabytes. The board now features a DMA bus interface for fast I/O. Monoputer 2, an ideal platform for porting mainframe Fortran or C code, provides the speed of a 386/20 for 20% of the cost!

Monoputer 2 with T414 (0 MB) \$995

Monoputer 2 with T800 (0 MB) \$1495

Quadputer™

This board for the XT, AT, or 386 can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers and 1, 4 or 8 megabytes of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks with mainframe power which use up to 100 or more transputers. One customer's application has gone from 8 hours on a mainframe to 18 minutes on a system containing five Quadputers. from \$3495

Transputer Compilers and Applications
MicroWay offers Parallel languages for the Monoputer and Quadputer.

Logical Systems Parallel C	\$595
MicroWay Occam2	\$495
3L Parallel C	\$895
3L Parallel Fortran	\$895
MicroWay Prolog Interpreter	\$750
Minfield - Finite element analysis	\$1800
ParaSoft: Parallel Environment	\$300
Performance Monitor	\$200
C Source Level Debugger	\$300
T800/NAG™ (See NDP/NAG)	\$2750

387BASIC™ — Our 16-bit MS compatible compiler introduces numeric register variables to produce the fastest running 80x87 code on the market. \$249

Compaq 386/20/25 Add-Ons

RAMpak™ — One megabyte 32-bit memory module fits in Compaq memory slot. ... CALL mW1187™ is built at MicroWay using Weitek components and includes an 80387 socket.

mW1187-18	\$995
mW1187-20	\$1595
mW1187 Microchannel-18	\$1295
mW1187 Microchannel-20	\$1595
Weitek 3187-25	\$2495
80387-20	\$595
80387-25	\$695

Numeric Coprocessors

8087	\$99
8087-2	\$145
80287-8	\$239
80287-10	\$279
80387-18	\$425
80387-16SX	\$450
80387-20	\$595
80387-25	\$695
287Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles)	\$450
256K 100ns DRAM	\$13
256K SIMMS	\$119
1 MB SIMMS	\$450

(All of Intel coprocessors include 87Te50.)

Intelligent Serial Controllers

MicroWay's AT4™, AT8™, and AT16™, the fastest intelligent serial controllers, run in AT, 80386 and PS/2 PCs. They come with drivers for UNIX, XENIX, and PC DOS.

AT4 ... \$795 AT8 ... \$995 AT16 ... \$1295

32-Bit Applications

PSTAT-386 — Popular mainframe statistics package. Full version was ported. \$1495

NDP/NAG™ — Features a library of 268 engineering and scientific numerical algorithms. Callable from NDP or 3L Fortran. \$895

12 MHz PC Accelerators

FastCACHE-286 12 MHz	\$299
SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz	\$399
FastCACHE-286 9 MHz	\$199

MicroWay

World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 01-541-5466
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400 Germany 069-75-1428

■ POWER PROGRAMMING ■ RAY DUNCAN

TAKING A REALISTIC LOOK AT DOS 4.0



From a programmer's viewpoint, IBM's latest DOS version hardly warrants the excessive reactions it has received. Here are the specifics you and your software should know about.

When IBM's DOS 4.0 first appeared, self-styled analysts and pundits hailed it as a major evolutionary step. They lauded its support for Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory (LIM EMS) and for large disk volumes, and they praised its inclusion of a visual user interface. Some went so far as to claim that DOS 4.0 eliminated much of the need for OS/2!

A few weeks later, the same analysts and pundits came to their senses and there was a severe backlash. DOS 4.0 was subjected to a torrent of abuse for a handful of bugs no worse than those that had accompanied the release of DOS 2.0 or 3.0, and for failing to live up to claims that IBM had never made for it. Such are the unfathomable twists and turns of our little corner of American industry.

I have no wish to venture into the debate over DOS's new shell, installation program, internationalization support, and user commands; I'll leave those issues to the sages. But in this column I would like to take a brief look at the changes in DOS 4.0 that affect the software developer.

EXPANDED MEMORY SUPPORT

The new system's much-discussed support for LIM EMS is perhaps its least significant feature. DOS 4.0 relies on an external Expanded Memory Manager device driver that is loaded with a `DEVICE=` directive in `CONFIG.SYS`, just like any other application that uses EMS. When expanded memory is available, DOS can use it for disk buffers (allocated with the `BUFFER=` directive) and for `FASTOPEN's`

filename cache, but it doesn't use expanded memory for application code or data swapping, nor does it put pieces of the operating system there.

The DOS distribution disks do include two device drivers for EMS. But these drivers work only on IBM expansion boards. If you're using an expanded memory board from another manufacturer, you'll have to continue to use the same company's EMS driver. Thus, DOS 4.0's EMS support reveals itself to be little more than a disk caching scheme that can use expanded memory—hardly a technological breakthrough. I strongly suspect that the only reason EMS support was included at all was to defuse criticism over the increase in the operating system's size.

Nevertheless, programmers who are writing programs that use EMS will find two of DOS 4.0's user-level enhancements helpful. The `MEM` command displays the location of each operating system component, including device drivers and the system file table; the address, length, and owner of each memory block in the transient program area; and the amounts of extended and expanded memory. `DEBUG` has been augmented with four new commands that let the programmer interactively allocate, deallocate, and map expanded memory pages. These new commands, shown in Figure 1, can be quite helpful when stress-testing an "EMS-aware" application.

HUGE DISK VOLUMES DOS 4.0's support for "huge" logical disk volumes (larger than 32MB) is almost completely

transparent to the user. The old partition types are still supported, disks written by previous versions of the operating system are still readable, and the operation of the `FORMAT` and `FDISK` programs is almost unchanged. The average user will notice only that `FDISK` no longer requires breaking up a physical disk larger than 32MB into a "primary partition" and one or more "extended partitions." The (theoretical) limit on a volume size is now 2,048MB (2 gigabytes).

Behind the scenes, of course, the ramifications of the new "huge" logical volumes are widespread. Although "well-



New DOS 4.0 DEBUG Commands

Command	Description
<code>XA n</code>	Allocate <i>n</i> pages of expanded memory and display the handle number for the pages
<code>XD handle</code>	Deallocate handle and its expanded memory pages
<code>XM /p handle</code>	Map expanded memory handle's logical page <i>p</i> to physical page <i>p</i>
<code>XS</code>	Display expanded memory subsystem status: total pages, pages available, current mapping, and active handles

Figure 1: The addition of these new `DEBUG` commands allows you to allocate, deallocate, and map expanded memory.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

behaved" applications are not affected, disk utility or "unerase" programs that rely on undocumented DOS functions and internal tables are likely to crash or damage data. This is because these functions and structures have been revamped to handle 32-bit sector numbers. Programs that use interrupt 25h and interrupt 26h to bypass the DOS file system and read or write "logical sectors" will continue to work unchanged on volumes smaller than 32MB, but they will need modification to access the new large volumes. The changes are indicated in Figure 2.

The huge volumes are implemented as a new partition type (6), and they have an extended BIOS Parameter Block and boot record format, which is diagrammed in Figure 3. The structure of directories and the FAT are unchanged—the rumors about a new FAT format with 20-bit entries were merely rumors—except that the FAT can now grow as large as 128K. (Previously,

the FAT was limited to the size of the first disk track.) Naturally, disk drivers that support the new partitions must be able to handle 32-bit sector numbers in the read and write request packets that they receive from the DOS kernel. They must indicate this capability by setting a flag in the device driver header, where it can be inspected by the kernel. In other respects, the specifications for device drivers are virtually the same as in DOS 3.3.

For all fixed disk partitions and floppy disk types, the DOS 4.0 FORMAT program calculates a semirandom 32-bit binary ID and places it in the boot sector that follows the BIOS Parameter Block. This ID can be used by the system's disk driver to determine whether a disk has been changed while a file is still open. That's a much more reliable method than checking the volume label assigned by the user, which has no guarantee of uniqueness. The binary ID is displayed by the CHK-



Interrupts 25h and 26h Under DOS 4.0

Call function with:

For access to partitions <= 32MB

AL drive number (0=A, 1=B, ...)
CX number of sectors to read (25h) or write (26h)
DX starting sector number
DS:BX segment:offset of buffer

For access to partitions > 32MB

AL drive number (0=A, 1=B, ...)
CX -1
DS:BX segment:offset of 10-byte parameter block in the following format:

Bytes	Description
00H-03H	32-bit sector number
04H-05H	number of sectors to read (25h) or write (26h)
06H-07H	offset of buffer
08H-09H	segment of buffer

Function returns:

If function successful

Carry flag clear

If function unsuccessful

Carry flag set
AX error code

Figure 2: New calling conventions for interrupt 25h (Read Logical Sector) and interrupt 26h (Write Logical Sector) in DOS 4.0 are required for access to volumes larger than 32MB.



DOS 4.0 Boot Sector Layout

00H	EB XX XX or EB XX 90
03H	OEM name and version
0BH	Bytes per sector
0DH	Sectors per cluster
0EH	Reserved sectors
10H	Number of FATs
11H	Number of root directory entries
13H	Total sectors if volume size <32MB
15H	Media descriptor byte
16H	Number of sectors per FAT
18H	Sectors per track
1AH	Number of heads
1CH	Number of hidden sectors
20H	Total sectors if volume size >32MB
24H	Physical drive number
25H	Reserved
26H	Extended boot sector signature (26H)
27H	32-bit volume ID
2BH	Volume label (11 bytes)
36H	Reserved (5 bytes)
3EH	Bootstrap program
200H	

Figure 3: A map of the extended boot sector and BIOS Parameter Block (BPB) on a disk formatted under DOS 4.0.

A New Way To Tell Your Bills Where To Go.



And Get Away With It.

CheckFree® The Nationwide, Personal Electronic Banking Service. It Pays All Your Bills And More—In Just Minutes Per Month.

You've never had this level of control over your finances. In just minutes per month, you can pay all your bills through your home computer. Simply and easily. No matter where you bank!

Thanks to CheckFree's easy-to-use software, you'll never have to mail another check. Just enter the payment information into your computer, and the software automatically records transactions, adjusts your balance, and transmits payments via modem* to the CheckFree Processing Center.

CheckFree Corporation—the nation's leader in electronic payment services—will record each transaction and direct your payments to their destinations. Fixed monthly payments are entered only once, and made automatically on the dates you specify. Now you can forget about late charges and maximize the interest on your money.

Besides being fast and reliable, CheckFree is also extremely secure. All data entry is off

line and all payment information is sent via burst transmission to the CheckFree Processing Center. The payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same, safe system used by banks everywhere. Plus, CheckFree also provides you with instant budgets and analyses of your income and expenses.

All this for the basic subscription fee of only \$9.00 a month.** If you pay only 18 bills, you'll already have saved \$4.50 in postage alone.

So, isn't that a small price to pay when you're getting away with so much?

CheckFree Servisware,™ including complete software and subscription kit plus one month of service is available for only \$29.95 (suggested retail price).

**Visit your local Computer Retailer or call
1 800 882-5280. (Monday-Friday, 9AM to
9PM Eastern Time).**



CheckFree®

*No modem? No problem. We'll help you get one. **Nominal extra charge for more than 20 monthly transactions.HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM® PC or compatible, 256K RAM or greater, MS/DOS® 2.1 or greater, a Hayes® compatible modem, and two floppy drives or a hard disk system.CheckFree/Reg.TM Checkfree Technologies. Checkfree Technologies is a wholly owned subsidiary of Checkfree Corporation.IBM/Reg.TM IBM Corp. Hayes/Reg.TM Hayes Microcomputer Products. MS-DOS/Reg.TM Microsoft Corporation.

I'M WELL CONNECTED.



- 150 Megabytes
- Internal Cassette
- Compatible with PC, XT, and ATs and PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80
- Fast 6.6 MB/min backup
- Easy to use — Award Winning Software
- Novell Approved
- XENIX Compatible
- One Year Warranty

AND I CAN BACK IT UP.

It's finally complete. I now have all of our PC workstations integrated into five operating department LANs. A lot of vital information is flowing through these networks every day. Information my company can't afford to lose! That's why I've put a MaynStream 150 cassette backup from Maynard Electronics in each of my supervisor stations.

With a mixture of Compaq's and PS/2's it was important to find a compatible, high performance, internal tape backup system that would fit into all of my supervisors' workstations. It turned out that MaynStream is the only 150 megabyte, high performance drive in the market that fits into both a 3½ inch AND a 5¼ inch bay. And the MaynStream 150 cassette is 3 times faster than any other internal 3½" form factor product. The MaynStream 150 has all

of the features we've grown to expect around here. It's fast, easy to use, and it's compatible with our other MaynStream products.

Now, I'm well connected, and I can back it up. Can you?



Maynard Electronics

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

DSK, DIR, VOL, LABEL, and TREE commands, but it cannot be changed by the user. DISKCOPY is smart enough to change the binary ID on the newly copied disk; DISKCOMP ignores the ID, and SYS preserves the ID when writing a new boot sector.

NEW FUNCTION CALLS DOS 4.0 contains only one completely new system call: interrupt 21h function 6Ch, Extended Open File. Figure 4 details its calling convention. This function combines the capabilities of interrupt 21h function 3Ch (Create File), interrupt 21h function 3Dh (Open File), and interrupt 21h function 5Bh (Create Unique File). It allows the programmer separately to specify how the function behaves if the file does or does not already exist, and it returns a code indicating the actual action taken by the function. The programmer can also now open or create a file specifying a "write-through" mode and "critical-error handling" mode. When the write-through bit is set, disk writes are always physically completed at the time they are requested, rather than possibly being buffered and deferred. If the critical-error bit is set, hardware errors during the open operation (such as "drive not ready") do not result in the usual "Abort, Retry, Ignore" message. Instead, they are returned to the application as a failure of the interrupt 21h function.

There are also a scattering of new sub-functions: interrupt 21h function 33h sub-function 05h, which allows a program to determine the system boot drive; interrupt 21h function 65h subfunction 07h, which returns a Double-Byte Character Set (DBCS) table important for support of Far East OEM versions of MS-DOS; and extensions to Generic IOCTL (interrupt 21h function 44h subfunctions 0Ch and 0Dh) to get or set the display mode and disk access flag. The changes to interrupt 25h and interrupt 26h have already been mentioned. Last (and even less interesting, if that is possible), the interface to the APPEND program via the Multiplex interrupt (interrupt 2Fh) has been expanded to allow a program to change APPEND's behavior "on the fly."

Aside from interrupts 25h, 26h, and 2Fh, all of the changes in the DOS 4.0 software interface—including interrupt



Using Interrupt 21h in DOS 4.0

Call function with:

AH = 6Ch

AL = 00h

BX = open mode

Bit(s)	Meaning
0-2	access type 000 = read only 001 = write only 010 = read/write reserved (0)
3	sharing mode 000 = compatibility 001 = deny read/write (deny all)
4-6	010 = deny write 011 = deny read 100 = deny none inheritance 0 = child process inherits handle 1 = child does not inherit handle
7	reserved (0)
8-12	critical-error handling 0 = execute INT 24h 1 = return error to process
13	write-through mode 0 = writes may be buffered 1 = physical write at request time
14	reserved (0)
15	reserved (0)
CX = file attribute	(bits may be combined; ignored if open)

Bit(s)	Meaning (if set)
0	read only
1	hidden
2	system
3	volume label
4	reserved (0)
5	archive
6-15	reserved (0)

DX = open flag

Bits	Meaning
0-3	action if file exists 0000 = fail 0001 = open file 0010 = replace file action if file doesn't exist 0000 = fail 0001 = create file
4-7	reserved (0)
8-15	reserved (0)

DS:SI = segment/offset of ASCII ptrname

Function returns:

If function successful
Carry flag = clear
AX = handle
CX = action taken
1 = file existed and was opened
2 = file did not exist and was created
3 = file existed and was replaced

If function failed
Carry flag = set
AX = error code

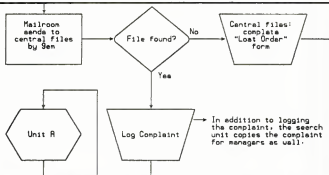
Figure 4: Interrupt 21h function 6Ch, Extended Open File, is an entirely new system call in DOS 4.0. As detailed in the text, several new subfunctions have also been added to interrupt 21h.

FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. *EASYFLOW* is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
 - **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
 - **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
 - **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
 - **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "*EASYFLOW* lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts." [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
 - **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
 - **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
 - **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
 - **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
 - **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
 - **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.
- EASYFLOW* works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.
- Order direct for only **\$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada)**, \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.D., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

PRODUCTIVITY

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

21h function 6Ch—are clearly directed at compatibility with the OS/2 Application Program interface (API). Their evident purpose is to improve DOS's support for so-called "family applications," which can be executed either in protected mode (under OS/2) or in real mode (under DOS or in the OS/2 "DOS Compatibility Environment"). None of the changes will improve the performance of existing DOS programs or make it possible to write better programs.

WHERE'S THE BEEF? In sum, while DOS 4.0 certainly contains some improvements in usability and functionality, it offers nothing that warrants a major version-number change (from 3 to 4), let alone the kind of awe-struck coverage it initially received in personal-computer trade magazines. The visual shell merely follows in the footsteps of third-party products such as *XTREE*, *DESQview*, and *The Norton Commander*. The large-volume support is adapted from Compaq DOS 3.31; the EMS support turns out to be simple-minded at best; and you'd probably overlook the additions to the interrupt 21h programming interface completely if you didn't know exactly where to search for them in the manual.

DOS is not dead, but people who look to DOS for any further radical changes or improvements are looking in the wrong place. DOS is a prisoner of its own success and of that ill-behaved clients—the vast number of applications that grab all the memory they can get, depend on direct access to the hardware, and use undocumented DOS functions.

If you want effective multitasking, virtual memory, interprocess communications, and high-performance, hardware-independent graphics, you'll have to look to a protected-mode environment (such as OS/2 with Presentation Manager or Unix with X-Windows), where the hardware forces applications programmers to follow the rules.

THE IN-BOX Please send your comments and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241.52
MCI Mail: lmi
BIX: rduncan



**Good News For
People Who've Always Wanted A
TARGA 16...**

Now less gets you even more!

**The NEW Improved
TARGA 16 is only
\$1995!**

When we redesigned the industry-standard for high color resolution videographics, we incorporated the latest technological advances. The result is a TARGA 16 with improved video quality, built-in overscan, simultaneous RGB and composite video output and more.

And TIPS is only \$795!

Since we lowered the price on our popular TARGA 16, we decided to reduce the cost of its companion, TIPS Imaging Software. The TARGA 16 version is now only \$795, a savings of \$455. This latest release of the award-winning IBM PC-based paint program lets you create new graphics or enhance images captured by the TARGA 16. So contact your nearest Authorized Truevision Reseller, or call 800/858-TRUE and see how less can become even more.



TRUEVISION®

7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100, Indianapolis, IN 46256 800/858-TRUE
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/499-9400 France 33-13-952-8253 Italy 39-2-242-4551 Switzerland 41-1-825-0949
U.K. 44-1-991-0121 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

Prices quoted are US Domestic suggested retail prices.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The
ProSpeed™ 386
desktop.

To understand
its massive
power,



In the past, people who were serious about their computers have had a serious dilemma.

They could either buy a powerful desktop and give up any thoughts of portability. Or get a laptop, and forget about expansion and connectivity capabilities.

But never could they find a computer flexible enough to give them both.

Until now. With the ProSpeed 386 from NEC.

As you'd expect from a powerful 386 desktop, it runs at a swift 16MHz, has a full seven expansion slots and up to four drives. So it can handle anything you throw its way.

And when you want to take it on the road, it's still a high-powered computer. The laptop unit is not only available in both 40 and 100 MB hard disks, it's also battery operated and has up to 10 MB's of memory. There's even a paperwhite monograph screen with EGA

you have
to take it
apart.



resolution that provides the readability and graphics capabilities of a full-sized CRT.

All this and total connectivity capability, too. When you want to turn it back into a desktop, you merely slide the computer into a unique docking station that never

leaves your desk. It contains two standard drive bays as well as the capacity for four full-sized cards. So in a matter of seconds, you're fully integrated back into your office.

No manual reconfiguring. No phone lines to connect. No cable hook ups.

The price isn't a hassle either. So if you'd like us to continue taking the ProSpeed 386 apart, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. Or, if you'd like to dissect it yourself, call for product literature at 1-800-826-2255.

NEC

VAR.
DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED



PAN-UNITED CORP. *Delivers* Compatibility, Reliability and Performance



"The distinguishing feature . . . (of Micro Lab 286) is its zero-wait-state . . . (that) boosts the effective speed . . . above that attained by the 12 MHz Processor . . ."

"Its effective performance rivals that of some 12 MHz machines . . ."

"The AT-286 scored about 10 to 40 percent faster on our tests than . . . 10 MHz 80286-based machines."

"Documentation written specifically for the AT-286 . . . (is) clear and well illustrated."

"The computer . . . seemed well made and suitably sturdy . . . parts provided are all topflight and everything else worked as documented. This certainly is a speedy computer at a reasonably attractive price . . . is definitely worth a look."

"Keyboard . . . features . . . with both audible and tactile feedback. The click it makes is somewhat sharper than that of IBM . . . is satisfying to type on."

MICRO LAB 286 and 386 Computers are chosen by Fortune 500 companies and government institutions for use in the most demanding environments:

U.S. Mission to NATO in Belgium, Johnson & Johnson, Mobil Chemical, Westinghouse, Argonne National Lab, National Standard Bureau, New Jersey State University, New York Department of Health, New York Hospital for Special Surgery – OPERATING ROOM.



PAN UNITED CORPORATION
1967 RT. 27, SUITE 12, EDISON, NJ 08817

You Have Special Needs?

The solution is MICRO LAB, we customize the configuration to meet your needs. We offer graphic, memory boards, monitors, modems, tape backups, hard drives, printers, and many many more!

Need Technical Help?

Technical support is just one phone call away. We will help you through installation, reconfiguration, and answer any question you may have about the MICRO LAB computers.

Shop and Compare!

Discount available for multi unit purchases. Purchase order accepted for school, government institutions. Leasing plan available.

THE SOLUTION IS MICRO LAB

MICRO LAB XT-TURBO, Starter Kit . . . \$897

■ 4.77/10 MHz ■ 512K RAM Expandable to 640K ■ One Serial/Parallel/Game ■ Clock/Calendar ■ One 360K Floppy Disk Drive ■ 84 Key Keyboard ■ 12" High Resolution Monochrome Monitor/Hercules Graphic Card ■ Citizen 1200 Printer, includes: Tractor Feed, Single Sheet Holder, Bottom Feed, Near Letter Quality

MICRO LAB 286

■ 6/10 MHz (12 and 16 MHz optional) ■ 512K RAM Expandable to 640K or one MEG ■ One Serial/Parallel/Game ■ Clock/Calendar ■ One 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive ■ 101 Key Keyboard ■ 40 MEG/40 MS Hard Drive

Monochrome System	\$1597	EGA System	\$1997	VGA System	\$2247
-------------------	---------------	------------	---------------	------------	---------------

MICRO LAB 386/20 CACHE

■ 6/20 MHz Cache (25 MHz Optional) ■ One MEG RAM ■ AMI BIOS ■ One Serial/Parallel ■ Clock/Calendar ■ One 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive ■ 101 Key Keyboard ■ 40 MEG/28 MS Hard Drive ■ Tower Case Optional

Monochrome System	\$3367	EGA System	\$3767	VGA System	\$4017
-------------------	---------------	------------	---------------	------------	---------------

MICRO LAB 386/16 –

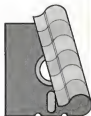
386 performance at 286 price . . . CALL.
All systems come with one year parts and labor warranty.

Convenient Shopping Hours:
Mon – Sat: 9 AM – 6 PM

TO ORDER Call Toll Free:
(800) 433-3006
or (201) 906-8044 In NJ

■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Learn more uses for the F3 key, alternative symbols to use in graphs, and a useful way to intercept fatal errors with the {OnError} macro command in Lotus 1-2-3.

Rerouting a macro after an error with the {Dispatch} command

Lotus 1-2-3's {OnError} macro command provides a useful way to intercept otherwise fatal errors. When a macro error trips an {OnError} command, 1-2-3 routes the execution of the macro to the cell specified by the first argument of that command.

In most cases, you want each {OnError} command to route the execution of the macro to a different place. So you probably create a separate error routine for each of the {OnError} statements in your macro. This works, but it can make your macros somewhat bulky.

I've found a way to use a single error routine for almost all of the {OnError} commands in my macros. After each {OnError} statement, which specifies the location of the error routine, I insert a statement in the form

```
{Let LOCATION<@CELL(address",X)}
```

X is the name of the cell to which 1-2-3 should route the execution of the macro if an error occurs. Then, at the end of the error routine, I enter

```
{Dispatch LOCATION}
```

This commands 1-2-3 to route the execution of the macro to the cell whose address is stored in the cell named LOCATION.

The macro shown in Figure 1 uses this technique. The body of this macro, which occupies cells B1..B6, commands 1-2-3 to print a range you specify. Now suppose that while the macro is executing, you

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	\P	{OnError CONTINUE,MESSAGE}					
2		{Let LOCATION,@CELL("address",\p)}					
3		/ppr(?)~q					
4	SECOND	{OnError CONTINUE,MESSAGE}					
5		{Let LOCATION,@CELL("address",SECOND)}					
6		/ppagq					
7							
8	CONTINUE	{Beep}					
9		{Recalc ERRMENU}					
10		{MenuBranch ERRMENU}					
11		{Quit}					
12	ERRMENU	ERR					
13		Press [Enter] to retry, or [Esc] to cancel...					
14		{Dispatch LOCATION}					
15							
16	MESSAGE						
17	LOCATION						
18							

Figure 1: The error routine in cells B8..B14 routes the execution of the macro to a different location, depending which {OnError} statement was tripped.

specify an invalid print range in response to the (?) command in cell B3 or your printer is disconnected, switched off, or off-line. The two {OnError} commands and the single error routine in cells B8..B14 will take care of both of these errors.

The {OnError} statement in cell B1 tells 1-2-3 to route the execution of the macro to the cell named CONTINUE (B8) if an error occurs and store the message that describes this error in the cell named MESSAGE (B16). The {Let} command in cell B2 then enters the label form of the absolute address of the cell named \p (B1) into the cell named LOCATION (B17).

Next, the statement in cell B3 instructs 1-2-3 to issue the /Print Printer Range command and then wait for you to specify

the range you want to print. If you specify a valid range, 1-2-3 will continue with the macro. However, if you specify an invalid range (for example, A1..IZ100) a macro error will occur. Because the {OnError} command in cell B1 will be active, 1-2-3 will store the error message "Invalid cell or range address" in the cell named MESSAGE and route the execution of the macro to the cell named CONTINUE.

In the routine that begins with CONTINUE, the first two statements tell 1-2-3 to beep and then recalculate the function @UPPER(MESSAGE) in the cell named ERRMENU (B12). This function returns an all-uppercase version of the error message stored in MESSAGE.

The next statement, {MenuBranch ERRMENU}, commands 1-2-3 to display

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

a custom menu. This menu has the result of the function in `ERRMENU` (in this case, the string `INVALID CELL OR RANGE ADDRESS`) as its single choice, and the phrase "Press [Enter] to retry, or [Esc] to cancel . . ." as the prompt for that choice.

If you press `Esc` at this point, `1-2-3` will cancel the execution of the macro. However, if you press `Enter`, `1-2-3` will execute the command `{Dispatch LOCATION}` in cell `B14`, which routes the execution of the macro back to the cell whose address is specified by the label in the cell named `LOCATION` (`B17`). At this point, `1-2-3` will reset the error trap and allow you to re-specify the print range. `1-2-3` will continue in this fashion until you specify a valid range or cancel the execution of the macro.

Once you have specified a valid print range, `1-2-3` will execute the `{OnError}` command in cell `B4`, which replaces the error trap specified by the statement in cell `B1`. (These two statements are identical. However, the one in cell `B4` is needed in case a printer error occurs more than once.) Next, `1-2-3` will execute the command in cell `B5`. This replaces the current entry in `LOCATION` with the label form of the absolute address of the cell named `SECOND` (`B4`).

The final statement in cell `B6` instructs `1-2-3` to print the range you specified. If your printer is on, `1-2-3` will print the range and then end the execution of the macro. If there is a problem with the printer, however, a macro error will occur. In this case, `1-2-3` will enter the error message "Printer error" into `MESSAGE` and route the macro to `CONTINUE`. After beeping and recalculating the `@UPPER` function in cell `B12`, `1-2-3` will present a menu that has the result of that function (the string `PRINTER ERROR`) as its single choice, and the phrase "Press [Enter] to retry, or [Esc] to cancel . . ." as the prompt for that choice.

If you press `Esc` in response to this menu, `1-2-3` will cancel the execution of the macro. If you press `Enter`, `1-2-3` will execute the `{Dispatch}` command in cell `B14`. Since `LOCATION` will contain the label `B4` at this point, this command will route the macro back to cell `B4`. Now `1-2-3` will reset the error trap and reissue the `/Print Printer Align Go` command. If you

correct the problem with the printer before pressing `Enter`, `1-2-3` will print the report. If you don't correct the error, `1-2-3` will execute the error routine again. —James R. Knoblock; Bridgeport, West Virginia

Although the basis for this excellent macro is the `{Dispatch}` command, it contains two other programming features worth mentioning. First, it uses the optional second argument of the `{OnError}` command to store the message that explains the error that trips a command. Second, it uses the result of a string function (in this case, one that acts upon the stored error message) as a choice on a custom menu—something many `1-2-3` users may not ever have tried.

Using alternative symbols on 1-2-3 graphs

In my work with `Lotus 1-2-3`, I often plot series of data that contain hundreds of data points. Formatting a graph of this sort to display lines only or lines and symbols produces an unintelligible mess. In fact, due to the size of the symbols `1-2-3` uses, even formatting the graph for Symbols only does not produce a satisfactory graph, since the symbols overlap one another. Figure 2 shows a graph using the standard `1-2-3` symbols.

I have found a way to use any symbol I wish to mark points on a `1-2-3` graph. First, I insert a new column to the right of the column that contains the data I want to plot. Then I type the symbol that I want to use (a period, for example) in the cell to the right of the first data value and use the `/Copy` command to copy it into the cells to the right of the other data values.

Next, while defining the graph, I issue the `/Graph Options Format Graph` command and choose `Neither`. This tells `1-2-3` to use neither lines nor symbols to represent the data in the graph. Then, I issue the `/Graph Options Data-Labels` command, highlight the cells that contain the symbols that I entered, press `Enter`, and choose `Center`. This commands `1-2-3` to place the symbols precisely on top of the points where `1-2-3`'s default symbols would normally appear.

Finally, when I issue the `/Graph View` command, `1-2-3` draws the graph, using the symbols that I specified instead of its default symbols. Figure 3 shows the result of using this technique on the graph shown in Figure 2. As you can see, `1-2-3` now marks each point with a dot rather than a square. Since the dot is smaller than the square, the symbols do not overlap. The result is a clearer, more understandable graph. —Alfredo Somolinos; Dobbs Ferry, New York

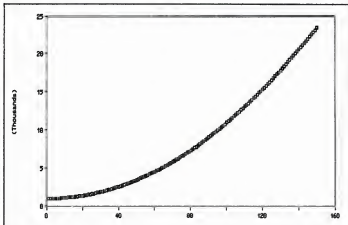


Figure 2: Due to the number of points in the graph shown above, the symbols for each point overlap the ones to the left and right of it.

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

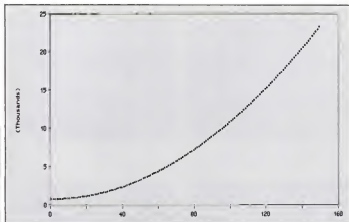


Figure 3: This graph charts the same data shown in Figure 2, but it uses a period instead of a square to mark each data point, thus avoiding overlapping.

In addition to making graphs easier to read, this technique makes them easier to modify. Instead of redefining your data ranges, you can simply delete the symbols that correspond to the points you don't want to plot. Furthermore, this method makes it easy to mark different points in the same range with a different symbol. For example, in a graph that uses periods to mark most of the data points, you may want to use an asterisk to mark every tenth point. To do this, you simply enter the alternative symbol into the appropriate cells of the worksheet.

More uses for the F3 key

In the June 28, 1988, Spreadsheet Clinic, you provided a valuable list of 1-2-3 commands that are affected by the F3 (Name) key. Unfortunately, you didn't list all of them. In addition to revealing a full-screen listing of range names when you issue a /Range command, the F3 key will reveal a full-screen listing of filenames when you issue any /File command (for example, /File Save, /File Retrieve, and so forth). While 1-2-3 is displaying a full-screen listing of filenames, it will display the size and creation date of the file whose name is currently highlighted.

The F3 key will also reveal a full-screen

listing of graph names when you issue the /Graph Name Create or /Graph Name Use command. It will reveal a full-screen listing of .PIC files when you issue the /Graph Save command, and will generate a listing of range names when you issue the /Data Regression command, the /Data Matrix command, and any /Graph command that lets you highlight a range.—Dennis Taylor; Boulder, Colorado

That's right—the list of possible uses of the F3 key goes on and on.

The F3 key works differently with the /File List command than it does with other /File commands. Since the /File List command automatically displays a full-screen listing of range names, pressing F3 once reduces the list to a single line at the top of the screen. Pressing F3 again restores the list to full-screen size.

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through PC Magazine's Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 or more for anything we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk (please include a print-out). Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS.

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."

John C. Dvorak,
columnist, PC Magazine

People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than writing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context-sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Ask for PROCOMM PLUS at a dealer near you. Or, call 314-474-8461.

Thank You.



CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See DOS run.



*Look at DOS. It looks back at you.
It makes you do all the work.
You need the Norton Commander.*



*See this user-defined menu.
It runs your favorite programs and
routines at a keystroke.*



*View two directories—from one or
two disks—at once.
And move your files around quickly.*



*Pull down a menu for quick,
easy access to the full power and
features of the program.*



*Want a true view? Just pop
up a window. You can scroll, mouse
or Speed Search for directories.*



*To see your files, pick a
directory on the left and see the
contents on the right.*



*Remember your last 15 commands?
Our Command History does.
Take your pick and run them again.*



*View your dBASE® II or III data
without having to run dBASE.
It's as close as a keystroke.*



*Another keystroke shows Lotus®
1-2-3® or Symphony® files—with-
out running 1-2-3 or Symphony.*

See DOS run like you've never seen it before. Like you won't see it run with any other DOS enhancement shell. See version 2.0 of the Norton Commander™—a dramatically advanced version of the program *Infoworld* called "tops in its class...a new level of convenience for MS/DOS users." The new Norton Commander combines the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance the DOS command line. Yet it's flexible enough to get out of your way when you don't need to see it. Novice or expert, you'll want to see your dealer right away. And see how fast DOS can run.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ NEIL J. RUBENKING

USER-TO-USER



How to catalog the files on your floppy disk; create files of zero length; and verify volume labels with a batch file to make sure you're using the right disk.

A clean way to create files of zero length

Two techniques for creating zero-length files have been given in previous issues. One solution was to enter the command

```
TYPE X > Y
```

where *x* is a nonexistent filename and *y* is the name for the zero-length file. The other solution was to use DEBUG.

I have found a much better method. It doesn't cause the DOS "File not found" message (as the first solution does), and it is available in batch files (something DEBUG cannot do simply). Suppose you want to create a zero-length file called 0LENGTH.FIL. Just type in the following command:

```
TYPE 0LENGTH.FIL > 0LENGTH.FIL
```

DOS returns smoothly, prompting for the next command. The reason is that redirections are processed before a command is executed. Hence, 0LENGTH.FIL is created first and assigned to the standard output device. Then when the TYPE command is executed, 0LENGTH.FIL exists. Since it contains nothing, the process ends immediately, leaving the file on your disk. This tip works in DOS 3.1 and later.—*Tan Thanh Nguyen; Paris, France*

One correction: this technique works fine in DOS 2.0 and later.

There are several uses for a file of zero length. Let's suppose you need to confirm that a particular diskette is in a drive. The

volume label identifies a disk, but there's no batch command to check it. If you put a zero-length marker file on the disk, you can use the IF EXIST test to check for the presence of the marker. To do this, the lines in your batch file might look like this:

```
ECHO Put the UTILITY 3 disk in Drive A: and
PAUSE
IF NOT EXIST A:\UTILITY.003 GOTO WrongDisk
```

You could, of course, use any file as a marker. However, a zero-length file actually uses zero disk space, while a file containing even one byte uses a whole cluster. The only cost of a zero-length file is the 32-byte directory entry it uses.

You can also use zero-length files when preparing a floppy disk for distribution. You probably already arrange the files in a certain order. If there are two or more distinct groups of files, you can separate them in the directory listing with one or more zero-length files. The command

```
TYPE ----- > -----
```

will produce a dividing line. If you use

several dividers, you'll have to make each one slightly different. Replacing one dash with an underscore would do the job.

Note that you can't just create one zero-length file and copy it whenever you need another. DOS won't copy it. You really need a method like this one.

A batch file that catalogs the files on your floppy disks

Here's a simple batch file to catalog your floppy disks. CATALOG.BAT shown in Figure 1 writes each filename and user-specified disk title to the file C:\CATALOG.DIR. This catalog takes about two-thirds of the space required by a DOS directory written to disk. You can use the SORT program to sort the list by filename or disk name, or use the FIND utility to find an entry. If you change a disk, just delete that disk's files from CATALOG.DIR and recatalog it.

When writing this batch file, note that

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF "%1"==" " GOTO PARM
ECHO INSERT DISK IN DRIVE A -AND-
PAUSE
A:
FOR %%A IN (*.*) DO ECHO %%A ^I%1 >> C:\CATALOG.DIR
GOTO END
:PARM
ECHO FORMAT IS: "CATALOG diskname"
:END
```

Figure 1: CATALOG.BAT records the filenames from a floppy disk to a multidisk directory file.

■ USER-TO-USER

```

ECHO OFF
IF "%1"==" " GOTO PARM
IF NOT EXIST %1\*. * GOTO invalid
CD %1
FOR %a IN (*.*) DO ECHO %a  ^I%1 >> C:\CATALOG.DIR
GOTO END
:invalid
ECHO %1 is not a valid directory, or is empty.
GOTO END.
:PARM
ECHO FORMAT IS: "CATALOGD path"
:END

```

Figure 2: CATALOGD.BAT creates a list of the files in your various subdirectories.

```

ECHO OFF
ECHO About to delete all lines from CATALOG.DIR
ECHO that contain the string "%1". Press any key
ECHO to do it, or press Ctrl-Break to abort.
PAUSE > NUL
FIND "%1" C:\CATALOG.DIR > C:\CATALOG.OUT
TYPE C:\CATALOG.DIR | FIND /V "%1" > C:\CATALOG.TMP
DEL C:\CATALOG.DIR
REN C:\CATALOG.TMP CATALOG.DIR
ECHO Deleted lines are stored in C:\CATALOG.OUT

```

Figure 3: Use CATALOGX.BAT to remove disk data from your multidisk directory.

the line with the FOR command has a "I". This is ASCII character 9, the TAB character. You must select the appropriate key combination for your word processor. The three spaces before the "I" pad the filename field, so filenames with five or more characters will tab the disk name into the third column, making it easier to read the list. The output looks like this:

```

AUTOEXEC.BAT  USR2USR
COPYDIR.BAT   USR2USR
FINDALL.BAT   USR2USR
BEEP.COM      USR2USR
COMMAND.COM   USR2USR
COPYDIR.BAT   RAMDRIVE
CATALOG.BAT   RAMDRIVE
CATALOG.DIR    RAMDRIVE

```

The syntax is

```
CATALOG DISKNAME
```

where DISKNAME is the name you want to give to the disk being cataloged. When all disks have been cataloged, you can use the FIND program to find a filename and the disk name associated with it. When you SORT on the first field, you get an alphabetical list of all files in your "library." Most versions of DOS have FIND

and SORT, and there are other programs in the public domain or offered as shareware that will also serve the purpose. My favorites are LIST.COM (a file-viewing utility with a Find feature included) and SORTF.COM, both by Vernon Buerg. Of course, it's up to you to keep disks orderly and properly labeled.

With a few modifications, you can also catalog files in subdirectories on a hard disk. CATALOGD.BAT, shown in Figure 2, uses the chosen path instead of the disk name. A word of warning, though: if you use an invalid path, the current directory will be read and cataloged with that invalid pathname. —Dana Bell, Tyler, Texas

CATALOGD's lack of error checking was a little dangerous. If you entered an invalid pathname, you'd get misinformation in your catalog. So I added a little error checking, and now it won't catalog a directory that's empty or invalid.

If you get rid of a disk or change its contents, you will need a batch file to remove it from the catalog. Fortunately, DOS provides all the needed tools. CATALOGX.BAT in Figure 3 does the job. If you acci-



NewsletterMaker
Pictures that really make headlines. Scenic, educational, holiday and sports symbols. Images to illustrate almost any occasion.



Computers & Technology
Images of people computing, monitors and keyboards, satellites and astronauts, research laboratories and more.



The Four Seasons
A year full of images. Holidays and holy days, sanctuaries and snowmen, flowers and fireplaces, budding trees and falling leaves.



Art Deco
Genuine advertising images from the thirties, designed to tempt up any document. Stylized illustrations of dining and dancing, chrysantheums, catfish and croissants.



People
It takes all kinds. The long and the short, the big and the small. Men, women, children, grandparents. Eating, shopping, working, playing and more.



Team Sports
Images you can run with. Everything from football to soccer, baseball bats to lacrosse sticks, cheerleaders, megaphones, hot dogs, and more.



Weekend Sports
Images from under the sea and up to the sky. Beachcombing, ballooning, tobogganing, hiking, biking, fishing and more.



Business Graphics
Sections and slides and no pictures to work with. Offices and office equipment, managers and meetings, financial symbols, and more.



ReportMaker
Political, social, industrial, agricultural and financial symbols. A collection of images to give your reports more impact.



Nine to Five
Pictures that really work hard. Computers and computers, brown-bag, and business lunches, secretaries and senior executives, clocks and calculators, and more.



Borders & Boxes
Decorative signs, symbols, corners, borders and more. For framing any document.



Exercise & Fitness
For getting your documents in shape. Pictures of jogging, swimming, exercise equipment, health food, vitamins and much more.



Travel
For taking your documents in new directions. Planes, trains and auto-scooters, exotic destinations, stations and suitcases.



Food
A generous serving of images. From soup to nuts, waiters and chefs, banquets and barbecues, borders and more. Great for menu design.

INTRODUCING METRO IMAGEBASE.

Finally, professional-quality, high-resolution electronic art for serious desktop publishers.

At long last desktop publishers can buy high-quality, 300dpi electronic art to enhance layouts, brochures, bulletins, ads, flyers, menus, newsletters, reports and presentations.

Here are some of the many advantages of Metro ImageBase:

- Professional-quality art created by leading illustrators.
- Digitized at 300dpi. More than 4 times sharper than typical "clip art" packages.
- 1 large image per file for easy manipulation. 100 files per package.
- 100 carefully selected, usefully grouped images per package.
- Guaranteed satisfaction with images or your money back.

← ImageBase packages now available.



72dpi resolution
(clip art)

Typical "clip art" is digitized at a low-resolution causing dithering and jaggies.



300dpi resolution
(ImageBase)

ImageBase Art is more than four times sharper than typical "clip art".



100 images per package
\$145 per package

Works with: PageMaker, Ready, Set, Go!, Ventura Publisher, XPress, Cricket Paint and WordPerfect 5.0.

Images are saved in TIFF format except for Ventura Publisher packages which are PCX format.

System Requirements:

Computer: Macintosh 512K, Plus, SE, II and IBM systems configured for desktop publishing.

Storage: A hard-drive is strongly recommended.

Printer: Laser Printer

For information call: 1-800-843-3438
Outside U.S.: (800) 800-1943, Metro ImageBase, Inc.,
18623 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210, Tarzana, CA 91356

Copyright © 1989 Metro ImageBase, Inc. All rights reserved. Metro ImageBase and The Art of Electronic Publishing are trademarks of Metro ImageBase, Inc. and a registered trademark of Metro ImageBase, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation. Ready, Set, Go! is a registered trademark of PageMaker. XPress is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Cricket Paint is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Publisher Corporation. Chicago Bulls is a trademark of Chicago Bulls Corporation.

Money-Back Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with the selection of images, return the complete package within 10 days for a full refund.

To order by phone call toll-free: **1-800-843-3438**



Federal Express overnight service
(available on request)



FCM-01

Mail to:

Metro ImageBase, Inc.
18623 Ventura Boulevard
Suite 210
Tarzana, California 91356

Package Title	Qty	Total Price

Check one:

☐ Macintosh (3 1/2")

☐ MS-DOS 3 1/2" Ventura (PCX)

☐ MS-DOS 3 1/2" PageMaker (TIFF)

☐ MS-DOS 5 1/4" HD* Ventura (PCX)

☐ MS-DOS 5 1/4" HD* PageMaker (TIFF)

*Double density disks on request

Add \$4 "per package for shipping and handling

Add \$10 "per package for express

Federal Express overnight delivery

California residents add 6% sales tax

Total amount

(Please make checks payable to Metro ImageBase, Inc.)

Name

Title

Company

Type of business

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone ()

☐ Visa

☐ Mastercard

☐ Federal Express overnight delivery
(add \$10 "per package)

Card#

Signature

Exp date

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

dentally delete more than you intended, it writes the deleted lines to CATALOG.OUT.

FIND selects all input lines with a particular string and writes them to its output. That's how CATALOG.OUT is generated. With the /V switch, FIND selects lines that do not contain this string and writes them to its output. Then the original CATALOG.DIR is deleted and CATALOG.TMP is renamed CATALOG.DIR. In the second use of FIND, the file is TYPEd and the output is piped to FIND, preventing FIND from inserting the filename at the top of the output file.

Two ways a batch file can verify the volume label to make sure you're using the right floppy disk

When using a batch file to copy or back up files to or from a disk, I find it helpful to

have the batch file check to make sure the correct disk is in the drive. While DOS provides a facility for assigning volume labels to disks, verifying the disk label in a batch routine is not straightforward. Indeed, the DOS manual states that "the volume label cannot be used in place of filenames as input to any of the DOS commands" (DOS 3.3 manual under "FORMAT"). However, the output of the VOL command (which displays the disk volume label) can be redirected to a file or filter. Using redirection of VOL output, I devised two ways to verify a volume label from within a batch file.

The first method is shown in Figure 4. The routine CHEKVOL1.BAT pipes the output of VOL through the FIND filter and sends the result to a batch file CHEKLABL.BAT. It then transfers control to that batch file. CHEKVOL1.BAT takes two command-line parameters, the drive name and the volume label. The volume

```
VOL B: | FIND /C "92" > CHEKLABL.BAT
CHEKLABL
```

Figure 4: CHEKVOL1.BAT will run 1.BAT if the label is verified, 0.BAT if it isn't.

label must be in capital letters.

Thus, for example, CHEKVOL A: UTILITIES would check to see if the string UTILITIES is the volume label for the disk in drive A:. Since FIND /C returns the number of lines containing the string, CHEKLABL.BAT will contain either the number 1 if the volume label was verified or 0 if it was not. Thus, you must create two additional files, 1.BAT and 0.BAT. The result of the volume label check will determine which one of these files will be executed. For instance, 1.BAT could consist of a backup routine and 0.BAT could ask the user to insert the proper disk and rerun CHEKVOL1.BAT.



Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEMORE's comprehensive Computerowners coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, natural disasters like earthquakes, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to \$2,000	\$ 39
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 69
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 89
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$109
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$129

Call for rates on higher amounts.

Call Toll Free

1-800-848-3469

Local 1-614-362-9559

On Computers,
GO SAF

SAFEMORE
SAFEMORE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2925 N. High St. P.O. Box 62321
Columbus, OH 43262

10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name

Address

Phone (Daytime)

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp

Card #

Total value of hardware, media and purchased software \$ (Circle to full value)

Your signature

Mail to: SAFEMORE, The Insurance Agency Inc. P.O. Box 62211 Columbus, OH 43262

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Industrial Control Systems
Intelligent Terminals
Diskless Systems

ROMDISK™

For the IBM
PC, XT, AT PS/2
and PC DOS* or MS DOS*

Diskless Systems

- Emulates a diskette or hard disk, adapter and disk drive—SSDD (180K), DSD (360K), HC (786K or 1.2MB) 720K or 1.44MB.
- Standard and Cassette models for both EPROM and SRAM technology. Interchangeable EPROM and SRAM cassettes.
- Two Autoboot, File and EPROM programming modes.
- Simply copy a Master Diskette to program the EPROMs.
- List prices with memory ICs from \$295. Models available OEM without EPROMs.

EPROM MODELS programmable and read only

SRAM MODELS read and write—battery backed

FLASH EPROM MODELS electrically erasable and reprogrammable



CURTIS, INC.

2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113

612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508

* IBM PC, XT, AT and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.



CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

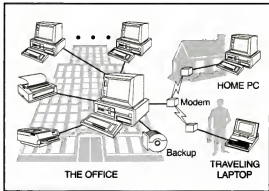
Four Reasons To Buy The EasyLAN™ Office Network



The new Version 4.0 is still "Cast-Iron Reliable" and still priced at less than \$100 per PC!!!

The EasyLAN Office Network Saves PC Users Time and Money

EasyLAN's new Version 4.0's low price matches the cost-sensitive budget for Office Networking. It's easy to install because it uses your PC's serial port and telephone line cabling. Today over 60,000 EasyLAN customers are saving both time and money. Here's why:



can be easy. EasyLAN Version 4.0's new network XCOPY command selectively copies updated files to a central backup cartridge or disk.

4. Modem Support

Your PC at home or your traveling laptop can now share the printer and data files located in the home office by placing an easy telephone call.

EasyLAN Version 4.0 makes dialing a modem as easy as dialing a telephone.

1. Office Network File Transfer

PC users say EZCOPY is their preferred way to transfer files between hard disks, 5¼" and 3½" diskettes. EasyLAN Version 4.0's EZCOPY File Transfer command is 30% faster and automatically moves data files between PCs in the office without interrupting the PCs or users. File operations are done in the background.

2. Office Printer Sharing

Nothing new to learn, print at any time to any serial or parallel printer. EasyLAN Version 4.0's disk spooling support lets everyone in the office automatically share the new laser printer and existing printers. Printer sharing and print spooling operate transparently with existing applications.

3. Office Network Data Backup

Data Backup for the whole office

EasyLAN Two-PC Kit

The EasyLAN disk and manual is \$99.95, you furnish the cables. Or start with the Two-PC kit for just \$219.95. It contains everything you need, even a 30' cable. Order today, and when it arrives install it during your coffee break. Then add up to eighteen new PCs to the network as needed. EasyLAN supports IBM/Compatible PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 386 PCs.

New Standard Features

New Menu Interface—On-screen menu interface lets new users quickly use the network.

New EZCOM Command—If you need to transfer files to a Mini, Mainframe, Mac, or Information Service, integrate your favorite communications program with the new EZCOM command.

PBX Support—EasyLAN lets a telephone and PC use the same twisted pair wire, on any PBX with data features.

Free Configuration Assistance call 408/738-8377

Order Today Call Toll Free 800/835-1515

Fax No. 408/738-0247

Server Technology, Inc. 140 Kifer Court Sunnyvale, CA 94086

■ USER-TO-USER

The second technique is shown in Figure 5. The routine CHEKVOL2.BAT redirects the output of the VOL command to CHEKLABL.BAT and executes CHEKLABL.BAT. The output of VOL will be a string such as

```
Volume in drive A is VOLUME LABEL
-or
Volume in drive A has no label
```

CHEKLABL.BAT will run the file called VOLUME.BAT with five or more parameters. You must create the VOLUME.BAT file that is shown in Figure 6 beforehand. The fifth parameter of VOLUME.BAT contains the actual volume label, and DISKID is the string given by the user as a parameter of CHEKVOL2.BAT. If these two strings are equal, then the volume label is correct.

Of course, instead of using the volume label to verify disk identification, you could use a dummy file and simply check

```
ECNO OFF
IF "%2"==" " GOTO syntax
VOL %1 > CHEKLABL.BAT
SET DISKID=%2
CHEKLABL
:syntax
ECNO SYNTAX: "CHEKVOL2 drive label", e.g. "CHEKVOL2 A: UTILITIES"
```

Figure 5: The CHEKVOL2.BAT file above works with the VOLUME.BAT file shown in Figure 6 to verify that you have the right disk in the drive.

for its presence using IF EXIST. However, it would be necessary to place a dummy file on each disk. Moreover, the dummy files could be erased. DOS gave us the volume label, so we ought to be able to use it, rather than clutter our disks with dummy files.—Grant M. Carrow; Arlington, Massachusetts

CHEKVOL1.BAT has one major limitation: if you check any substring of the volume label, it will verify it. For example, if

the volume label is VOLUME LABEL, CHEKVOL1 A: LAB will proceed as if you had the correct disk in the drive. Also, the CHEKVOL1 batch file will always verify any label that's a substring of the VOL message, for example, "Volume" or "drive."

CHEKVOL2 is much better, but there's a catch. It's possible to put spaces in volume labels, and spaces separate batch file parameters. If your disk's volume label is FUBAR SNAFU, the follow-

Help Larry Get "Lucky"



For all of you who helped Larry get "Lucky" in *Leisure Suit Larry's* original PC game, you're in for a real surprise with his new worldwide adventure. For those who have not met Larry — hang on!

We meet Larry in L.A., left penniless (except for a torn one dollar bill) by his latest fling. Of course, Larry is nobody's fool. He immediately takes his last remaining \$1 bill and plays the state lottery. Luck is with Larry — he wins and is invited to participate in the "Big Spin". Larry wins millions and is immediately a very popular "Dude".

But wait! Behind this beach blanket of fun and frivolity lies a ballyhoo of espionage and intrigue. With KGB agents, the Hairy Krishnas, and dozens of "available" women on his tail, Larry's good fortune could vanish quicker than his hairline!!

Dance, party, and chase the Babes — that's Larry's motto!! But with all the swinging times you'll have, *Leisure Suit Larry II* is also a very challenging adventure game that will test your street smarts to the fullest. Larry is not exactly the most polished Playboy around. After all, who else but Larry would wear tennis shoes with his polyester suit, cut his hair so short that you see his "whitewalls", or tell the girls that his new colored contacts are the "real thing" — let's all help Larry!

Incredible 3-D graphics and lifelike animated characters provide hours of adult entertainment. Requires CGA, VGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics card. Available for IBM PC (or compatible) only.

Please include \$4.95 for Shipping/Insurance. 30 day money-back guarantee. Credit card holders may call our toll-free number to order. Or mail your check to the address below. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

■ Leisure Suit Larry II \$49.95

Order toll free 24 hrs. a day

800-443-0100 ext. 690

RYANS'

RY • MAIL

1200 Lake Forest Dr., Suite 202

Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newsletter to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-501-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Key Tronic announces an end to the rat race.

\$12.00 Off.
Look for rebate coupon
in Word Perfect 5.0 packages.

A satisfaction guarantee makes you the winner.

With so many different mice on the market, making the right choice has been confusing.

But now Key Tronic introduces the Professional Series Mouse backed by an unbeatable satisfaction guarantee—either you're 100% satisfied, or you get a replacement or your money back.

Everything about this mouse is designed with your satisfaction in

mind. The comfortable design, for example, fits perfectly in your hand for greater productivity.

And the documentation is written in clear, easy-to-understand English.

Not only that, but Key Tronic's toll-free line makes it easy to get an answer if you do have a question.

What about compatibility? The Professional Series Mouse works with IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, most compatibles and PS/2's.* It's Microsoft driver compatible, plus our menuing software makes hundreds of application programs faster and easier. We've even included pop-up menus for Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III™ and WordPerfect.™

So celebrate the end of the mouse rat race. Contact your local Key Tronic dealer or call 1-800-262-6006. In Washington state call (509) 927-5515.

key tronic®
Professional Series®



*IBM PC, XT™ and PS/2 are trademarks and IBM® and PC AT™ are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.
KEY-99C

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Intelligent Choice

The



Intelligent Micro Systems
1633 Babcock, Suite 424
San Antonio, Texas 78229



GREAT BUYS ON APTX ADD-ONS

I/O Boards
For AT®: serial and parallel ports \$59
For PC/XT®: serial, parallel, & game ports \$65



Diskette Drives
360KB or 1.2MB diskette drive to enhance your system.
360KB \$99
1.2MB \$109

Multifunction Cards

For AT, 8KB expandable to 1.5MB, serial and parallel ports \$110
For PC/XT, 384KB, serial, parallel, game ports, and clock/calendar with battery backup \$199



1200 Baud Internal Modem
With communications software \$69

Math Coprocessors

80287 & math coprocessor \$259
80287-10 math coprocessor \$299

Mice

Logitech® Serial Mouse: programmable, three buttons \$79
Microsoft® Bus Mouse, mechanical mouse includes bus interface \$119

IMS-286/12MHz

Base System

\$1145

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz, zero wait states, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/ fixed disk controller

- 200-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Base system with monographic card and monitor \$1275

• With 20MB Seagate® (20ms) \$1405

• With 70MB MiniScribe® (28ms) \$1925

Upgrade to EGA by adding \$350 to monographics system prices!

IMS-286/10MHz

Base System

\$995

- 80286 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/ fixed disk controller

- 200-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Base system with monographic card and monitor \$1125

• With 40MB Seagate (28ms) \$1545

• With 70MB MiniScribe (28ms) \$1775

Upgrade to EGA by adding \$350 to monographics system prices!

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE SPECIAL ★ ★ ★



Bon Appetit Electronic Cookbook

Here's some software that really cooks! Bon Appetit Electronic Cookbook provides you with an extensive collection of delicious recipes. You can add old family favorites too. Easily accessible for the inexperienced computer user.

\$31

T.W.

During the holidays, T.W. Dillo is always cooking up something special. Whether it's bite-size taste treats in the kitchen or bite-size goodies in the workshop, he follows time-honored family recipes.

"IMS computers are prepared the same conscientious way I prepare Aunt B.Z.'s delicious pumpkin pie—one step at a time," insists T.W. "Quality checks replace licking the bowl. Every drive is burned in, every system tested. Of course, I try not to burn in my pies," adds T.W. with a wink.

If there was a computer cook-off, the competition would have it rough. They'd find it difficult to duplicate the armadillo aptitude for craftsmanship. "But then," quips T.W., "it's like what my father, of D.P., used to say, 'If you can't take the heat—you shouldn't be in the kitchen.'"

IMS-88/10MHz

Base System

\$595

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to 4.77MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive

- Diskette drive controller
- 150-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

Base system with monographic card and monitor \$725

• With 20MB MiniScribe (65ms) \$985

• With 40MB MiniScribe (61ms) \$1095

Upgrade to EGA by adding \$350 to monographics system prices!



Artwork by Todd Winters

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year limited warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee (does not include freight). We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice.

Prices subject to change. Software is non-refundable. TX, AZ, KS, CO, and MO residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Do not include shipping charges when calculating sales tax.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order
Call Toll-Free:
800-777-7757
Mon.-Fri. 8am-9pm CST
Sat. 9am-5pm CST
For Customer Support:
800-288-2123
Mon.-Fri. 8am-7pm CST

THE CORPORATE SOURCE **BOFFIN** LIMITED

COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
HARDWARE
PRINTERS

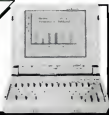
2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

Good Things Come In Small Packages!!!

TOSHIBA

 T1000 T3100
T1200F T3200
T1200FB T5100
T1200H
T1200HB **CALL**


ZENITH

 SUPERSPORT:
Model 2
Model 20 **CALL**
286 - 20
286 - 40
TurboSport 386


NEC

 MULTISPEED EL-2
MULTISPEED HD
CALL


MITSUBISHI

 MP286L - 2
MP286L - 20
CALL

NEW! Mitsubishi 2400 baud modem from MHz **\$239**

From MegaHertz

Modems


 1200b \$139
2400b \$239

**Specify computer model*

Memory/Modems


 EasyTalk EMS1100
for the T1100- &
T1200.

 EasyTalk EMS3100
for T3100.

 Mem/Modem for T1100/T1200 \$799
Mem/Modem for T3100 \$799

Enhanced Graphics Adapter



Easy EGA

 EGA Card for Toshiba T1200 &
T3100 Laptops. Supports VGA,
HGC, CGA & EGA

\$299

Micro Mainframe Connectivity



EasyTalk 3270

 Emulation Card for Tach. Laptops;
Supports IBM & IBM Emulation.
Auto-Config. - No Jumper Change
- required. Includes software for
3270 & IND/FILE Transfer Support.

\$499

Networking



LapLan

 LapLan-Toshiba
An internal Ethernet card for
Toshiba T1100-, T1200, T3100,
and T3100 laptop computers.

\$599

Weltec

The Transportation Corridor

 Congratulations! You've
finally got that state-of-
the-art laptop computer
with the 3.5" disk drive.
Unfortunately, all the
data you need to access
is still on your old 5.25"
diskettes. That's where
WELTEC can help.
WELTEC'S S25 external
floppy drive subsystem is
designed to allow you to
easily transport, share,
and convert data be-
tween your laptop computer
and PCs, XT's & AT's.


*SPECIFY MODEL:

 • Toshiba • Epson LT
• Mitsubishi • NEC (H)
• Zenith 1611/163
• Zenith SuperPort

 360 KB \$199.00
1.2 MB \$249.00

Expansion Chasis


 The WonUnder™ is
an innovative single
card expansion slot
for the Tach. T1100-,
T1200 & T3100/20
laptops. It allows almost
any 2 1/2 length or less
Toshiba compati-
ble expansion card

 to be mounted directly on the bottom of the unit. The
WonUnder supports LAN cards such as Arcnet,
Ethernet, Proton and Starlan as well as EGA cards
such as ATI, Video 7 and Paradise. The WonUnder
will soon be available for the Epson EQUITY LT.

WonUnder \$299

 Holds two Full-Size, Standard PC Expansion Cards
Cards for EGA graphics support, additional memory,
tape backup, and instrumentation can be added to
extend the capabilities of your Zenith computer.

Available for Toshiba, Zenith & Epson LT

WonUnder II \$399

Diconix 150P

 Portable Printer \$299
LapLink Plus \$79

**When purchased with any laptop*

 Battery Adapter Pack
has a 12V/5AH sealed
battery with an
overnight charger
and an AdapterPower
unit in a nylon carry-
ing case with should-
er strap.
Size: 3" x 6" x 10"
7 to 8 pounds.


Adapta™PAK

AdaptaPAK 80 \$299
(Toshiba T3100, Mitsubishi MP286L)

AdaptaPAK 80+ \$299
(Toshiba T3100, Datsun Snap 1+1)

AdaptaPAKIII \$299
(Compaq II, Toshiba T3000, Datsun,
and NEC PowerMate)

ExtraPAK \$99

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Competitive Price
- Corporate Volume Discounts
- Net Terms to Qualified Corporate Accounts

To Order Call:

 Prices Subject To
Change Without Notice
FAX: (612) 894-6175

800-255-4012

IN MN: (612) 894-0595

"Now we send and receive Fax right from our PCs!"

I'm going to miss waiting on line with you.

What's your fax number?



Walter

Operations

JT Fax 4800

Thrives on efficiency.
Demands confidentiality.

Marvin

Marketing

JT Fax Macintosh

Loves his Mac. Thinks
JT Fax is "neat".

Stan

Accounting

JT Fax PS/Q

Sends "compressed
font" spreadsheets.

Denise

Purchasing

JT Fax 9600

Power user with heavy
fax traffic.

Frank

Sales

JT Fax Portable

Faxes at the office and
on the road.

#1 JT Fax.
The Best Selling
PC Fax in
America



1988



1988

INFO WORLD
PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

1988

QUADRAM

An Intelligent Systems Company

**We don't make computers.
We make them better.**

One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Trademarks/Owners: JT Fax, Quadram, Quadram logo-Quadram,
Macintosh/Apple Computer Inc.



Call to order the right JT Fax for you.

1-800-548-3420

In Georgia: (404) 564-5566 Fax: (404) 564-5528

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER



Liven up dBASE programs with motion and color; be wary of WordPerfect's "Text was not modified" message; a fast way to append records from dBASE files.

Here's a fast way to append records from files that have a dissimilar data structure

If every database used the exact same structure, appending records from one database to another would be easy. Unfortunately, the world isn't like this. For example, suppose you have an employee database and need to APPEND FROM another employee file. You'll frequently find that the field contents of both files are basically the same, but the fieldnames are different.

If you use the built-in APPEND FROM command in dBASE-language programs, only the data from fields with common fieldnames will be appended. If the fieldnames are dissimilar, therefore, you must use the MODIFY STRUCTURE command to make the fieldnames match before you execute the APPEND FROM command. If the source file is very large, this will be very time-consuming—and you may not have enough disk space.

The FoxBASE Plus procedure shown in Figure 1 performs the APPEND even if the fieldnames are different. The key is to use the FoxBASE Plus (Version 2.0) SCATTER and GATHER commands. The procedure assumes that the fields are in the same order in both files. If they're not, a FIELDS clause may be added to define the correct field sequence. The procedure shown here can be easily modified to perform conditional APPENDs, making it versatile in addition to being fast.—K. A. Gunaratne; Hong Kong

FoxBASE stands alone in its ability to perform this frequent data management operation quickly and efficiently. With other dBASE languages one must either MODIFY STRUCTURE, as this letter suggests, or else create an ASCII text file of the second database with the COPY TO . . . SDF command, and then APPEND FROM . . . SDF into the main database. Both approaches are lumbering elephants compared with Fox's SCATTER and GATHER array commands.

Non-FoxBASE users can initialize a set of memory variables from the second database's fields and REPLACE to fill the fields in the primary file within a DO WHILE loop. A large database will have to be run overnight!—Brad Stark

Using the "unusable" characters to draw lines in Microsoft Word 4.0

One of Word 4.0's handier features is the ability it gives you to draw lines with your choice of character. Enter O at the command line to choose the option menu, where you select the line-draw character option. Next, hit F1 and either pick from the characters shown on the screen or type a character to define your own choice. Then go back to the document, use Ctrl-F5 to turn on line drawing, and use the cursor keys to draw the lines.

Unfortunately, there are some useful characters that the program will not let you type in and use to draw. These include the

```
*** APPEDIFF.PRG
*** procedure for dissimilar append
PARAM sourc,destn

SELE B
USE &destn
SELE A
USE &sourc
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
  SCATTER TO temp
  * STOREs source fields in temp array
  SELE B
  APPE BLAN
  GATHER FROM temp
  * REPLACES destn fields with array
  SELE A
  SKIP
ENDD
```

Figure 1: Here is a simple, fast FoxBASE Plus procedure for appending records from a dissimilar database structure. The key is to use the FoxBASE Plus SCATTER and GATHER commands.

Don't buy a "smart" modem that can't talk!

Watson is the *real* "smart" modem: it gives you auto-answer, voice mail, speed dial, database access. Plus a full-featured 2400-baud modem. Over 25,000 Watsons have been sold. Voice quality is amazingly life-like, and an optional programmer's kit lets you build applications. For a phone demo, dial 1 (800) 6-WATSON (in Mass., (508) 651-2186). To order, call 1 (800) 533-6120 (in Mass. (508) 655-6066).

NEW!
2400 baud \$299



GET WATSON:
MODEM PLUS
VOICE MAIL

Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

smiley faces (ASCII 1 and 2), hearts (ASCII 3), and musical notes (ASCII 14).

Search and replace gives you an easy way around this limitation. Simply draw your lines with any of the standard line-draw characters, then use *Word* to search for and replace those characters with any character of your choice. To replace selected characters with one from either the IBM high-order character set or with one below the printable ASCII range, enter the character by holding down the Alt key and typing the appropriate ASCII code on the numeric keypad.

One final point: remember that in order for these lines to print correctly, your printer must be able to print the full IBM character set.—*Ermine Todd III; Santa Clarita, California*

If you want to draw lines using hearts or smiley faces only occasionally, the search and replace command will serve your needs. But if you need to draw such lines often, you'll want to automate the procedure. Figure 2 shows a macro that sets the line-draw character to a tilde, turns on the

line-draw feature, and pauses to let you draw your lines. When you finish drawing, hit Enter. The macro will then start the search and replace command, pause to let you enter your desired character, and replace all the tildes with your choice of character.

Notice that in order to replace all the tildes in the file, you must first jump to the beginning of the file. The Set and the While . . . Endwhile commands allow you to find your place in the file again. The advantage of using a seldom-used character like the tilde is that you will not accidentally replace line-draw characters that you did not mean to replace. Naturally, if you regularly use the tilde character, you will want to use a different character in the macro.—*M. David Stone*

Here's a way to liven up dBASE programs with motion and color

The clear-screen routine presented in Figure 3 will add movement and color to a dBASE program by simulating the action

```
<esc><left><up>~<enter><ctrl f5>.<pause>
<esc><Ctrl pgup>r<Tab>.<pause>
<set char=field><tab><tab><tab><tab><enter>
<while found><esc>s<char><tab>d<enter>.<endwhile>
```

Figure 2: This line-draw macro will let you draw lines in Word 4.0, using characters that Word will not normally accept. The macro draws the lines using tildes, then searches for the tilde character, pauses to let you replace it with your character choice, then automates this process.

```
SET TALK OFF
SET COLOR TO N/N
STOR # TO col,row
DO WHILE col<36
  @ row,col CLEAR TO row,79-col
  @ 24-row,col CLEAR TO 24-row,79-col
  @ row,col CLEAR TO 24-row,col+3
  @ row,79-col-3 CLEAR TO 24-row,79-col
  row=row+1
  col=col+3
  * INKEY(.05) && Clipper only, else:
  x=#
  DO WHILE x<25
    x=x+1
  ENDDO
ENDDO
SET COLOR TO W/N
CLEAR
```

Figure 3: This routine will simulate a cameraklike "fade out" in dBASE programs.

AccountMate[®] 2.0 PLUS IV.

Business Accounting Software
Designed for Change.

AccountMate[®] 2.0 PLUS IV.
Designed to Run Quickly
and Efficiently on
dBASE IV[®] While Main-
taining Compatibility
With dBASE III[™].

Use our powerful, full-featured library of accounting programs as they are, or take advantage of AccountMate's free dBASE[®] source code and modify them to meet your business needs.

AccountMate grows with your business. Each menu based AccountMate module can fully integrate or stand alone. Add more program modules as you need them. AccountMate is also compatible with most popular spreadsheet programs.

Authorized AccountMate consultants are available throughout the U.S. and Canada for dBASE program modifications. Our Clipper[™]-compiled version runs without dBASE.

Call today and find out how productive you can be with the software solution, designed for change.

"An easy-to-run, full-featured system with excellent documentation and performance."
PC Magazine

AccountMate Modules:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Sales Order
- Accounts Payable
- Purchase Order

• Payroll

- State Tax

• Job Cost

- Fund Accounting

• Time & Billing

- Consolidated Ledger

• Manufacturing

- Inventory Control

• Toolbox

- Transformer

• SearchMate

Nationwide

800-877-8896

SourceMate[™]

We Produce Solutions.

20 SUNNYSIDE AVENUE, MILL VALLEY, CA 94541-1928 415-381-1011
TELEX: 510 600 5270, ACCOUNTMATE FAX: 415-381-7451

dBASE III and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. SourceMate, AccountMate, AccountMate 2.0 PLUS IV, ToolBox, Transformer and SearchMate are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. Clipper is a trademark of Borland Corp. PC Magazine is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co.

True CPU Power.



State of the art power usually comes with a state of the art price. Except at Computer Products United. At CPU, we design compatibles to extend the limits of technology and reliability. Not the limits of your budget.

Consider our 386/25. It gives you the performance of a real 80386-25. Not just a 20 trying to run like a 25. In addition, to get the most out of your standalone applications, we offer MS-DOS and MS OS/2 support.

386/25 **\$3,995**

- 80386-25 CPU running at 25MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 29.7
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 80387 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

And if you need a few workstations to plug into your LAN. Or a fileserver that can handle a bigger load. Even a complete turnkey network package complete with NetWare® CPU is your single-source answer offering all the security of our Novell Gold-authorized support.

For state of the art technology at a hands-on price, CPU is an exceptional value. With no exceptions.

386/20 **\$1,995**

- 80386 CPU running at 20 MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 23
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- AML/Award BIOS
- 80287/80387 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots
- 64K cache memory system, \$2395

Unbelievable CPU Prices.

Special options available include a tower case and portable case.

The tower case includes two 3½" floppies, two 5¼" floppies, one full height hard drive, and LED lights.

The portable case has 6 slots and an 11" diagonal screen, super twist EL backlit, LCD 640 X 400, EGA output on the screen and external monitor.



386SX

\$1,695

- 80386SX CPU running at 16MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 18.7
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Award BIOS
- 80387SX math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

286/20

\$1,295

- 80286 CPU running at 20MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 23
- 512K memory (expandable to 4 MB using 1 MB DRAM on board)
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots



286/12

\$995

- 80286-12 CPU running at 12MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 15.3
- 512K memory (expandable to 4 MB using SIMM on board)
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with 10 battery life
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

 **NOVELL**
Gold-Authorized Dealer

All CPU systems carry a 30 day, money back guarantee and a comprehensive 12 month parts and labor warranty. Restrictions apply. Details available at time of purchase.

We accept VISA, MasterCard, and cashier's checks. Purchase orders and personal checks welcome. Written inquiries should be sent to CPU, Department 28, 12803 Schabaron Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706. Hours: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Saturday 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. PST.

**To order today,
call (800) 824-2936.
In California: (800) 662-6111.
Local inquiries: (818) 338-5959.
Technical support: (818) 814-2367.**



**Computer
Products
United**

Copyright © 1988 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice.



Make them work for only \$19.95

Computers sit idle and software snoozes on the shelf because the manual is so "complete" that it's difficult to find the simple instructions you actually need.

The Solution

Video Logic presents the most needed answers in easy, graphical and informative video approach.

LogicWare™

Sit back, relax and put that VCR to work. We take the notes for you!

LogicNotes™

Our exclusive printed companion, creates a new learning approach. That makes the difference.

Videos ready to order now!

Lotus 1-2-3 and Work-alikes. Learn how it works, menu structure, most used commands gives instructions to create simple budgets.

Computerized Accounting. Learn it in the easiest way, save time and money good for office and home accounting. **MS-DOS** how the most commonly used commands manage your files. It gives you easier keystroke directions and ideas to better use DOS.

Project Management. LogicWare shows how Gantt, PERT or CPM computerized systems work in your benefit, saving time and money in all projects.

An Amazing Value!

Each LogicWare (VHS) is only \$19.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and includes your personal LogicNotes—a \$9.95 value—absolutely free and we offer you a **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.**

If within 10 days of receipt you return the LogicWare and the LogicNotes in good condition, we will gladly return your money minus \$7.50 restocking fee.

Order now by calling our 24 hours - 7 days a week toll-free #

1-800-421-5355

Please orders only, have your major credit card ready or by mail send your Name, Address, Phone #, Credit Card Type, Number and Expiration date or Check or Money Order to the address below, sorry, no COD's or P.O.'s, Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax.



18111 Preston Road Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75252

Phone (214) 931-0024 Fax (214) 931-2310
Veg Trade Mark Lotus and 1-2-3, Lotus Dev. Corp.
MS-DOS Microsoft Corp.
Video Logic, LogicWare and LogicNotes trademarks
of M-USA Business Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

of a camera "fade out." It clears the screen one "ring" at a time, each ring being one row high by three columns wide. The slight delay between each ring is optional. I often use clear-screen when exiting a program.—*Kent Myers; Hermosa Beach, California*

Sometimes a good visual effect can be cognitively useful as well as lending eye relief. While Mr. Myers uses this procedure when exiting a program, it could also be used to good effect in a computer presentation or demonstration program, and it could provide a visual analogy to closing one main database and opening another database.

I've taken the liberty of making the *Clipper*-specific code generic so that it can be used by any modern *dBASE* language application. To do this, I actually weakened the routine in one sense, since it was necessary to substitute the 3-line **DO WHILE x<25** delay loop for his single *Clipper* command, **INKEY(.05)**, which causes a .05-second delay between the moving rings. *Clipper*'s ability to accept a time parameter inside the **INKEY()** function makes the routine independent of the CPU's processing speed.

In implementing the **DO WHILE** delay loop, you'll want to experiment with the **x<25** parameter to get the speed that's right for your computer. Users of *dBASE III* should remove the delay loop altogether—an interesting commentary on how much slower *dBASE III* runs than its competition.

You'll also want to experiment with the **SET COLOR TO** parameters. If you have a color monitor, interesting effects can be achieved by varying the colors invoked by the first **SET COLOR TO** parameter. The second **SET COLOR TO** parameter should reset the color to your original scheme; the final **CLEAR** then repaints the screen.—*Brad Stark*

You can't always trust WordPerfect's "Text was not modified" message

Neil J. Rubenking's comments (May 31, 1988) regarding *WordPerfect*, Version 4.2's literal meaning of "Text was not

modified" brings to mind a similar but potentially more destructive situation. I sometimes do major revisions to the structure of a document by cutting sentences, paragraphs, and chapters from doc 1 and stashing them in doc 2 temporarily until I decide where to put them in the final text. I found that if you use doc 2 only as a clipboard and do not edit anything there, *WordPerfect* gives you the same "Text was not modified" message before exiting. You would think that pasting in umpteen pages would qualify as "modifying text," but apparently it doesn't.

As soon as you chop a piece out of doc 2 to put back into your masterpiece, *WP* recognizes that you have modified the text. So this won't often be the cause of lost work. It can happen though—once had to unerase **(WP)BACK.2** to resurrect about 50 pages.—*W. George Smith; St. John's, Newfoundland*

This whole problem comes about when you exit *WordPerfect* and see the "Text was not modified" message on the line that's asking you "Save document?" Contrary to what the situation requires, the presence of the "not modified" message would suggest that you don't need to save. Fortunately, the problem mentioned here is fixed in *WordPerfect* 5.0. Even if you are creating a document entirely by pasting in bits and pieces of it from elsewhere, you won't get the "not modified" message.

However, the previous problem remains. If you edit a document and change only certain minor codes, *WordPerfect* will claim the text was not modified. The Bold and Underline codes fit this definition, as perhaps do others. Be wary!—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Share Your Power

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for your trouble, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ☐

3-Year Warranty On Parts & Labor, Plus An Unconditional 60-Day Money Back Guarantee...



"...But this system is so good you probably won't need to take advantage of the offer."



First Looks
Oct. 11, 1988

"This monitor is a lot less expensive than other 19" monitors. For Desktop Publishing applications, big is really beautiful. The 1280 x 1024 resolution provides a truly WYSIWIG crisp screen display, and is well-suited for AutoCAD applications."

Only \$1695 Complete!

The DesignView/19 is a complete display system that includes a 19" Monochrome Monitor, Video Controller, and software drivers. The display yields a 1280x1024 resolution with a non-interlaced vertical scan rate and a 64KHz horizontal scan rate. In fact, the text is so clear you can even read 6 point type.

Speed

Using the Intel (82786) 32 Bit Graphics Processor and 512K of RAM, screen redraws and image moves are drawn instantaneously, and fonts are kept in video cache memory for immediate availability.

Two Full Page View

Eliminate scrolling forever. With a 19" monitor you can work with two full pages 8 1/2" X 11" side by side and no greeking of text. The DesignView/19 displays PageMaker and Ventura Publisher, in eminently crisp clear and legible screens.

Full Screen DOS

Any of the 1000's of wordprocessing, communication, Database, spreadsheet, accounting programs and countless utilities will be displayed in full screen. Text characters are formed using 16x32 Pixels, creating a large, easy to read display.

WYSIWYG View

Using 96-dots-per inch and a one-to-one aspect ratio, an exact representation of what you see on the screen will be reproduced on your printer.

Hi-Resolution

A complete set of Hi-resolution drivers for Ventura Publisher, Aldus Pagemaker, GEM, Autocad, Publishers Paintbrush, Microsoft Windows, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony (160 characters x 68 lines), WordPerfect and others. **Our free driver update policy will provide you with continuing enhancements for this display. Additionally we offer unlimited free technical support.**

Warranty

Complete three year warranty on all parts and labor. The absolute best in the industry! **No one else comes even close.**

60 Days Money Back Guarantee

If you are dissatisfied with the DesignView/19 display system, for any reason whatsoever, we will refund 100% of your purchase price plus all freight charges.

So There It Is

Excellent drivers, a no-risk money back guarantee and a price hundreds of dollars less than our nearest competitor. Call **(800) 942-0018** and order your **DesignView/19 Display System** today!

DesignView/19... "when there's no substitute for quality, you can't make a better choice."

"Dealers Inquiries Welcome!"

Elite Business Applications, Inc. - 4201 Remo Crescent - Bensalem, PA 19020 - (215) 639-9567
CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trademarks/Owners: DesignView/19/Elite Business Applications, Inc./IBM/International Business Machines, Corp./Windows & Excel/Microsoft Corp./PageMaker/Aldus Corp./GEM/Digital Research, Inc./Ventura Publisher/Ventura Software, Inc./AutoCAD/Autodesk, Inc./Publisher's PaintBrush/Z-Soft, Corp./Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony/Lotus Development Corp. Copyright © 1988 by Elite Business Applications, Inc.

HARD DRIVES

40Mb ST251

Includes ST251 drive, AT mounting hardware, How-To manual & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

Also available for XT. **\$329**

40Mb ST251 \$389 PC/XT KIT

Includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual, mounting hardware & partitioning software.

We carry the entire
Seagate product line
including 3.5" drives

Seagate

80Mb ST4096

ON SALE!

Full Height. 28ms access time.
Available for XT or AT.

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

65Mb ST277R

40ms access · Half Height
Autoparking heads

Includes drive, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

\$379

This drive requires an RLL controller.

30 Mb GREAT VALUE! \$269

This complete PC/XT KIT
includes Seagate ST238R
drive, controller, cables, How-To
manual & mounting hardware.

High Speed 40Mb Seagate ST251-1

Half Height · 28ms access time · Available for XT or AT

\$409 IT'S FAST!

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware
& "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If for any reason, you are
not completely satisfied
with any product, simply
return it for a prompt and
courteous refund!

Card Drive™

Hard Cards

Card Drive 20S 40ms **\$319**
Card Drive 30S 40ms **\$349**
Card Drive 50S 40ms **\$499**

-- Features --

- Available for most **Tandy** models
 - Quality engineered for reliability
 - Super easy installation & setup
 - **ONE YEAR Warranty**
 - Auto park heads
- These Card Drives use quality Seagate Hard Drives

20Mb ST225 KIT

This complete PC/XT KIT
includes the Seagate ST225
drive, controller, cables, How-To
manual & mounting hardware.
Half height · 65ms.

Also available for AT.

SPECIAL! **\$244**

**FACTORY-TRAINED
TECHNICIANS**
are on hand
to answer your
questions!

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard Orders

All products include our ONE YEAR Warranty and our 30Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee!

Hours: 8am to 7pm Monday - Friday, 12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

HARD DRIVES

International
An IDC Company

To Order:
Call Toll Free



(800) 234-DISK

International orders: (602) 784-1038

Toll Free Customer Service: (800) 541-8387

Toll Free Order Status: (800) 541-8387

TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193

1208 E. Broadway Rd. #110 · Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 784-1038

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 10 - subject to 9% surcharge. Add \$19 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES

Enhance the EXEC procedure using the new routines in Turbo Pascal 5.0; expand DOS command parameters using EXP.C; test unique sounds with this Turbo Pascal program.

Test various noises for your Turbo Pascal programs with this amusing routine

A well-written program should be a sight-and-sound experience. However, the internal procedure Sound()—or even worse, Write(#7)—is nothing short of real boredom. To overcome this, I wrote a small procedure that I now include in each program I write. The result is an easy way to produce all sorts of sounds.

NOISE.PAS takes a handful of integer parameters that describe how to use Sound() and Delay(). Simply code it in as shown in Figure 1 and include the file at the beginning of your source using {\$I

NOISE.PAS}. Each time you wish to make weird noises at the user, just say

```
NOISE(b,e,s,d,t,p);
```

where

b = starting frequency in hertz
e = ending frequency in hertz
s = step value from start to end
d = delay in milliseconds between frequency steps
t = how many times the entire sound should be repeated
p = amount of pause in milliseconds between each repeat

NOISE calls can be combined to make all sorts of sounds.—E. Kasey Kasemodel; Ann Arbor, Michigan

I added three more sounds to the demo. It's surprising how many sounds the simple NOISE routine can make. Not every program requires unique sounds, but a dis-

tinctive beep can add a certain flair.

NOISE goes through a series of frequencies in steps of fixed size and for a fixed duration at each step. One possible enhancement: add multipliers for both the step and the duration. A multiplier greater than 1 would increase the item on each pass; less than 1 would decrease it. Of course, you'd set the multipliers to 1 for behavior identical to the existing NOISE program.—Neil J. Rubenking

New features in Turbo Pascal 5.0 make a more perfect EXEC

Turbo Pascal 4.0 introduced the built-in EXEC procedure, which allows one pro-

```

PROGRAM DEMO FOR NOISE;
(* Written by E. Kasey Kasemodel *)
(* Delete the next line for TDS *)
USES CRT;
VAR H: byte;

PROCEDURE NOISE(start, (starting frequency)
                  stop, (ending frequency)
                  step, (step size)
                  Del, (time per step)
                  Time, (repeat of whole sound)
                  Pause (pause between repeats)
                  : integer);
VAR
  s, diff, a: integer;
BEGIN
  s := start;
  diff := s;
  a := s;
  FOR s := 1 TO Time DO
    BEGIN
      SOUND(a); Delay(Del); NOISOUND; (* make sound the first time *)
      REPEAT
        IF start > stop THEN (* noise goes down *)
          BEGIN
            a := a-step; (* take step value away from current freq *)
            diff := a-stop; (* check difference between freq and stop *)
          END
        ELSE (* noise goes up *)
          BEGIN
            a := a+step;
            diff := stop-a;
          END;
        SOUND(a); Delay(Del); NOISOUND; (* produce updated sound *)
      UNTIL (diff < 0);
    END;
  (* keep looping til freq goes past stop *)
  (* start over for another loop *)
  (* wait between loops *)
  (* do it again if necessary *)
END;

BEGIN
  CLS;
  WRITELN('NOISE.PAS By E. Kasey Kasemodel');
  Write('01 '); NOISE(100, 50, 1, 5, 0, 100); Delay(1000);
  Write('02 '); NOISE(100, 250, 10, 50, 3, 100); Delay(1000);
  Write('03 '); NOISE(2000, 250, 50, 5, 2, 100); Delay(1000);
  Write('04 '); NOISE(50, 2500, 50, 5, 4, 50); Delay(1000);
  Write('05 '); NOISE(4000, 1000, 150, 2, 2, 50);
  NOISE(1000, 4000, 150, 3, 3, 50); Delay(1000);
  Write('06 '); NOISE(1000, 4000, 100, 3, 3, 50);
  NOISE(4000, 250, 50, 3, 2, 75);
  NOISE(50, 5000, 132, 4, 2, 25);
  NOISE(2000, 1000, 50, 3, 3, 50); Delay(1000);
  Write('07 '); NOISE(2000, 2000, 2, 2, 2, 50); Delay(1000);
  Write('08 '); FOR H := 1 TO 8 DO
    BEGIN
      NOISE(1000, 2000, 15, 2, 1, 0);
      NOISE(2000, 1000, 15, 2, 1, 0);
    END;
  Write('09 '); NOISE(1000, 2000, 500, 2, 200, 0);
END.

```

Figure 1: Use the NOISE procedure to experiment with sound for your programs.

■ LANGUAGES

gram to execute another. However, EXEC isn't as forgiving as the DOS command line. You have to give it the full pathname of the program you want—it won't guess the extension and it won't search the PATH. Another minor problem is that Turbo Pascal 4.0 takes over certain interrupt vectors and keeps them during the EXEC call. For example, if your Pascal program has Ctrl-Break checking turned off, you won't be able to use Ctrl-Break during the EXECed program either.

The FSearch, FExpand, GetEnv, and SwapVectors routines, new in Version 5.0, can enhance EXEC. FSearch and GetEnv let you search the PATH for a file, FExpand makes the found filename into a fully qualified pathname, and SwapVectors swaps the original interrupt vectors with those installed by the runtime library.

FSearch takes two parameters: a filename and a list of directories separated by semicolons. It returns the full pathname of the first match, or an empty string if it finds no match. GetEnv returns the environment string corresponding to a given environment variable. Hence, FSearch(filename, GetEnv('PATH')); will find a file anywhere on the path.

FExpand cleans up filenames. Often a filename search will produce a result like ..\DATA\TEST.DAT. FExpand returns a fully qualified filename that's not dependent on the current directory. The above example might become C:\DATA\TEST.DAT.

Every Turbo Pascal 5.0 program replaces a certain number of interrupt vec-

tors, saving the original vectors in a series of variables. For each interrupt, SwapVectors exchanges the saved vector with the current one. Call it once before EXEC to restore the originals, and again after to put back the replacement interrupts.

The program in Figure 2 pulls together all of these concepts. It accepts a filename just as you would type it at the DOS prompt, and searches for it just the way DOS would. First it looks in the current directory for a matching .COM, .EXE, or .BAT file. Since FSearch always searches the current directory, calling it with a null string for PATH searches *only* the current directory. If we don't find it there, we do the same thing for the full PATH. It's necessary to do this in two stages, because otherwise a .COM file on a distant path would take precedence over a .BAT file in the current directory.

Next the program cleans up the found filename with FExpand and prepares to EXEC it by restoring the original interrupt vectors. If it's a batch file, the program needs to EXEC a secondary command processor. It uses GetEnv('COMSPEC') to locate COMMAND.COM—much better than just guessing that C:\COMMAND.COM will be correct.

As usual with EXEC, the program's memory requirements are set to the lowest possible value. In this case, that's the utter minimum, {\$M 1024,0,0}. If you use this technique in your own program, you'll almost certainly have to raise these limits.

Just don't raise them more than you have to.—Neil J. Rubenking

Nonrecursive method gets a directory tree using less stack space in Turbo Pascal

While writing a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program, I wanted to include a routine that printed the disk's directory structure. A recursive algorithm seemed to be the most efficient method in terms of code size, but allocating a temporary stack while resident was wasteful of memory and cumbersome. I used a nonrecursive solution with Turbo Pascal 4.0. The routine is basically a tree traversal using a left-root-right algorithm. The nested constant can be changed to allow for the maximum number of nested subdirectories.—Bill Roohi; Metairie, Louisiana

Recursive algorithms are often elegant, but every recursion level eats up stack space to hold local variables and parameters. Sometimes you can't predict the exact number of recursion levels, so you can't estimate the program's stack usage.

Worse, performing any string operations within the recursive procedure loses stack space reserved for the string routines. I recently debugged a recursive routine that was using an extra 256 bytes per level, all because it used one line of the form WriteLn('ERROR: '+Message);. The + is a string concatenation operator, and that caused the problem.

The program in Figure 3 minimizes stack use, not execution time. It takes longer than the recursive method because

```

{$M 1024,0,0}
PROGRAM Exec_Demo;
(*By Neil J. Rubenking*)
(*demonstrates the use of new TP 5.0 routines *)
(*to enhance the EXEC procedure. *)
USES Dos;
VAR
  WhatProg, Found : PethStr;
BEGIN
  Write('Enter the program name just as you');
  WriteLn(' would at the DOS prompt, with NO');
  Write(' extension and NO path. It can be a ');
  WriteLn(' .COM, .EXE, or .BAT file. ');
  Write('Program name: ');
  ReadLn(WhatProg);
  Found := FSearch(WhatProg+'.COM', '');
  IF Found = '' THEN
    Found := FSearch(WhatProg+'.EXE', '');
  IF Found = '' THEN
    Found := FSearch(WhatProg+'.BAT', '');
  IF Found = '' THEN
    Found := FSearch(WhatProg+'.COM', GetEnv('PATH'));
  IF Found = '' THEN
    Found := FSearch(WhatProg+'.EXE', GetEnv('PATH'));
  IF Found = '' THEN
    Found := FSearch(WhatProg+'.BAT', GetEnv('PATH'));
  IF Found = '' THEN
    BEGIN
      WriteLn('Sorry, I cannot find "', WhatProg, '" anywhere!');
      Halt(1);
    END;
  Found := FExpand(Found);
  WriteLn('Freeing memory to execute ', Found);
  ReadLn;
  SwapVectors;
  IF Pos(' ', Found) > 0 THEN
    EXEC(GetEnv('COMSPEC'), '/C ' + Found);
  ELSE
    EXEC(Found, '');
  SwapVectors;
  CASE DosError OF
    0 : WriteLn('Successful completion');
    1 : WriteLn('Invalid function');
    2 : WriteLn('File not found or path invalid');
    3 : WriteLn('Access denied');
    4 : WriteLn('Insufficient memory');
  END;
END.

```

Figure 2: New routines in Turbo Pascal 5.0 can enhance the EXEC procedure.

ProBAS™ Professional Basic Programming Library

Announcing ProBAS Version 3.0, now with over 360 assembly routines to nearly 300 QuickBASIC and BASCOM into high level BASIC routines. ProBAS is a "Super-charger" for QuickBASIC. Thousands of programmers rely on ProBAS to make their life easier and to enhance their programs with features like:

- A 1,000 page 2 volume manual
- Full featured editing
- Screen memory (Text & Graphics)
- String, array, and pointer sorts
- Lightning fast I/O
- Full mouse support

Create desktop screens in text mode, CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules graphics modes. Save and restore screen graphics to disks, RAM memory or files. Full featured windowing to meet the most demanding jobs. The ProBAS system of virtual screens allows you to draw full or partial screens to memory, and then snap them on in an instant. You can even create virtual screens larger than the display screen.

Sick of running out of string space? Store hundreds of K in numeric arrays or megabytes in extended or expanded memory. Tired of using a bulky SHELL to edit or need a directory or archive file? Scan sub-directories or APC files using wildcards and store thousands of file names, dates, and times. With you controlling a window containing text or a menu, should the screen with a mouse? It's easy!

ProBAS gives you a complete set of battery-free file routines. Read or write huge chunks of data at a time with the locking and error handling so that you can even use them in subprograms. You never want to use BASIC's file I/O again! Sort data with lightning fast array and pointer sorts. Search files or arrays with assembly speech. ProBAS also has over 200 other essential services including handy string, date, time,



directory and array manipulation, string, screen and data compression, full mouse support, valuable equipment and input routines and faster replacements for most BASIC commands.

Whether you are a professional or a novice, ProBAS will better your BASIC. It ways you never desired possible. ProBAS allows professionals to save time and work less. Novices write professional-quality programs quickly and easily. After all, how much is a few hundred hours of your time really worth?

For all versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM including BASCOM 6.0 for OS/2, just \$79.95!

ProMATH™

ProMATH is a collection of over 150 high-level routines that provide mathematical functions and operations for programmers who often work in mathematics, science, or engineering. Complex variables, real and complex matrices, real and complex trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, solution of first equations, integration, differential equations, Fast Fourier Transforms and many other useful routines are provided.

For years Fortran has been the language of choice for scientific and engineering applications, but it lacks many of the useful features of QuickBASIC. ProMATH contains most of the Fortran mathematical and numeric functions and allows you to easily translate Fortran code to BASIC or write new programs in BASIC while retaining Fortran's numeric prowess.

The ProMATH manual is over 200 pages and provides a complete description of each routine, including any algorithms and the mathematical formulae the routine uses, shown in standard notation. For QuickBASIC 4 and BASCOM 6 only. Just \$69.95!

ProREF™ On-Line Help For ProBAS

ProREF provides pop-up help for the routines in ProBAS and is an extension of the QuickBASIC programming environment. Find help on any routine with a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. Pop-up an ASCII chart, calculator, scan code module, pie diagram, your own help information or almost any DOS program via a hot-key. Just \$59.95!

ProBAS™ TOOLKIT

The Toolkit is a collection of assembly and BASIC modules that use the ProBAS library to save you even more hours of grunt work. You'll spend hundreds of hours just inverting the hour when you can just plug in 115,200 bytes! You get:

- Basic Generators
- Fast I/O indexing
- Miniutility with word-wrap
- Patch 325 files
- Protected storage pages
- Julian date routines

The Toolkit also includes clock, calendar, windowing, BCD math operations and much more, complete with BASIC source code and a comprehensive manual. The Toolkit Toolkit also capabilities and helps you save your most valuable asset of all—time! Requires ProBAS. Just \$59.95!

ProBAS™ TELECOMM TOOLKIT

The ProBAS Telecomm Toolkit is a collection of high level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulation, login scripts and baud rates up to 115,200 baud. You get:

- Xmodem/Xmodem7/Xmodem-1b
- Ymodem (single and binary)
- ZMODEM
- VT100, VT100+, ANSI SWS etc.
- Auto Connect & auto login
- Uncompressed BASIC source

Why use clumsy SHELLs to complex terminal programs when you can plug just the communications routines you need into your code? Implement just the features and commands you want. Requires ProBAS. Just \$79.95!

ProSCREEN™ Professional Screen Management System

ProSCREEN is a full-featured screen generation that will save you more design and coding time than you ever thought possible. ProSCREEN treats screens like a menu and provides a fast to provide complete control over characters, colors, and scrolling. ProSCREEN includes up to 128 fields and 18 pre-defined and 2 user-defined BASIC commands to access the screens. No study code generators here! Comes with subroutines, routines, and a one-on-one help, and a 280 page manual. Just \$99.95!

HAMMERLY
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
8888 BAYVIEW ROAD • LAUREL, MD 20707
(800) 343-7484
INT'L. ORDERS: (301) 861-0140 FAX: (301) 754-0147

Our thirty day, money-back guarantee assures you the highest quality and our technical support staff is always ready to help. Try our \$95 at (301) 861-0140 or give us a call at

Point-And-Shoot PC-FULLBAK™



Hard-Disk Backup Easy as Shooting Fish in a Barrel!

**WESTLAKE
DATA CORP.**

P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767 Telephone: (512) 328-1041

PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

**NEW!
FAST!**

SIMPLE!

RELIABLE!

A BARGAIN!

With Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak, you'll never have to talk about the data that got away. And at only \$129.95, it's a bargain! Available at quality software retailers or from us at: (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! And that's no fish story.

Now for OS/2! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is now available for your OS/2 system.

Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is the fastest backup utility—period! Run it on your IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80 or true hardware compatible at up to 20 mhz!

Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the directories, subdirectories, and individual files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has never failed to give me a reliable RESTORE!"—Jim Seymour, Micro Business

With Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak, you'll never have to talk about the data that got away. And at only \$129.95, it's a bargain! Available at quality software retailers or from us at: (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! And that's no fish story.

AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARE!

The award-winning family of products from Westlake Data Corp. has received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award.



CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LANGUAGES

each time it returns to a given level, it has to search that level again until it finds the point it reached before, then proceed to the next directory. That's what the directory names stored in the array `LastDir` are for. The important thing is that this procedure gets the job done in a defined amount of stack space.—Neil J. Rubenking

Using a C program to expand DOS command parameters

While working with another operating system, I found a capability I've often wanted to use with DOS commands. If it were available, the following would be an ex-

ample of valid COPY command syntax:

```
COPY (FILE1,FILE2,FILE3).BAT A:
```

So would the command

```
COPY PROGRAM.(C,EXE) A:
```

The former would copy FILE1.BAT, FILE2.BAT, and FILE3.BAT to drive A,

```
PROGRAM dirtree;
(* DIRTREE.PAS
  Directory tree display
  written by Bill Stuehl, 1989
*)
USES dos;

CONST nested = 18; (* up to 18 nested levels *)

VAR dirinfo : searchrec;
    lastdir : ARRAY[1..nested] OF STRING[12];
    level : Integer;
    path, blank : STRING[150];
    ok : Boolean;

BEGIN
  ok := True; (* initialize *)
  level := 0; (* start at level 0 *)
  FillChar(blank[1], 150, 32); (* start for tabs *)
  blank[0] := '150';
  GetDir(0, path); (* get current path *)
  Chdir(''); (* root directory *)

  Findfirst('*.*', anyfile, dirinfo); (* start search *)
  WHILE ok DO
  BEGIN
    WHILE (doserror = 0) AND
      ((dirinfo.attr <> 16) OR
       (dirinfo.name = '.')) OR
      (dirinfo.name = '..') DO
      BEGIN
        (* find next *)
        Findnext(dirinfo);
        Dec(level); (* previous level *)
      END;
      (* look for match *)
      Findnext(dirinfo);
      Dec(level); (* previous level *)
      (* skip past it *)
      Chdir(path); (* to original path *)
    END;
  END;
END;
```

Figure 3: The listing for DIRTREE.PAS, a directory tree display that works without recursion.

```
/* exp.c
 * For MS-DOS 4.0/5.0/Quicks: el exp.c
 */
#include<stdio.h>
#include<stdlib.h>
#include<string.h>
#include<ctype.h>

#define TRUE 1
#define FALSE 0

#define DOS_COMMAND_LINE 128
#define LPAREN '('
#define RPAREN ')'
#define PERIOD '.'
#define BLANK ' '

main(argc, argv)
int argc;
char **argv;
{
  int i, echo_only = FALSE;
  char oldcommandline[DOS_COMMAND_LINE], newcommandline[DOS_COMMAND_LINE];
  char *lparen, *rparen, *period, *first_arg, *last_arg, *oldcommand;

  if(argc < 2)
    print_usage();

  /* check for echo only argument, and if so, set flag, increment
   arg pointer, and decrement the arg count */
  if((argv[1][0] == '-' || argv[1][0] == '/') && toupper(argv[1][1]) == 'E')
  {
    echo_only = TRUE;
    argv++;
    argc--;
  }

  /* put all command-line arguments into one buffer */
  for(i = 1, oldcommandline[0] = NULL; i < argc; i++)
  {
    strcat(oldcommandline, argv[i]);
    strcat(oldcommandline, " ");
  }
  lparen = strchr(oldcommandline, LPAREN);
  rparen = strchr(oldcommandline, RPAREN);
  period = strchr(oldcommandline, PERIOD);

  /* check syntax: if no parg or if parg reversed */
  if(!lparen || rparen || (rparen < lparen))
  {
    print_usage();
    return;
  }

  /* check syntax: if period supplied and in middle */
  if(period && (period < rparen) && (period > lparen))
  {
    print_usage();
    return;
  }

  /* set last arg to the remainder of the command line after our
  expanded filename/extension */
  last_arg = (rparen+1);

  /* copy up to the first paren into the new command buffer */
  strcpy(newcommandline, oldcommandline);
  newcommandline[lparen-oldcommandline] = NULL;

  /* set first arg to where the first argument will start each time */
  first_arg = oldcommandline[lparen-oldcommandline];

  /* point to first expansion */
  lparen++;

  /* main loop:
  pick off each filename/extension,
  copy it into the buffer,
  turn on additional arguments
  run the command.
  */
  while(TRUE)
  {
    if(first_arg == NULL)
      exit(1);
    oldcommand = strchr(lparen, ","); /* find the next , or */
    if(oldcommand == NULL) /* NULL terminates */
      strcpy(first_arg, lparen); /* add to the command */
    else
      strcpy(first_arg, oldcommand+1); /* add to the command */

    if(echo_only)
      printf("exp: %s", newcommandline); /* echo the command */
    else if(system(newcommandline)) /* execute the command */
      printf("exp: %s\n", newcommandline); /* print error message */

    lparen = strchr(lparen, ","); /* move to next arg */
    if(lparen == rparen)
      break;
  }
  exit(0);
}

print_usage()
{
  printf("exp [-E] DOScommand [filename,...,filename].ext");
  printf("exp [-E] DOScommand filename.[ext1,...,extn]");
  printf("\n");
}
```

Figure 4: EXP.C adds versatility to DOS by automating repetitive commands.

IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

On the back cover of this magazine, you'll find a 4-page ad about our 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and low direct-from-the-manufacturer prices. And if you



like what you see, we have a 28-page catalog you'll like even more. Just send the card below, and we'll send you a free copy.

Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Are you a (select one): | 4. How many PCs do you have installed now? |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> End user | A <input type="checkbox"/> 1-10 |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant | B <input type="checkbox"/> 11-20 |
| C <input type="checkbox"/> Reseller | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 21 |
| D <input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Purchaser | |
| E <input type="checkbox"/> DP/MIS Manager | 5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months? |
| 2. Which products are you most interested in? | A <input type="checkbox"/> 1-10 |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> 286 architecture | B <input type="checkbox"/> 11-20 |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> 386 architecture | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 21 |
| 3. Are you interested in computer products for: | 6. Is your requirement: |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> Home | A <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> Business | B <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 Months |
| | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3 Months |
| | D <input type="checkbox"/> Info only |

AD CODE NO. 51B26

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Are you a (select one): | 4. How many PCs do you have installed now? |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> End user | A <input type="checkbox"/> 1-10 |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant | B <input type="checkbox"/> 11-20 |
| C <input type="checkbox"/> Reseller | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 21 |
| D <input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Purchaser | |
| E <input type="checkbox"/> DP/MIS Manager | 5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months? |
| 2. Which products are you most interested in? | A <input type="checkbox"/> 1-10 |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> 286 architecture | B <input type="checkbox"/> 11-20 |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> 386 architecture | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 21 |
| 3. Are you interested in computer products for: | 6. Is your requirement: |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> Home | A <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> Business | B <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 Months |
| | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3 Months |
| | D <input type="checkbox"/> Info only |

AD CODE NO. 51B26

IF YOU CAN'T CALL, WRITE.

On the back cover of this magazine, there's a 4-page ad for Dell Computer Systems. It invites you to call our toll-free number, so you can get



our free 28-page catalog. But if you'd rather send this card, that's fine with us. Just fill it out, and we'll get a catalog to you right away.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES




BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969



■ LANGUAGES

and the latter would copy PROGRAM.C and PROGRAM.EXE to drive A.

I wrote the program EXPAND.C, shown in Figure 4, to allow me to use these types of commands. The program saves the second parameter of a command for a left parenthesis, parses each separate filename or extension, and constructs and executes a separate command for each one. For example, entering

```
EXP COPY (FILE1,FILE2,FILE3).BAT A:
would generate these three commands:
```

```
COPY FILE1.BAT A:
COPY FILE2.BAT A:
COPY FILE3.BAT A:
```

—Leslie Houk; Alexandria, Virginia

I shortened the name from EXPAND.C to EXP.C since I thought it should be terse like DOS commands; then I added some rudimentary error checking and simplified the code a bit. I also added an option, -E, that will echo the commands instead of executing them. EXP is limited to internal DOS commands (COPY, DEL, DIR, CD, MD, RD, and so on), but it can be modified to work with external commands.

The program works by copying the entire DOS command line (minus the program name and the option flag) into a buffer. After pointers are set up to expand the names in parentheses and the syntax is checked, a new command line is prepared with the DOS command. Then, in a loop, each of the arguments is copied into the new command-line buffer and executed. All of the work is done with the pointers.

EXP uses the strpbk() function to find the delimiters in the command string, and uses the system() function to execute the DOS commands.—Richard Hale Shaw

Speak Your Language

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, \$995 each; 3 for \$2795; 6 for \$5295.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference, \$795 each; 3 for \$2195; 6 for \$3995.



PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name

Address _____ No. PO Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Three ways to build better programs...

POWER SCREEN **\$129** **NOW For Turbo Pascal 5.0 & Turbo C 2.0!**

Screen I/O manager.
Features: ♦ screen painter ♦ virtual screens ♦ data validation ♦ context sensitive help ♦ unlimited screens ♦ definable keys ♦ & much more!

POWER TOOLS PLUS **\$129** **NOW For Turbo Pascal 5.0 & 4.0!**

Full featured function library.
Features: ♦ TSR support ♦ direct video access ♦ VGA and EGA support ♦ windows and menus ♦ DOS memory allocation ♦ interrupt service routines ♦ & much more!

ASYNCH PLUS **\$129** **NOW For Turbo Pascal 5.0 & 4.0!**

Asynchronous communication manager.
Features: ♦ speeds to 19.2K baud ♦ XON/XOFF protocol ♦ hardware handshaking ♦ XModem file transfer ♦ I/O buffers up to 64K ♦ & much more!

We're Blaise Computing, manufacturers of high quality function libraries designed to reduce the time and technical expertise required for serious applications development.

All of these packages include Peter Norton's On-line Instant Access Program, a comprehensive user reference manual with extensive examples, and full sample programs.

Satisfaction guaranteed or return within 30 days for a full refund.

We have a full line of products for C and Pascal. For a free brochure or to order call

800-333-8087!

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.
2560 Ninth Street, Suite 316 Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 540-5441

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

omniPAGE[®]

Customer Profile

Rick Smolan

Age: Withheld upon request.

Profession: World class photographer, entrepreneur and inspirational force behind the now famous *Day in the Life of Australia*; *Day in the Life of the Soviet Union*; *Day in the Life of America*—you get the picture.

Hobbies: When he's not taking photos in exotic places like Bangkok, Nairobi or Cairo, Rick enjoys kicking back, relaxing, and possibly doing some serious scanning of articles related to one of his favorite subjects—Levititation as practiced by Tibetan monks.

His Page Recognition Software:

OmniPage, of course. Why else would we have him in our ad? According to Rick: "Coordinating 100 photographers in the Soviet Union for a one day photo shoot is no easy task for a small group like ours—despite what you hear about glasnost. Especially when you have to put an entire book together in a matter of weeks. When we're an assignment each photographer turns in notes—about a given shot—in whatever language he or she speaks. You can imagine some of the type styles that we have to deal with. When do you guys think you'll be able to handle the Cyrillic alphabet?"

Favorite Quote: Jonathan Seybold summed it up best: "OmniPage is the first good reason to buy a scanner."

Things Disliked Most: "Scanner software that over promises. Being able to scan any font in almost any column format really makes a difference. I wish that our photographers had the time to submit captions that are 99.9% accurate, or even half as reliable as OmniPage."

Favorite Scan: "I'm developing a library of some of my favorite photography articles—serious professional stuff—and putting it into files that I can get to and use. That's my idea of a meaningful scan."

Future of Page Recognition: "The idea of making computers compatible with paper is long overdue. People like myself who are on the move need products like this to save time. Everyone could stand a few less key strokes. I also see some real possibilities for OmniPage in the area of desktop publishing. Being able to scan specific sections from general publications, even typed notes, provides a real benefit to anyone who has to quickly turn around a publication. Do you guys think OmniPage will ever be able to read my handwriting? Our staff would love that."

Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court Los Gatos, CA 95030 Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. A Day in the Life[®] is a registered trademark of Collins Publishers, Inc. Special thanks to Rick Smolan. ©1988 Caere Corporation.

CAERE

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR



Processing DOS redirection commands; accessing the CLOCK\$ device driver; writing interrupt handlers using DOS functions; controlling keyboard lock functions.

DOS processes redirection commands even if they're in REM statements

I've noticed an interesting effect in my batch files. When I include any of the redirection symbols (< , > , or |) in a REM (remark) statement, they execute just as if I had used them in a normal batch command. Is this due to a bug in DOS 3.0?

Is there any way that I can use them in a nondisplaying remark without having them execute?—Bill Kraengel, Jr.; Valley Stream, New York

First, this isn't a bug in DOS. At least it's not a bug in the normal sense of the word—a programming error. It's a logical but undesirable side effect of the method DOS uses to parse commands.

Every command line sent to DOS, whether typed in at the prompt or read by DOS from a batch file, is first scanned for the three DOS redirection characters: < , > , and |. These commands must be found and processed for redirection of normal DOS input and output to be in effect during the program executed by that command. Since the scanning takes place before the command is even examined, DOS treats the characters following the REM command as if they were part of an executable statement.

So, for example, if DOS scanned the command

```
DIR > FILE.TXT
```

it would create a file named FILE.TXT in

the current directory. The DIR command would then be executed with the output redirected to standard output. The file FILE.TXT would be opened, written to, and then closed by DOS. In similar fashion, the command

```
REM > FILE.TXT
```

receives the same treatment. In the case of the REM command, however, no output is produced. The file created, therefore, has a length of 0 bytes.

You can't use these symbols directly in a remark. You can use them if they're in quotation marks. The following remark would not produce redirection:

```
REM "Use the > key"
```

Most DOS devices can be accessed anytime; the CLOCK\$ device driver is a special case

In the September 27, 1988, User-to-User column, a table of standard DOS devices lists one called CLOCK\$. I could not find any reference to this device in the text or in the IBM DOS 3.1 manual.

As an experiment, I typed the following command on an IBM AT.

```
ECHO 7:30 > CLOCK$
```

When I checked the time and date, I got 32:16 and 10-11-2015! I rebooted the computer, but got the message, "Unable to set time, use setup disk." What is the proper method for using this device? —Daniel Moran; Rexford, New York

Although CLOCK\$ is casually referred to as a device, it's really just the device name used to access the device driver that finally interfaces with the device itself. The device controlled by the CLOCK\$ driver is the real-time clock.

A popular add-on for PCs and XT's, the real-time clock was one of the six features of the AST Six Pak Plus expansion board. Software included with the clock board usually included a special device driver that read the clock and transferred the information to DOS. The PC AT includes a real-time clock chip built right onto the system board. Because the address of the clock I/O ports were then fixed (and copied by clone makers), the need for an external device driver vanished.

The CLOCK\$ driver exists to allow DOS to read the time and date and use them to set its internal time and date counters. Usually called only when DOS is initializing, the CLOCK\$ driver transfers 6 bytes. The first 2 bytes are the number of days elapsed since 1-1-80. The remaining 4 bytes contain (in order) minutes, hours, 1/100ths of seconds, and seconds elapsed since midnight.

As you discovered, it is possible to write to the CLOCK\$ driver. The information sent must be 6 bytes of data in the same format as that read from the device. Changing the time usually requires running the SETUP program supplied with your machine or a special utility supplied by the board maker. Versions of DOS 3.3 and later, however, will update the real-time clock when you use the DOS TIME and DATE commands.



Rated #1 business graphics package
second consecutive year: —Software Digest

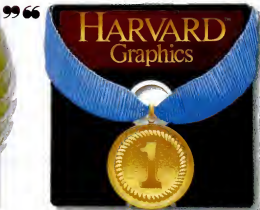


"They (Harvard Graphics)...made
the best even better."

—Jim Seymour, "Best of '87" PC Magazine



"Product of the Year"—Infoworld 1988



Winner 1988 *Personal Computing
Graphics Challenge*

Award Winning Performance.

There are a number of prestigious honors in the graphics business. But only one program has captured them all. Harvard Graphics.

Harvard's flexibility, ease of use, and high quality output make it the unanimous choice of the nation's leading software evaluators.

We couldn't be more honored. But Harvard isn't resting on its laurels. New Harvard Graphics 2.1 adds a unique spelling checker, over 200 new symbols, improved editing capabilities and more.

There's one more recommendation we'd like to have. Yours.

Call for a free trial disk and

let Harvard Graphics demonstrate its winning form.



Graduate to New Harvard Graphics 2.1 with Spelling Checker.

For a free trial disk call 1-800-345-2888, Operator 53.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

■ PC TUTOR

Inside NUMLOCK.COM, and a more comprehensive explanation of keyboard lock functions

I just installed NUMLOCK.COM onto my hard disk using DEBUG as described in the PC Tutor of September 27, 1988. The directions were clear and concise, and creating the program was very easy. The article, however, didn't really provide an explanation of what I was doing. I don't feel comfortable using the same method to create other programs that turn NumLock on, CapsLock on, and CapsLock off.

I would appreciate it if you would tell me how to go about this. Or perhaps you could provide the necessary programs, as you did for NUMLOCK.—*Brian J. McKenna; Tampa, Florida*

Very basically speaking, the BIOS uses 3 bits of a byte located at 0:417h to keep track of the status of the NumLock, CapsLock, and ScrollLock functions. The mapping of this byte is shown in Figure 1. If the bit is 1, then the corresponding function is on. NUMLOCK simply sets bit 5 to 0.

For the ultimate control over the NumLock, CapsLock, and ScrollLock functions of your PC, I recommend TOGGLE.COM. Published in the May 31, 1988, Utilities column of *PC Magazine*, the article and assembly language source code provide an exhaustive tutorial on control of the keyboard. And the program is so small that you're better off using it than trying to

handle four separate utilities.

If you don't have that issue, the source code and executable version of TOGGLE and a brief explanation of how to use it are available for downloading from PC MagNet. (Instructions for accessing PC MagNet are given in the Utilities column of each issue.) To find a copy of the original text, check your local library for back issues of *PC Magazine*.

DOS redirection of input and output won't work with error messages

Something puzzles me about DOS. If drive D: exists on my PC, and the current directory is \BATCH, executing

```
CD D: | FIND /V "BATCH"
```

suppresses the output of the CD command as expected. But if drive D: doesn't exist, and I execute the command

```
CD D: | FIND /V "Invalid"
```

why doesn't this suppress the output "Invalid drive specification"?—*James A. Luedke, Jr.; Wellesley, Massachusetts*

The first part of the command CD D: asks DOS to print the complete drive and directory for the current path on drive D:. If the current directory was \BATCH, the CD command would write the string

```
D:\BATCH
```

to the standard output (STDOUT) de-

Zero. Learning Curve

SPF/PC™

"The best editor by far for MVS programmers."

AT&T, White Plains, NY

"This product is superb! There is absolutely no learning curve if one is already familiar with IBM's mainframe ISPF."

Reader's Digest, Pleasantville, NY

"SPF/PC is probably the most outstanding utility we have."

USAF, Pentagon, Washington, D.C.

"With 15 years of mainframe programming, I find SPF/PC to be the friendliest software on the PC."

Dun & Bradstreet, Basking Ridge, NJ

"Your product allows our programming staff to move from our IBM mainframe to PC's very easily, saving us time and money."

Certified Grocers of California, Los Angeles

Want more proof? Call or write for a free demonstration diskette.

SPF/PC, so much like the mainframe you'll forget you're editing on a PC.



Command Technology Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611

Telephone: (415) 339-3530

Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

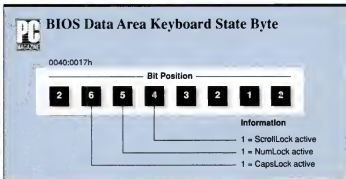


Figure 1: A mapping of the three bits in the primary keyboard byte that keep track of the status of CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock.

The best 3.5" floppy drives
at NEW low prices...

MANZANA MEANS BUSINESS.

That's why 8 of the 10 largest corporations in the U.S. have tested and purchased our 3.5" floppy drives. Because we offer quality, reliability and compatibility.

HOST-POWERED PLUS \$374.95

An external, host-powered 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. Functions without sacrificing either of your internal drives. Comes with Mux Adapter Card and 3Five® software.

HIGH-DENSITY EXTERNAL \$384.95

A host-powered 1.44MB drive with our High Density Controller Card to upgrade your XT to high density 3.5" compatibility. Includes 3Five® software.

3rd INTERNAL™ PLUS \$289.95

For those with 3 or more drive bays, a 1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, Mux Adapter Card, cabling and 3Five® software.

INTERNAL PLUS \$199.95

A 1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, with 3Five® software and mounting hardware.

HIGH-DENSITY CONTROLLER (HDC) \$94.95

Upgrades your XT or compatible to support 1.44MB 3.5" drives. Supports up to 4 drives internally, or 2 internal and 2 external. Includes 3Five® software.

MUX ADAPTER CARD \$89.95

Supports two floppy drives, internal or external, in addition to existing drives. Includes 3Five® software.

3rd INTERNAL™ MUX CARD \$99.95

Includes cable to support a third drive internally.

SPECIFICATIONS

Works with any DOS 2.0 or above.
Full compatibility at 720K and 1.44MB.
One year limited hardware warranty.



Manzana Microsystems, Inc.
P.O. Box 2117, Goleta, CA 93118
FAX (805) 968-5449

To order: contact your dealer
or call us directly at
(805) 968-1387



■ PC TUTOR

vice—in this case, the screen.

The pipe character tells DOS to connect the output of the command that precedes it to the input of the command that follows it. It does this by creating a temporary file on the current drive and directory. So a temporary file is created that contains only the string D:\BATCH.

In this case, the command that follows is the FIND program. FIND falls into the category of DOS programs known as filters. A computer filter works just as its equivalent in the real world does: it lets a portion of its input pass through on a selective basis. The FIND program has too many parameters to discuss fully in this column, but the DOS manual has a complete explanation.

FIND /V "BATCH" causes FIND to output all lines of input that do not contain the specified string. Because the two commands are joined by a pipe, the input to the FIND filter comes from the temporary file containing the output of the CD command. Since the only string available for input does contain the string "BATCH", all output is suppressed.

In the second case, where the referenced drive doesn't exist, something different takes place. DOS notes that the attempted execution of the command caused an error—the drive was invalid. Because errors are more important than normal messages, they are not sent to STDOUT. Instead, they are sent to the standard error device, STDERR. This output cannot be redirected using the pipe and is always sent to the screen. The result is that the error appears on the screen, nothing is written to the temporary file, and the FIND command has no effect.

If you want to suppress the output of most DOS commands under normal conditions, there's an easier way. Redirect the output to the NUL device like this:

```
CD D:\BATCH > NUL
```

The use of DOS functions is limited when writing interrupt handlers

I was intrigued by the program RAM-VIEW, which was published in the August, 1988, Utilities column of *PC Magazine*. I am trying to write a resident

program in assembly language. I was trying to use interrupt 21h function 2 to write to the screen inside my interrupt 9 keyboard routine, but failed. Could you show a sample program that does this?—Ozgur Basol; Izmir, Turkey

One of the basic principles of memory-resident programming is that generally you can't use any DOS functions. This restriction stems from the design of DOS itself.

Interrupt 9 is hardware generated and is triggered by a key press. Normally, it is handled by the BIOS without the knowledge of the program currently executing. A memory-resident program, however, can intercept this interrupt before it reaches the BIOS and use it to gain control of the system. This is how a hotkey works.

The BIOS routine that handles the INT 9 instruction is written with the knowledge that the current state of the machine is completely unknown and must be preserved. The computer could be reading characters from the keyboard, writing to the disk, or updating the screen: the interrupt 9 handler doesn't know what function was interrupted when it took control.

DOS is nonreentrant. This means that each DOS function must finish executing before another can begin. If DOS was in the middle of executing a function when the interrupt 9 handler gets control, trying to execute another DOS function will cause the machine to crash.

The rule is simple—don't use DOS functions in an interrupt handler. Like most rules, there are exceptions. Many of these are documented in the Utilities published in each issue. Study the source code provided to learn what is and isn't possible inside a memory-resident program.

Ask the PC Tutor

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

At Last, Someone Got It Right... The World's First Perfect Keyboard!

OmniKey/102™

FOR XT, AT, 386 TYPE SYSTEMS

Read what the experts say...

"...12 function keys on the left where God intended them...revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM's own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."

Gary Ray, PC Week.

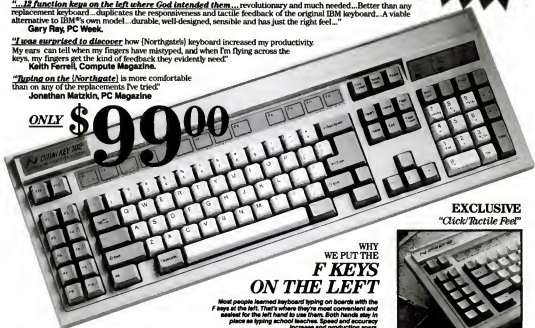
"I was surprised to discover how (Northgate's) keyboard increased my productivity. My ears can tell when my fingers have mistyped, and when I'm flying across the keys, my fingers get the kind of feedback they evidently need."

Keith Ferrell, Compute Magazine.

"Tuning on the (Northgate) is more comfortable than on any of the replacements I've tried."

Jonathan Matzkin, PC Magazine.

ONLY \$99.00



**TRY IT FOR
10 DAYS**
—RETURN FOR REFUND
IF NOT 100% PLEASED
(Your only risk is cost of shipping.)

EXCLUSIVE
"Click/Tactile Feel"



**WHY
WE PUT THE
F KEYS
ON THE LEFT**

Most people learned keyboard typing on boards with the F keys at the left. That's where they're most convenient and easiest for the left hand to use them. Both hands stay in place as typing school teaches. Speed and accuracy increase and production soars.

**Northgate Designed OmniKey/102 in Response To Countless Users
Who Demand Better Layout, Better Touch And Positive Entry Feel!**

Features You'll Find Only In the OmniKey/102

- Compatible with the IBM® enhanced keyboard including a Sys Rq key for mainframe access.
- The 12 Fully Programmable Function Keys are positioned on the left where everyone told us they belong for increased typing efficiency.
- Exclusive Northgate Click/Tactile touch using Japanese made Alps sealed electro-mechanical key switches rated for virtually a lifetime of use.
- Three-Year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Anything breaks, we fix or replace free.
- LED light panel for CapsLock, NumLock and Scroll Lock (IBM doesn't have lights).
- ESC, CTRL, SHIFT, ALT keys are color coded Red, Green, Blue for WordPerfect® users. Vertical templates fit, too!
- Enter key is jumbo sized, L-shaped. Backspace key is double-width. Both Shift keys are oversized for error-free operation.
- CTRL, SHIFT, ALT Keys are aligned on left side.
- ESC key is where it belongs, next to No. 1 on the top numeric row.
- CTRL key is where you expect to find it, too, next to letter A.
- CapsLock key is next to space bar.
- Cursor and screen control keys on separate pad.
- Four separate cursor arrow keys.
- Full Numeric Keypad AND WE'VE EVEN ADDED AN (=) KEY FOR FULL REDUNDANCY WITH TOP NUMERIC ROW. Spread sheet users and accountants love this feature!
- 12 window prefill-in strip so you can customize Function Key notes to yourself.
- Built to last with full metal base (many keyboards are all plastic). OmniKey/102 has a solid, 5.5 lb. "sit down on your desk to stay feel."
- New Slim-Line ergonomic profile.
- Pop-up back legs adjust typing angle for maximum comfort.
- 100% Novelty ELS Software Compatible.

1-800-526-2446

Order yours today. Hurry. Supplies may be limited.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS • 10809 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110 • Plymouth, MN 55441

Yes, Ship my OmniKey/102 order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Name _____
Company _____
Ship to (Address) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand & Type _____
Please ship the following:

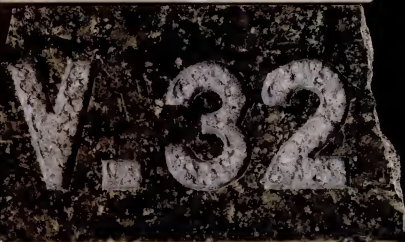
QTY	ITEM	PRICE	FREEIGHT	TOTAL
_____	Omni Key/102	\$99.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	C-T 101	\$99.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	C-T 84	\$79.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
_____	PC-7 Model (Add to kit)	\$25.00	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL OF ORDER		\$ _____		

Prepaid amount enclosed \$ _____
Please charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Account
Card No. _____ Expires _____
Signature of Customer _____
We reserve the right to change or discontinue the above mentioned product without providing any notice.

Now! PS/2™ Compatible!

Yes, OmniKey can be used with IBM PS/2 models 30, 50, 60, 80 ONLY! \$25.00 additional.

Some Datacomm Standards Should Be Carved in Stone



In the matter of full-duplex data communication at 9600 bps, a number of approaches have been discussed. There's the CCITT-approved V.32. There are even some "pseudo V.32s" around. Some suggest that, because of their somewhat lower cost, non-standard modems may be the answer.

At Universal Data Systems, our position is carved in stone: for full end-to-end compatibility, regardless of equipment source, standardization on true V.32 is the only workable solution.



That's why the fully featured UDS V.32 is the acknowledged price/performance leader.

Our exclusive near-end/far-end echo cancellation techniques, combined

with trellis coding, result in -17 dBm signal-to-noise ratio; that's plenty of horsepower for voice-grade lines.

As back-up for your dedicated four- or two-wire system, or for a 9600 bps upgrade of your present dial-up communications, check out the UDS V.32. It's the standard!

Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805.
Telephone 205/721-8000;
Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

\$995⁰⁰
Quantity One



Universal Data Systems



MOTOROLA INC.

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

```

MOV BX,1                                ;CLOSE THE OUTPUT FILE
INT 21H
RANG_UP: MOV BX,OFFSET LACS              ;RANG UP THE SESSION
MOV LACS,PCB_COMMAND,IN_RANG_UP
CALL RETSYM
JNE DELETE_NAME
CALL WAIT MYSELF
JNE DELETE_NAME
DELETE_NAME: MOV LACS,PCB_COMMAND,IN_DELETE_NAME
CALL RETSYM                               ;REMOVE THE NAME FROM THE ADAPTER
JNE BAD_EXIT
CALL WAIT MYSELF
JNE BAD_EXIT
MOV AX,FFFF
INT 21H
BAD_EXIT: CALL ERROR_MSG
MOV AX,FFFF
INT 21H
WAIT_MYSELF: MOV AL,LACS,PCB_CMD_CPLT
CWD AL,FFFF
JZ TEST_CHAR
MOV AL,0
TEST_CHAR: MOV AX,1
INT 16H
JZ WAIT_MYSELF
MOV AX,0
INT 16H
ON AL,FFFF
MOV
WRITE_BUFFER PROC
MOV AX,0
MOV BX,1
INT 21H
RET
WRITE_BUFFER ENDP

RECEIVE_BUFFER PROC
MOV WORD PTR LACS,PCB_BUFFER,DI
MOV LACS,PCB_COMMAND,IN_RECEIVE
MOV LACS,PCB_LENGTH,SIZE_BUFFER,0
RESYM
MOV BX,OFFSET LACS
INT 21H
TEST AL,AL

```

```

;SET SWITCH FOR ONLY ONE MESSAGE
;PRINT OUT ERROR MESSAGE
;TO STANDARD DEVICE - NO REDIRECTION

;MOVE RETURN CODE TO AX
;ROUTINE TO CONVERT HEXART TO
;DEC

;PRINT OUT ERROR BUFFER,AL
PUSH CX
MOV CX,1
LEA CX,ERROR_BUFFER
PUSH BX
MOV BX,2
MOV AX,FFFF
INT 21H
POP BX
POP CX
DEC CX
JNE AGAIN
RET
ERROR_MSG ENDP

WAIT_CODE ENDP
WAIT_STACK
DW 1000 DUP (?)
WAIT_STACK
END

```

(Figure 1 ends)

MOVE UP TO HIGH TECHNOLOGY

2 MB 386 BASE SYSTEMS FROM \$2,195

To energize our customers, **DYNA COMPUTERS** offers industry standard technology with its full line of **386** and **286** systems, backed by hundreds of readily available peripherals.

SERVICES

Customers of **DYNA COMPUTER** are plugged into our circuit and are switched on to products and services, which have the advantage of:

- Products backed by a computer manufacturer with five years experience in system board design and supplying these boards to OEM distributors
- Products that perform at or above industry standards
- A full line of MFM, SCSI and ESDI drives and controllers available
- Highly qualified dealer support network to meet your service requirements
- People who understand their products and are easy to reach when you need them
- Affordable and competitive pricing
- Leasing available for qualified companies

DYNA 386 PRODUCT FEATURES (Base System)

- Intel® 80386 running at 16 Mhz
- 2 Mb of system memory (540K base 384K shadow system ram)
- Memory expandable to 8 Mb on main board
- 1.2 Mb floppy drive
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 4 bay chassis and power supply.
- Real-time clock
- 8 expansion slots
- Programmable Bus Speed
- Support for 80267 and 80387
- Optional 20 and 25 Mhz clock speeds

DYNA

Intel® is a registered trademark of Intel® Corporation.

Prices Subject To Change

Conduct a call now for pricing information and wire into our amply powerful systems.

LET THE POWER FLOW.

See Us at COMDEX Booth #H-7800 at the Las Vegas Hilton.

DYNA COMPUTERS

3081 N. First Street
San Jose, California 95134

(408) 943-0100



YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARD... GUARANTEED!

25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT.



That's right. Guaranteed. Right off the bat, you're going to wonder what to do with all that extra desk space. Then you'll start typing and you won't believe it.

If it sounds like we're excited about our new keyboard, you're right.

As soon as you get your new ZEOS/RS keyboard, sit down and plug it in.

The first thing you'll notice is a lot of extra space on your desk. The ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard is more than 25% smaller than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards yet it features the standard key sizes and layout.

Now start typing.

Can you believe it! That's what we're talking about.

If you don't agree this is the *best* feeling keyboard you've ever used, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

And that fantastic ZEOS Tactile/Click feel isn't the only thing you'll notice. This keyboard is what speed typing is all about. Our new multi-key rollover feature can handle typing speeds in excess of 100 words per minute.

You not only get the best keyboard made, but you also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS Full Year Warranty, toll free technical support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

Start enjoying your new ZEOS/RS keyboard right away. Order yours now!

ONLY \$89.95

The ZEOS/RS Keyboard, Check These Features!

- 25% smaller footprint than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards, yet standard key size and spacing.
- Multi-key rollover every speed typist will love.
- Superb Mechanical Tactile feel with the perfect "Click."
- Fully XT/AT and PS/2 compatible.
- 30 day full money back guarantee and one year warranty. Anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

Open days, evenings and weekends.

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.

530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

Se habla Español.

A Special Note from the President of ZEOS International:

Why sell our own keyboard?

Well, as you probably know, ZEOS makes some of the best '286 and '386 computer systems around. We sell thousands of them.

Not too long ago we started to notice something. People who bought computers from us were calling back to order extra keyboards. We decided to call and find out why.

These customers told us they love our computers (which we figured) but they love our keyboards too! They were actually going around replacing the keyboards on other brands of computers they already owned. They were switching everything to ZEOS keyboards!

We figured other people might like to replace their old keyboards too. That's why we ran this ad.

I am personally asking you to give this keyboard a try. If you don't like it, we'll refund every dime you paid. Guaranteed.

Greg Herrick, President
ZEOS International, Ltd.



Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 30' cable extension (16' total) add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard IBM type connector on distinct configurations. If you're not sure, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages; call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MFPS 511 PW L Local UIC.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

level programs you write.

The listing for IMPORT.ASM is given in Figure 1. However, the easiest way to obtain a copy of it, plus the corresponding .EXE file, is to download it by modem from PC Magnet. For instructions, see the sidebar "BCOPY by Modem" in this issue's Utilities column.

The NetBIOS module in each network node keeps a table of names. You set IMPORT to receive all messages addressed to a specific name using the syntax

```
IMPORT <session name> redirection symbol
<device name>
```

Each session name must be unique on the network. For example:

```
Import Frank >> messages.net
```

IMPORT loops until it receives a message addressed to that name from another user on NetBIOS, and then it terminates.

The following batch file will help if you

expect to receive messages or files while you are away from your computer:

MESSAGE.BAT

```
REN PRESS CTRL-C OR BREAK TO TERMINATE
:BEGIN
IMPORT FRANK >> MESSAGE.NET
LOOP BEGIN
EXIT
```

MESSAGE.BAT will append all NetBIOS messages sent to Frank to the MESSAGE.NET file.

In the next issue, I'll present the other half of this data-moving pair, EXPORT. Additionally, I'll discuss the networks that use NetBIOS and how the OS/2 LAN Manager works with NetBIOS.

Productivity Tip

In Connectivity Clinic, August 1988, I mentioned a book called *Inside NetBIOS*, written by Scott Haugdahl. Many of you

have written that you couldn't find it in your local bookstores. The publisher of Haugdahl's book, Architecture Technology, will send you a copy. Just call (612) 935-2035; yes, they take credit cards.

Network Your Questions

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*, and we'll gladly answer any questions you have, at no charge. We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally.

Mail your contributions to Connectivity Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

Compact Disk Products, Inc.

CD-ROM/WORM

ALL PRODUCTS, LOWEST PRICES, EXPERT ADVICE

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS

- Choose 2000S or 3000S CD-ROM Drives with your choice of:
- NEW Programmer's Reference Library (Microsoft) . . . \$395
 - McGraw Hill Science and Technical Reference Set . . . \$320
 - Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia . . . \$315
 - Microsoft Bookshelf or PCISG Library . . . \$395

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

- Oxford English Dictionary . . . \$945
- Comstock Stock Photography On CD . . . \$445
- Educopac Public Domain Shareware for the Mac . . . \$179
- The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia . . . \$320
- McGraw Hill or Bookshelf or PCISG (Add \$25 for McGraw) . . . \$315
- The Bible Library . . . \$495
- Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology . . . \$945
- Registry of Mass Spectral Data . . . \$250
- Geovision U.S. Atlas and Mapmaker . . . \$795

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE • 800-MEGABYTE (634-2295)

CD-ROM and WORM DRIVES

- Hitachi 1500S External CD-ROM Drive with Audio . . . \$729
- 1500S with Digital Audio Output and CD-Capture . . . \$1229
- Hitachi 3500S Internal 1/2 Height CD-ROM Drive w/Audio . . . \$719
- NEC Intersect CD-ROM Drives for the Apple/Mac . . . CALL
- Maxtor 800 MB WORM Drive . . . \$399
- Portable 200 with CD-ROM Drive and Hard Disk . . . CALL

CD-Play (1989) Pop-up utility that permits user to play all audio CDs on Hitachi and compatible drives. Output to headphones or speaker.

CD-PlaySampler (1989) Same features as CD-Play plus the ability to name two points on an audio CD and loop between them.

CD-AudioFile (1989) Automatically creates detailed records of all your audio CDs. Allows you to create a preferred play sequence for each disk. Automatic recognition of CDs. Creates discable records.

CDP
Compact Disk Products
223 E. 85th St.
New York, NY 10029
Tel: 212-737-1400
Tel: 212-439-2111
Computer: 753-3034

Free 3 Month
Subscription to
CD-ROM Review
with orders over
\$500

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
A SPECIALTY
Australian Agents: KEWELL
145 Colleen Rd.
New Victoria 3101
Tel: (03) 817-5033

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD
DEALERS ONLY CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to:
PC Magazine, P.O.
Box 54093, Boulder,
CO 80322. Include
your mailing label
from a recent issue
of PC Magazine
for faster service.
Please allow up to
60 days for change
of address to take
place.

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.



The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

*Starch Study, July 1986



Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$1899
Model 50, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$2749
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2999
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$3495
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$3895
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$5249
Model 80, w/115 MB and Monitor	\$6795
w/Color Monitor add \$250	
IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations	

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive	
640K, 40 MB, Monitor	\$2295
PORTABLE II MOD. IV —	
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$2799
PORTABLE III —	
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$3599
w/40 MB	\$4175

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB	
Green or Amber Monitor	\$1695

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHz)	\$3795
Model 386E MB (20 MHz)	\$3749
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHz)	\$4749
Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHz)	\$5749
Model w/110 MB-25 MHz	\$7199
Model w/300 MB-25 MHz	\$9099
COMPAQ PORT. 386	
Model 40	\$5649
Model 100	\$6995

AST PREMIUM

286	
10 MHz, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB,	
serial and parallel ports, mono	
monitor.	\$2099

386	
20 MHz, 1 MG, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB,	
mono monitor.	\$3299

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 800	\$189
DFX 5000	\$1349
FX 850	\$339
FX 1050	\$479
EX 800	\$429
LQ 500	\$299
LQ 850	\$519
LQ 1050	\$719
LQ 950	\$589
LQ 2550	\$919

OKIDATA	
ML 320	\$339
ML 390	\$469
393	\$925
ML 321	\$469
ML 391	\$639

TOSHIBA	
321 S/L/341 S/L	\$489/\$609
351 SX	\$989

NEC	
P5200	\$539
P3550	\$825
P5XL	\$859
P5300	\$699
P9XL	\$1049
P2200	\$349

IBM	
Quietwriter III	\$1199
Proprinter II	\$389
Proprinter X24	\$549
Proprinter XL	\$549
Proprinter XL24	\$719

HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laserjet II	\$1699
1 MG Upgrade	\$319
2 MG Upgrade	\$599
4 MG Upgrade	\$1199
25 in 1 Font	\$279

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$199
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$229
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$389
AST Hot Shot	\$355
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$279
Orchid Twin Turbo	\$399
Intel Above Board PC	\$239
Intel Above Board 286	\$369
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-11	\$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	\$589

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	\$9 for \$25
256K Chips	each \$11
8087-3/2	\$109/\$149
80287-6MHZ	\$159
80287-8MHZ	\$229
80287-10MHZ	\$269
80387-16	\$399
80387-20	\$549
80387-25	\$659

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$379
Framework	\$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$299
Lotus 123	\$299
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Word	\$219
Multimate Adv. II	\$259
R Base for DOS	\$439
Smartcom	\$59
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$499
Word Perfect 5.0	\$219

MODEMS & FAXES

H Hayes 1200/2400	\$289/\$419
Everex 1200/2400	\$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External	\$249
Mouse Systems	\$99
Microsoft	\$109
Logitech	\$74
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$1219
Sharp FO-420 Fax	\$1339

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII	\$219
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$219
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	\$99
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$119
20 MB Tape	\$339
40 MB Tape	\$459
SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
20 MB for XT (ST225)	\$269
30 MB for XT (ST238)	\$289
40 MB for AT (ST251)	\$349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$419
40 MB for AT	\$589

IOMEGA

Barnoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	\$969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	\$1785
Barnoulli Plus	\$3450

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	\$529
Hard Card 40 MB	\$649

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	\$189
ATI VIP VGA	\$269
Compaq VGA	\$449
Everex EGA Autoswitch	\$159
Everex VGA	\$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
NEC MVA 1024	\$799
Orchid VGA	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$169
Paradise VGA	\$269
Paradise Professional	\$389
Vega VRAM VGA	\$499
Vega VGA	\$269

MONITORS

NEC	
Multisync	\$579
Multisync Plus	\$889
Multisync XL, 19"	\$2075

MITSUBISHI	
EGA	\$399
Diamond Scan	\$499

PRINCETON	
HX12E	\$419
4490 Ultrasync	\$519

SAMSUNG	
Color/EGA	\$229/\$339
Multisync	\$439

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and availability subject to change without notice

America's choice and *Arlington Computer* Products choice is EPSON®

It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



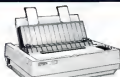
Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips
- The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



Epson LQ-500

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode, 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications



Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.

- 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelectType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions.
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility.

EPSON®

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



Call: **800-548-5105**

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516

Leprecard Disk Cards for PC & AT Computers

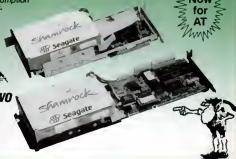
Leprecards feature Seagate drives, the acknowledged leader in technology and reliability. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power consumption drives mean less strain on your system. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL.

Tandy 1000 Model

FREE SOFTWARE: TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1988 & 1987, & PC KWIK disk caching from Multisoft.

MODEL	LPC 30/40	LPC 49/28
DRIVE	ST138R	ST157R
SIZE/PERFORMANCE	32MB 40ms	49MB 28ms*
8 BIT PC/XT TYPE	\$389	\$549
16 BIT PC/AT TYPE	\$449	\$599

*Average access speed per partition. Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX Leprecards add \$20



Now
for
AT

Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 Page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- **TakeTwo** backup software, PC MAGAZINE "Editors Choice"
- **PC-KWIK** cache software by Multisoft
- 1 Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's, \$69



TANDY 1000 kits add \$20

20MB KIT \$279

- Seagate ST225 - 21.4MB/65ms./Half-Height/14.8 watts

30MB KIT \$299

- Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms./Half-Height/14.8 watts

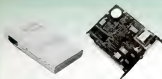
40MB KIT \$459

- Seagate ST251 - 42.8MB/Half-Height/11 watts
- Preformatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms. partitions

65MB KIT \$549

- Seagate ST277R - 65.5MB/Half-Height/11 watts
- Preformatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms. partitions

LepreFAX Modems



External \$359
Internal 4800 \$289
9600 \$559

- Sends/Receives from any Group 3 Fax
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Easy to use Pop-up Menus
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port, \$359
- PC Magazine Editor's Choice
- InfoWorld Product of the Year

AT Disks

- Seagate Drive with IBM AT rails & cables
- SpeedStor or OnTrack large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	\$359
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	\$449
HH	ST277R	40ms	RLL	65MB	\$499
FH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	\$599

286¹² Computer

PERFORMANCE RATINGS

SYSTEM	NORTON SI Ver4.0	MIPS	PowerMeter
IBM Model 50Z	11.2	16	147.2
Compaq 386-16	15.6	28	319.9
Shamrock 286-12/0	15.3	25	253.3
Shamrock 286-12/1	11.5	1.9	178.9

Complete Systems with Serial/Parallel Ports

Monographics Card & Monitor	\$1095
VGA Card & Monochrome Monitor	\$1295
EGA Card & EGA Monitor	\$1495
Orchid VGA Card & Multiscan Monitor	\$1595
Orchid Designer VGA Card & NEC Multisync II Monitor	\$1895

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD



60286-12Mhz 1 wait state (0 optional)
• 8 slot American made motherboard
• Room for 1 full & 3 half height drives
• 220 watt power supply, Award BIOS
• Serial/Printer ports, Clock/Calendar
• Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
• Western Digital 1:1 interface Disk controller
• LepreKeys Enhanced keyboard with tactile switches & built-in calculator
• RAM standard expandable to 1MB.
1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee



733AA Lakefield Rd., Dept. P,
Westlake Village, CA 91361



To order, or get
our free catalog, call TOLL FREE

800-722-AT-XT

California

805-373-7847

FAX

805-379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%)
- Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted.
- Call for our FREE catalog.



COMPUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALL OTHERS!

We at Gateway 2000 firmly believe that we are the best source for computers in the nation. We have over 2000 configurations available, all priced incredibly low and all backed by our unsurpassed service.

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is untested by the competition."

— Pierce Haviland — Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been excellent."

— Eric Shogren — Stonington, CT

12Mhz 286 EGA

512K Ram
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
Paradise EGA 400
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic

\$1895.00

16 Mhz 286 EGA

1 Meg 70NS Ram
0 Wait State (S.I. 17.3)
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
EVEREX EGA Board
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic

\$2395.00

386 SX \$2695.00

(Same configuration as above)

New

25 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg 60NS Ram
Expandable to 8 Megas on MB
32 Bit Slot Open
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
16 Bit PARADISE VGA Board
NEC MULTI SYNCH II
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic
80387 and Waitlock Sockets
Vertical Style Case

\$3995.00

Same 386 as shown
but 20 Mhz mono desktop.

\$2795.00



Steve Apiki & Stanford Diehl
Oct. 1988. EITE
Review of 20,386's

- "Emerging as truly exceptional..."
- "The Gateway delivers speed without sacrificing features."
- "The system ran without a glitch."
- "We were truly surprised to see a system of this caliber selling for less than \$3000."
- "When evaluating the whole package, The GATEWAY 386 surpasses all the others!"



Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2000 • Sgt. Bluff, IA, 51054

800-233-8472 / 712-943-2000

All systems have a 90 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.

Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

PRINTED ON RECYCLED SERVICE CARD

Special I

COMPLETE-PC
ANSWERING MACHINE...\$209
FAX PC...\$209
HAND SCANNER...\$155

Logitech

C7 Clear Mouse & Paint
\$85

**SAVE UP
TO 70%**

SINCE 1984



THE PRIMITIVE DINOSAURIAN

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED... CALL!

CAD...etc.

PC & MAC

New Orders: **1-800-621-3999**

AST Premium
286/386
Call

ZENITH 1490
FlatScreen
\$579

DRAFIX
Ultra, 1 Plus or 3D Module
Call

MITSUBISHI
Diamond Scan
AT 40MB Disk
22 ms
\$477 \$379

VENTURA
PUB 2.0
\$457

PAGE-MAKER
Call

Summagraphics
Mac 12x 12 Tablet
\$269

DESIGN CAD
Standard or 3D
\$145

SMART MODEM
1200B Int. 2400B Int.
\$59 \$115

PANASONIC
1091-m2 1124
Call

SCANNERS
ScanMan or Complete PC
Hewlett-Packard
\$155

PRINTERS & LASERS

Apple	Call
Canon BJ-150	Call
Citizen 100-D	157
MSP-15E	205
MSP-40	209
MSP-45	269
MSP-50	345
MSP-55	440
Premiere 35	439
Tektronix 124	529
Tribute 224	579
Discrive 150	295
HP LaserJet II	1690
JDL 850 Series	Call
NEC PCL9000	Call
Panasonic 1080-m2	155
1081-m2	189
1100-m2	Call
1992/1995	260/314
1504	515
Techtron 321-SL	455
341-SL	509
351-SL	569
Others	Call

MONITORS

Artek 1280 & Card	839
2104	87
Hitec	Call
Mitsubishi/Diamond Scan 1281	477
Monark Viking	Call
NEC MultiSync	565
MultiSync GS	185
Others	Call
Sarnoff	Call
Sigma Design LaserView	Call
Sony Multisync 1302	550
Thomson 1305	475
Zenith 1490 FlatScreen	579

SOFTWARE

AutoSketch®	59
BigGraph	195
BigLine	189
Carbon Copy Plus	103
Clippy	399
Copy II PC	19
Corel®	85
Doc Easy 3.0	58
eDraw II	Call
DesignCad	145
DeskWin	92
DeskView	69
Drafix I Plus	Call
Drafix II	Call
Drafix 3D Mod & Options	399
Dollars & Sense	95
Eye Xtra	54

SOFTWARE (cont.)

Excel Plus	261
FastBack	69
FlatBack Plus	85
FontTutor	52
FreeScreen Plus	293
Font Base Plus	179
GEM Draw Plus	159
Graphic Card 3.0	48
Graphic Card Options	Call
Harvard Graphics	255
In House Add	107
King Quest IV	25
LapLink Plus	74
Lecture Sall Larry II	35
Lighting Hard Disk Speedup	58
Lotus 123 2.01	Call
Lotus Agenda	Call
Managing Your Money	113
MathCad 2.0	195
MicroPlot	54
MicroSoft Windows 2.0	58
MS-DOS 3.3	95
Norton Utilities 4.0	45
Network Manager	Call
PageMaker 3.0	Call
Pandora 2.0	391
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
Pathfinder 4.0	58
PeaceTime Accounting II	145
PeaceTime Quare	Call
PDF: First Choice 2.0	77
PDF: First Publisher 2.0	54
PDF: Professional File 1.02	81
PDF: Professional Write 2.0	102
Perfected	185
GMA	115
GMA Write	115
Quintix	132
Reptile File	132
RJbase for DOS	418
Shuttle™ (see Manual)	199
SideKick Plus	Call
Smart Symptom	418
Sprint	118
Tepe	101
Turbo Basic, C, or Pascal	85
Ventura Publishing 2.0	458
VersionCat II Libraries	Call
Windows	Call
WordPerfect 5.0	Call
XTree	53
XTreePro	68
XTreeNet	Call

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1025 GT	Call
1043-GT	599
Drawing Bid 12x12 16x16	399
Enter Sweep 600	598
Houston Instruments	Call
DMP 4142	209

HITACHI Digitizer
10 Year Warranty
Puma Pro 12x12
(replacing Tiger Tablet)
4-Btn Cursor, 1-Btn Pen
& Mouse Emulator.
\$349

Digitizer & Plotters (cont.)	
DMP 51MP	3550
DMP 51	3200
DMP 50MP	3200
DMP 52	2300
DMP 56A	3800
DMP 51	2980
DMP 52	3980
MP Options	Call
Hitachi Puma Tab (10-Year Warranty)	Call
PumaPro 12x12, 16x16, Pen, SW	348
PumaPro 12x12, 16x16, SW	389
Artist	Call
Artist	Call
Artist	Call
Artist	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	169
VP VGA	249
Copy I Opt Board Dlx	95
Ethernet Plus	95
Genius VGA 768x1024	378
Herzules Graphics Plus	189
Intel Aboveboard 256/512k	259
Aboveboard PS 256/512k	388
Paradise EGA 480	Call
VGA Plus	Call
VGA Plus 16	Call
VGA Pro	Call
Sigma Design VGA	309
Top Flashcard	143
Vericom	Call
Vega I Vega Deluxe	177
V-Ram	Call
Vega VGA	856
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	Call



HELPERS

Logical Connection 256/512k	Call
Others	Call
ScanMan	155

WANTED

Original Programs - utilities, applications, etc. Earn royalties in just 90 days. We'll pay you only to stock. MS-DOS & MAC compatible only.

DRIVES, MODEMS & FAX

Mitsubishi AT 40MB Hard Drive	12 in, 28 ms
Panasonic FAX Board	399
Seagate 57225 w/cord	200
57235 30MB w/cord	285
Sharp Fax UK-140 & Phone	699
Smart Modem 1200B Int. w/c	75
2400B Int. w/c	115
Toshiba 3.5 XT/AT 720K Drive	89
3.5 XT/AT 360K Drive	75
US Robotics	Call
Courier 2400	279
Courier 2400E	299
INT 9500	599

BOARDS & NETWORKS

3-Com Etherlink	Call
Adage AD104	Call
AD104K	Call
Artix	Call
Artix	Call
Artix	Call
Artix	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	169
VP VGA	249
Copy I Opt Board Dlx	95
Ethernet Plus	95
Genius VGA 768x1024	378
Herzules Graphics Plus	189
Intel Aboveboard 256/512k	259
Aboveboard PS 256/512k	388
Paradise EGA 480	Call
VGA Plus	Call
VGA Plus 16	Call
VGA Pro	Call
Sigma Design VGA	309
Top Flashcard	143
Vericom	Call
Vega I Vega Deluxe	177
V-Ram	Call
Vega VGA	856
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	Call

COMPUTERS

AST Premium	1349
286 Model 140X	2098
286 Model 300	2475
Mitsubishi MP286L	Call
NEC MultiSync	1079
MultiSync EL II	1423
MultiSync HD	2209
Toshiba Laptop	Call
T1000	745
SuperSport Dual	1570
SuperSport 20MB	2357
SuperSport 386 30MB	3298
SuperSport 286 40MB	Call

Intel

coprocessors	
Genius II New	
8087-7 (w/10MHz)	132
8087-7 (w/10MHz)	132
8087-10 (w/10MHz)	205
8087-10 (w/10MHz)	239
8087-16	Call
8087-20	Call
8087-25	549
8087-35	596
80C287A (for Laptop)	290

MOUSE

Logitech C7 Serial or Bus	64
C7 Clear Mouse & Paint	85
Big Blue	82
Bus & Parallel	82
Serial & Parallel	104

OPTICAL

OptiDriver Kit	525
40 ms eq. for most optDrives	

Sharp Fax \$898

Model FO-302
Group 3, 2, FM01
Auto B Manual
Rude in Phone
10 line list Tones
Accepts 11" wide Documents
Confidential Trans & Recv

MHI Warehouse, Inc.

8129 N. 35th Ave. #2-306
Phoenix, AZ 85051

New Orders:
1-800-621-3999

Order Info: 602-997-8877

Fax: 602-943-9833

Pre-approved P.O.'s are welcome. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Product compatibility, warranties, & claims are responsibility of manufacturer only. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. Personal Company checks delay shipping. AD orders only add 6.7% tax. Orders are processed same Day. International orders Call (915) 861-1002.

If You're An Advertiser...

Here's where your ad belongs. This is exactly where serious PC buyers do their looking, comparing and buying. So you need to be here when they shop.

After all, PC Magazine delivers the largest audience of brand specifiers—the business people who are called upon to determine brands and models of PC products to be purchased by their companies.

You get a circulation of 700,000, the lowest cost per buyer in the industry, and 15% off the general advertising rate. Don't let a closing date slip past you. PC Magazine is where you belong.



One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

*Best Prices
Best Service*

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS	PRINTERS
ACER 386	CALL AST TurboCase PS
ACER Premium	CALL CITIZEN WS40D
Citizen Moto/12	CALL Epson L3800
Epson Sharp	CALL Epson FX/LQ/DIFY
MSBuddy	CALL NEC P2230
NEC Multiplex	CALL NEC P5500
Samsung XI (AT/386)	CALL NEC LC890 Laser
Sharp Laptop	CALL Panasonic 10911
	CALL Panasonic 40-Megabyte
	CALL DMS P810 Laser
	CALL CrystalPrint WP
	CALL CrystalPrint Series II
	CALL Ilex 4020 color

OTHER HARDWARE

Complete FAX 9650	359
Logitech Scanman	195
Haves Modems	CALL
Practical Modems	CALL
Deceit 736	1099
Hatchy Turbo Pro	459
Kurto Digitizers	CALL
Summavision Plus	379
Roland DR180A	949
Emerson PRO2	679
153 Andri Smart Scan	559
CALL Diamond Scan 14"	509
CALL Goldstar 1420 BSA	349
CALL Perceptics Ultramagic	529
Genius Plus 420	1099

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING	SPREADSHEETS
Acc Pac BPI	239 Framework II
Bedford Accounting	139 Lotus/Symphony
Doc ID Accounting	59 Microsoft Excel
New Views	CALL Quattro
Open Systems	CALL Smart SW System
Timeslips II	115 SuperCalc 5

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation	469
Database	CALL Microsoft Word 4
dBase IV	CALL MultiMedia Advantage II
DB II Diamond	116 PPS First Choice V3
For Bates +	209 Sprint
Lotus Agenda	249 Word Perfect 5.0
Paradox 2.0	429 Wordstar Pro 5
Q & A	199 Xyrite III +
Rapid File	189

GRAPHICS

Byline	165
Page Maker 3.0	CALL Turbo Pascal/C
Page Publisher	225
PPS First Publisher II	73
Publish II	119
Ventura	509
Auto Sketch	52
Caloria	105
Design Cad or 3D	158
Diagraph/2000	225
Drow Appoint	279
SOA Post V2005	67
Freelance Plus	309
Generic Cad Level 3	105
Harvard Graphics	275
Show Partner FX	225
Genius Mouse/Dr Halo	59
Felix	99
Microsoft Mouse	103

UTILITIES

Microsoft C Compiler	289
Quick Basic/C	64
CALL Turbo Pascal/C	95
Discover 2.0	75
73 Windows	64
119 Windows DevKit Kit	319
DeskLink 2	94
Norton Utilities Adv	75
Overdrive	43
PC Tools Deluxe	43
Sidetrack Plus	116
37 Times Pro	68
Who-What-When	119
Word Perfect Office	249
Word	259
225 WordPerfect	419
Harvard Pro	385
99 Time Line 3	339
What's Best	CALL

800-662-2686 orders only
for Co. Orders, Tech Support, 415-255-2230
Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: Visa, MasterCard, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks with hold. Qualified P.O.'s. CA orders add sales tax. SOFTWARE SHIPPING—UPS ground 2% of order. \$5 min. UPS Blue 3% of order. \$7 min. HARDWARE—Call for charges. DEFECTS: Replaced or repaired at our option. RETURNS: Subject to restock fee.

All Products New with full warranties.
Price & availability subject to change without notice.



584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114

WHY BUY FROM CDW?

Because Computer Discount Warehouse™ has a well-recognized commitment to customer satisfaction.

In a survey of a random sampling of over 40,000 customers:

- ✓ nearly 95% responded that they would recommend us to a friend.
- ✓ 95% said that our product selection was better than average
- ✓ 97% approved of the product knowledge of our salespeople.

James Martin, Publisher of PC World Magazine wrote to CDW™,

"Thank you for your customer orientation and excellent service record... I do not know how you do it, but I hope you keep it up."

✓ Because we are so well recommended.

Continuing Commitment

To improve on our obligation to serve our customers well, CDW™ has:

- ✓ on-line computerization with automated tracking
- ✓ \$5,800,000.00, in inventory
- ✓ Founding members of the Micro-computer Marketing Council.

For The Long Term

And our dedication to you is long term. Founded in March, 1984, CDW™ has grown from a small local computer dealer to a nationwide supplier of computers, peripherals and software. Our growth is testimony to how well we treat our customers. We would like to thank our current customers for their interest, and invite everyone else to find out why CDW™ comes so well recommended.

Designer Carry Case for Laptops: Extra pockets for portable printer, battery pack, pocket monitor, manuals & software etc. Comes with handle and shoulder strap. For NEC EL & HD and all Toshiba Laptops. Specify model!

Only 149 With any Laptop 130

TOUCH BASE Systems World Port Pocket Monitors: Both 1200 & 2400 use own battery. Operate on Bell and CCITT standards. 2000 includes AC Adapter and Carbon Copy PLUS com. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20

1200/2400 159/259 With any Laptop 1200/2400 150/250



WonUnder: Single Card Expansion slot for Toshiba Laptops. Supports most Toshiba compatible cards of 110" or less such as LAN and EGA cards. If all you need is one expansion slot, this is your low cost alternative to expansion chain. Specify T1100 - T1200 or T1300/T1500

Only 299 With any Laptop 279

NOVATION Permat 1200 External monitor. World's smallest (size of an audio cassette) external monitor. Does not require any batteries, AC or line power. Includes com. software. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20

Only 129 With any Laptop 120

★ DICONIX 150 Paralel w/3' Cable... 329

With Purchase of Any Laptop

SYSTEMS PRINTERS

MultiSpeed EL II	1429	ALPS Allegro 24 pin	359
MultiSpeed HD w/20 MB	2239	AIO 200 Color 18/24 pin	439/489
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD	99	AIO 300 Color 16/24 pin	629/669
Carry Case EL/HD	99	AIO 224E Color	599
Floppy 5 25" Ext 360K for HD	299	AIO 324E Color	599
NEC Modern 1200/2400 Int	269/339	BitD Tractor 200/300	70/90
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS		Ribbon: AIO Black/Color	15/20
T1000 w/out Carry Case	739	P2000 w/Tractor	679
T1000 w/Carry Case	799	P2100 w/Tractor	1079
T1000 w/Case & 768K Card	1099	P2400 Color w/Tractor 24 pin	969
T1200F: 2 floppy w/out CC	1299	★ DICONIX Inkjet 150 paralel	
T1200FB, Backlit w/out CC	1489	With 3' or 8' cable	329
T1200H, 20MB w/out CC	2199	With any Laptop	299
T1200HB, Backlit w/out CC	2349	NEC P2200	329
T1300 w/out Carry Case	2899	5200/3300	515/565
T1300H w/out Carry Case	3599	Color Kit 5200/5300	109
T1500 w/out Carry Case	3999	Out Sht For 5200/5300	169/199
AC ADAPTERS for Toshiba Laps		★ TOSHIBA 321SL	479
With Laptop Use Second Price		★ TOSHIBA 341SL	599
AC Adapter T1000/1100 +	75/60	KENSWIGTON Printer Stand	20
Auto Adapter T1000/1100 +	65/50	With Printer	10
Battery Charger T1000	239/210	FREE With Prepaid Printer Order	
Battery Pack T1000	65/70		

Battery Backup T1000 259/280
Carry Case for T1000 or T1200 50
Carry Case for T1300 70
Carry Case for T1500 90

Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer etc.
Specify model! 149/130

Expansion Chassis w/Interface for
1100 - 11200 or 2000/100 689/829

WonUnder: Expansion slot for T1100 -
1200 or 3100/5100 299/270

Floppy 5 25" Ext 360K 299/270
Floppy 768K 299/270

Memory 354K T1100 + 359/340
Memory 1MB T1200/T1300 599/570

Memory 2MB T3100 699/640
Memory 3MB T3200 1239/1200

Memory 2MB T1000 1049/1020
Model 1200 Int T1000 319/300

Model 1200 No Slot T1200 299
Model 1200 - 11200/3120 201/5100

Toshiba 1200 Int 299/260
Megahertz 1200 Int w/sw 189/159

Megahertz 2400 Int w/sw 279/259
Prometheus 1200 Int w/sw 149/139

Prometheus 2400 Int w/sw 329/300
Adaptamod 2400 Int 329/300

Novation Permat 1200 Ext 129/120
World Port 1200 Ext 159/150

2400 Ext w/AC Adapter 259/250
20 MB Int Hard Drive for T1200 999

Toshiba cable for Ext Monitors 20
Toshiba Keyboard T1000/T200 99/90

Numeric Keyboard T1300/T3200 99/90
Brooklyn Bridge 99

Battery Watch by Traveling air 39
Desktop Plus by Traveling air 129/120

LapLink Plus by Traveling air 109/100

★ **TOSHIBA T1000...739** ★ **LOTUS SYMPHONY 3.5" Ver 1.2...199** ★

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY ★
★ POSTMARKED BY FEBRUARY 10, 1989 ★

TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL 465/500
T1000 w/out Carry Case 719

T1000 w/Toshiba Carry Case 769
T1000 w/Designer Carry Case 819

T1000 w/Designer CC & 768K Card 1049
T1000 w/Designer CC & 768K Card 1049

T1200F w/Toshiba Carry Case 1339
T1200F w/Designer Carry Case 1399

T1300F w/Toshiba Carry Case 1569
T1300F w/Designer Carry Case 1569

★ **FOREIGN ORDERS** ★
★ **PLUS HARD CARD 20/40...499/649** ★

For foreign orders add special handling charge of \$30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min \$50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min \$100). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed.
FAX: 714-691-2364

★ 299 ★ NEC P2200... 329 ★

With Purchase of Any Laptop

MONITORS

LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card		LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card	
LogiMouse & Paint Show	629	LogiMouse & Paint Show	629
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371	479	MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371	479
Wm. T. S. & Swivel	499	Wm. T. S. & Swivel	499
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel	749	Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel	749
NEC MultiSync PL II-1402	569	NEC MultiSync PL II-1402	569
NEC MultiSync PLUS	679	NEC MultiSync PLUS	679
SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color	449	SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color	449
Remote TV & RGB Monitor	20	Remote TV & RGB Monitor	20
SONY Multiscan 1303	529	SONY Multiscan 1303	529
SONY Multiscan 1302	549	SONY Multiscan 1302	549
SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable	20	SONY 1303/2 to IBM Cable	20
SONY 1303/2 to MAC II Cable	20	SONY 1303/2 to MAC II Cable	20
TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus	499	TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus	499
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen	599	ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen	599
With Zenith Tilt & Swivel	620	With Zenith Tilt & Swivel	620
Zenith Tilt & Swivel	35	Zenith Tilt & Swivel	35
UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel	35	UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel	35

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM 120na Set of 9	30	64K RAM 120na Set of 9	30
256K RAM 120na Set of 9	CALL	256K RAM 120na Set of 9	CALL
80287-3 PC/XT 5 MHz	115	80287-3 PC/XT 5 MHz	115
80287-2 PC/XT 6 MHz	145	80287-2 PC/XT 6 MHz	145
80287-6 AT 6 MHz	169	80287-6 AT 6 MHz	169
80287-10 AT 10 MHz	239	80287-10 AT 10 MHz	239
80287-16 for 386 Machine	449	80287-16 for 386 Machine	449
80387-20 for 386 Machine	649	80387-20 for 386 Machine	649

MODEMS

LAP TOP MODEMS See SYSTEMS		LAP TOP MODEMS See SYSTEMS	
EVEREX 1200 Int w/BitCom	69	EVEREX 1200 Int w/BitCom	69
2400 w/BitCom Int/Ext	159	2400 w/BitCom Int/Ext	159
HAYES 1200B Internal No SW	219	HAYES 1200B Internal No SW	219
1200B with SmartCom II	269	1200B with SmartCom II	269
NOVATION Permat 1200 Ext Size of		NOVATION Permat 1200 Ext Size of	
Cassette Needs no per/battery	129	Cassette Needs no per/battery	129
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext	179	PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext	179
TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS		TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS	
World Port 1200 Ext	159	World Port 1200 Ext	159
2400 Int/Ext	259	2400 Int/Ext	259
U S ROBOTICS Direct		U S ROBOTICS Direct	
1200 Int/Ext	79/99	1200 Int/Ext	79/99
2400 Int/Ext	149/179	2400 Int/Ext	149/179
ZOOM HX 2400 Int w/ProComm	129	ZOOM HX 2400 Int w/ProComm	129

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES		REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
For AT 150 Watts	69	For AT 150 Watts	69
For AT 200 Watts	79	For AT 200 Watts	79
DATASHIELD Surge Pro 100	79	DATASHIELD Surge Pro 100	79
300 Watts Turbo Backup	299	300 Watts Turbo Backup	299
450 Watts Turbo Backup	349	450 Watts Turbo Backup	349
625 Watts Turbo Backup	569	625 Watts Turbo Backup	569
800 Watts Turbo Backup	699	800 Watts Turbo Backup	699
SONY 1303 w/cable IBM or Apple	545	SONY 1303 w/cable IBM or Apple	545
SONY 1303 - 4000 - IBM or Apple	699	SONY 1303 - 4000 - IBM or Apple	699
LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card		LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card	
LogMouse & Paint Show	599	LogMouse & Paint Show	599

★ **PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY** ★
★ **POSTMARKED BY FEBRUARY 10, 1989** ★

TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL 465/500
T1000 w/out Carry Case 719

T1000 w/Toshiba Carry Case 769
T1000 w/Designer Carry Case 819

T1000 w/Designer CC & 768K Card 1049
T1000 w/Designer CC & 768K Card 1049

T1200F w/Toshiba Carry Case 1339
T1200F w/Designer Carry Case 1399

T1300F w/Toshiba Carry Case 1569
T1300F w/Designer Carry Case 1569

★ **FOREIGN ORDERS** ★
★ **PLUS HARD CARD 20/40...499/649** ★

For foreign orders add special handling charge of \$30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min \$50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min \$100). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed.
FAX: 714-691-2364

ICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641 PLEASE REF TO AD # PC 901

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

2625 BUTTERFIELD ROAD • SUITE 103N • OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60051

Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.



**IBM-NOVELL
Network Support**
\$85/Hour
1-800-634-8215

**COMPAQ
Laptop SLT 286**
40 Mb
\$4200

**IBM PS/2
Model 80**
115 Mb
\$5900

**Complete
Desktop
Publishing**
\$3665

**1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program**

IBM PS/2

Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	\$1810
Model 30—20 Mb Disk	\$1585
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	\$2390
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	\$2700
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	\$3120
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	\$4175
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	\$5400
Model 80—44 Mb Disk	\$4250
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	\$4900
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	\$5800
Model 80—214 Mb Disk	\$8750

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1040 K	\$1670
286 Mod 1440 K 640 K Monitor	\$2300
386 Deskpro/20 90 Mb	\$3200
386 Deskpro/20 130 Mb	\$6400
386 Deskpro/20 300 Mb	\$6500
386 Deskpro/20 40 Mb/110 Mb \$4450/5400	
386S Deskpro	\$2960
386S Deskpro 20MB/40MB	\$3150/2640
386S/25 110MB/200MB	\$6600/1900
Portable II Model 4	\$2700
Portable II Model 32	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	\$6200
Laptop SLT 286 20 Mb	\$3800/4600

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	\$775
T1200F	\$1585
T1200HB	\$2399
T1300/20	\$2950
T3200	\$3600
T5200	\$4700
T5200 (Yes + 5000)	\$5000
Battery Backup	\$325
Modem	\$340

ZENITH LAPTOPS

286/20 Super Sport	\$3300
386/40 Turbo Sport	\$5500

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	\$2600
286 System	\$1200
8086 System	\$640

DISC DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	\$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit	\$356
SEAGATE 60 Mb	\$449
SEAGATE 69 Mb	\$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$125
Hardcard Ext 5.25" for PS/2	\$290

MM53CR8E 20 Mb Hard Card	\$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/647
PROCROM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$429/519
PROCROM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$340

FAK

SHARP F0220/F030	\$950/1159
SHARP F0420/F050	\$1300/1400
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1275

TAPE

IBM 8157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	\$485
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	\$875/981
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	\$699
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8503	\$200
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
AMDEK 210/410	\$79/145
MULTISYNC GS	\$196
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$35

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 0600/C722	\$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	\$435

SAMSUNG RGB Comp	\$245
ZENITH 1390	\$495
POS UltraSync	\$590

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
IBM PS/2 8513	\$515
IBM PS/2 8514	\$1075
ZENITH 1490	\$619
NEC MultiSync XL	\$2070
NEC MultiSync Plus	\$679
NEC MultiSync 2	\$589
MITSUBISHI 6905/1922	\$2330/1634
CSA 1016	\$1779
HITACHI 4119	\$2260

NETWORK

SANTA CLARA Desktops Workstation	\$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit	
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	\$700
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keyboard	\$1500
NOVELL 286 Software V.212	\$1839
NOVELL SFT Network Level 1	\$2120
NOVELL SFT Network Level II V2.1	\$2740
Non-dedicated Network Software 286 w/Keyboard	\$1470

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBOARD PS2	\$520
ARCNET PC110 LANBOARD	\$1185
ARCNET PC210 LANBOARD	\$235
ETHERNET Interface Connector	\$325
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	\$690
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	\$294
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards	\$260

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	\$80
ARCNET Active Hub	\$469
Ethernet Terminators	\$38

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.

IBM

IBM Adapter Card	\$450
IBM Ewk Expander	\$425
PC Lin Program	\$150

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 80 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	\$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	\$89
dBase IV	\$455
DisplayWrite IV	\$250
IBM DOS 3.3/4.0	\$90/110
IBM DOS/2 Standard 1.0	\$235
IBM DOS/2 Extended	\$310
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 51A/37A *	\$229/299
MultiMate Advance 2	\$710
Horizon Advanced Utilities	\$75
Paradox 2.0	\$418
Smartcom IBM	\$90/150
Symphony	\$225
Word Perfect 5.0	\$225

LASER PRINTERS

HP LaserJet II/III	\$1675/2095
HP DeskJet	\$675
NEC LC690	\$2044
PANASONIC KX4450	\$1990
TOSHIBA PageSet/aser	\$2499
HP ScanJet	\$1075

PRINTERS

Epson	
Fx 286+ 200/40 cps	\$409*
Fx 850 260/84 cps	\$345*
Fx 1050 260/84 cps	\$510*
FX 800 300/60 cps	\$459
FX 650 264/88 cps	\$510*
FX 1050 264/88 cps	\$745
FX 950	\$450
FX 5500	\$829*
FX 2000	\$340
Okidata	
302/21	\$265/477
300/91	\$454/635
393	\$945
Panasonic	
KX 1090 1144/28 cps	\$155
KX 1091 1192/38 cps	\$184
KX 1092 1240/48 cps	\$320
KX 1124 192/48 cps	\$319

"We Will Beat Any Price" . . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170

QUOTE-A-FAK: 1-312-325-4969

- Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Dick.
- Lease available.
- 24 hour turn in on all CPUs.
- Terms available.
- Stock orders placed by 3.00 CDT shipped same day.
- 100% financing available.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum \$5.00 shipping/handling charge.
- Returns subject to restocking charge.
- Prepay add 2% shipping/handling.
- Prepay and take 1% discount.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.

KX 1592 180/38 cps	\$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	\$345
KX 1594 240/60 cps	\$540
KX 3131 17 cps LO	\$490
KX 3151 22 cps LO	\$261

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	\$339
8850 55 cps	\$1050
PS200	\$507
PS300	\$705
PSXL 290/100 cps	\$829
PSXL 400/140 cps	\$1025

IBM

Qeshwiter III	\$1125
Printer III	\$445
Printer II 24	\$545
Printer II XL	\$550
Printer III XL 24	\$709
Printer III XL	\$645

Toshiba

321 SL 216/72 cps	\$499
341 SL 216/72 cps	\$630
351 SL 350/100 cps	\$1900

COMMUNICATION/EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3270/8 Emulation	\$490
IRMA Board	\$1300
ISA ROBOTICS 1200	\$1100
ISA ROBOTICS 2400	\$159
HAYES 1200B Int	\$243
HAYES 1200B/PCII	\$282
HAYES 1200 Ext	\$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	\$419
HAYES 2400 w/SCI	\$418
EVEREX 1200 w/5W	\$137
EVEREX 2400 Int	\$375
EVEREX 2400 Ext	\$195
VENTEL 1200/1200+	\$193/228
VENTEL 2400/2400 Ext	\$290/380

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	\$100
AST 6 Pack w/284K	\$240
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	\$200
COMPAQ 1MB Memory 386/20	\$650
COMPAQ 4MB Memory 386/20	\$2200

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ VDU	\$340
COMPAQ VGA	\$340
GENIA Super HI Res 800x600	\$175
GENIA Super VGA	\$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$195
PARADISE VGA	\$275
RP Monographics	\$69
VEGA Deluxe	\$249
VEGA VGA	\$275

CHIPS

Intel	
8087 1/2/3	\$220/149/190
80287 6/8/10	\$120/240/299
80387 16/20/25	\$469/595/690

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	\$40
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	\$100
Printer Cable 5'10"	\$20/25
6 Outlet Surge	\$25

MICE

LOGITECH Hiles	\$95
LOGITECH PS/2	\$79
LOGITECH C7 Serial	\$69
LOGITECH Bus	\$84
DEMO Mouse	\$69
Microsoft Mouse	\$119
IBM Mouse	\$75

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA ★ FLEX Has Quality, Name-Brand Products at UNBEATABLE PRICES!!

MONITORS

SAMSUNG 14" RGB CW-4656	\$219
SAMSUNG 14" EGA CM4531	\$349
SAMSUNG 14" MULTI-SYNC CN4551	\$429
SAMSUNG 14" VGA CQ4551	\$375
MAGNAVOX 13" EGA 9CM043	\$329
MAGNAVOX 13" RGB CM8762	\$249
MAGNAVOX 13" VGA 9CM062	\$389
NEC 14" MULTI-SYNC II	\$579
ZENITH 14" FLAT TENSION VGA 1490	\$629

SAVE \$20 on Any Monitor and
Paradise Video Card Combination!!

VIDEO CARDS

PARADISE

P PARADISE MONO/COLOR CARD	\$99
PARADISE BASIC EGA	\$149
PARADISE MONOCHROME EGA	\$159
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH 480 EGA	\$179
PARADISE VGA PLUS	\$259
PARADISE VGA PLUS 16	\$309

TELETYPE

TOSHIBA T1200	\$2349
TOSHIBA T3100/20	\$2989
TOSHIBA T3200	\$3699
TOSHIBA 5100	\$4689
AMSTRAD 1640 PORTABLE	\$869
ZENITH	CALL

TELETYPE

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO220	\$989
SHARP FO420	\$1298
MURATA M-1200	\$699
MURATA M-1600	\$899

MODEMS With Communication Software

"TIDBIT" 2400 BPS INTERNAL	\$109
"TIDBIT" 2400 BPS EXTERNAL	\$119
"smalltalk" 4800 BPS INTERNAL	\$299
"desktalk" 4800 BPS EXTERNAL	\$339

MOTHER BOARD EMULATION BOARDS

WESTERN DIGITAL MOTHER BOARD 80286, EGA & Hard Drive controllers, OK	\$599
IDEA S251 EMULATION BOARD	\$529
IRMA 3270 EMULATION BOARD	\$699

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS 40 MB

INTERNAL	\$299
EXTERNAL	\$399
◀ Requires DC2000 Data Cartridges ▶	

DATA CARTRIDGES DISKETTES

SONY

QD 2000	\$17.49
QD 600A	\$19.99
3 1/2" DS/DD, Bulk Minimum 100 ea.	\$1.32

PRINTERS

STANDARD CARRIAGE

EPSON LX-800 CPS: 180-draft, 32-NLO	\$189
EPSON LQ-500 CPS: 180-draft, 60-NLO	\$299
EPSON LQ-850 CPS: 264-draft, 88-NLO	\$519
EPSON FX-850 CPS: 264-draft, 54-NLO	\$339
EPSON EX-800 CPS: 300-draft, 60-NLO	\$441

WIDE CARRIAGE

EPSON FX-1050 CPS: 200-draft, 54-NLO	\$489
EPSON LQ-1050 CPS: 264-draft, 88-NLO	\$719
EPSON LQ-2550 CPS: 264-draft, 111-NLO	\$919
EPSON DFX-5000 CPS: 533-draft, 80-NLO	CALL

MID-SIZE CARRIAGE

LQ-950 CPS: 264-draft, 88-NLO	\$599
OKIDATA ML-182 PLUS	\$249
OKIDATA 320	\$379
OKIDATA 321	\$529
OKIDATA ML-393	\$950

HEWLETT-PACKARD BRAND

TONER CARTRIDGES	each \$86
HEWLETT-PACKARD INKJET CARTRIDGES	
for DESKJET PRINTER	\$16.95
LASER PRINTER	CALL
6' CABLE WITH PRINTER PURCHASE	\$7.95

★ CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY — 9 TO 2 SATURDAY ★

USA ★ FLEX

1-800-872-3539

(Orders only please)

FAX / 312-351-7204

For Customer Service & Tech Support

312-351-7172

135 N. Brandon Drive, Clendale Heights, IL 60139

Connect Your EPSON Printer to Your IBM Mini or Mainframe!!

Enjoy Maximum Price and Feature Performance

For System 3270 Users

The **AVATAR EP-Connect 3287 Emulation Board** is a plug-in card that allows the popular **EPSON** printers to be used in the standard 3270 applications. With the **EP-Connect 3287**, **EPSON** printers can be attached directly to any IBM control unit, emulating the IBM 3287 mainframe printer.

EP-Connect requires **no** additional hardware interface. LED Indicators are mounted on the EP-Connect board to provide status information. It is both logically and physically attached to the IBM system by a direct coaxial connection to the control unit.

For AS/400 and System 34/36/38 Users

The **I-O 8300** emulation card connects with **EPSON** printers to meet all your application needs. The I-O 8300 allows EPSON printers to emulate the IBM 4214 protocol used in the Systems/3X environment. In addition, the I-O 8300 also offers full 5219-compatibility and its Command Pass Thru feature give users access to all built-in features of EPSON printers.

The **I-O 8300** and **AVATAR EP-Connect 3287** installs in the following **EPSON** printers:

EX-800	EX-1000	LQ-950
FX-86E	LQ-850	LQ-2500
FX-850	LQ-1050	DFX-5000
FX-286E	LQ-2550	FX-1050

and ALL Future EPSON Printers!!

Buying an **EPSON** printer with the **I-O 8300** or **AVATAR EP-Connect 3287** will save you thousands compared to price of buying an IBM printer!!

Call for Your Epson Printer and Card Combination Price YOU WON'T BELIEVE THE SAVINGS!!!

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™ **EPSON®**

USA ★ FLEX is the dealer for state-of-the-art personal computers, peripherals, media and supplies. We have high volume purchasing power to keep our mail order prices extremely competitive!!

We've been in business eleven years and have gained a reputation for offering only top quality products. Our customers receive full customer and technical support long after the purchase is made. As an industry leader we guarantee you the service and support you deserve!!

*EP-Connect a product of Avatar Technologies, Inc.

**I-O 8300 a product of I-O Corporation

USA ★ FLEX

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum order \$100. Shipping and handling additional. **NO SURCHARGE ON MASTERCARD OR VISA!** Visa, MasterCard and Prepaid orders accepted. Credit card orders not charged until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.D.D. orders under \$500, add \$5.00 special handling charge. C.D.D. orders over \$500, add \$10.00 special handling charge. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior approval from our Customer Service Department (312-351-7172). All returns must be in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.



Putting these parts together is as easy as 1-2-3!!



First, lift off the top of the printer and locate the serial header socket.



Second, gently insert the I-O 8300.



Third, snap out the interface plate and plug in the 9-pin "T" connector.



Connect the system, and you're ready to go!

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-872-3539

(Orders only please)

FAX# 312-351-7204

For Technical or Customer Service
312-351-7172

135 N. Brandon Drive,
Glendale Heights, IL 60139
0161060 11011113 15 00 100



FILL IN THE INFORMATION GAPS IN YOUR PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

Complete your library of IBM-Standard reference information
with back issues of PC MAGAZINE.



3/29/88—Power to Go: 12 New Portables Hit The Road—Pick Your Price And Performance. IBM's super-high PS/2 display adapter, 14 High Resolution, Big Screen Monitors For Desktop Publishing And All Applications; Connectivity Labs tests the Meridian LANStar PC; C-Scope, CALC function explained; A PC/LAN update, more.



3/15/88—Great graphics at your fingertips; PC Labs tests 7 PS/2 add-in memory boards; 10 top charting packages; 16 integrated word processors examined; LaserJet II font handling; C's scan function explained; tax preparation software; real-time images for big screens; FREE Asprin printing utility; more.



2/29/88—PC Labs tests 55 word processors; 1987 tax prep software; IBM's 20-MHz PS/2 Model 80 benchmarked; living with laser printers; keyboard monitors under OS/2; 12.3 competitor Surpass; PC Macrium; Primetime Personal time-management software; OS/2 Thinklink upgrade; Comnet comm software; more.



2/15/88—PC Labs tests 21 AT clones priced under \$2,000; mastering laser printing; 14 bargain spreadsheets; new mice from Micro-soft and Logitech; the first 5 VGA add-in cards; Univision's LifeNet; TSR calculator emulation programs, ColorsCan2, understanding OS/2 keyboard; FREE Run program; more.



1/25/88—IBM's OS/2 reviewed; PC Labs tests 20-MHz Desktop, do-it-yourself 386s; 17 Lotus 1.2.3 add-ins; add-ins for word processors, database management, and printing/graphics; sharing laser printers; Turbo Pascal 4.0; music programs; 6 new FAX boards examined; FREE Exit program; more.



1/12/88—THE BEST OF 1987—4th Annual Best & Worst Editors' Personal Picks; 1987 Awards for technical excellence; Tandem's 1000 Series; remote computing solutions; 4 Fiber-optic LANs; PC Labs tests 5 communications programs; 3 plug-and-play date transfer products; FREE Help utility; more.



12/22/87—Microsoft Excel reviewed; PC Labs tests 9 affordable 386-based PCs; 16 EGA Plus cards reviewed; 8 plotters; 6 TSR note-takers; 5 sales-lead trackers; Microsoft Windows; Omnis Quartz; Windows Graph; adding subdirectories and hard disk compatibility to rejuvenate old programs; FREE PRINTER.COM program printing utility; more.



12/8/87—15 hard disk storage cards examined; mail-order hard disks; 16 CAD packages priced under \$500; eBASE report writers; one-piece PCs; Word 4.0; E-Mail for LANs; the Price Waterhouse Report integrated accounting package; creating and using program libraries; FREE CD copy utility; more.



11/24/87—Apple's Macintosh II system examined; networking IBM and Macintosh; optimizing Turbo Pascal; Power Programming column premieres; 386 operating systems; 5 full-page, black-on-white monitors for CAD and desktop publishing; disk caching; FREE Stick cursor stabilizer utility; more.



11/10/87—PC Labs torture-tests 106 printers; 36 laser printers; \$1,795-\$18,750; 300-1200 dpi; 85 dot matrix printers; 5 daisy-wheel printers; soft-font primer; first look at Microsoft Excel; customizing cursors with CTYPE; Compaq Deskpro 386/20 and portable 386; FREE SAFARI internal error handling utility for PC DOS; more.



10/27/87—PC Labs tests 10 hot spreadsheets; 3-D spreadsheets that provide missing links; new models, new screens for laptops; 6 presentation-size monitors; 386 Turbo boards; the new MultiMate; text-oriented database software; FREE super clipboard utility works with any application; more.



10/13/87—Desktop publishing on the PC; PC Labs tests GEM Desktop Publisher, The Office Publisher, PageMaker and Ventura Publisher; the best large-screen monitors, laser printers, mice and scanners; 7 highest-speed AIs; 32 breakthrough text and graphics scanners; 31 spelling checkers; FREE pop-up address book and dialer; more.



9/29/87—PC Labs tests 12 hot 386 boxes; 12 keyboard macro programs; 13 full-featured project managers; laptop add-ons; A disk diagnostic programs; OS/2 and Languages columns premiere; first looks at Turbo C, IBM's Model 25; KBX keyboard extender examined; FREE RVN subdirectory utility; more.



8/87—36 high-tech input devices examined including tablets, track balls, touchscreens, light pens, mice and keyboard add-ons; 3 Norton challengers; 11 AT multi-function boards; 6 database graphic systems; TSR desktop organizers; 13 Siskelink rivals; FREE Directory Magic utility program; more.

Order back issues of PC MAGAZINE by returning the attached coupon or clearly written order form, and mail it with \$8 per copy ordered (\$9 in Canada and all other foreign countries) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. • P.O. Box 5999 • Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 • Attn: F. Hunter. Other issues available. Call 1-609-354-4975. Mail orders only.

Please ship me the checked copies. I am enclosing \$8 for each issue ordered (\$9 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only).

Issue date:

- ☐ 3/29/88 ☐ 1/26/88 ☐ 11/24/87 ☐ 10/13/87
☐ 3/15/88 ☐ 1/12/88 ☒ 11/10/87 ☐ 9/29/87
☐ 2/29/88 ☐ 12/22/87 ☐ 10/27/87 ☐ 8/87
☐ 2/16/88 ☐ 12/8/87
☐ Other _____

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Attn: F. Hunter
P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed \$ _____

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

ORDER TODAY, QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!

THE PC PEOPLE'S

MMC

SINCE 1977

Ad Code
PM-A



P C SYSTEMS & LAPTOPS

FRC

XT'S, Super AT'S, Tower 386 Workstations.....CALL

Nationwide on-site service available!

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Premium/286 - Model 80CALL
Premium/386 - Model 300CALL

LAPTOPS

ZENTH

SupersPort - Dual 720K fpy, 640K, 80C86 8 MHz CPU, detach. battery pack, backlit supertwist screen 640x200, RGB color connector for ext. monitor, clock, serial, ports, ext. bus (opt), only 9.7 lbs.\$1,689
With 20MB hard drive, 720K floppy\$2,489

SupersPort 266 - 1.44MB floppy, 20MB hard dr., 80C286-12MHz, 1Mb, 540x400 6 shades of grey, C.S.P., RGB ports, 14 lbs. with battery pack.\$3,596

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

MP286L 286Hz, 0 watt, 640K, 11" white screen, CGA, HOC Ext Video adapter, 1.44MB floppy, 20MB hard drive, 2 serial/par. cbls, ext floppy ports, 4 proprietary slots, DOS 3.3, 0W Basic\$2,995
MP286L with 40MB Drive\$3,195

MONITORS & TERMINALS

SAMSUNG EGA III "H" swivel, 14" mon\$359
EGA III "H" swivel color hi-res\$239
12" TTL III "H" swivel amber\$ 79

ATATUNG

CM-1495 OmniScan 14" Multi-freq, 800x600, VGA,EGA,CGA, Trn's, w/VGA card\$729
CM-1496 VGA 14" w/VGA card \$699

NIX

"The Genius" FULL PAGE for PC/XT/ATCALL

MONITOR 19" & 24"CALL

NEC

MultiSync II (1402)\$999

WYSE

WY-50 key or amber\$389

WY-60 w/keyboard\$425

XTRON

XTRON-Futuristic, flat, and non-glare w/dual mono, EGA, VGA & Multisync models CALL

ZENTH

FTM-1490 VGA flat screen\$549

PRINTERS, PLOTTERS & FAX

brother Dot matrix, daisy wheel, laser printers, fax machinesCALL

Panasonic 1592 132 Col., 190 CPS\$429
1080i\$189 1081 Model 2\$199
1092\$319 1524\$579

house of instruments

PLOTTERS DIGITIZERS

Summagraphics

SUMMA SKETCH 12 X 12\$365
PRO 12 X 18\$639 MAC 12 X 12\$389

FAX

Xerox 7007 9600 BPS, 18 second / page, w/phone with 99 number auto dial, 10 pg teed, up to 7 day delayed send, 200x400 resolution\$1,295
7011, 7018, 7020, 7021, Faxmaster/PCCALL

NETWORKING

VAR'S...SYSTEM INTEGRATORS...
Let us configure a plug 'n' play system -
- with three of your workstations -
- delivered to your site!

4-User NOVELL Network System

Hardware/Work Station:
• American Research (ARC) - 12.5MB/s, 1 watt, 80286, PCAT 21000 mm supply, 1 serial, 3 parallel ports, monitor, 1.25lb floppy, 2MB RAM, 15MB hard drive, 6000 tape drive.
• American Power Computers: 520 Watt U.P.S.
• NOVELL 3.12 NetWare 3.12 Level 1
1 (4 users) Network set-up w/ manuals, Drivers with "Hot Print" Utilities!
• 4 Brother serial, 200 units, 4 port network hub.
• 4 Brother 2400 BPS - Each includes 6000, 4 770 1/2 inch, 500B 1 CPU, 1MB DDB 3.1/1, RT-time keyboard, online 18" w/ manual monitor.
List Price \$13,995 - Your Cost \$7,995
Less than \$200 per month.

PC SOFTWARE & MICE

Data Base Management
Ashton-Tate dBase III Plus\$368
PFS: Professional File\$119
WordTech DBXL (dBASE 3) "Diamond"\$115
Communications
Carbon Copy Plus (Meridian)\$109
Crosslink XVI (Microsoft)\$ 98
Word Processors
NinetWord (WordStar 4.0 clone)\$ 98
WordStar 4.0\$228
Microsoft Word\$228
MultiMate Advantage II\$268
PFS: Professional Write\$105
Word Perfect\$235
Integrated / Spreadsheets
Enable 2.0 (software group)\$369
Framework II (Ashton-Tate)\$375
Framework III\$375
Lotus 1-2-3\$295
Multiplan 3.0\$115
PFS: First Choice\$ 85
PFS: Professional Plan\$ 58
Symphony (Lotus)\$438
Desktop Publishing
PFS: First Publisher\$ 69
PFS: Art Gallery\$ 69
Xerox Ventura 2.0\$489
Adex PageMaker PC 3.0\$525
Graphics & Mice
Harvard Graphics for Lotus 1-2-3\$248
IMSI OptiMouse Serial\$ 88
IMSI Genius Mouse Serial\$ 59
Microsoft Mouse\$ 98
SummaSketch 12x12\$365
Project Management
Harvard Total Project Manager\$349
* Compatibility with PC/XT/AT clones not guaranteed.
* Order Carefully: Custom software not returnable!

POWER ACCESSORIES

330XT\$295
450AT\$425
520 ES\$485
800RT w/UPS IF\$795
1200WRT w/UPS IF\$925
Interface Cable\$ 25
Novell U.P.S. Monitor Board Compatible!
* 220 Volt Models Available *

LASER PRINTERS & SCANNERS

Brother HL-6 40 fonts
iPPM 2nd Gen, Canon Engine
Emulates Epson, IBM, Digital
1Mb RAM-Full PG graphics
HP LaserJet Plus compatible

PC
MAGNETIC
DISKETTES
100%
FREE when you pay
GROUND RATES!
NO SURCHARGE!

\$3995 CALL

AST TurboLaser/PS portrait, rich,
3 Mb, 35 fonts, 8ppm, AppleLink IICALL
H.P. LaserJet Series IICALL
Panasonic 4450 Laser dual tray, 11PPM\$1,595
HP ScanJet Scanner with Starter Kit\$1,675
HP/Brother Font Cartridges\$119

DRIVES - HARD, FLOPPY & TAPE

EVEREX

Everex 600 - 60MB Internal tape with software\$798
Everex 125MB Internal Tape\$1,088
CDC 90-300MB SCSICALL

Maxtor PC-XT-1140 140MB\$1,695

MICROFILMS 85MB 28mSEC\$ 599

◆ Miniscribe 3053 MB 28mSEC 44MB\$449
ScribeCard 30MB Drive-on-a-card 40mSEC\$ 355

Mitsubishi 44/66MB (RLI) 28mSEC\$ 469

Seagate

Seagate PC 20 Mb with WD Ctrl\$ 269
Seagate PC/XT 30MB ST-236, ctrl. cable\$268

Floppy Drives

Fujitsu 360K \$75/1.2 Mb \$95/720K \$98/1.44, \$109
Mitsubishi 360K \$89/1.2 \$125/720K \$99/1.44 \$119
Teecc 360K CALL /1.2 \$ 99 /720K \$88 /1.44. \$ 98

MODEMS & BOARDS

ANCHOR

1200 External\$ 98 / 1200 Internal\$ 69
2400 External\$135 / 2400 Internal\$115

EVEREX

EverCom 2400 Int\$139 / 2400E (MNP)\$169

MultiTech Multi-ModemsCALL

i-Robotics

US Robotics Courier HST up to 19,200 bps\$629
2400 Ext\$168 / 2400 PC\$148
1200E\$ 98 / 1200 PC\$ 98

AST RESEARCH INC. Advantage-Prim-512K, S.P.\$308
Advantage PS/2 - 512K 2Mb\$365
Hot Shot 286-10XT Accel. Bd\$369

RAMPAGE 286 - 512K w/ MINI H-XT or AT\$ 75
RAMPAGE2 for XT 250K / Model 30\$279
RAMPAGE Plus 256-512K microchannel\$ 509
SIX PAK Plus 64K\$119
VGA PLUS 256K 160K\$359 / VGA\$259

XFORMER - AT replacement, for XT's 8 slot MB, 10 MHz, 70", 612K, S.P.C. floppy and hard drive controller, EGA, CGA, HGC\$829

5251/115 Plus AST Guarantees\$580
Magic I/O AT-1-S.P.C. (1708)\$ 99

EVEREX Ultragraphics & 19" MonitorCALL
Floppy I/O S.P.C. & C\$ 89
Deluxe EGA 800x600\$1159
VGA\$249

int Above Board/286-PCMB4020 512K\$379
80287-8\$240 /80287-10\$ 289
80387-20 Math Coprocessor\$ 495

800-528-3138 Orders Only

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

502-991-7870 Customer Service

S-100 Div/696 Corp., 14151 N. 76th St. • Scottsdale, AZ 85260

* TELEX: 415-900722 PMS/CO • FAX: 602-453-6420

Advertised prices are shown, prepaid. Visa or MasterCard Only Customers using AMEX, COC or A/C qualifying for terms, includes additional charges by shipping above prices by air. Credit card charged after shipment. Special order items require cash payment and they are not cancellable / returnable. Shipping first 5000 lbs. free rest not over 9.95. except Sales Tax, Arizona residents only. Product returns may be subject to a restocking fee or full credit toward a full purchase. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

EPSON Means Business

...Business to Business Can Deliver EPSON Printers Faster and More Cost Effectively.

Only Business to Business Offers the Exclusive One Year Replacement Warranty...



LX-800
Dot-Matrix Printer

- Full-featured, 80-column printer
- 180 CPS draft mode; 30 CPS NLQ
- Automatic single sheet loading
- Selectype front control panel
- Compatible with most computers
- One year limited warranty

\$177



\$287

LQ-500

- Creates high-resolution text and graphics
- 180 CPS draft mode; 60 CPS Letter Quality
- Selectype front control panel
- Epson's one year limited warranty

EPSON PRINTER SPECS

EPSON	Width	Speed	Price
LX-800	STD.	180/30 NLQ	\$177
LQ-500	STD.	180/60 LQ	\$287
FX-850	STD.	264/54 NLQ	CALL
FX-1050	WIDE	264/54 NLQ	CALL
LQ-850	STD.	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-950	MEDIUM	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-1050	WIDE	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-2550	WIDE	400/133 LQ	CALL

Authorized Epson Customer Care Center

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We also offer many other fine brand name printers at below market prices. These printers have unique features which can be useful for particular business or home office applications. **Business To Business** maintains good inventory on all these superior brand name printers. Virtually all models from each manufacturer are in stock and ready for immediate shipment. Every printer we sell is backed by the exclusive **Business To Business One Year Replacement Guarantee**.

Call now for below market pricing.

Brother
Fujitsu
Okidata
Star

Citizen
NEC
Panasonic
Toshiba

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS™

One Year Free Replacement Warranty

We guarantee every product we sell to be free of defects as covered in the manufacturer's warranty, or we will replace it with a brand new one FREE for one full year. You only pay shipping and insurance.

"The response to our new one year free replacement warranty has been tremendous. For the first time a direct marketing company has addressed the major concern of direct buyers.

"What do I do when I have a problem?"

Now Business To Business has answered that question decisively. If a problem occurs with any product you purchase from us anytime during the first year and it's covered by the manufacturer's warranty, simply ship it back to us and we'll immediately ship you back a brand new one FREE."

Jeffrey M. Kreps
President

Why We're The BEST Direct Marketer in the U.S.

- ☒ Exclusive ONE YEAR Replacement Warranty
- ☒ 30 Day Return Privilege
- ☒ No Extra Charge for Credit Card
- ☒ Same Day or Next Day Shipping
- ☒ No Charging Credit Card Until Product Ships
- ☒ Factory Authorized Service Center
- ☒ Highest % of Products in Stock
- ☒ Customer Always told Stock Status before Ordering
- ☒ Knowledgeable Sales and Technical Staff

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS

Formerly PC Pitstop

4110 W. Lake St., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416



800-852-2888

Hours: 8-4 CST Mon-Fri

24 Hour Fax Hotline: 612-920-3390

Mouse \$29 / Modem \$48

Computer Systems

Jade Turbo XT	398
Jade Turbo 286	998
AST model 80 140/170	1148
Evetex 386 16 MHz	11948
Compag DeskPro	Call
Compaq Portables	Call
IBM PS 2 model 30 50/60/80	Call

Disk Drives

360K half high	168
360K full high	188
TEAC 55 BV	178
1.2 MB for AT	188
3 1/2" 720K	188
3 1/2" 1.44 MB	1118
5 1/4" ext. 360K for PS 2	218
5 1/4" ext. 1.2 MB for PS 2	258

Hard Disk Drives

10 MB w/controller	1198
20 MB w/controller	268
30 MB w/controller	288
40 MB w/controller	398
40 MB for AT	338
ST 125 20 MB	1248
ST 138 30 MB	228
ST 251 40 MB	368
ST 251-1 40 MB	448
ST 4096 80 MB	568
Micropolis 80 MB 25 MS	548

Tape Back-up

Mountain 40 MB XT	378
Mountain 40 MB AT	378
Mountain external 40 MB	498
CMS 60 MB tape	498

Monitors

Amdek 310A amber	198
Amdek 410A	1129
14" amber flat screen	1128
RGB 640 x 240 color	258
EGA 640 x 350 color	378
VGA 800 x 560	488
NEC MultiSync GS	1188
NEC MultiSync II	1588
NEC MultiSync Plus	1888
NEC MultiSync XL	2068
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	468
Zenith 1490 flat	1608
Sony 800 x 600 Multib	468

Terminals

WYSE model 30	1288
WYSE model 30	1368
WYSE model 85	1438

Keyboards

84 Key AT-Style	168
101 Key Enhanced	178

Printers

EPSON LX-800 9 PIN	1188
EPSON FX-850	Call
EPSON FX-1050	Call
EPSON EX-800	Call
EPSON FX-786	Call
EPSON LO-800 24 PIN	1299
EPSON LO-800	Call
EPSON LO-950	Call
EPSON LO-1050	Call
EPSON LO-2550	Call
EPSON DFX-5000	Call

Oxdata 320	338
Oxdata 321	468
Oxdata 390	468
Oxdata 391	638
Oxdata 393	926

Citizen 120D	158
Citizen 180D	168

NEC P2200	358
NEC P5200	528
NEC P5300	698

Toshiba 321 SL	518
Toshiba 341 SL	698
Toshiba 351 SX	1098
Dicom 150 Portable	308

Daisywheel Printer

40 CPS Parallel and Serial	1248
----------------------------	------

Hewlett Packard DeskJet

DeskJet	698
128K PDP Desk RAM	98
TPS emulation cartridge	58
EMUL-HLV Soft Font	98
Ink cartridge	19

Hewlett Packard LaserJet

LaserJet II	Call
25 in One Font Cartridge	398
4 MB card w/o memory	1188
1 MB memory card	348
2 MB memory card	648
4 MB memory card	1148
Toner cartridge	98

Buffers

Quadram Microfazer 8K	128
Quadram Microfazer 64K	1128
Quadram Microfazer 128K	228
Quadram Microfazer 512K	598
Logical Connection 256K	448
Logical Connection 512K	528

Joystick

Kraft 3 button Joystick	118
Kraft Deluxe Joystick	128

Plotters

Roland DXY-885	898
Houston Instruments	Call
Hewlett Packard all models	Call
Cal Comp all models	Call

Scanner

Logitech Scan Man	248
Diamond Flower 3000	248
Princeton LS-300	760
Hewlett Packard ScanJet	Call
Microtek all models	Call
Dest 1020-2020	Call

Digitizers

Summa Sketch 12 x 12	1378
Summa Sketch 12 x 18	638
Kurtz all models	Call
Cal Comp all models	Call

Mouse

with Software \$29

LogiTech

LogiMouse Bus	78
LogiMouse Serial	78
LogiMouse Hi-Res	68

Mouse Systems

PC Mouse with Paint	68
---------------------	----

Microsoft

Mouse w/ Paintbrush	98
Mouse w/CAD	1108
Mouse w/Window	1128

Complete PC

Complete Hand Scanner	1178
Complete FAX 9600	1458
Complete Answering Machine	1248

Switch Boxes

Parallel or Serial	
2 way AB	128
3 way ABC	38
4 way ABCD	58
5 way ABCDE	68
Crossover X	68
AutoSwitch 3 way	198
AutoSwitch 6 way	248

Cables

6' printer	112
10' printer	118
25' printer	28
9' serial	118
25' serial	28
50' serial	38
100' serial	58
Keyboard extender	12
Monitor extender	18
Printer extender	16

Modems

1200 internal w/software	148
2400 internal w/software	98
1200 external	88
2400 external	158
2400 PS 2 internal	178
Intel 2400B for PS 2	278

Intel

8087 5 MHz	98
8087-2 8 MHz	148
8087-1 10 MHz	198
8087-6 8 MHz	178
8087-10 12 MHz	278
8087-16 16 MHz	448
8087-20 20 MHz	568
8087-25 25 MHz	578
Above board PC 64K	268
Above board 286 512K	368
In board 386	1098

Boards

Monographics w/Parallel	148
Color Graphics w/Parallel	148
EGA card	148
VGA card	248
AST EGA Par/Ser/Clock	168
Dual game port	118
XT I/O Par/Ser/Clock/Game	158
AT I/O Par/Ser/Clock/Game	158
360/720K 1 2/1 44 MB FDC	148
AT FDD/HD controller	118
XT Hard Disk controller	118
AST XForm	1578
Paradise auto EGA	158
Paradise VGA	258

Surge Protection

Isobar 4 outlet	148
Isobar 8 outlet	168
Isobar modem protector	124
S.L. Waben 6 outlet	118

Tripplett Battery Back-up

450 Watt UPS	398
750 Watt UPS	498
1200 Watt UPS	698

Tripplett Line Stabilizer

600 Watt LC	98
1200 Watt LC	158
1800 Watt LC	188

Accessories

Kernington Master Piece	188
MicroSpeed PC-Trac Ball	178
Vertical CPU stand	118
Keyboard drawer	58
Monitor Tilt-n-Swivel	118
Printer muffler 80	148
Printer muffler 132	168
Printer stand 80	19
Printer stand 132	114

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046
Hawthorne, California 90251-5046



California

Torrance, Santa Ana, Woodland Hills
Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale

Texas

Addison, Houston

Georgia

Atlanta

Phoenix

Not all items in stock at
our nine retail locations.



Place orders and use our technical support toll free!

Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710

Fax machine 1-213-675-2522/All others 1-213-675-7707

We accept checks, credit card or purchase
orders from qualified firms and institutions.
No surcharge on credit card orders. CA, TX,
GA & AZ residents add sales tax. Prices and

availability subject to change without notice.
Shipping and handling charges via UPS
ground 50¢/lb. UPS air 1.00/lb. Minimum
charge \$3.00

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

—EPSON—

LX-800	\$184
FX-850	330
FX-1050	479
EX-800	419
LQ-500	329
LQ-850	519
LQ-1050	719
LQ-2550	929
DFX-5000	1359

—CITIZEN—

180D	179
MSP-15E	339
MSP-25	399
MSP-40	289
MSP-45	429
MSP-55	499
Tribute 124	405
Tribute 224	599

—OKIDATA—

294	\$679
320	337
390	460
393	929

—NEC—

2200	\$349
5200	519
5300	699
LC-860 Laserwriter	2012
LC-890 Laserwriter	3279



LOTUS 1-2-3 3.5" OR 5.25"
\$295.00

—PIICEON—

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES
FOR DESKPRO 386/20-25%
• 4 MB MEMORY MODULE
\$1975.00

January Specials

Citizen Premier 35	\$459.00
Citizen MSP-50	329.00
Citizen 1200	149.00
NEC Multisync II	580.00

—AST—

Premium/286-MDL 90	\$1999
Premium/286-MDL 90	2329
Premium/286-MDL 140K	2268
Premium/286-MDL 170	3064
Premium/286-MDL 340	3972
Rampage 286 0K	284
Rampage 286 512K	399
Rampage/2 286 0K	284
Rampage/2 286 512K	573

—NEC—

NEC Powermate 1 w/40 MB	1991
-------------------------	------

CALL US FOR AST
(800) 537-4331



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

1 MB Memory for HP Laserjet II	\$336
2 MB Memory for HP Laserjet II	676
Microsoft Serial Mouse	105
Microsoft Bus Mouse	105

—SOFTWARE—

Microsoft Word 4.0	\$219
Microsoft Excel for Mac 1.5	259
Multiplan 4.0	129
Aldus Pagemaker	499
Adobe Illustrator Window	385
Xerox Venture Publisher	519

—HARD DRIVES—

20 MB w/controllor	\$269
30 MB w/controllor	299
40 MB w/controllor	476
21 MB external Mac Bottom	709
32 MB external Mac Bottom	758
45 MB external Mac Bottom	1058

—TAPE BACK UPS—

20 MB for AT/XT	\$329
20 MB for PS/2	329
40 MB for PS/2	419
40 MB for AT	450
10 MB External AT/XT	329
20 MB External AT/XT	385

Complete Systems Available • Quantity Pricing Available
P.O. BOX 23666 • TAMPA, FLORIDA 33623
MONDAY - FRIDAY 9:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M. EST

(800) 537-4331

This Section Is For Serious Buyers

We've rounded up all the direct marketers who want your business and made it easier for you to find them in our Direct Marketing Connection.

Now you can quickly find the right PC products and services, the right price and the right vendor, right here in this special section.



Not Sure About A Product Or Service You've Seen Here?

Then why not fill out the reader service card right now, send it to us, and you'll receive more information directly from the vendor or manufacturer.



LOGITECH

ScanMan and 2/3 Button Mice for IBM PC/XT/AT

ScanMan offers a full 4 inch window at 200dpi resolution. Scan photos, logos, drawings, etc. Can be used with today's most popular applications.



SCAN Pictured

- SCAN** ScanMan Scanner... \$199.95
M5 2-Button, Serial Mouse... \$49.95
CTPLUS 3-Button, Serial Mouse... \$79.95
BUS 3-Button, Bus Mouse w/board \$79.95

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Motherboards

- AMI BIOS ROMs Included

JE3005 Pictured

- JE1001** 4.77MHz (PC/XT)... \$399.95
JE1002 4.77MHz/10MHz (PC/XT)... \$109.95
JE3005 8MHz/20MHz (AT)... \$329.95

Intel Inboard 386/PC and Above Boards



Inboard 386 only
 • Upgrade your XT to 386 or less than \$1,200.00. Express to 2 megabytes. 10337-16 with on-board capability. Varies only a single slot. 1 year warranty

- IB1200** Inboard 386/PC w/1MB RAM \$999.95
MB4020 Above Board 286 w/12K RAM \$399.95
MB4120 Above Board 386 w/function Board w/12K RAM \$449.95

2400/1200/300 Modems

Datronics

- Hears command compatible - full 10337/1200 compatible - Auto-dial/auto-answer - FCC approved 1 year warranty - Includes MultiModem Communication Software Version 12001



- 1200P** 1200/3000 Baud Packet Modem... \$ 99.95
1200M 1200/3000 Baud Internal Modem... \$ 49.95
2400S 2400/1200/3000 Internal Modem... \$129.95
1200C 1200/3000 Baud External Modem... \$ 99.95
2400C 2400/1200/3000 External Modem... \$169.95

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards



JE1018 Pictured

- JE1015** Standard AT layout (PC/XT)... \$59.95
JE1016 Enhanced layout (AT)... \$69.95

RAM, V20 & Intel Math Coprocessors

- 4194-188** 65,536bit (150nm)... \$2.58
4194-188 262,144bit (150nm)... \$12.49
4194-188 512,288bit (150nm)... \$21.80
4194-188 1,024,576bit (150nm)... \$41.49
4194-188 2,048,1152bit (150nm)... \$77.49
4194-188 4,096,2304bit (150nm)... \$147.79
4194-188 8,192,4608bit (150nm)... \$287.79
4194-188 16,384,9216bit (150nm)... \$575.79
4194-188 32,768,18432bit (150nm)... \$1151.79
4194-188 65,536bit (150nm)... \$2.58
4194-188 262,144bit (150nm)... \$12.49
4194-188 512,288bit (150nm)... \$21.80
4194-188 1,024,576bit (150nm)... \$41.49
4194-188 2,048,1152bit (150nm)... \$77.49
4194-188 4,096,2304bit (150nm)... \$147.79
4194-188 8,192,4608bit (150nm)... \$287.79
4194-188 16,384,9216bit (150nm)... \$575.79
4194-188 32,768,18432bit (150nm)... \$1151.79

U.S. Funds Only
 Shipping: Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
 (May vary according to weight)

California Residents:
 Add 6%, 6 1/4% or 7% Sales Tax

1982 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097 • The Following Phone Lines Are Available From 7AM-5PM PST:
 • Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9980 • Credit Department (415) 592-9983 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7108

AMI 80386 AT Compatible 16MHz and 20MHz Motherboards

- Expandable to 2MB (Zero-K included) of 32-bit RAM with expansion board (included)
- Expand an additional 2MB using the JE3030 (below, Zero-K included)
- XT footprint-AT compatible
- 80387-16/20 capability
- Built-in set-up and diagnostics
- Includes AMI BIOS ROMs
- One-year warranty



JE3025 Pictured

- JE3020** 16MHz 80386 AT Compat. Motherboard \$1399.95
JE3025 20MHz 80386 AT Compat. Motherboard \$1699.95
JE3030 6MB (Zero-K) Daughterboard... \$299.95

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

- 12" Amber Monochrome** — TTL Input, High Resolution (PC/XT/AT) **AMBER**... \$99.95



CTX2410

- 14" RGB Color** — CGA Compatible Amber/Green/Color Switchable, 640 x 200 Resolution (PC/XT/AT) **CTX2410**... \$279.95

- 14" EGA Color** — EGA/CGA Compat., 720 x 350 Max. Resolution (PC/XT/AT) **TM5154**... \$399.95

- 14" Multiscan Color** — VGA/PC/EGA compatible, 800 x 600 Max. Resolution (PC/XT/AT) **TM5155**... \$549.95

EGA/VGA MONITOR AND CARD SPECIALS

- 14" EGA Monitor and EGA Card** — EGA compatible, 720 x 350 Max. Resolution — displays up to 16 colors (PC/XT/AT) **JE1059 SAVE \$40.00!**... \$519.95

- 13" VGA Monitor and VGA Card** — VGA compatible, 800 x 560 Max. Resolution — displays up to 256 colors (PC/XT/AT) **JE1060**... \$649.95

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

Graphic Display Cards



JE1090

- JE1050** Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)... \$59.95
JE1052 Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)... \$49.95
JE1055 EGA w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) \$169.95 \$159.95
JE1071 Multi I/O with Drive Controller and Mono Graphics (PC/XT/AT)... \$119.95

Multifunction, I/O and Expansion Cards

- JE1060** I/O Card with Serial, Game, Parallel Ports... \$59.95
JE1061 RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT)... \$29.95
JE1062 RS232 Serial Half Card (AT)... \$34.95
JE1065 I/O Card with Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)... \$59.95
JE1061 2MB of expanded or extended memory (Zero-K on-board) (AT)... \$119.95
JE1062 2MB of expanded or extended memory (Zero-K on-board) (AT)... \$119.95

Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Cards

- JE1041** 20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT)... \$79.95
JE1043 360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Cont. (PC/XT/AT) \$49.95
JE1044 360K Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT)... \$129.95
JE1045 360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (AT)... \$149.95

IBM PC/XT and AT Computer Kits also available!

Star Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer



- 9-pin dot matrix print head • Centronics parallel interface • Epson or IBM modes - Print in Courier, Sans-serif, Courier 1 and 2 condensed, Pica, Elite and Teletype in all modes

NX1000... \$199.95

3.5" PC/XT/AT Compatible Disk Drives



- MF3538** 3.5" 720KB, Mounting Brackets included (PC/XT/AT) \$149.95 \$109.95
MF3558 3.5" 1.44MB, Mounting Brackets included (PC/XT/AT) \$149.95 \$129.95

Seagate

20, 30, 40 and 60MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives



ST2525 Pictured

- ST2525** 30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)... \$224.95
ST2525-1 30MB w/Controller (AT)... \$259.95
ST2525-2 30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)... \$249.95
ST2525-3 30MB w/Controller (PC/XT)... \$259.95
ST2525-4 30MB w/Controller (AT)... \$399.95
ST2525-5 40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)... \$429.95
ST2525-6 40MB w/Controller, Case (PC/XT)... \$469.95
ST2525-7 40MB w/Controller Card (AT)... \$459.95
ST2525-8 40MB Fast 28mb (Drive only)... \$499.95
ST2525-9 40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)... \$499.95
ST2525-10 60MB w/Controller (PC/XT)... \$549.95
ST2525-11 60MB w/Controller Card (AT)... \$629.95

30MB Hard Disk Card for IBM PC/XT/AT



- 32 5MB formatted capacity • Saves space and reduces power consumption • Easy installation • Pre-tested and low-level formatted

SA30... \$99.95 \$379.95

40MB Tape Back-Up for IBM PC/XT/AT



- Allows automatic back-up of 40MB in 40 minutes • Backed up data format - Easy to use menu-driven software • Full incremental, scheduled, modified or deleted file back-up • Includes one 40MB Tape Cartridge

DT10 40MB Tape Back-Up and Tape \$349.95

TD40 40MB Tape Cartridge... \$24.95

Jameco 5.25" PC/XT & AT Compatible Disk Drives

JE1022 Pictured

- JE1020** 360K 5.25" Disk (PC/XT/AT)... \$ 89.95
JE1021 360K 5.25" Disk (PC/XT/AT)... \$ 89.95
JE1022 1.2MB 5.25" Disk (PC/XT/AT)... \$109.95

Prices Subject to Change "DRAM" is Subject to Frequent Price Changes

Send \$2.00 Postage for a Free 1989 CATALOG

FAX Numbers: 415-592-2503 or 415-595-2664

Telex: 176043



1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, California 94002

©1988 Jameco Electronics

MARKETPLACE

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS.....405	DISKETTES .....409
CD-ROM .....405	EXPANSION UNITS .....409, 410
CABLES .....405	PERIPHERALS .....410
COMMUNICATIONS 406 407	PLOTTERS .....410
COMPUTER SYSTEMS .....407, 408	PRINTERS .....411
DISK DRIVES 408, 409	SECURITY .....411
	SUPPLIES .....411

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING 411, 412	MEDICAL .....418
BUSINESS.....412	MUSIC.....418, 419
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....412	OPERATING SYSTEMS .....419
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT .....413	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE ..419
COMMUNICATIONS 413	PROGRAMMERS TOOLS .....419, 420
CONSTRUCTION...413	PUBLIC DOMAIN.....420, 421
DATA BASE .....413	REAL ESTATE .....421
DATA ENTRY...413, 414	RELIGION.....421
DESKTOP PUBLISHING .....414	SALES MARKETING .....422
EDUCATION.....414	SCIENTIFIC .....422
ENGINEERING 414, 415	SECURITY...422, 423
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES .....415, 416	SHAREWARE.....423
FINANCIAL...416, 417	STATISTICS...423, 424
FLOWCHARTING 417	SURVEYS .....424
GRAPHICS .....417	TAXES .....424
HEALTH .....417, 418	UTILITIES...424, 425
INVENTORY.....418	WORD PROCESSING.....426
MAILING PROGRAMS .....418	
MANUFACTURING 418	

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES .....426	DATA RECOVERY SERVICES .....429
BAR CODING...426, 427, 428	DISK CONVERSION ....429
BOOKS/CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS .....428	DISKETTE COPY SERVICE .....429
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES...428	MAILING LISTS...429
COMPUTER INSURANCE.....428	NETWORKING.....430
DATA CONVERSION .....428	SUPPLIES .....430
	TRAINING/ TUTORIALS .....430

RATES AND INFORMATION

PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.
 Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.
 Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at \$575 per issue (\$2300 total).
 For additional information call 212-503-5115.

MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING STAFF

PC Magazine, 3rd floor
 One Park Avenue
 New York, NY 10016
Group Sales Director
 Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Sales Manager
 Daniel L. Rosensweig
Support Manager
 Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
 Linda Annis-Lopez
Advertising Coordinator
 Wanda D. Brown
Production Director
 Anne Brockinton
Production Coordinator
 Robert Clark

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Senior Account Manager
 Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
 NY, GA, PA, VA, DC, OH, AK, WY, MA
Jeanne De Simone (212) 503-5156
 TX, MN, WI, AR, NC, IN, RI, DE, SC,
 LA, ID, MT, OVERSEAS
Kathleen Morris (212) 503-5176
 UT, TN, NB, HI, (CA 94000 & UP)

Kenneth Nova (212) 503-5175
 WV, FL, VT, NH, (CA 93996 DOWNS)
Michael Brooks (212) 503-5125
 MI, CT, IL, KY, ME, OR, OK, AL,
 MD, NM, IA
Jonathan Adewumi (212) 503-5117
 NJ, WA, MD, AZ, CO, NV, MS, KS,
 ND, SD (ALL CANADA)

1-800-825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

CLOCKPRO

SLOTLESS TIMEKEEPING

Every IBM and Apple II computer needs a clock. The ClockPro keeps perfect time and doesn't waste a valuable slot. It's easy to install and works on any IBM PC, XT, AT, Apple IIe, IIc, IIx and all compatibles and is covered by a full 90 day warranty and 30-day money back guarantee.



\$48.95

ADD \$2.50 FOR SHIPPING

TO ORDER: 1-800-458-5448 • VISA & MasterCard accepted



10670 Treasa St., Suite 10, San Diego, CA 92131
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM/WORM OUTLET

SAVE WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

HITACHI
BOOKSHELF
THE BIBLE LIBRARY
AND TOSHWAI!



Discounted
CALL
\$390

DISCOUNTED GIGLERS, MCGRAW-HILL SCIENCE, SUPERMAP PC-50
US ATLAS GEOVISION AND MANY MORE!

CALL 1-800-543-1734 — ANYTIME

(716) 852-6711 ONE DAY SERVICE C.O.D. ACCEPTED



JASON ENTERPRISE

5450 Main St. Williamsport, NY 14221
CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DEPT PCM

Never enter time and date again.

dClock II \$49.95 Slotless Clock-Calendar



- Compatible with most computers.
- Easy to install.
- Replaceable battery.
- 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Great gift idea.

To Order (817) 540-0938

Or write to Micro
2107 West Euless Blvd. MICRO
Euless, Texas 76040

Please add \$2.50 for shipping & handling
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES

Parallel Printer Far Away?

Parallel Printers, used to be limited to 10 feet. That's all changed with Long Ranger's new 300' long cable. Long Ranger's new 300' long cable is made of high quality, low loss, low impedance, twisted pair, shielded cable. It's the only cable that can handle 15MB/sec. data rates. It's the only cable that can handle 15MB/sec. data rates. It's the only cable that can handle 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link

169.95

(+ \$7.50 Shipping)



NEW STOCK A FULL
LINE OF
DATA SWITCHES,
CABLES, BUFFERS &
SIGNALING.

To Order: Specify stock number, quantity, & payment info (VISA, MC, PO, or Money Order). Each order is shipped the same day as UPS for FAST Delivery. **RESERVES WELCOME**

Orders Call: 1-800-367-8479
Customer Service: CALL 415-626-4333

FREE CATALOG 30-day money back guarantee
9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

9510 Long Link, 15MB/sec. data rates.

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

the ultimate target market!

The latest specifications will read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, they only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll **DIRT** their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For then PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format organizes a just, easy and effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the value means they need regarding price, value, discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that your business can improve then the 100,000 brand specifications will read PC Magazine — YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take **DIRT** action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 855-6485

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE X-BANDIT 4 EMS 4

For XT/AT Enhanced, expanded memory utilizing LHM 4 D specifications. Segmented memory mapping, split memory addressing 2 mb in one slot 8 mb total. Spooler, RAM disk auto configuration software, manual, warranty all included. \$155

TELETRON ENTERPRISES, INC.
4600 Peil Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 923-4600 (916) 927-7684 FAX

CD-ROM

CD-ROM Drives and Titles

Drives (ready to ship)	
Black & Amdahl external drive	\$695
NEC drive for MAT \$5,950/11	799
Drive/Title Combo	
PC Starter Set (3 titles & drive)	799
WordPerfect & Science & Tech Ref. Set	899
Microsoft's Programmers' Library	999
Connect Photography (PC & Mac)	1179

Titles	
Consumer Statistics	45
Economic Statistics	45
Connections Papers or Electronic Bible	49
ClubMate or Education (for the Mac)	49
PC Sig or Friends	345
Online Encyclopedia (new version)	345
Physician Desk Reference	375
24/7 Days Computer Library	695
Oxford English Dictionary	940

Hundreds of CD-ROM titles. Free catalog.
Bureau of Electronic Publishing,
121 Norwood Ave., Upper Merion, PA 19066
(215) 374-3833

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! BIGMOUTH™ VERS 2.0

REAL VOICE Digital Recording
for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible

- ◆ VOICE MAIL SYSTEM
- ◆ TELEMARKETING
Inbound & Outbound
- ◆ SMARTEST ANSWER MACHINE
- ◆ AUTODIAL-DATABASE
- ◆ VOICEPAD™
Holds for your Programs
- ◆ PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT (optional 799)

1/2 card, software, cables, & speaker
\$269.95 + s.h.

(415) 652-9600
Telling Technology, Inc.
4282 Piedmont Ave. Suite B
Oakland, CA 94617

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

**PUT YOUR PRINTER UP
TO 300' AWAY!**

**NEW LONG-RANGER™ PRINTER
EXTENDER AND BUFFER**

- Uses standard 4-wire phone cable with modular plugs, up to 300' (10' cable included)
- Optional 25' (15' up to 300') (30' up to 300')
- No power supply needed
- Works with PC/XT/AT/PS2 parallel
- Guaranteed compatible with all software
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee

LONG-RANGER EXTENDER — \$119.95
LONG-RANGER 1023N BUFFER — \$139.95
LONG-RANGER 1024N BUFFER — \$159.95

RANGER

RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2025 FIRST ST. #119, SAN VALLEY, CA 92085
(805) 583-8847

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPANION

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 250' from your PC system unit.

*** Now available for YGA and PS/2.**

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE
PRICES START AT \$219.95

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 N. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

COMMUNICATIONS



Invisible Network.

- Includes all hardware and software—nothing extra to buy
- Invisible Network™ boards give high performance, install easily, and connect with dual twisted pair wire
- NET 30™ Network Operating System is full-featured, has extensive on-line help, and saves memory
- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM-PC LAN Program™, Novell Advanced Network™
- Lifetime warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee

	Model 100	Model 200	Model 200 A
Compatibility	IBM PC XT/AT	IBM PC XT/AT	IBM PS-2
	Micro Channel		
Speed	0.7 Mbps	1.8 Mbps	1.8 Mbps
Price	\$199.00 ea.	\$299.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.

For more information call (415) 221-0916 or write
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple calling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is a darn good deal."
—PC Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Guard Advisor



Invisible Software, Inc.
481 47th Ave.
San Francisco, CA
94127
(415) 221-0916

NOBODY DOES **FAX** BETTER

**SHARP
MURATA
RICOH
XEROX**

MACHINE'S

Factory Warranty
Immediate Delivery
Full Training
Installation
Low Discount Prices

CALL NOW

FAX OF AMERICA

America's Low Price
FAX Distributor

1-800-342-3299

IND. Call 219-256-7019

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD A SECOND USER to your XT/AT/386

- Two users can work simultaneously under DOS on same or different programs.
- Use any off-the-shelf DOS program.
- SHARE file, data, modem, math co-processor, printer and other peripherals
- Simple to install, easy to use.



*Expand to a maximum of 10 users by adding PC SHAREplus

*Complete monographic workstation w/adapters, monitor, keyboard, 50' cable and software.

zaki PC SHARE

ZAKI Corporation • 420 Maple St. • Methen, MA 01552
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD Call (508) 486-6991 • FAX (508) 481-0995

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000.....\$759.00
T1200/11B.....\$1329.00/\$1549.00
T1200/11B.....\$1329.00/\$1549.00
T1200/11B.....\$1329.00/\$1549.00
T1200/11B.....\$1329.00/\$1549.00
T1200/11B.....\$1329.00/\$1549.00
T1200/11B.....\$1329.00/\$1549.00
T1200/11B.....\$1329.00/\$1549.00

SANYO COMPUTERS

Sanyo LapTop.....\$ 995.00
2-3.5, 720 K Floppies, 640K Ram
Ser. Par. Clock Superwait Display
Sanyo AT 386 System.....\$1495.00
Sanyo AT 386 System.....\$1225.00
Sanyo SF 600 Copier.....\$ 545.00

Terms: Prepayment Price Via MC, COD+2% Retask 20% price can change.
T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St. Garden Grove, CA 92641

Rent*Buy*Lease **800-444-3199** FAX 714-891-1282

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$385.00 FAX

Murata M1/200/600.....\$ 495/Call
Ricoh 0710/20 Call/Call/5195
Toshiba 30100/13300.....\$ 935/Call
Cannon 20 (100)/8.....\$1075.99/Call
Sharp FO 300/20.....\$1095/Call
Sharp FO 200/550.....Call Lowprice
Sanyo SF100/SF200.....\$.9995/1195

DATA NETWORKS FROM \$270/MONTH

Distributing information via satellite is profitable and cost effective. You can deliver information anywhere in the continental U.S. in seconds to an unlimited number of locations. You control authorization to receive your transmission. S.T.A.R. provides you with everything you need.

S.T.A.R. will help you get started. Call us today at (801) 225-7000
Satellite Technology And Research
530 SOUTH COMMERCE ROAD, OREM, UTAH 84058 FAX (801) 225-1666

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhoneBoot™ by cybex



For away and your computer is off! PhoneBoot lets you "be there"... All you need is a PhoneBoot and modem to power up your computer system.

- a ring pickup line you share a voice line
- multi-line hardware security code
- 24x online, to any capacity
- Same procedure for both AC and Telephone line

Only \$249. Includes utility diskette with examples for loading software packages.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2820 H. Rob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35895
(205) 534-2011

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN

PC Magazine
Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

FAX MACHINES and FAX BOARDS

- Sharp • Murata • Toshiba
- Brother • Panasonic
- CHIPS - All Speeds**
- 64K.....Call • 256K.....Call
- Processors Intel.....Call

Summascript/Plus **\$399**

LASER PRINTERS

- Panasonic KP4500.....\$1590
- Princeton Graphics
- 1-800-243-7775
- Illinois 312-394-3334
- FAX# 312-394-5235

"WE ARE THE CHEAPEST"
COMPFAK, INC.

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

800 PC-RENTAL



\$179
per mo

IBM PS 2
MODEL 30 286

Also Available:

- IBM PC, XT, AT
- PS/2 Models 60, 80
- Compaq Portable III
- Compaq Deskpro 386
- Macintosh SE, Mac II
- Apple Laser Writer NT
- HP LaserJet Series II
- And Many More!

800-727-3665

Next day
anywhere
in the
U.S.A.

PC Computer Rental

#1 Computer Rental Company in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO WHOLESALERS (713)-772-4160

AST COMPUTERS

286, Model 82: 512K Ram	\$1440
Model 80, 140k, 140, 170	Call
286, Model 200: 1MB Ram	\$2000
Model 340, 390	Call

MITSUBISHI COMPUTERS

MP286, 310-84K, 1.2M FDD	\$1090
MP386, 300-14MB, 1.2M FDD	\$2090
Laptop 286 Computer	Call

ZENITH LAPTOP

184KHz 840K, 20MB HD, Dca	\$1095
Supersport 286, Battery, Dca	Call

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPSON PRINTERS

75000, 280 cps, 8 pin, H.Q.	\$340
10000, FX1000, ED800, LG1000	Call

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II printer	\$1800
7475A Plotter, 8 pins	\$1321

FANASONIC PRINTERS

10011, 180 cps, 2 pin	\$180
10001, 10001, 1002, 1005, 1004	Call

INTEL MATH CHIPS

All chips (8027, 80287, 80387)	Call
--------------------------------	------

Hours: (M-F) 9:00a-5:30p CST

LAPTOP SPECIALS

ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC
• SHARP • DATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices
along with a wide Selection of
Accessories including . . .

- 51/4" or 3 1/2" Ext. and Int. Drive
Units For Laptops and Desktops.
- New Tandy 1400 LT and Toshiba
1100+ Internal Hard Drive
Upgrades.
- 1200 and 2400 Baud Modems,
Dionata Printers and Numeric Key-
pads For Laptops.

Panasonic and Sharp Fax Machines
For Fast Reliable Service Call

COMPUTER OPTIONS

UNLIMITED
201-469-7678 • 7 Days
9AM-10PM (EST)

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*** Maptor ***	
XT-1085	286 20MB 4MB \$565
XT-1140	286 20MB 4MB 1295
XT-1290	286 20MB 4MB 1375
XT-4170	150MB 14MB ESD-SCSI 1395
XT-4380	20MB 14MB ESD-SCSI 2175
XT-8760	414MB 14MB ESD-SCSI 4395

• **Seagate Specials**

MYLEX Motherboards	W. DIGITAL • DTC
	OMTI • ADAPTEC

- 1:1 INTERLEAVE •
- PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS •
- USM DISTRIBUTORS

1101 Grandview Dr. Ste. SF. CA 94560

415-952-5885

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

Megamate — easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. Megamate is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.



\$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB, automatically.
- Complete — drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a disk.
- One year warranty.

MicroSolutions

Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115

815-756-3111
CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE AT-286 12MHz LCD PORTABLE:



\$1795

NATIONAL COMPUTER

9623 Mira Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92131 (619) 536-2446

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICE UPDATE

Tandy
COMPUTERS AND
PRINTERS etc.

Radio Shack
CELLULAR TELEPHONES
FAX MACHINES etc.

IN 30 SECONDS

1-800-433-SAVE
CUST. SERV. (877) 675-0171
24 hrs. FAX: (877) 675-5456

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems Disk Drives

8088 sys. 4-DMHZ 640K 20MB	\$500
286 sys. 6-10MHZ 640K 40MB	\$1349
386 sys. 16-20 1MB R-1M 40MB	\$2227
Hardcard 20MB 28ms Seagate	\$327
Seagate 60MB RLL HD ST277R	\$338
Adaptec 2372 1.1 AT RLL cont.	\$140
Microplus 1325 72MB 28ms HD	\$479
Fujitsu 360K Floppy Drive B1	\$51
Sony 3.5" 1.44MB F. Drive	\$93
Samsung 4551 Multisync Monitor	\$415
Star 1K-1000 Printer 14cups	\$170

DMC

1204 South St., Long Beach, CA 90803

Tel: (213) 422-4444

Fax: (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate SPECIAL	VALID THROUGH 2/15/89
10-14mb	\$75	We repair most major brands
15-19mb	\$99	FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS
20-30mb	\$125 \$112.50	FLAT RATE \$35 and \$45
31-40mb	\$150 \$135.00	90 day warranty on all repairs.
41-49mb	\$175 \$157.50	5 day turn-around time.
50-85mb	\$210 \$189.00	JO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
86-120mb	\$275 \$247.50	21011 Itasca St. - #F
121-150mb	\$325 \$292.50	Chatsworth, CA 91311
Test & Eval	\$25	Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

**Why waste your time
formatting disks?**

**Preformatted disks
save you time and money!**

Memorex • Nashua • 3M
5 1/4" (from 48c) • 5 1/4" HD • 3 1/2" • 3 1/2" HC
Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30
Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St., Wheat Ridge, Co. 80033

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

Be the first to know about new products, services, and software.

Then SUBMIT your ad to PC Magazine Marketplace.

With PC Magazine Marketplace, you can reach the ultimate target market for your products and services. PC Magazine Marketplace is the only publication that reaches the ultimate target market for your products and services. PC Magazine Marketplace is the only publication that reaches the ultimate target market for your products and services.

To take MARKET action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 321-4668.

DISKETTES

**BUY QUALITY
FOR LESS!**

DYSAN

5 1/4" DS/DD 39¢

**100% CERTIFIED
LIFETIME WARRANTY**
Price based on quantity of 250 in bulk
includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 HOUR SHIPMENT •

MEGA Soft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide
to computer furniture,
supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

45 S. Service Rd., Dept. PC
Pittsford, NY 11253

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

Name Brands • Low \$s

EXPANSION BOARDS	
AST Superchip (56-384K)	\$129
Advantage (128K-1.5M)	\$429
Advanced 386 for PS/2 80 W/O	\$429
Rampage (10K-2M)	\$189
Rampage 286 (512K-2M)	\$429
Rampage 286 for PS/2 50/80	\$249
Intel Above 386 XTAT (512K-2M)	\$375
Above PS 286 (512K-2M)	\$429
Above Board 2 for PS/2 386 (10K-2M)	\$429
Midport 386 PC (1M) - 386 AT (1M) 384K	\$429
Dustboard (384K)	\$129

GRAPHICS CARDS	
HERCULES Mono \$189	ATI EDA \$189
DUAD Prosync \$219	VEGA Dlx \$219
HARD DRIVES	
SEAGATE King Atom 20mb	\$279
MINISCRIBE King Atom 20mb	\$289
PLUS Hard cards	from \$539
MEMORY-Gate 256K, 512K, 1M Simult. Modifiable	
FLOPPY DRIVES: Toshiba for	
PC AT \$89 1.2MB \$99 3.5" 500K	
External 5 1/4" drives for PS/2	\$449
COMPUTERS	
AST SAMSUNG	
Tap Backup	Maynard Events

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Plaza, Morrisburg, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80 100	SCALL
1MBIT	100ms	\$36.00
514256	100ms	\$39.00
41464	150ms	\$14.75
41256	100ms	\$12.25
51258	100ms	\$12.25
4164	150ms	\$2.95

W. PRODUCTION	W. PRODUCTION	W. PRODUCTION
41464	150ms	\$14.75
41256	100ms	\$12.25
51258	100ms	\$12.25
4164	150ms	\$2.95
41464	150ms	\$14.75
41256	100ms	\$12.25
51258	100ms	\$12.25
4164	150ms	\$2.95

I.C. EXPRESS

(800) 892-6888 • (800) 892-8181

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

OUTSIDE DELIVERY - NO SHIP FEE

DYNAMIC RAM

SIMM	1Mx2	80 pin	\$490.00
1Mx2	80 pin	100ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	150ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	200ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	250ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	300ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	350ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	400ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	450ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	500ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	550ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	600ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	650ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	700ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	750ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	800ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	850ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	900ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	950ms	\$1.15
1Mx2	80 pin	1000ms	\$1.15

27C1000 128Kx8 270 pin \$29.00

27C512 64Kx8 270 pin 13.95

2734 32Kx8 150 pin 8.25

27128 16Kx8 250 pin 5.75

62256H 16 32Kx8 100 pin \$17.50

6256H 16 32Kx8 120 pin 10.40

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM UPGRADE CHIP FOR ORIGINAL IBM PC

This is the hard to get IBM upgrade
ROM that slows your original PC to
allow the full 640K of RAM and
allows your PC to recognize and
use a bootable hard disk. These
are authentic IBM chips - not pulls

ONLY \$49.95 EACH!

Part No. MC 3635N-4

Part No. 1521-276 IBM #1.83

SELF-RELIANT PC PRODUCTS

1750 Kalakaua Ave. #3-133

Honolulu, HI 96828

TELEPHONE: 808-946-1808

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HW/Expansion Units

continues . . .

MARKETPLACE

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO.

- Lowest Price in Market
- Volume Discounts
- 100% Guaranteed

Dynamic RAMS

1M 128Ks, 100Ks, DIP & SOJ
256K 128Ks, 100Ks, 100Ks & 80Ks
64K 100Ks, & 128Ks
Policy: Price subject to change
Min. order \$20. MC/VISA and 4%
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax
UPS: Ground \$5, air \$7 (1 lb.)

Call for lowest price in the market
(415) 398-2987
Open M-F 9-5

P.O. Box 580127 SF CA 94158-0127

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem



MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR™

9621 Irontide Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5622

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Drives: Yes! for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and PS/2



Interchange tapes from mainframes.

Important features:

- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
 - EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
 - IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
 - Network backup
 - DOS, XENIX, Micropro
 - Highest quality customer service
- For quick delivery we stock all major manufacturers' tape drives, including Cipher, Kentucky, M4 Data, Qualstar. Prices start at \$3,755. Call Today!

Overland Data, Inc.
5020 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-3555
Fax: (619) 571-4982

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost-effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

PERIPHERALS

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC XT AT



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy installation

call (818) 343-8505 or write to:
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CONNECT!

9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
 - Support PC/XT/AT/PS/2 & Mac
 - Read & write 800/1600/6250
 - Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
 - Link to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
 - Networking capability
 - Customized software available
 - Powerful data extraction
 - Large inventory of Amibase, Cipher, Kennedy, Queuestar
 - Fast technical support
 - System prices from \$2995
- Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS for TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

- 2400 bps Expansion Card Internal Modem with RJ11 and DB-9 COMMS-2 ports (for the T3100, T1200, T1100+... T5100) \$408
- 2400 bps Internal Card Modem with RJ11 and DIN 8-pin Acoustic Coupler picks (for the T1000) \$408
- COMMS-2 Expansion Card \$232 \$198
- Internal Card (T1000) \$232 \$148
- AdaptPAK 12V battery power adapter and rechargeable pack (T3100) P93 \$399 (See FIRST Look, 2/18 PC Mag. pg. 52)

PRODUCT R&D Corporation
1184 Pacific San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Phone (805) 546-9713 FAX (805) 546-9718
CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PLOTTERS

Affordable Large Format Plotting



C-D
\$1695
(Sugg. ret. \$2295)

A-D
\$2295
(Sugg. ret. \$2695)

A-E
\$2695
(Sugg. ret. \$2995)

Features that say value...

Economical: \$1,600 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DMITS.

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8 1/2" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 18" per second creates good drawing throughout while optimizing the speed at which a small plotter pins can draw without skipping.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Repeatability and Resolution: 600 dpi accuracy quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Varian Paper Roll Draw guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT!
(415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited

ZERICON

40801 Karyolopha Circle, Fremont, CA 94538

DW PL-162 Trademark of Houston Instruments

MARKETPLACE

POWER SUPPLIES

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEM

- Protect Your System and Its Valuable Data from Sag, Surge, Brownout and Blackout
- True On-Line
- Sine Wave Output
- Space Saving, Compact Design
- Rechargeable Maintenance Free Sealed Lead Acid Battery
- Back Up Time 5-15 Minutes Load Dependent
- Dealer and VAR Inquiry Invited
- COD Order Accepted
- Full 1 Year Warranty for Parts and Labor
- High Frequency DC-DC Converter
- Complete input/output isolation

SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTIONS	UX-150	UX-210	REMARK
1. Input Characteristics A. Voltage range	90Vac-132Vac or 180Vac-264Vac 50 or 60 ± 3 Hz Single (2P + E)	90Vac-132Vac or 180Vac-264Vac 50 or 60 ± 3 Hz Single (2P + E)	Selection Free (Option)
2. Output Characteristics A. Power Back-Up Through B. Voltage C. Frequency D. Response Time E. Transient F. THD G. Power Factor H. Efficiency I. Audible sound	500VA True On-Line 500VA Filtered 100-200Vac ± -1% 50/60 Hz ± -1% 1 msec max 5% max 3% max 0.9-1.0 80% min 50 dB max	1 KVA True On-Line 100-230Vac ± -1% 50/60 Hz ± -1% 1 msec max 3% max 3% max 0.9-1.0 80% min 50 dB max	Factory Setting Factory Setting No Audible Sound
3. PRICE	\$899.00	\$1795.00	

ALSO, UX-130, 300VA, OFF-LINE, SQUARE WAVE OUTPUT, \$399.00



LUCKY-GOLDSTAR INT'L (AMERICA), INC.

1050 WALL STREET WEST
LYNDHURST, NEW JERSEY 07071TEL: (201) 460-8010
TLX: 219108 LGI NY
FAX: (201) 935-5686

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBO-COOL 150:
Cool, Quiet Power

TC150

MODEL	POWER	COOLING	NOISE	PRICE
STANDARD AT	150W	1.8X	57dB	\$89
STANDARD AT	200W	1.8X	57dB	\$89
92750 PC AT	150W	1.4X	-94%	\$129
92280 AT	200W	1.1X	-49%	\$149
TC150 PC AT	150W	2.2X	-95%	\$149
TC200 PC AT	200W	2.7X	57dB	\$189
TC250 AT	250W	1.8X	57dB	\$189

PC, UL, 120V/60Hz 4 pin plug, heavy duty components, patented cooling system, 1 year warranty

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(819) 723-9513 VISITA: MC/COD/NO

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

Share 1 Printer Between 3 PCs

The ScanCube
\$149.95

- Expands 1 Port to 3 Shared Ports
- Automatically Scans for Data
- Compact Size, No Power Supply
- Entire Unit Connects to Printer's Existing Serial Port

TO ORDER CALL: (714) 997-3975

AUTOMATED
PERIPHERAL
SYSTEMS3131 E. Main Street, Orange, CA 92667
101 ALFRED ROAD, NEW YORK, NY 10001
CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

CITIZEN
PRINTERS

MODEL 1300	130 CPS/15 NLQ	\$67.50
MODEL 1800	180 CPS/18 NLQ	\$83.50
MODEL MSP 40	240 CPS/40 NLQ 80 COLUMN	\$330.00
MODEL MSP 45	240 CPS/40 NLQ 132 COLUMN	\$475.00
MODEL MSP 50	360 CPS/50 NLQ 80 COLUMN	\$550.00
MODEL MSP 55	360 CPS/50 NLQ 132 COLUMN	\$550.00
MODEL P-35	35 CPS Daisywheel	\$590.00

SEQUEL (713) 461-4218

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD POWER TO YOUR
LASERJET II FOR LESS

Expandable Memory Boards:

1MB - \$277
2MB - \$579
4MB - Call

Font Cartridges

Z - \$209
123 - \$249
B/F - \$169

HP Plotter (HPGL) Emulation:

LaserPrinter - \$129

D.H. SYSTEMS, INC.

1540 Corner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-4477

VISA/MC

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

INSURES FOR POWER SURGES!

When SAFEMORE power the original computer insurance policy, they decided to cover even the notorious POWER SURGES. Today you can buy comprehensive full replacement protection against theft, accidents, fire, earthquake, water AND power surges for as little as \$39 a year. Call for details & immediate coverage 1-800-848-3469

SAFEMORE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 62211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE MS
DOS MARKET . . .

SECURITY

VIRUS?

WRITE
GUARD™

- STOP VIRUSES DEAD IN THEIR TRACKS - PREVENTS ANY WRITING TO DISK UNLESS YOU AUTHORIZE IT!
- AUDIO AND VISUAL SIGNALS WARN YOU OF ATTEMPTED WRITES
- QUICK, BUILT-IN INSTALLATION FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, AND COMPATIBLES
- PROTECT HARD OR FLOPPY DISKS

ONLY

\$5995

EACH
- SHIPPINGDEALER INQUIRES WELCOME
VISA, MC, UPS COO, TX Prev and Add Tax Inv.

ARNICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 1486, HURST, TX 76043

(817) 540-0938

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/
ACCOUNTING

Facturación y Contabilidad en Español
Entrar clientes, inventario, imprenta cuentas. Todo fácil de leer en Español parciales y reportajes. Sus operadores y clientes no necesitan ser bilingüe para comprenderlo. Sus clientes no tienen palabras extranjeras en sus cuentas. El cheque de pago para empleados imprenta con deducciones flexibles y cuentas. Todas transacciones aplicadas en cuenta del mayor. Los más recientes pajar aldo mensual por operación local. Requiere PC y disco duro, 640K, tipo IBM imprenta. Instrucciones completas en Español. \$200 por los programas.

Sistemas Español (805) 967-8411
79 Daily Drive #167
Camarillo, California
USA - 93010

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-FIND

The leading fund accounting system for local funds and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fund Assets and Donor Records. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 digits. PC-FIND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers. AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 773028
Shenandoah Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4456 (303) 879-5770

SW/Accounting

continues . . .

MARKETPLACE

ACCOUNTING



World's Finest Fund Accounting Software

General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Payroll
Fixed Asset
Inventory
Liquor Sales
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Fixed Asset
Police/Casualty
Cash Management
Management
Cash Register Systems
Payroll

UNIX, XENIX, VMS, MS-DOS, P/2, Networks

CORBIN WILLIAMS SYSTEMS

35754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94534 • (415) 790-5400

Cities, Non-Profits, Grants, Utilities, Counties, Education, Special Districts

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING

APS FIXED ASSETS. A Complete menu driven Lotus template, computes and tracks depreciation for book, tax and AMT. Generates full reports. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 1A or 2.X. Over 5 hundred in use. 30 day moneyback guarantee. Price \$150.00. For additional information or to order contact:

Professional Services Microsystems
370 Seventeenth #1350
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 825-0451

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Loans/Debt Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM AT and compatibles. MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Highland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

NEW! TIME-SAVING PAYROLL

Automates weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly or monthly payroll for up to 200 hourly and/or salaried employees. Accepts time as his run. All taxes + only 40% after-the-fact payroll. Ipsi. Prints checks W-2's/Quarterly reports \$95 + \$250 site Money Back Guarantee. Visa/MC/Amex/DC. Call, fax or write Phoenix Phive Software Corporation
7830 East Gelding Drive, Suite 400
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
303-311-1811 (602) 483-0991 or
Fax 602-940-1379

BASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

"GENERAL LEDGER" "ACCTS PAYABLE"
"INVENTORY & A/R" "SALES ANALYSIS"
"SERVICE BILLING" "ORDER ENTRY"
"JOB COSTING" "JOB ESTIMATING"
"PURCH ORDER INVENTORY" "PAYROLL"
\$99.95 + s&h w/BASE 2, 3 or 4 Source Code
GATAMAR SYSTEMS
4576-P Santa Monica Ave
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa/MC/Amex/Check/CCD

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

BUSINESS

A billing program for those who deal with people.

REGISTER is an easy-to-use program to track people, show relationships, allows extensive comments. Features hyperlinks, text input/output, mail merge, various print options such as invoices, mailing labels, rotary index cards and more!

Order REGISTER now!

Money back guarantee

Only \$79.95

Call 1-800-548-7465

FAX 205-235-8368

Applied Computing Services

11410 S.E. Patrovitsky, Suite 203, Renton, WA 98058

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

TRACK TIME. CAPTURE CASH. NO SWEAT.



Perfect for attorneys, accountants, consultants, and ALL service professionals. By automatically tracking time and expenses, TIMESLIPS III gives you faster and more accurate billing. The ability to recover cash that could have fallen through the cracks. And a better handle on your own productivity.

- Memory resident, uses 60K RAM
- Tracks time with a "stop-watch"
- Batch enters time/expense data
- Thousands of custom bill formats
- Generates custom financial reports
- Exports data to spreadsheets and databases
- Auto backup, built-in macros

- Optional "Accounting Link" software bridge makes TIMESLIPS III compatible with "dBase", "Peachtree", "Great Plains", and many other accounting packages.

(Rated 9.3 by InfoWorld)

"TIMESLIPS is the best time and billing system at any price."
—Chicago Tribune

1-800-338-5314 TO ORDER

Call 617-768-6100 for information/hush service

\$199.95 plus \$7.00 s/h

Not copy protected. 30-day money back guarantee



NORTH EDGE
SOFTWARE CORP.

239 Western Avenue
Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERAL STORE RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for RETAIL. Multiliner/Network ready. Cash Drawer, Bar Code and online credit card auth.



Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

\$995

Call 1-800-442-0005
Crichton Data Sciences, Inc.

2000 4th St. N. Virginia Beach, VA 23456
CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC ORDER PAD

Smarter than a Cash Register. Handles Cash and Charge sales. Prints Receipt/Order slip. Reports Sales totals with margins. Tracks inventory. Easy & Fast On-line HELP. Options include Bar Code or OCR. Cash Drawer. Network or Remote site versions. Runs under MS-DOS. Customizing available. Dealers invited.
COLUMBIA SYSTEMS, INC.
10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive
Portland, OR 97266
(503) 654-7722

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

What to BUY Who to HIRE REWARD What's top PRIORITY

Quickly, clearly show both objective and intuitive trends to your management, department or peers. Focus on what matters. Speed reporting. Spend less time in meetings.

DECISION PAD makes the business decision matrix come alive on your PC. Plain English worksheets. Fast, easy graphic operations. 3-D Groupware options. Practical, created by a senior line manager. \$195. Satisfaction guaranteed.

"Highly recommended" - **BYTE**
"I'm hooked" - **Dyson, FORBES**
"Welcome addition" - **PC Mag**

FREE Demo (\$10 value)

CALL 800-237-4565 ext 138

Apian Software 415-851-8496

Box 1224 Menlo Park, CA 94026

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PROJECT SCHEDULING IN 1-2-3 AND SYMPHONY

PROJECT CALC adds 19 new menu choices to create projects on your spreadsheet. Link project costs & dates with budgets. Ask "what-if" with time. Draw Gantt charts of dates, each time, milestones, and PERT charts or network diagrams of tasks. Print charts through PrintGraph with colors, lines and legends. Format and print tabular reports of dates and costs with Print PROJECT CALC performs critical path analysis. Find the earliest/latest start and finish dates for each task. Specify work hours, vacations and holidays on a graphic calendar. Works with dBase, dBase III, Microsoft Access 95, FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 7406-PC, San Francisco, CA 94110
(800) 451-0321 x15, (415) 677-7711 x55

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

★ 30 DAY FREE TRIAL ★

PRO OFFICE

- ★ Group and Individual Appointment Calendar
- ★ Phone Messaging and Electronic In/Out Board

- Easy to use pop-up windowed interface
- Group and individual scheduling
- Appointment request by multiple criteria

\$99
VISA/MC
\$8.00
Shipping/
Handling

- Week and month at a glance
- Memory resident
- Move and reschedule appointments, including group appointments

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BCPL

Call for further information
(612) 942-7510

6571 City West Parkway • Eden Prairie, MN 55344

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS DBS

The Read Board System (1885) • Secure, reliable, full-featured commercial EIS for IBM XT/AT/386/PS/2 or compatible. Easily customized by non-programmers. Termi, X & Y. Modern. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail 300/1200/2400/9600 bps. eSoft, Inc. 15200 East Glend Avenue, Suite 2550 Aurora, Colorado 80014 (303) 699-6365

UNATTENDED FILE TRANSFERS

- Error free transfers between multiple sites
 - Schedule transfers any time(s), any day
 - Use stand alone or with other programs
 - No complex script languages to learn
 - Easy set up commands like Send, Receive
 - LAN compatible. Multi-line security
 - Introductory offer: \$75 per location
- SFI, Inc.
Box 531650
Grand Prairie, TX 75053
(800) 433-5295, (214) 264-2626

MULTI-LINE FUN AND GAMES

Run A POP net "social center" Up to 23 lines of chat, CB, games such as: Traders, adventure, maze, shark, lions, poker, blind chess. Graphics for games (WOP term). Mail and bulletins, of course. Sysop tools for accounts/housekeeping. HW/SW for 7 lines is under \$3700. Users pay 60 cents/hr. KINESIS CORP. 3000 Citrus Circle, Suite 212 Walnut Creek, CA 94596 415-932-1146(v) or 415-932-GAME(m)

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing line and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30 + reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. \$795. VARCH SYSTEMS, INC. 413 Reddick St. Santa Barbara, CA 93103 (805) 966-9666

COST ESTIMATING/BIDDING

Powerful, comprehensive system for building fast, accurate and competitive estimates. A complete, stand-alone program. Menu-driven, very easy to use. Over 30 types of reports: IBM XT/AT and compatibles. Hard disk 512K. DB II version with source code also avail. System \$245, demo \$10 (CA add tax, CK/MC/COD). CPH International, Inc. 2038 Lake Shore Ave. Oakland, CA 94606

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Worklike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 89 said, "It is a programmable relational DBMS... faster operation in the interactive mode... the menu mode is a fancier and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant mode. 1 on 1 is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone". FREE 30 day net full program, (USA only) just write or buy now. Money back guarantee. Call 203-375-0914 x303 x50. \$5.00 check/amt.

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc. 25 Highland Drive Trumbull, CT 06611
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROOTS III FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print career-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 750 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure: \$250 (+ CA tax). COMSOFT 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A Mountain View, CA 94043 415-967-1900 800-327-6687

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Runs on Standalone or networked PCs, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any Data Entry System FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more (USABLE) features. Distribution Worldwide. Imbedded rev-10 key option. Fully menu driven. A complete utility language included. Call for our free 30 day trial period. Price \$395. avail for IBM AS/400 & S/36

COMPUTER KEYES
21529 Mankin Rd.
Woodway, TX 76092
TEL: 208/776-6443
FAX: 208/776-7210
USA: 800/356-0203

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiple Scheduling!

Appointment Manager with Memo System

Scheduler II™

- Single and multiple schedules
- Appt./Memos pop up on key word
- Finds first or mutual openings
- Graphic display of month
- Flexible time intervals
- IBM Compatible **\$198⁰⁰**

Executive Computer Systems
1571 Fenpark • Fenton MO 63026
ordrps: info:
(800) 727-0498 (314) 343-5757

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BAR/SNA RJE and BARR/HASP are communications hardware/software packages for the IBM PC and PS/2 series of computers.

Full featured:

- multiple printers,
- unattended operation,
- print speed beyond 6,000 lpm,
- special forms,
- line speed to 56,000 bps,
- dial-up or LAN gateway,
- and serve as a LCN gateway.

BAR/SNA RJE emulates IBM 3777-3 in an SNA environment. BARR/HASP emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. BARR communications software is also available with PC-SYNC internal modems: 208AB, 201C, 9600.

Barr Systems, Inc.
2830 NW 41 St. 33616 M
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARRSYS or
904-371-3050

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer-Telex-Link. Replace that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide communications! Computer-Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state-of-the-art communications tool for telex.

Cawthon Software Group
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone 313-565-4000

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally...

An Office Network
You CAN Afford!

- Printer Sharing (up to 16 PCs)
- File Transfer (speeds up to 4000 cps)
- Simple to Install, Easy to Operate

ExcellNET

1-800-284-8509

ExcellTECH Inc.

11250 W. 4th Street, Yorkton, SD 57078

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DATA ENTRY

Everyone is talking about
RÔDE/PC from DPX

DATA ENTRY

We evaluated all of the PC-based data entry systems RÔDE/PC and the DPX organization stood out as clearly superior.

—Computer Manufacturer

Six of the ten largest companies in the U.S. have selected RÔDE/PC. Call for your evaluation copy today.



DPX
20824 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 150 P
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDE—Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keypunch. Full screen "FORMS" double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossroads, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, specializing, skipping, etc. Character field & record level validations. 1200-600. Also for minis.

VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2615 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74115
(918) 745-6550

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN

PC Magazine
Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Desktop Publishers!

when you need the best tools for
Screen Capture and
Image Management:

Collage Plus

Publishing Utilities

Accurate, super-fast screen-capture, image browsing within your applications, capture preview, LMS 4.0 support and much, much more!

Supports EGA, VGA, Hercules, CGA, MGA adapters. Suggested retail price, only \$89.95

Inner media, inc.

(202) 445-3216 voice, 7195 Fax, Visa, MC, Am. Exp.

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTRYPPOINT 90

The New Entry Management System by Daniels. For application development, PC data entry and mainframe connectivity, no other system matches the flexibility and power of Entrypoint 90. Front end any system, network or database with Entrypoint 90's versatile forms-handling and data entry modules.

It's ideal for:

- Central, distributed and LAN systems
- Applications requiring data integrity
- Network, mainframe and PC to PC communications

Call for a FREE demo or to learn about our Reseller Program!

DATATEX

100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94111
800-952-6888 415-362-4456

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III

Using dedicated, on-line or older systems? Let KeyEntry III, the most widely used system in THE WORLD, show you the full potential of PC-based data entry. UNMATCHED features and capabilities. Supports networked and stand-alone PCs. Call today for complete Evaluation Package!

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

DESK TOP PUBLISHING



OCR SCANNERS

- Leading OCR software developer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS/2 & Mac
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Trainable for English and foreign language characters
- Works with most scanners
- FAX and networking capability
- Customized software available
- Large inventory of Canon, Perseus and HP scanners
- Free "SPOT" demo program

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

E FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING 602-779-5998

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best—automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialist.

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611

Telephone (415) 339-3530

Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle and foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385. Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/CDO.

Essex Publishing Co.

P.O. Box 391

Cedar Grove, NJ 07009

(201) 783-6790

THE
SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

EDUCATION

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn Popular Software Programs With . . .
VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Litrus 1-2-3 (4 hours)	\$89.95	WordPerfect 5.0 (4 hours)	\$29.95
PageMaker 3.0 - PC (2 hours)	179.95	WordPerfect 4.2 (3 hours)	99.95
PageMaker 3.0 - MAC (2 hours)	179.95	DOSS 3.3 (3 hours)	129.95
Venture Publisher (2 hours)	179.95	Microsoft Word 4.0 (2 hours)	129.95
Venture - Jeopardy (2 hours)	179.95	Microsoft Works (1 hour)	79.95
Intro To IBM-PC (1 hour)	79.95	HyperCard - MAC (2 hours)	79.95
Q & A (1 hour)	79.95		

These video tapes are self-contained training guides which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY. Save money. Call today!

MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES

1313 Newburgh, Westland, MI 48185

(313) 729-0325

FAX (313) 729-0208

FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION

1-800-537-1641

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

DMAPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & DMAPLOT (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: isotropic, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame. & much more! DMAPLOT(S) \$195, DMAPLOT(P) both \$295. MICROCOMPUTER FILES, INC. 301 Phyllis Drive Silver Spring, MD 20901 (301) 583-0663

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send \$25 for demonstration diskette to: C-Squared 8-Squared Software Design, Inc. 461 Bush Street Ste 220 Dept A-2 San Francisco, CA 94108 415/391-7309

SOFTWARE PLACE

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

RUN COLOR GAMES on your mono monitor

Works with any monochrome display. Runs most of GSA programs, even with booting area. The best performance for your mono XT or AT system works great. Realistic and very stable even for fast moving games. These Work: BASICA, Flight Simulator, GRASP, PACMAN, ZAXXON, LODGRUNNER, PinShop, etc.

\$29.95 **DO-COLOR**

1-800-854-0561 ext 854 (orders)

\$3.95 shipping & handling

Wilkinson Software

6400 Westminster #115, Westminster, CA 92683

(714)964-3216

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO NUMBER ANALYZER

Use your PC to help you with the Lotto. Forget random numbers! The fun to use program for most home computers will quickly tell you which numbers are "due", patterns and trends what groups to play and more! Make your selection based on the laws of probability and INCREASE your chances of winning! IBM and others only \$24.95, plus \$2.00 S/H/Handling. Fast service on V/MC & MO.

SOFT-BYTE

(613) 278-1110

P.O. Box 598, Forest Park

Dayton, OH 45424

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Love Problems

Try **STARPANION™** - The program that tells you your astrological compatibility with someone else. Simply enter birthdate or signs and **STARPANION™** gives you an astrological profile of the match. Rates mental, emotional, spiritual, money, and sexual compatibilities. **STARPANION™** quickly checks the compatibility of mates, colleagues, clients, friends, bosses or anyone you want to know how you match with. Offered for this program. For IBM PC, XT, AT or compatibles. 60K required. Not Copy Protected. Visa and MC orders call 24 hrs. 7 days/wk 1-800-442-8108 or send \$29.95 + \$2.00 P&H to Century Systems, P.O. Box 43295, Dept. 121, Atlanta, GA 30336. Ask for it at your software store.

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE

A disk FULL of the best PD programs we could find. Utilities, games, business and much more all FREE and included without charge. DISCOUNT SOFTWARE ATALOG ON DISK. It's easy to use and full of great values!

Send \$3.95 for disk, S&H or CALL:



SOFT-BYTE,
P.O. Box 556
Dayton, Ohio 45405
(513) 278-1110

Specify MS/DOS, Apple, CM64, MAC

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

ASHN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software. \$32.95, \$52.95, \$67.95, \$77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzing class, speed times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software. \$52.95. Handicap odds & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

P.O. Box 5382-PC

W. Bloomfield, MI 48033

(313) 626-7206 Order 1-800-527-9467

FLOTTO

THE FAST LOTTERY PROGRAM! For all IBM/comp computers. Play any PICK-5 lottery game with easy input and fast results. Instantly log tickets for family, friends & OFFICE POOLS and be the first to see who wins. No lottery program will win you more money or be as fun to play as FLOTTO! Send \$17.95 + \$2.00 S/H check or money order (specify floppy size) to:

PC Light, Inc.
P.O. Box 18532
Tampa, FL 33637-8532 (613) 254-1208

FINANCIAL



CASHTRAC™

For Small Business Owners

Go with the Best
Best checkbook balancing
program we found yet. At any
price.
—*Shenandoah Magazine* (PC-50)

Unlimited Shares were written, \$8.25, 25% investment in cash, 15% for bond or 15% for unsecured loan. Includes help, pay-out and printer, manual is on disk. Add \$5 shipping.

Commercial version, \$40, above features plus bar charts, print any normal check, a detailed printed manual, spreadsheet & data base interface. The one about a 100% return and E-mail tech support. Add \$5 shipping.

Call 301-948-9599 or write: Columbia One, Inc.
P.O. Box 7617 Gaithersburg, MD 20878

MD residents add 5% tax. VISA, MC, AmEx. Discover & Mastercard programs. Call 301-948-9599.

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN PLUS

Full menu driven! Userfriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to back process. Processes five types of Loans, including Rule of 78s, Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Reports & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report. Labels, etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K Demo \$9.95 + \$2.50 Shipping. System 9085.

ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc.

c/o The Software Place

156 Bay Area Place

Whisper, TX 77598, 713-338-2565

FINANCIAL



MoneyCounts® 5.0

The \$29 Money Management Solution. Guaranteed.

MoneyCounts 5.0 is the easy-to-use, CPTA-designed money management/accounting program for home and business. It offers Cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balances, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base with three-way look-up, inquiry reports & on-line help. Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions. Includes printed manual. Not copy protected.

MoneyCounts 5.0 also

- prints any type of print-out or laser check & updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments

- prints amortization schedules
- manages mail lists — zip & alpha sorts — prints labels & index cards
- provides password protection
- local user support & pop-up notepad
- 30 day money back guarantee (minus shipping)

Call or send \$29 plus \$5

shipping/handling

Check/VISA/MC O.D.

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada 313/357/300)

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Frame Technology

Dept. M

373 Collins Road N.E.

Cedar Rapids, Iowa 54202

Year End System for Forms W-2 and 1099

DISC YES/PC

Proven PC Software:

- All Forms W-2, 1099 and 1042-S.
- Describes and transmits forms.
- Corrections to tape originals.
- Annual compliance updates.
- 30-day money back guarantee.
- Complete documentation.
- Toll free technical support.

FREE DEMO

DISC: 1-800-537-1099

1314 Bedford Ave. • Baltimore, MD 21206

DISC—the leader in information return software, creating over 200 million Forms 1099 in 1987

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT™

Loan Amortizer Plus Software for IBM PC/XT/PS2 series & compatibles

- Used by thousands of Attorneys
- Used by hundreds of Banks
- Used by big DR's
- Loan Amortizations
- APR's comply to US Regulation Z
- All 401(k) Annuities
- Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Extra Payments
- PMI Payments
- Balance Payments
- Rates for the Un-known
- Present Value
- Future Value
- Net Present Value
- Internal Rate of Return
- Yield & Loan Price
- Easy to use money
- User configurable
- Accounting
- Great for client account
- FREE RPT. 7 computer investment
- Year with purchase!

Only **\$149.95** + \$5 S&H

Demo disk & manual available for \$20-35 S&H

ELECTROSONICS

36300 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026

800/856-8448 or 313/791-0770

Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome

COD orders add \$10.00

30 day money back guarantee!!!

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DBASE III +, CLIPPER

INCLUDE AMORTIZER. Written for dBase III includes stand alone Clipper compiled executable version. It's Fast! Writes 3 fields per record. Flexible compilation and amortizing up to 1,000 year capacity. Store, query, view or print mortgage schedule. In color (RGB + source code incl. Price \$49.00 US. TALS & CONTROL S. 568 West 22 Avenue Vancouver, Canada V5Z 1Z3 1-604-873-4412

INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE

Chart Stocks and Market Indicators on EGA or CGA monitor. High Low Close, Moving Averages, Volume, Momentum, Stochastics, Wilder's RSI & more. Select the best performers with the Relative Strength Report. Spreadsheet Export Manual or Automatic Updates. Easy to use communications including. Only \$39.95 Software Advantage Consulting Corporation 3745 Chester Avenue, Suite 5140 MT Clowry, MI 48043 (313) 463-4295

MARKETPLACE

FINANCIAL

Charting Software

PC
MAGAZINE
Editor's
Choice

MetaStock™
\$195
Demo Disk—\$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, mutual funds, commodities, etc. Features multiple movable windows, unlimited moving averages, 25+ pre-set indicators, trendlines and trading alerts, overlays and spreads, plus much more! Compatible with 12+ major data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040
EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 28743 S.L.C. UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

FLOWCHARTING

Flow Charting II+



The New
Plus
for Fast
Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+. With more speed + more functions + more printing options;

- 10 text fonts; 26 shapes;
- Line mode can stop at a shape;
- Backspace key can erase a line to its origin;
- Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering;
- Vertical or horizontal printings; one chart or multiple charts.

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately—even major edits—with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
1-800-525-0052, Outside California
408-625-5376, California/INTL
CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our high quality ad or to find out how available with 30-day MONEY BACK guarantee. HaveFree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035
Telex: (613) 544-9632

GRAPHICS

PlotIT™



Interactive Graphics & Statistics

Create graphs the way you want them. 35 graph types can be used to create numerous renditions. Make posters and flow charts—with full screen editing of text.

- Very character font, size, position, color
- Static and overlay graphs
- 3-Dimensional graphs: fishnet & contour
- Linear & Non-Linear Regression
- Stochastic Distribution
- Independence Testing
- Descriptive Statistics

Contact: Scientific Programming Enterprises, R.O. Box 669, Hattest, MI 48840 (517) 339-9859
CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS

Power Pack Series Software, Retail Only \$49.95

GraphicPlus™ offers any IBM or compatible graphics application using a powerful communications by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into PageMaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-and-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any low-budget dot matrix, laser, or dot plotter

Jetwell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 207
Seattle, WA 98148
206-937-1088

24 PIN PRINTER OWNERS

STOP GRAPHICS S-T-R-E-T-G-H WITH VENTURA AND ALL OTHER 24 PIN GRAPHICS PROGRAMS! AND MORE!

9 TO 24 PIN PRINTER TRANSLATOR

Before After

IBM XT, AT, PS/2 & Compatibles
Supports all major printers available on Hard/Drive
Run Your Dealer or

\$49.95 CALL (619) 743-5315

Forward Enterprises, Inc.
2638 Lewis Lane
San Dimas, CA 92425
VISA, MasterCard and Discover welcome! VISA/MC Accepted

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

35mm SLIDES—In 24 Hours

We transform your PC Graphics files into full color, 35mm, 4000 line resolution slides and ship within 24 hrs. All popular PC-Graphic Packages supported. Files accepted by modern FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS on all orders of 20+ slides! Only \$8 per slide.
Accent Presentations, Inc.
990 Highland Drive, Ste 202
P.O. BOX 1303
Solana Beach, CA 92075
1-800-222-2592

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen) Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M. Labey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono. support. HP-III plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laser dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. \$135 ea. Any 2, \$240, all 3, \$340. Ask about our 10 fonts. MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Friends Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printers behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$99/ride
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5330

BUSINESS GRAPHICS PLUS!

GRAPH II, a full menu driven spreadsheet/word/data justification, creates 2-D & 3-D Graphics, incl. bar/line, Bar, Line, Pie, Area, X-Y, Stock Hi/Lo, Linear Regress., Gumbel & more. Also add notes to graphs. Great for presentations. User Manual. Specify 5-1/4" or 3-1/2".
\$37.50 + \$2.50 SH
SHADOW SOFTWARE
6 Williams St., Dept. M
Peapack, NJ 07640
201-694-4976

PRINTED GRAPHICS WITH TURBO

GRAPHICALS does for you what TURBO PASCAL'S BGI commands do for your screen—an ultra-high resolution! GRAPHICALS commands work exactly like TURBO's BGI commands, so adding printed graphics capability to your programs is a snap! Supports HP, Epson, IBM, Toshiba & NEC printers. Only \$95 + \$5 s/h (+ sales tax for PA residents). MC/VISA. VISITECH SOFTWARE
25 3807 Ridgewood Ct
Pittsburgh, PA 15239 (412) 733-4775

DYNAMIC 3-D GRAPHICS

Using the latest video drive routines ever written for the IBM PC, ADRSP3D allows you to dynamically rotate, translate, and scale 3-D wire frame objects and point clouds. Works with most CAD Packages. Supports CGA/EGA/MCGA/VGA/HERCULES on IBM pcjr through PS/2. \$30 + \$25/h (+ sales tax for CA res). ADRBOTS
P.O. Box 1302
Menlo Park, CA 94026-1302
415-328-0542

RAINBOW

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact I-S-R ability to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet, or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color prints. Graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library \$39.95
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
8108 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0664

HEALTH

FOOD SENSITIVITY... IT'S REAL

Your child may be one of over 30,000,000 Americans suffering from food allergy/sensitivity.

Fatigue
Nervousness
Asthma
Body Pain
Anxiety/Panic
Bowel Complaints



Hypersensitivity
Depression
Congestion
Headaches
Mood Swings
Heart Rash/Itch

and over 100 other problems have been resolved by eliminating particular foods from the diet.

Introducing **WELLWARE® - FOOD SENSITIVITY**
A physician-developed and tested software program to help eliminate a major cause of difficult-to-treat medical problems.

How it works: You enter your symptom intensity and foods eaten. Foods are entered by scanning a comprehensive database of over 3,000 foods. All ingredients and additives are automatically entered. You can also enter custom foods.

The revolutionary tool then analyzes your food and symptom patterns giving you a list of the most likely problem foods or additives. Order Now! It works. It's guaranteed. \$65 introductory Price. Call 1-800-462-WELL, for credit card orders, or send check or M.D. to:

Wellware
4945 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200
Monterey, California 93940
CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANALYZE DIETS, MENUS & . . .

so much more with The FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Claimed by schools, colleges, hospitals, home-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 3000 foods-30 nutrients. \$250. 1988 Apple-Macintosh. CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! ESNA Research
P.O. Box 13025, Dept. M
SALFORD, OR 97309
(503) 565-6242/7755

MARKETPLACE

HEALTH

DIETWISE/ENERGYWISE

For Diet, Nutrition, Fitness conscious people
 • DIET Evaluation (children and adults)
 • MENU Analysis
 • RECIPE
 • BODY COMPOSITION
 • ENERGY EXPENDITURE
 • MS/DOS \$39-\$120 (professional vers avail)
 NUTRITIONAL DATA RESOURCES
 P.O. Box 540
 Willoughby, Ohio 44094
 800-NDR-DIET . . . Ohio (216) 951-6593

INVENTORY

POINT OF SALE
INVENTORY PROGRAM

Maintains 10,000 item inventory
 Opens Cash Drawer
 Prints Sales tickets on
 40 and 80 column Printers
 Fast, Easy to use
 Supports Accts Receivables
 and Mailing List programs
\$89.50
 35 inventory & UPS shipping
 programs
 Cash drawers & receipt printers
 Freeman Software * Garland, Tx
800-426-6598

CIRCLE 879 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFFER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.

* dFILLER Inventory \$150/Requires dBASE II/III
 * dFILLER Plus \$200 with History & P.O.s
 Requires dBASE III-IV PLUS (not stock rooms)
 FELLER ASSOCIATES

550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
 Ishamington, MI 48849
 *** (800) 486-6024 ***

Kingwood Inventory

A menu driven inventory system and much more. "Balance sheet, income statement, account payables and receivables. Does not require simulation by changing profit margin" requires dBase III - Cost \$150.00

Kingwood Associates
 6 Pembroke Court
 Princeton Junction, NJ 08550
 609-275-4801

TO PLACE YOUR
 AD IN
 PC Magazine
 Marketplace
 Call (212) 503-5115
 or (800) 825-4ADS

INVENTORY

ADD-ON POWER TOOL

For Inventory Management
 • Automatically computes Fill Rate, Turns, GMROI
 • Set up in minutes
 • Easylink to acct. pligs via Lotus compatible data export
 • Works with Dac Easy acct & others
 Call For Free Brochure 800-343-2952
 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS TECH INC.
 P.O. Box 30164
 Bethesda, MD 20814

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
 APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
 177-F Riverside Ave
 Newport Beach, CA 92663
 (714) 759-0532

MAILING
PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard

Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs... and then some! gives new meaning to the backlogged phrase, "user friendly" written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed very serious software, a must see! "Catalog Age, \$670, Demo, \$7
 The Haven Corporation
 802 Madison Dept. M
 Evanston, IL 60032
 (312) 869-3434 or (800) 752-8278

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT

Order fulfillment/List management. Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/credit card. Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report. dBase III Plus source code provided. \$975, demo \$25 + \$3.50 S/H
 GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES
 48 Southwick Square, Suite 86-B
 Berkeley, CA 94704
 (415) 840-8396

IMPROVE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

New versatile MAIL sales time with many automatic features. Sensational searching and sorting. Imports any kind of dBase or ASCII file. Prints labels, rolodex, envelopes, etc. Holds 30,000 names. Easy, quick to learn. \$45 + 2.50 \$/M. Money Back Guarantee Visa/MC/Amex/DC. Call, fax or write.
 Phoenix Prime Software Corporation
 7830 East Gelding Drive, Suite 400
 Scottsdale, AZ 85260
 (800-337-1811/(602) 462-0881 or
 Fax 602-948-1739

MAILING PROGRAMS

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer \$395

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest.
 PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009
 (619) 931-0350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM

Automate mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 5¢ per piece or more. Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk-mailing order. Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags/labels labels. Calc postage. Works with dBase III PLUS, dBASEase, PowerBase, Smart & others. Also ASCII
 • 1st & 3rd Class—\$195 • 2nd class—\$395
 • Carrier Route—\$300 • Dup. Detector—\$200
 PostWare, Inc.
 515 Division Street
 La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
 608/784-3500 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MAIL ORDER MANAGER (MOM)

If you need order processing, list management, inventory control, and query-driven profit analysis, MOM is for you. And, we're NETWORKED—multiple order entry stations, we do it! Most competitors can't. Clipper compiled, dBase III Files. \$895. Slide Show demo FREE with this ad. Working demo \$45.
 Dydacomp Development Corp.
 P.O. Box 641
 Wayne, NJ 07474-0641
 (201) 694-0779

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

Multi-user Now Available!
 • Inventory/BOM/PC/Shipping
 • MRP/Inventory/Ad hoc reports
 • Repetitive mfg or one time build
 • Extensive Cost Control. Standard vs. Actual
 • Automotive release interface
 • IBM PC/NOVELL/ALTOS
 DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
 43700 Twelve Mile Road
 Novi, MI 48050
 (313) 347-9600

MEDICAL

COMPU-MED™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claim, A/R, A/P/L, scheduling statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™), eye/care/optometry (EyeWare™) & Vet (VetLog™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.
 DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
 17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
 San Diego, CA 92127
 (619) 451-0480

MEDICAL

MDX-PC

MDX-PC brings you the best of both worlds: the power and flexibility of MDX medical-office software in a PC-DOS format. Flexes for any specialty, manages billing, electronic claims, custom reports, medical records, more. Full upgrade path to MDX with UNIX/Xentis. Call for info and free videotape.

CALYX CORPORATION

150 N. Kensington Rd., Brookfield, NJ 07005
 (800) 556-2288 or (414) 782-0308
 CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

MIDI



MIDI Starter System Plus™

PC standard MIDI Co-Processor
 MelodEase Piano Roll Composer
 Easy 8 Multi-track Recorder
 Synth Sound Manager Software

\$219 with MIDI cables
 ask about our MIDI Programmer's Toolkit

Music Quest, Inc.
 1700 Alta Dr., Suite 261
 Irvine, CA 92614 (415) 861-7444
 CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/Playback. 60,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step Entry Auto Punch, quantization, real-time playback control, DOS shell. New in FORTE II. System exclusive storage, unlimited loading, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accelivited \$150/\$250
 LTA Productions
 P.O. Box 6623
 Riverside, CT 06877
 (203) 767-9857

MARKETPLACE

MUSIC

PC/Musicpak™: \$249

Why settle for anything less?



Choosing your first music software package can turn state-of-the-art into a state of confusion. So, don't take a chance on products that may look good on paper, invest in ones that have proven themselves in the real world. **PC/Musicpak** turns your PC (or compatible) into a full featured MIDI music machine by offering:

- **V-4001:** Industry standard MPU-compatible interface with FSK type sync (\$199 value)
- **Sequencer Plus Mk II:** 16 track, 60,000 event, sequencing software (\$129 value).
- **Demo pack:** for "test driving" our full line of music software (\$20 value).
- **Sign-up fee waiver to the P.A.N. MIDI User's bulletin board** (\$150 value)

If you need a MIDI synthesizer, or music programming tools, we have those too! And, whenever you're ready, our other products will turn your PC into an integrated music workstation.

Call or write for our free catalog and find out why Voyetra is the most respected name in the PC music business.

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run **Memory Minder** before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.

IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70
Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately
\$40 each, 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.

J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/292-4182

We accept MasterCard and Visa

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

UNATTENDED FILE TRANSFER

- Error free transfers between multiple sites
- Schedule transfers any time, any day
- Use stand alone or with other programs
- No complex script languages to learn
- Easy set up commands to Send, Receive
- LAN compatible, Multi-level security
- Auto recover from power outs, noise, etc.
- Parameter file driven
- Use as companion with other programs
- Shift to other programs & do transfers
- Fast, versatile, reliable operation
- OEM inquiries invited. Call
- Wired Software \$75 per location.

SPL, Inc.
Box 531550 Grand Prairie, TX 75053
(800) 888-0411
(214) 264-2626

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDI

IBM Interface
CMS-401/Cakewalk
\$249
Keyboard & Software Available

CMS
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
714/594-5051 (CA)
CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRITING IV

Music Producer prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/bible, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers. CGA/Heracles graphics. \$89.95. Send for free sample output.

Songwright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lewistown, PA 22060
(703) 822-9068

OPERATING SYSTEMS



AMX 86
This real time
MULTITASKING KERNEL
simplifies real life
product development

- No royalties
- IBM PC DOS/386 support
- C, PULM, Pascal
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing if needed
- Interrupt messages
- Dynamic operations
- Task creation/deletion
- Task priorities
- Memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager
- Essential source code included

Desktop package \$75 US (shipping/handling extra)
Macintosh version \$75 US (also available in UK)
AMX86 version \$75 US (also available in UK)
Full source code \$99 US
AMX86™ sold for IBM/PC, XT/AT, 286, 386, 486 systems

KADAK Products Ltd.
208 - 1947 W Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6J 1Y5
Telex: 04-55670
Fax: (604) 734-8114
Telephone: (604) 734-2796

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

Any easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20465
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide comparing hundreds of languages, utilities and applications specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery, FREE domestic shipping and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44726
800-336-1166 USA
216-494-3701 OH & AK (toll-free)
800-225-1186 Canada
216-494-5290 FAX
910-246-8773 Int'l
216-494-3781 International

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ENTER-tainer Clip Music Utility

A programming productivity tool for developers who want to add pizzazz to their educational and entertainment software. Students and teachers will also enjoy this package which teaches the How-To's of programming music & sounds, including how to add background music to animated graphics. The price includes a royalty-free license to distribute The ENTER-tainer's selections in your programs.

- An Extendible Music Software Database & Utility**
- Comes with 270 music & sound effect programs
 - Formatted for your Interpreted & Compiled BASIC programs
 - Also plays like a jukebox through the PC speaker
 - Selections display decorative, fact-filled screens
 - Works on color or monochrome displays

Includes a 172-page User & Reference Manual that Teaches

- Music & sound effects programming
- How to put music & sounds in your programs
- Fundamentals of U.S. & International Music Copyright Laws
- Colorful histories of the composers and their works

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles.
Needs DOS & BASIC or GW-BASIC at levels 2.0 or later

\$79 plus \$3 S&H 1-800-727-4140 (303) 440-4140
VISA, MC Check, M.O. PDI P.O. Box 18655, Boulder, CO 80308

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FOR YOUR PC 50,000 FILES AS CLOSE AS YOUR MODEM

Exec-PC runs the nation's largest Electronic Bulletin Board System (BBS) with the most extensive online collection of software and message conferences. 60 multi-user, 2.6 gigabyte of storage. For free trial have your modem dial:

414-964-5160

Try Our New System!
The New BBS Standard.

For voice info call 414-963-2880

Exec-PC BBS
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only \$2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested
Includes Exclusive
2 FREE disk offer

NATIONAL SOFTWARE LABS
13376 Washington B. #7 Dept A
Los Angeles, CA 90066
Write or Call (213) 827-7889

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Buy or Rent \$1/disk
Over 1000 IBM quality
software disks

On 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" format.

For fast service

Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE

P.O. Box 709

Ann Arbor, MI 48105

(313) 763-8271

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

REAL ESTATE

Comtronic PROPERTY MANAGER

The Most Advanced System Available
Every function a feature for
Owners & Managers.
Commercial, Retail & Residential
Easy to learn and use
Unlimited owners, properties, units & tenants
Networks any number of users.
"Hedge your business grow"
Complete Demonstration with 500 page
User Manual only \$35 (Visa/MC/COD)

Comtronic Systems
33005 First Way South, Suite 210
Folsom, WA 98033
206-874-4034

Meets all requirements of the
Institute of Real Estate Management.

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

L-PLLOT...

A Males & Brands program to plot/print plots of any scale. Any description of use. Any measurement! Calc. areas, error of closure, plots multi tracks. IBM/compat with monographs, CGA or EGA capability. \$190. Or send \$15 for real working demo, refundable with order Visa/MC/Chk. Free info. LAN/SCAN Inc. P.O. Box 6863, Allentown, PA 19106 (610) 262-2901

PROPERTY MANAGER

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, pooling of late fees, recurring expenses—\$495. Investment Analysis—\$245. YARDI SYSTEMS, INC. 813 Reddick St. Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGER

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management \$695 complete. Free brochure, Demo \$10. STRATGEOFFICE SYSTEMS 8129 Matland Circle Sandy UT 84093 800-942-5784 or 801-942-5784

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Manager" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bldg's. Flags delinquent tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No mping of recurring data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refinancing 30 day money back guarantee. REAL-TO-MAN INC. P.O. Box 1210 Cupertino, CA 95015 (408) 996-1160

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info and sample printouts call: REALTY AUTOMATION 11365 East Shore Drive Hayden Lake, ID 83635 (208) 772-3259

RELIGION

"Quick, Complete and Easy"
3 reasons why Bible Quest is
rated the best software for
Bible study

Bible Quest

- search by word(s), phrase or reference
- Expand your knowledge
- your request is located instantly in full context

Answers you've always wanted
• works with most word processors
A unique learning tool
• requires 400K, 2.1 MB Hard Disk, and DOS 2.1 or later

Unlock the potential of the Bible in your life

Bible Quest

(King James Version)
An InfoQuest Product

Call 800-336-6644

Free color brochure

Order your own copy

\$99 + \$5 handling and shipping
(Visa, MasterCard or American Express accepted)

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWERCHURCH PLUS®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, fund-raising, accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more. ALL for \$695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any overpriced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your FREE full-working DEMO version, call Customer Support.
FI SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3066, 4001 West 11th St. #202
(213) 854-0885
CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

SCRIPTURE SCANNER BIBLE ON DISKS

- Search the Bible in seconds for key words or phrases
- Print any list or portion
- Write sermons, lessons, etc. from your word processor or ours with access to scripture.

Special: \$99.95 & up

CALL: 512-255-9569

OMEGA
SOFTWARE
Box 355, Round Rock, TX 78660
CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2600 users. Free info. Parish Data Systems, Inc. 3031 W. Northern Ave., Suite 121 Phoenix, AZ 85051 (602) 247-3341

KJV. BIBLE ON DISKS \$20

Plus Free Membership (Over 30,000 Programs) Not Just Disks, but copying only programs that you want (50 Most Programs) Plus 20 Super Programs too - (1) books 640K banner, (2) disk cache for expanded regular memory, (3) doubles your disk space, (4) wordprocessor to copy/search Bible. Plus 16 more. Complete Bible, 20 programs, plus catalogue \$20 5 1/4" Disk \$25 3 1/2" Disk PC Public Library, 3626 HWY. 301 North Eltonton, FL 34422 (813) 729-2299

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace.

For them PC Magazine Marketplace Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they need right-up, sales, volume discounts, specializations and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker™

Client Management & Telemarketing Software

- Very easy to learn & use
- User-customizable for any business
- Lightning fast file access
- Inbound & outbound telemarketing
- Schedules calls and call-backs
- Autodials your phone
- Records contact history & notes
- Tracks lead sources
- Word processor built in
- Instant follow up letters & labels
- Mail merge for targeted direct marketing
- Generative custom management reports
- Pop-up windows, full color screens
- Unlimited file capacity
- Imports & exports ASCII files
- Over 95 searchable data entry fields
- Single-user & true LAN versions available

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Editor's Choice

"A very well rounded system with broad functionality and excellent screen design. It is also fast and easy to operate. **▶ a hard package to beat.**"

PC Magazine 12-22-87

Nominated for 1987 Award for Technical Excellence for Application Software!

Reduce costs. Increase Sales. Call today for free information.

1-800-433-5355

SaleMaker Software
Box 531655 Grand Prairie TX 75053



SECURITY

THE PC PROTECTOR

PASSWORD \$9900



-Protect your valuable data
-Control licensed software
-Secure local hard disk

Allow up to 100 users of your PC with login and optional password protection. Each user may have rights of up to 32 subdirectories with restrictions to floppy disks. Menu driven allowing easy maintenance of users. Optional report of login & time tracking. Includes anti virus program.

Vista, Mastercard, Amex
add'l10 for handling
Ph. (804) 896-2788
Fax (804) 943-3702

Fort Garry Place
2704-85 Garry Street
Winnipeg, MB Canada
R3C 4J5

Nasdec


CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

Add a Weather Station to your Computer.



\$575 VISA/MC/Amex accepted

1-800-247-5712

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You know how much you depend on your computer. With PC Weather Pro, your IBM PC, XT, AT or other compatible can give you the weather as well. And even keep a perpetual record. Includes hardware, software and weather instruments.

Here's what you'll measure.

- Wind speed/direction
- Inside/outside temperature
- Barometric pressure
- Rainfall

Other software options available. Ask when you call.

TMI inc.
4800 Lake View Plaza
2100 Lake View Drive, NE #100
1400-247-5712
30 Degree (800) 247-5712



SECURITY

PC Security Products
Hardware/Software

LogSafe Access Protection
WorkSafe Backup Protection
CodeSafe Backup Protection
CodeSafe II/V Copy Protection
VirusSafe Virus Protection
DemoSafe Demo Protection

Gamma Security Products
700 Wilshire Blvd., #400 Santa Monica,
California 90401 Tel: 313/394-8622
FAX 313/395-4214 Tlx: 1060680275
Brochures & Demos Available

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILSAFE™

A software implementation of the RSA public key cryptosystem for MS-DOS

- Secure Messaging without secret sharing
- User key generation
- RSA Digital Signature™ - Userfile authentication
- RSA Digital Envelope™ - secure data privacy
- Local file encryption
- Configuration features for most E-Mail Systems
- DCM versions available for DOS and UNIX

\$750 per copy. Quantity discounts. Special prices for government and education markets. The RSA public key cryptosystem is protected by US patent # 4,203,956

CALL FOR INTRODUCTORY OFFER:
RSA DATA SECURITY, INC.
10139 Tain Drive • Redwood City, CA 94065
415-595-8782

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM™

PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM™ is an all software program based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM™ provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, with their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM™ protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ/CHG attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM™ restricts access to your hard disk via file locking. A "locked" hard disk may not be loaded, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM™ incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use. The security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM™ also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Steps Cleanup Utilities
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by file
- Auto Installation

Price \$89.95
Add 3.75 shipping
Check Money Order VISA MC accepted
Systema Consulting Inc.
415-963-1624
Box 11132, Pittsburgh, PA 15239-0000
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION



Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- awards all 64-copy Software
- supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- restrict or allow Network installs
- allows protected upgrades by modern BIOS
- format programs use by Data or #/replaces
- recovery reset instantly or Expansion

\$195 Starter kit or \$495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available.

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

SECURITY

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ - invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405
CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

COPY PROTECTION



Softguard based products
Not an ordinary diskette
Copies a program's boot sector and the first 100 bytes of the program's boot sector into a special boot sector on the diskette. The program is then loaded into the computer's memory from the diskette. The program is then loaded into the computer's memory from the diskette. The program is then loaded into the computer's memory from the diskette.

Compatibility
Copies a program's boot sector and the first 100 bytes of the program's boot sector into a special boot sector on the diskette. The program is then loaded into the computer's memory from the diskette. The program is then loaded into the computer's memory from the diskette.

LAN support
The program can be copied to a hard disk or a network. The program can be copied to a hard disk or a network.

Low level security
The program can be copied to a hard disk or a network. The program can be copied to a hard disk or a network.

PC-PADLOCK
The program can be copied to a hard disk or a network. The program can be copied to a hard disk or a network.

Circle 839 on Reader Service Card

ULTIMATE VIRUS DETECTION!

Detect viruses at work or unauthorized use of files on your IBM-compatible's hard disks. Even checks boot records! See review in *COMPUTE!'S* COMPUTER VIRUSES book. Download a free evaluation copy from our BBS at (213) 276-5263. \$11.95 VISA/MC. Includes 6 months "Virus into Paladrum" BBS membership. Gilmore Systems P.O. Box 3831 Beverly Hills, CA 90212-0831 (213) 275-9006

STOP
SOFTWARE
PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port/ROM Socket Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
- UNLIMITED EXECUTIONS
- COUPON KEY TAG
- LIMITED EXECUTIONS
- DURATION KEY TAG
- LIMITED (days, hours, min)



For Disk Security

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HDCOPY
- Low Level Security
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (312) 384-6071
Arlington Hts. IL 60005 FAX 384-7698
Texas 492-7109

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY

Pracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable device transport to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multilayered COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, time-out, data encoding & multi-product protection MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otis Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 922-6410 or 770-1063

SHAREWARE

Computer Image Software™
2620 N. Grand, Suite 111
Santa Ana, CA 92701
(714) 771-4326

SHAREWARE
Only \$3.50 Per Disk!

We have thousands of Shareware programs to choose from. Direct from the authors, on high quality disks. All disks are verified and tested. Games • Data Base • Word Processing Utilities • Spreadsheets • And More

All disks are full, several programs per disk. Call or Write for FREE Catalog.

• SPECIAL OFFER •

A special selection of 10 Games Disks with over 100 games for Only \$28.00 with this ad! (Send ad with your request for catalog)
CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE 90% ON SOFTWARE!

Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing \$200 and up! Letter Quality, EZ Forms, Binnermaker, Print Spooler, CAD, Accounting, many more to choose from, all for \$3.95 per disk! Super fast delivery. Money-back guarantee. IBM, PC, XT, AT, y, or compatibles. Call or send for FREE catalog. SHAREWARE EXPRESS 32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 204W San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675 (714) 240-1322

STATISTICS

RATS Version 3.00!!!

RATS is an integrated environment for data analysis, forecasting and graphics. Forecast with Box-Jenkins (ARIMA), exponential smoothing, vector autoregressions, large models and others. Choose from a wide variety of techniques to analyze your data, from stepwise regression to logit and probit, from two-stage least squares to spectral analysis. Generate reports using the excellent graphics and data-handling capabilities.

Our newest release (3.00) is more interactive than ever, with full help at the touch of a key! The power of RATS, in a new, improved form, is still yours for only \$390!! Call or write for more information today.

VAR Econometrics (800) 822-6038 / (312) 864-8772
P.O. Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

GO with SOLO

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary statistical procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use. \$149 complete with graphics. Call today. MC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-7799

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD



STAT PLAN III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, pretests, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling over 50,000 data points interfaced directly with lab files. Demo disks available. MC/VISA Only \$179. THE FUTURES GROUP-STAT PLAN III 76 Eastern Blvd., Dept. C Gladstone, CT 06033-1264 (203) 633-3501

MARKETPLACE

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

Limited
time price \$149

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBase, and other programs. For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$5 shipping/handl.).



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 563-4149

Overseas offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hertsming, FRG) ph: (040) 4200347 StatSoft UK (London, UK) ph: 07072 71160; StatSoft Australia (Melbourne, Australia) ph: 613-481-4276
CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS SYSTEM™

DATA WTS (W):
INFIL: WTS (W):
LENGTH: 8K 5 1:
INPUT AGE 1-9 0-10 SEX 5
0-30 HEIGHT WEIGHT 30-37:
FORMAT AGE 5 0 HEIGHT WEIGHT 5 0:
PROC QLM DATA-WTS (W).
CLASS SEX:
MODEL WEIGHT - HEIGHT AGE SEX.

The BASS SYSTEM (our product) took 25 seconds, 384K, and 1.2 Meg of disk space. It costs \$399 one time, with occasional updates at \$35. Dataset was 1,000 observations. CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD
BASS INSTITUTE, INC. P.O. BOX 349 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514 (919) 489-0729

STATISTIX - ONLY \$169!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use statistical system for PCs. Used by many universities, businesses, and state governments and research organizations. Check us out before you buy a statistics program, you'll agree STATISTIX is a "best buy"! Money Back GUARANTEED. For more info: NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 13204 Roseville, MN 55113 (612) 631-2852

NCSS plus-399

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, no measures, covariates). Forecasting, cluster, and discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross tabulation. Plots: histograms, box, scatter, stemplot. Sub: Subset. Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics. Ph: 359

NCSS
855 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-545-0445

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN

PC Magazine
Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Cir., Dept. P
Pittsford, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

TAXES

Federal & State returns on single disk—Only \$79.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. 25 States available. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. VISA/MC. \$4 sh. chg. Also available Professional package \$119. Tax Planner \$79.95. Corporate \$149. S-Corporation \$149.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Orion Park, NY 10966
518-877-5881 or 800-425-3189 outside NY
EX-EX
TAX INFORMATION SOFTWARE
CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

AM-TAX

If you have a PC, this is the way you should be preparing your 1988 income tax return. Fast, easy, & accurate. No spreadsheet software read. Thousands of satisfied users.

Regular Version:

Supports 18 schedules and forms (1040, A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4562, 6251, and 8615).

Prints IRS-approved forms and schedules, plus a graphic 1040 on Epson or IBM-type dot printers. Works with overlays and pin-fed forms. Requires IBM-comp. 256K.

Only \$45

NEW Advanced Version:

All of the regular features plus more forms (1040ES, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582), and laser printed 1040 w/graphics on HP-type lasers. Req. 384K and two drives.

Only \$60

State programs for CA, NY, NJ, MD, MO, and VA. Data auto transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 25010

Kansas City, MO 64119

(816) 241-6014

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IRS TESTED!

100% IRS & 26 IRS Mandates Accounting
Regulatio, Return Register
Creates a routing disk for the Internal Revenue Service Social Security Administration And most State Agencies!

PTTINs on appropriate Forms
IMPORTS data from LOTUS, dBASE, EXCEL, and most other databases
COST EFFECTIVE - Save money in fines and penalties!
100% Compatible software for 3 1/2 or 5 1/4 inch 1600K or 2000K DISKETTE ORIGIN
AVAILABLE!

Internet RepLog Systems, Inc.
39129 Argonway Way, Suite 406
Fremont, CA 94538
Call: 800-235-6646, Ext. 320
In CA: 415-235-6646, Ext. 320
CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE MS
DOS MARKET . . .

1099'S ON-DISK

Meet IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM Compatible PCs to prepare 5147 diskette, print forms and reports. For all 1099's, 1090, 5498, W-2G. Fast, easy to learn and use. Manual included. Not copy protected. Only \$69 plus \$3.50 MC/VISA accepted. Our third year CUSTOM CRAFT SOFTWARE, INC. 5730 R Street Box 5577 Lincoln, NE 68505 (402) 464-3184

UTILITIES

E•X•T•R•A™

A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs

- As fast as many as 26 memory resident programs using only the memory of the largest one.
- Universal hot key for all memory resident programs.
- Menus provide easy set-up and single-key-stroke access.
- Ability to remove all memory resident programs with one command.
- Full-time technical support.

From the makers of Direct Access . . .

SUGGESTED \$99 Plus Shipping

RETAIL \$69 Plus Shipping

CALL 1-800-242-6368

FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.



DELTA
TECHNOLOGY
INTERNATIONAL

1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

Make your computer work after hours with Whenever

Whenever is a set of utilities you can use to schedule your computer to perform anything from simple DOS commands to long strings of batch files, at the times you specify. Ideal for larger print jobs, off hours long distance data transfer, back up and recovery.

- assign tasks to run repeatedly, just once, or string batch files together
- runs after specified period of keyboard inactivity, at a scheduled time, or both
- automated keystroke feature
- well-documented, easy to use
- occupies 4K memory, only \$59.95

CVB Systems, Inc.
8641 Crown Park Drive
Austin, TX 78754 (512) 815-2266
CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

UTILITIES

BREAK 540K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use unlimited memory for expanded memory! Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. \$49K net required. Memory back guarantee. \$49 + \$3 S/H.

BIOLGIC
11982 Coverstone Cir., Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple**

"The best", "strongly recommended" - PC mag.
• Uniform copies files, reads & writes directly to 200 CFM disk formats on the PC/XT/AT by Micro Solutions \$62.95 + \$3 S/H
• Macintosh 1/2 card transfers Apple DOS, SOS, CP/M and ProDOS files to IBM PC/XT, AT-\$165 + \$3 S/H (includes FREE Uniform!)
Blue Heron
1106 S. Second St.
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 758-2255

SUPER PC-KWIK

The industry's best disk cache. "Highly recommended" J Dvorak... hold on to your ears... because you've just launched "J D. Dickinson"... the world swoosh! My give you an idea of just how good it is. I can't buy this performance for just \$79.95. \$2 S/H VISA/MC + \$2.50 COD

Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Parkway #L
Beaverton, OR 97005
503-644-5644 or 800-234-KWIK

FLEXMENU 3.1 ONLY \$19.95

Powerful menu program, provides a user friendly way to operate your programs. Password protection is available for EACH menu. A telephone directory utility allows you to store, custom sort and print all your name, address and phone numbers. Plus menu even has a limited execution utility to run your programs when you are not there!

Main Menu Software
12700 East 8 Mile Road
Detroit, MI 48205
(313) 372-3262 • CHK/MQ/CDD

A BEAUTY FOR YOUR BEAST

STILL RIVER SHELL, a new ver 2.55 powerful "Point and Shoot" DOS enhancement utility for file/disk mgmt and DOS command interface. Listed 1987 & 1988 PC SIG's TOP 100 programs. \$59 complete with 166 pg manual. Initial sale to \$390. PC/MC + \$8. MC/VISA no fee. 90-day No-Risk Guarantee.

Bill White
P.O. Box 57
Sill River, MA 10467
508-456-3699

Fix common problems fast!

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is **HELPM™** software! More than 300 tests. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. \$99 + S/H. MC/VISA. California Software Products, Inc., 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 973-0440.

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SITBACK

PC AND NETWORK BACK UP

IN THE BACKGROUND

- Keeps new or changed files backed up automatically, w/o lifting a finger or entering your application program
- Makes Total and Incr. back ups in the background w/o interruption
- Works with any DOS storage device
- Memory resident - Req's only 13K
- Compatible with all popular LAN's
- You will never have to back up again!
- Sitback and Relax - Only \$99.00

SitBack Technologies, Inc.
913-834-0808
8290 Bond Court Suite 05 P.O. KS 66214
CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Nova Utilities

Power tools you'll use!

The latest advanced DOS programs that are on every user's wish list. Disk editor, file recovery, point-and-shoot window directory manager, encrypt and compress files, DOS command line qualifiers, find, view, delete, move, copy, more! Less than \$6 per program at only \$69.95 complete with 100+ page manual. Ask about our free upgrade offer.

NOVA SOFTWARE, Inc.
P.O. Box 37454 Albany, NY 12217
505-836-9400

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT'S DON'T NEED 360K DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM AT files for use on IBM PC/XT. ATs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required.

"CPYAT2PC" may replace your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price \$79. + \$4 S/H.

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
855 Sky Way • Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(NY) 212-334-1858

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It runs on PC/AT or PS/2 - extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- Only \$80.95 - 30-day money-back guarantee

Font's Software
P.O. Box 398
Morton, KS 66503
(913) 537-2887

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCER™

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

SOURCER™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, COM files or EXE files directly available for assembly. Built in data analyzer and simulator reviews multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subroutines. I/O ports and much more. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS. Out-standing review in PC Magazine 4/26/86 pg. 46.

SOURCER \$ 99.95
SOURCER + BIOS Pre-Processor \$129.95

(Shipping \$3.00 USA & CA Res. add'l.)
To order or receive information call toll-free:
1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS
3031 Tech Way Suite 105 Dept PC
San Jose, CA 95128 • 408-290-4224

REGALC 1-2-3 5X FASTER!

Make your PC recalc files as AT - your AT file is 3x faster! 3-2-1 Blastoff speeds recalc 4 ways. Complex formulas into machine code, provides new faster algorithms, uses optimal recalc, minimizes EMS overhead. PC Mag 5/21/86 "1-2-3 accelerator that really works. Cuts recalc time of 1-2-3 by 50 to 80%."

BONALUS: Distribute secure worksheets with proprietary formulas replaced by machine code, using all 1-2-3 features. Standard edition (\$89.95) provides fast software math for 2-3x speedup on all systems. Premium edition (\$149.95) also supports 80487 hardware math to yield 1-10x speedups. Order 24 hrs on VISA/MC/checks with 30-day guarantee.

FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 7406-PC, San Francisco, CA 94120
(800) 461-0205 • (415) 877-7171 x55

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKPACK™

No 1 backup software 10 Megs onto "as low as" 2 floppies in 4 min! Compresses files up to 80%. Copies to any DOS device (incl. tape). All other test backup programs bypass DOS and are unreliable and don't work w/many drives. Please compare. Nothing else ever comes close. Money back guarantee. \$89 + \$35/80L06C.

11982 Coverstone Hill Circle, Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-1251)

WORD PROCESSING

Improving Your Writing Has Never Been So Easy!

- analyzes text in truly wonderful ways and is little short of amazing!" - Jerry Pounelle, BYTE, February 1988
- In 25 stunning graphic displays, Readalizer shows the factors experts consider for clear, convincing and interesting writing.
- Given you different analyses for newspaper articles, advertising copy, novels, magazine feature stories, children's books and technical reports and government reports. It even identifies bureaucratic gibberish!
- Quick and easy to use. Works with virtually any word processor. Analyzes a 2-page report in less than a minute.
- Comes with an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee and free lifetime technical support!

ORDER TODAY

- ☐ Yes, I want... copies of Readalizer Disk-ware ☐ 1/4" ☐ 5 1/4"
- ☐ Check Card holders: Add'l. VISA or MC; call toll-free 1-800-288-SCAN Ext. 982, 24 hours 7 days.
- ☐ Mail check for \$149.00 (incl. \$4.95 ship. & VISA discount) to Scandinavian PC Systems, Inc. VISA discount, add'l. sales tax.

SCANDINAVIAN SYSTEMS PC.

10 Morris Ave., Suite 277A, Rockville, MD 20854
1-800-288-SCAN Ext. 982
CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! PC-WRITE 3.0

Full featured word processor for PC's. Edits large files and columns. Spell check, mail merge, ASCIILearn Screens. Easy to use Supports 500 printers. Software guides, and tutorial on diskettes. \$16. Registration with manual, tele-support, newsletters and updates. \$89.00 90 day moneyback guarantee.

QUICKSOFT
219 First Ave. North #224 PMAC
Seattle, WA 98109
1-800-888-0088 (206) 282-0452 Visa/MC

MARKETPLACE

WORD PROCESSING

DOCUMENT CONVERSIONS



CONVERT BETWEEN 18 WORD PROCESSORS - and preserve all formatting!

WORD FOR WORD
by Mastersoft, Inc.
800-624-6107

\$149.00
\$299.00 LAN

IBM Writing Ass., Microsoft Word,
MultiMate, Office Writer, WordPerfect,
Volkswagen, WordStar, XyWrite, DIF,
DC/AFPT (DisplayWrite), PFS: WRITE,
PFS: First Choice, PFS: Pro Write,
Q & A Write, Samra, Microsoft RTF,
Smart ASCII, EBCDIC

- ✓ Over 75,000 copies in use
- ✓ Two-way conversions
- ✓ Preserves all document features & formatting
- ✓ Menu-driven, easy to use
- ✓ Optional batch mode

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Mastersoft, Inc.
4621 N. 16th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602)277-0900

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompareRite™

"Outstanding software - the best of its kind... CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's utterly amazing."
- John Dvorak, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The program shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word processing programs.

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use.
Price - \$129.95 + \$5 shipping/handling

JURISORT
INCORPORATED

763 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139

(Outside MA) 800-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XyMouse

XyWrite

XyMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement to XyWrite II Plus (even better!)

XyMouse... moves the cursor and text quickly and naturally

XyMouse... instantly selects from dozens of commands with easy-to-use mouse windows

XyMouse... accelerates both beginning and advanced XyWriter!

NEW Support for "MacCerts" and network

CALL NOW for this fantastic investment!
GALEACTIC SOFTWARE™
2800 Philadelphia Avenue, Suite 211
Huntington Valley, PA 15006
215-947-0930

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A STAR IS BORN!

The StarMaster™
The smallest Full-Featured Menu & Mouse Driver System
Compatible Windows versions 4.0 & 4.0
Stop searching for difficult Windows command sequences.
Just use The StarMaster's simple, intuitive Menu System!

- Uses 1/2 with or without a mouse!
- Quick command handling with 1/2 or the help on any command!
- Total menu-driven operation
- Extensive Post-Menu Menu
- Total menu-driven operation
- Works with all 3- and 4-button mice
- Supports all Video Modes

Buy The StarMaster™ version 4.0 in 4.0 mode for \$25.
Or buy version 4.0 in 4.0 mode and version 4.0 in 4.0 mode for the
reduced StarMaster™ price. Version 4.0 in 4.0 mode you upgrade
directly from StarMaster™ version 3.0. Version 4.0 in 4.0 mode
1-800-444-4444 (toll-free) or 1-800-444-4444 (toll-free) or 1-800-444-4444 (toll-free)

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World's Bilingual Word

Duanglan, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, EuroLatin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese Tamil, Thai, Viet \$109 + \$5 sh (Domestic) + \$12 s/h (Foreign) editor included. For IBM compatible with dot matrix & LaserJet printer Demo \$6 + \$1 sh MegaCorp Company 3524 Cottman Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606 USA 215-331-2748

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES



CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add \$2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

COMPARE OUR PRICES! MONITOR 15.95 PRINTER (specify) 15.95 KEYBOARD 13.95 MOUSE 24.95

CompuTogs® P.O. Box 19728, Greenboro, N.C. 27419 • (919) 292-9050

VISA/MC Accepted Include \$2.50 Shipping CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD 1-800-227-TOGS

COMPUCOVER™

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT
DUST COVERS - Over 400 designs in 1/2" thick
Stain Free and Durable Nylon
Clear Plastic - Combination vinyl

KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors 1/2" thick
Protect from dirt and spills
Clear to type and looks like new! Over 100 models available

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
ORDER DESK
(800) 874-4381
IN PA 800-874-4381
BULK QUOTATIONS WELCOME

CompuCover®
1400 Union Turnpike Suite 100
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
Fax: (201) 862-2215

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1000 852-4444
Fax: (201) 862-2215

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

• 100% Cotton Canvas • Breathable
• Beige w/Gray Trim • Static-Free
For: Computers and Printers
IBM, Epson, AT&T, Leading Edge, Compaq

(800) 826-5761
In CA (415) 759-1466

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94122
CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

SIMPLE BAR CODE SOLUTION

WEDGE EMULATOR

- CCD Scanner with Built-In Decoder Reads
Code Bar Code TSCN 1123 1104
- Laser Scanner with Built-In Decoder Reads
Code Bar Code TSCN 1104 1105
- IBM Bar Key Board Wedge
- Auto-Enciphered Menu-Symbolizes
- IBM Bar D Window
- BD-31 Internal Key Board Wedge
- RS232 Interface Key Board Emulator
- RS232 Interface Bar Board Emulator
- IBM PC XT AT TSCN Compatible and Others
- IBM PS 2 Model
- IBM PC XT AT PS-2 Model

SCANCODE INC.

18001 Sky Park South • Suite K • Irvine, CA • 92714

Tel: (714) 863-9555 • Fax: (714) 863-9547

DEALER DISCOUNT

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

BAR CODING

PrintBar II
BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print bar codes **directly** from your own MS-DOS applications without copying data to special print files. Supports Epson, IBM Graphics, and HP LaserJet printers.

ANNOUNCING VERSION 2.0

9 NEW FEATURES
have been added to our popular memory-resident bar code printing software. Now print EAN 8 and EAN 13 in addition to UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39 and 2 of 5. **\$295.00**
High density dot-matrix bar codes supported. Developer inquiries invited.

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader **\$495.00**

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE (518) 822-4840

Bear Rock
SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC.
6069 Enterprise Drive, Placerville, CA 95667
CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™

\$289⁹⁵

Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader
Model PC-WEDGE Reader... **\$289.00**
• No software changes necessary
• For PC/XT/AT or compatible
• Installs in minutes, no special tools
• Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A
• EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Utility
(ordered separately)..... **\$49.00**
• Filter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
• For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
• Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program \$99.00
• Keyboard or text file data input
• Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
• Automatic, ascending, multiple columns

4Barcode™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV... **\$99.00**

Vindex TimeWinds..... \$249
• Portable, credit card sized bar code reader
• Time stamps each bar code as it is read
• We carry a complete line of Vindex TimeWinds products
• Custom software development available

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12404A Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

**BAR CODES
MADE EASY**

PERCON® E-Z-READER™
FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES with PC/XT/AT and PS/2, AT&T 6302, Wyse 3000/50PC/AT, Suntron K7-IPC, Link PC/term/MAC/MS, Televideo PC311 925/955 & DEC VT220 keyboards, multi-user RS-232C interfaces.

- Immediate shipment
- Free phone support
- 2-year warranty

Details or Questions? Call us.
(503) 344-1189
2150 W 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402

See us at COMDEX #9722

PERCON®

IMAGE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Professional Labeling Software

- Memory-resident software prints bar codes, large characters, boxes and lines directly from any program (dBase, Lotus, Basic, etc.)
- Works with Dot Matrix or Laser printers
- Any label format or size, AIAG, etc.

\$295 complete, demo disk \$6

Other products: Bar code readers, external and internal printer controllers, "Magnum" emulation

Image Computer Systems
124 Wellington Rd., Avon CT 06001
(203) 678-8771

LABELING SOFTWARE



For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers (Epson/IBM/OkiData and LaserJet)

- Flexible format • Any size label
- Labels for bins, shelves, inventory - name tags
- Big text: readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-Incrementing
- Reversals
- Color Options
- Laser Soft Fonts
- File Input
- Very fast • Easy

Labels above printed with Utility II - \$279.
Other menu driven programs from \$49. Unix & Xenix tool
User callable routines from \$159.

BAR CODE READERS



For PC/XT/AT & PS/2

- & Ximtron, WYSE-60, Link, & RS-232
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Reads: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codebar, Code 39
- Rugged metal pan & holder

All models complete...\$399

ALSO: Lasers, Portables
Mag. Strips, Badge Readers
Direct From Manufacturer
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
In CA 408/458-9938

CODE MASTER

Compile: Fast Bar Code
Printing into your programs
with Code Master

- Prints UPC/EAN, 2 of 5, 3 of 9 and more
- No Royalties
- Supports Clipper, C and more

\$149.00 \$249.00 w/reader code
Computer Connection
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Falo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-0833
Telex: (519) 371-901 TPS RA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
PC'S:

- IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 CLONES
- TANDY 1000SX/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON 680J/11/16

TERMINALS:

- WYSE 50/60/75
- KIMLION K1-7/PC
- CONTROL DATA VIKING 721
- TANDY 01100
- RS-232

PC/MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
11110 S AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
DULLES, VA 22026 (817) 571-9015
(800) 448-4452



Bar Code Solutions ON-LINE BAR CODE READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, formats and transmits to PC or host

PC-WAND 800 Wander/Wand - programmable portable bar code readers

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial port line for minis

PC-WAND 100 - emulates 2nd keyboard

NEW - bar code printing software packages for your printer

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

625 North Berry Street, Suite C, Boca, CA 92601

PHONE: 714 990-1880

FAX 714 990-2503

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT AUTHORITY REQUEST FOR INFORMATION RE: PORTABLE HANDHELD ELECTRONIC DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM

The New York City Transit Authority (the Authority) is seeking responses to identify major-vendor vendors interested in providing technical information for the availability of portable handheld electronic data collection instruments and systems for use on a daily basis within a maintenance and auditing system. The Authority maintains a data base of approximately 10,000 bus stops with city wide tracking of such variables as route convenience, scheduled schedule information, arrival/departure times, and other intra- and inter-agency physical components.

The Authority's goal is to fully automate, integrate and consolidate queue-based transit system methods presently employed in the areas of data entry and collection, information management and maintenance support, and policy development and implementation. Interested firms are requested to submit a letter of interest including detailed information about their experience and qualifications. Such letter must be received at the address indicated below not later than February 24, 1989.

Responses are to be submitted to:
New York City Transit Authority
23 Chapel Street
Contracts Department, Room 1005
Brooklyn, NY 11201
Attention: Anthony J. Caravento

CIRCLE 889 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

**DISK - DISK - TAPE - DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING
WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS**

**IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANER
WANG**

(212) 463-7511
**NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE**
8 EAST 10TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 893 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS/CATALOGUES/PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- CD-ROM Drives
- PCjr Optical Mouse
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adapters

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our service number.

PC Enterprises

"The JrProduct Group"
Box 252, Belmar, NJ 07718
(201) 280-0925 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 887 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr SPECIALS

- Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware
- Memory Expansions to 640K
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn: Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 441783, Garland Texas 75146
(214) 276-9072

CIRCLE 886 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The Model operators who read PC Magazine don't just have the time to buy products, they also have the money to spend on products that they want to use.

They'll direct their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For more PC Magazine Marketplace information, contact the publisher at the address below. This is a free service and the information is not being sold. Please do not call for information on products or services.

If you think that your business can benefit from the PC Magazine Marketplace, please call PC Magazine. We'll be happy to take direct action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-44DS.

COMPUTER INSURANCE



Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage, no limit of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 282-0559

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2925 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**INSURE YOUR COMPUTER
AGAINST ACCIDENTAL BREAKAGE**
1-800-822-0901
CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTICAL SCANNING

CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE
**DATA
CONVERSION
LABORATORY**

America's Largest Data Conversion and Optical Scanning Facility
164 D'Horsford Exp., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365
(718) 357-8700
CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
• 336 per page typewriter text to disk in ASCII
• WP formats available on request
• Scan/Type text 6 to 2400 low rates
• Scan/Type text 1000 or more formats (bi-directional)
• Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPS)
• Quick turnaround—Quality Guaranteed
1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway, Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-44DS**

MARKETPLACE

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK 800-752-1333
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call 612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the
creators of Disk Manager!
Recommended by major
drive manufacturers.

- Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
 - You can't access a file
 - Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS



Conversion services to or from over
1250 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PVPR
COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.**

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, Wang,
Laser, CPT, CT, MCOM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WORD, DWG,
MULTIMATE, SAMMA, MASH, DCA
*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 825
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
713 W Main St., Lansdale PA 19046
800-243-1515 215-366-1200
CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM 59¢

Attractive rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & \$1.59 for 3.5" MS/DOS Duplication. Price includes:
*Quality Brown Disc Media
*Duplication with 100% verification
*Label Application
*Quick Turnaround & Guaranteed Products
Rates go even lower as you continue to order!
UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS GROUP, INC.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
800/255-3142 206/392-0900

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

New Datapath Diskette Duplication Systems



To get exactly the diskette
duplication capacity you need
today, start with an IBM
PC, XT, AT™ or compatible.
Then install our Model #11
Diskette Duplicator — at
\$8995. It uses only one slot
in your PC, and produces up
to 240 copies per hour. Or for
high speed, unattended opera-
tion, add our new #10™ or
5½" Desktop Auto-loader —

at just \$2,495.

Datapath systems are ex-
pandable up to 8 drives. They
run 5¼" and 5½" drives
simultaneously, and feature
multiple formats — including
PS/2. They're multi-tasking.

systems so you can run up
to 8 different jobs at once.

For more information,
or to order, call today.
415-651-5580.

Datapath
SYSTEMS

© 1988 Datapath Technologies, Inc., 4670 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 415-651-5580

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There is no substitute for experience!

For software duplication backed by five years of
experience, call the experts at Echo Data! Here's why we
continue to be one of the nation's leading duplicators:

- Round-the-clock production facilities.
- Tough, 4 step quality control process.
- 100% satisfaction guarantee policy.

WE'RE THE EXPERTS IN 3.5" DUPLICATION.



Echo Data Services, Inc.
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188
215-363-2400 in PA

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS! MAXELL

5¼" DS/DD 59¢
3½" DS/DD 1.15
LIFETIME WARRANTY

Price based on quantity of 300 in bulk
includes 17-year limited warranty and label kit

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •
MEGAsoft
P.O. Box 710, Freshford, NJ 07708
CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE MS
DOS MARKET . . .

MAILING LISTS

FREE CATALOG

Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists:
IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VAR's,
chains, mail order dealers, educational, Univs,
Pascal, Cobol, Lotus, dBase, modern, investor,
publications, clubs. Call/Write for free catalog.
Note: We do not sell hardware or software.
TARGETED MARKETING INC. - Inv Brechner
Box 5125-P
Redwood, NJ 07451
In N.J., 201-445-7196

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY FLOPPY-TO-TAPE TAPE DUPLICATION FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918-254-9622)



**TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING
SERVICES, INC.**
808 362 413 STREET
TULSA, OK 74107-1007
CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-COMMIT •
- In CA 1-213-668-8134 •
- Famously W/Teel Sciences Corporation •
- TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
- 1933 North Monson Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS				661	Voicemate 50	American Telesystems Corp.	226
450	Aurora 1024	Enertronics Research Inc.	46	656	Watson	Natural Microsystems	231
442	ShareSpool	Extended Systems	51	COMPUTERS			
AFTER HOURS				652	IBM PS/2 Model 30 286	IBM Corp.	259
664	Adventure Game Toolkit	Softworks	440	CONNECTIVITY			
663	Falcon AT	Spectrum HoloByte	438	654	POWERstreamer IV	Performance Technology Development Inc.	252
662	King's Quest IV: The Perils of Rosella	Sierra On-line	436	653	The Vast Device	Emerald Systems Corp.	245
667	Nobunaga's Ambition	Koei Corp.	442	DESKTOP PUBLISHING			
666	Romance of the Three Kingdoms	Koei Corp.	442	446	Publish It!	Timeworks Inc.	34
665	Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders	Lucasfilm Games	440	GRAPHICS (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)			
COMMUNICATIONS				444	Per.FORM	Delrina Technology Inc.	48
655	BignOuth	Talking Technology Inc.	202	HARDWARE			
655	The Complete Answering Machine	The Complete PC Inc.	204	437	The Complete Page Scanner	The Complete PC	52
659	IBM Voice Communication Option	IBM Corp.	210	445	Matchmate 360	Dolphin Systems Technology	48
658	nitaReceptionist	Innovative Technology Inc.	213	448	Micro Practicdisk	Practical Computer Technologies, Inc.	54
440	PORT Lite	Waterloo Microsystems	51	436	Plus Impulse	Plus Development Corp.	51
657	VBX System	Natural Microsystems	224	431	UltraVision	Personics	56
661	Voicemate 25	American Telesystems Corp.	228	441	Wang Freestyle	Wang Laboratories Inc.	52
PRODUCTIVITY							
DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION		PAGE				
PC Lab Notes	A technical overview of the RS-232 port and instructions for building your own null-modem cable.		275				
Utilities	BCOPY lets you copy files in the background while you continue your work.		249				
Environments	OS/2's PM graphical interface shows the flexibility of object-oriented programming.		317				
Power Programming	The specifics about DOS 4.0: what you and your software should know.		329				
Spreadsheet Clinic	BCOPY lets you copy files in the background while you continue your work.		339				
Spreadsheet Clinic	OS/2's PM graphical interface shows the flexibility of object-oriented programming.		340				
Spreadsheet Clinic	Rerouting a macro after an error with the (DISPATCH) command in 1-2-3.		341				
User-to-User	Using alternate symbols in 1-2-3 graphs can improve their readability.		343				
User-to-User	Expanding the list of possible uses for the 1-2-3 F3 key.		343				
User-to-User	A clean way to create files of zero length using DOS 2.0 or later.		343				
User-to-User	CATALOG.DIR, a batch file that catalogs the files on your floppy disk.		346				
	Two ways to verify the volume label to make sure you're using the right floppy disk.		346				
Power User	A fast way to append records to files that have a dissimilar data structure.		355				
Power User	Use the "unusable" ASCII characters to draw lines in Microsoft Word 4.0.		355				
Power User	Live up dBASE programs with motion and color.		356				
Power User	WARNING! You can't always trust WordPerfect's "Text was not modified" message.		360				
Languages	Test various noises for your Turbo Pascal programs with an amusing routine.		363				
Languages	New features in Turbo Pascal 5.0 make a better EXEC.		363				
Languages	A nonrecursive method to get a directory tree using less stack space in Turbo Pascal.		364				
Languages	A C program that expands DOS command parameters.		366				
PC Tutor	DOS processes redirection commands even in REM statements.		371				
PC Tutor	Understand how to access the CLOCK device driver.		371				
PC Tutor	A more comprehensive explanation of keyboard-lock functions.		373				
PC Tutor	DOS redirection of input and output won't work with error messages.		373				
PC Tutor	Write interrupt handlers using DOS functions.		374				
Connectivity Clinic	Transfer files easily with the NetBIOS transfer services and IMPORT.ASM.		377				

COMING UP

WORKHORSE 286s 80286-based PCs aren't just the biggest sellers in the PC marketplace—they're also a common low-cost alternative to 386 machines. *PC Magazine* makes your 286 buying decisions easy with comparative reviews of 12-MHz models from ALR, Amax, ARC, Austin, Dell, Epson, IndTech, Kaypro, NEC, Northgate, Pan-United, Zenith, and Zeos.

OS/2 EXTENDED EDITION Ever since IBM announced plans for four separate versions of its new operating system, OS/2 Extended Edition has been viewed as the most confusing. Don't miss this full-length review for a look at OS/2 EE 1.0 and contributing editor Charles Petzold's discussion of what it may offer to future applications.

CD-ROM LIBRARIES It's been said that there's a CD-ROM drive in every PC user's future, and the growing number of CD-ROM titles is already a part of life for many financial and legal professionals. *PC Magazine's* first CD-ROM roundup includes contributing editor Stephen Manes' overview of this technology and an evaluation of broad-based products from Grolier Electronic Publishing, H.W. Wilson, NEC, McGraw-Hill, Microsoft, Tri Star Publishing, and Ziff Communications.

FILM RECORDERS You've designed a beautiful business presentation full of colorful charts and images, but frequent trips to the local service bureau are costly. What can you do? You can make slides straight from your screen with a film recorder. See this review of seven new, lower-priced systems that can be operated by just about anyone.

ETHERNET CARDS Now celebrating its 15th birthday, the Ethernet network cabling and signaling scheme remains a respected standard. This review of 13 Ethernet adapter cards—from such vendors as Acer, AST, Earth Computer, Gateway Communications, Novell, 3Com, Univa, and Western Digital—shows why Ethernet is still a wise choice. 28



ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#	RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE				CAD/CAM			
482	Bedford Software Limited	Accounting Software	49	475	American Small Business Comp	Design CAD	323
139	Cheekline Technology Inc.	Check Writing Software	331	505	Generic Software Inc.	Generic CAD	203
194	Cougair MT Software	Accounting Act II	225	SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
278	Crosstalk/DCA	Accounting Software	94	137	Borland International	Quattro	55
291	DAC Software	DAC Easy	67	323	Always	Always	10-11
193	Great Plains Software	Accounting Software	343	282	Personics Corp.	Look and Link	17
263	Macola Inc.	Financial Software	12-13	DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
301	PC Exchange	Accounting Software	288	178	Actus Corp.	Pagemaker	280-291
358	Pachline Software	Accounting Software	167	218	Bitstream	Fontware	165
470	SBT Corp.	Database Accounting	20	280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	119
*	Sourcinate Information Systems	Accountmate	357	155	Metro Image Base, Inc.	Clip Art	344-345
DATABASE MANAGERS				299	Swift International, Ltd	Gyghy	37
494	Buttware	PC File	272	744	Z-Soft	Publishers Paintbrush	103
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	47	DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
327	Revelation Technologies	Database Package	316	174	Formwork Corp.	Formwork	227
736	Symantic	O & A Power	53	TAX SOFTWARE			
529	The Public (Software) Library	Shareware Software	234	343	Chipsort	Tax Accounting Software	324
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS				221	Tax Shop	Tax Shop 1040	253
750	Chronos	Who, What, When	141	248	Time Works Inc.	SWIFATX	273
*	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16	VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
529	The Public (Software) Library	Shareware Software	234	523/261	Compact Disc Products	CD ROM	380
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE				ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
315	Concentric Data Systems	Trend Setter Expert	135	115	Accolade, Inc.	Entertainment Software	439
391	MECA	Financial Software	157	*	Ryan By Mail	Leisure Soft Larry	348
236	Moneywon, Inc.	Stock Trading Software	441	199	Softdisk, Inc.	Big Blue Disk	26
INFORMATION MANAGERS				203	Wesson International	Tracoon	322
496	Banner Blue	ORG Plus	90	FORM DESIGNERS			
*	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16	251	Form Maker Software Inc.	Form Making Software	224
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE				174	Formwork Corp.	Formwork	227
*	Lotus	Symphony Integrated Software	76	PRE-PRINTED FORM SOFTWARE			
LANGUAGES				196	Universal Computer Systems	Forms Taper	111
377	Borland International	Languages	57	HARDWARE			
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	365	351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	362
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Tool Kit	365	COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	119	721	Zeos International	Compatibles	326-327
331	Fortran Compiler	Fortran Compiler	328	723	Zeos International	Keyboard	379
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS				BACKUP SOFTWARE			
*	Microsoft	Windows 286/386	302-303	225	Core International	Backup Software	257
334	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	39	485	Westlake Data Corp.	Backup Software	365
393	The Software Link	PC-MOS	68-69	DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS				527	Archive	Tape Backup	251
134	Clarton Software	Clarton	70	120	Central Point Software	PC Tools	74-75
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	365	522	Digital Products	Net Commander/Net Protector	253
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen	365	286	Fifth Generation	FastBackup	117
529	The Public (Software) Library	Shareware Software	234	193	Koson Products	Hard Disk Drive	66
PROJECT MANAGEMENT				197	Manzana Microsystems	External Disk Drive	374
201	Revenire Software	Project Management Software	334	495	Maxell	Tape Backup Up	56
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE				173	Maynard Electronics	Tape Backup	332
315	Concentric Data Systems	Trend Setter Expert	135	268	Tussey Computer Products	Reliant Back Up	236
TEXT EDITORS				HARD DISKS			
188	Command Technology Corp	SPF-PC	373	392	Datran	Hard Card	91
249	Reference Software	Grainmatik III	209	351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	362
UTILITIES				749	Plus Development	Hard Drives	132-133
120	Central Point Software	PC Tools	74-75	*	Sespal	Hard Disk	254
134	Clarton Software	Clarton	70	161	Storage Dimensions/Mastor	Lan Stor	211
392	Datran	Hard Card	91	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
256	Delta Technology	Direct Net	267	270	Altac Technology Corp.	PC Compatibles	42
369	Golden Bow Systems	V-Opt	145	179	Amac Engineering	Amac Computers	205
369	Golden Bow Systems	V-Opt	145	166	AST Research	Computers	30-31
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	365	275	Bentley Computers	Compatibles	294-295
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen	365	461	Bit Doc Computer Products	Computer/Accessories	360-361
167	Heli Software	Headroom	86	*	Compag Computer Products	Compatibles	212A-F
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	119	294	Compag	Compatibles	192-199
526	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16	163	Computer Products United	Compatibles	358-359
302	Peter Norton Computing	Gopher	342	*	Datworld	286 System	146
732	Prime Solutions	Utility	266	536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C3-C4
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	78	277	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computer	C5-C6
334	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	39	379	DMS Computers	386's	70
223	Traveling Software	Lap Link	123	216	Everex Systems, Inc.	Everex Computer Systems	18-19
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS				213	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	262
218	Bitstream	Fontware	165	*	IBM Corp.	286 PS-2	262-263
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	119	305	Innovative Technology	Compatibles	254
249	Reference Software	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16	512	Intel	Intel 386 Awareness	360
131	Sams	Word Processing	82-83	362	Intelligent Microsystems	Compatibles	350-351
240	Systems Compatibility Corp	Wordprocessor Conversion S.W.	21	252	Minuteman Micro	Compatibles	397
508	Wordperfect Corporation	Wordperfect 5.0	296	153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	386 PC	336-337
1518	Xycrest	Xywrite III	170	208	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	309-311
316	Zydat Corporation	Zydat	256	PC CLONES			

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The material will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after April 15, 1989

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education
- 2. Your primary job function is (check one):**
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

PC1/17-4

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97). Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after April 15, 1989

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education
- 2. Your primary job function is (check one):**
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

PC1/17-3

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97). Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

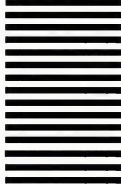
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



REF	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
309/306	PC Brand	Compatibles	172-173
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	174-175
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	176-177
372	PC Design	Compatibles	92
289	Tandy-Radio Shack	Compatible	301
286	Tosany Computer Products	Compatibles	22-25
515	Wells American	Computer	14
734	WYSE Technology	Modular Systems Architecture	160

INPUT DEVICES

292	Care Corporation	OmniPage	370
144	Camera Recognition Systems	True Scan	230
214	Keytronix	Professional Series Mouse	349
492	KYE International	Mouse	109
133	Logitech	ScanMan	81
	Microsoft	Mouse	244
	Northgate Computer Systems	Key Boards	375

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES

116	Base Computing	Programming Tools	360
395	PC Exchange	Programmers Tools Utilities	312

ADD-ON BOARDS

283	Curis, Inc.	ROM Disk	346
517	Intel	Intel Board	268-269
197	Moskito Microsystems	Intel Board	270-271
190	Orchid Technology	External Disk Drive	374
188	Quadram Corp	Graphics Boards	64
127	Video-7	Full Wile VGA	354
		Just Write VGA	166

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

292	Care Corporation	OmniPage	370
144	Camera Recognition Systems	True Scan	230
418	Chicon	Scanners	325
492	KYE International	Scanner	109

PRINTERS

172	Bay Technical Associates	Print Master II	159
326	Hewlett Packard-Peripherals	Hewlett Packard Peripherals	151
326	Hewlett Packard-Peripherals	Hewlett Packard Peripherals	152
285	Lanmark Inc.	Dot Script	119
235	Quintix	Printer	23
259	The Laser Connection	Jetscript	5

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Peripherals	104
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	84
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	78
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	78
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	78

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

*	Datavault	286 System	148
388	Sharp Electronics Corp	Hand Held Computer	106-107
321	Toshiba	Systems Laptops	155
323	Traveling Software	Lap Link	123

PC-FAX

180	Quadram Corp	JT Fax	354
-----	--------------	--------	-----

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

511	Elite Business Applications	Monitor	361
332	Matrix Instruments Inc	Film Recorder	80
128	Tosin	Monitors	163

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

743	Digital Research	Artline	126
174	Farmware Corp	Farmware	227
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	365
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit	365
342	Lufax	Freemove Plus 3.0	C2-91
332	Matrix Instruments Inc	Film Recorder	80
143	Parsons Corp	Ultra Vision	9
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	372
744	Z-Soft	Publishers Penbrush	163

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

373	Muh America Inc	Plotters	306
-----	-----------------	----------	-----

VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS

358	Paradise Systems	VGA Professional Plus	143
127	Transvision Inc	VGA Board	325
286	Tosany Computer Products	Modems	22-25

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

276	HiSuppage	386 Motherboards	32
-----	-----------	------------------	----

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

234	3x USA	Communications Link	121
198	Care International	Communication Software	283
544	Data Storm Technologies Inc	Pro Comm	241
	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	Pro Anywhere III	228
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit	365
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	78
223	Traveling Software	Lap Link	123

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

326	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Peripherals	104
722	cc Mail, Inc	cc Mail	267
722	Digital Products	Net Commander/Net Protector	253

REF	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
103	Novell Inc	Networks	2-3
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	78
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	78
104	Server Technology	Easy Lan	347

MODEMS

720	Modem Microsystems	Modems	356
740	Tydat	Modems	315
231	Touchbase Systems	Modems	28
268	Tosany Computer Products	Modems	22-25
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	378
364	Van Tel	Modems	30

INSURANCE

728	Software	Insurance	346
-----	----------	-----------	-----

POWER PROTECTION

520	Kernington Microware Ltd	Master Price	114-115
361	Pars Systems, Inc	Minuteman	72

PC ACCESSORIES

486	Curtis Manufacturing	PC Accessories	284
522	Digital Products	Net Commander/Net Protector	253

TRAINING/SEMINARS

132	Video Logic	Interactive VCR Training Tapes	360
-----	-------------	--------------------------------	-----

MAIL ORDER

254	47 Street Computers	Mail Order	44-45
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	362-383
509	Bay Express	Mail Order	389
275	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	294-295
125	Bofin Limited	Mail Order	352
461	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	64-61
355	Business To Business	Mail Order	285-227
254	Compu Add	Mail Order	192-199
300	Computability	Mail Order	309
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order	184-185
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	387
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	389
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	385
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	385
	Computer Uses	Mail Order	432
352	FAST MICRO	Mail Order	53
256	Gentech	Mail Order	112
351	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	362
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Mail Order	350-351
243	Jade Computer Products	Mail Order	401
346	Jamco Electronics	Mail Order	403
198	JBI Micro Devices	Mail Order	403
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	386
	Micro Com Systems	Mail Order	16
	MICROBEST	Mail Order	387
252	Microsystems Micro	Mail Order	387
	PC Connection	Mail Order	218-223
296	RP Systems	Mail Order	391
	Ryan Ry Mail	Mail Order	345
478	S-100	Mail Order	396
154	Shamrock	Mail Order	364
	Software	Mail Order	88
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	353
360	Speed Computer Systems	Mail Order	50
123	Telemark	Mail Order	248-249
266	Telemax	Mail Order	246-247
353	The New P.C. Network	Mail Order	386
268	Tosany Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
105	USA Fax	Mail Order	392-393
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	296-299

ON LINE DATABASES

226	Compuserve Information Service	On Line Database	124-125
	Dow Jones News/Retrieval	On Line Database	87

ELECTRONIC MAIL

722	cc Mail, Inc	cc Mail	267
-----	--------------	---------	-----

MISCELLANEOUS

254	Microprose	Red Storm Rising Contest	305
-----	------------	--------------------------	-----

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	362-383
509	Bay Express	Mail Order	389
275	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	294-295
300	Computability	Mail Order	309
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	387
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	389
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	385
	Computer Uses	Mail Order	432
213	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	363
243	Jade Computer Products	Mail Order	401
346	Jamco Electronics	Mail Order	403
198	JBI Micro Devices	Mail Order	403
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	386
	MICROBEST	Mail Order	387
252	Microsystems Micro	Mail Order	387
296	RP Systems	Mail Order	391
478	S-100	Mail Order	396
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	364
353	The New P.C. Network	Mail Order	386
105	USA Fax	Mail Order	392-393

AFTER HOURS



GAMES

King's Quest IV: The Latest and Best of the Series Adds MIDI Music, Mouse Support, and Enhanced Graphics

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

Get ready to leave the world of ordinary text adventures and graphics-based games far, far behind. *King's Quest IV: The Perils of Rosella*, \$49.95 from Sierra On-line, is the first of a new generation of PC adventure games.

King's Quest IV is the first Sierra game created with the new SCI (Script Interpreter) development system, which replaces the old AGI (Adventure Game Interpreter) system. Doubled graphic resolution, MIDI music, mouse support, and improved parsing of user input are all due to the switch to SCI.

King's Quest IV comes on nine 5¼-inch floppy disks (or four 3½-inch disks) and requires 3.5MB of hard disk space. The perfect machine for playing the game is a fast 80386 with EGA or VGA, a large, fast hard disk, a mouse, and a supported MIDI board.

By adding a MIDI board to your system, you can play *King's Quest* with a symphonic background of multivoiced stereo music. Sierra went so far as to hire composer William Goldstein (who's composed music for TV, movies, and records) to write a MIDI score for the game. Each character actually has his own theme music.

If you lack a MIDI board and would like to preview the game's music, Sierra offers a cassette of its MIDI sound. If you like it, buy the AdLib Music Synthesizer Card (\$195) or the Roland MT-32 Sound Module (with interface and software, \$550) from Sierra.



In Tamir, the Princess Rosella is confronted with a forest full of menacing trees, which Sierra On-line imported straight from The Wizard of Oz.

All technological advances aside, just what is the latest *King's Quest* about anyway? The game follows the previous three *King's Quest* adventures chronologically, but it doesn't require you to be familiar with them.

A 10-minute "movie" sequence (in opulent MIDI stereo and high-resolution graphics) sets the stage for the action to come: Good King Graham has a heart attack, and Princess Rosella learns of a magic fruit in a distant land that could save his life. The fairy Genesta can bring her to the land of Tamir, but Rosella must also recover Genesta's stolen magic talisman. Without the talisman, Genesta will die and Rosella will never return home. The princess has a mere 24 hours to complete this dual quest.

After the conclusion of this dramatic introduction, Rosella is seen standing in peasant disguise on the coast of an unfamiliar country. At this point, you're in charge. You can use the arrow keys to guide Rosella around Tamir, but a mouse moves you more quickly from one location to the next.

Your first order of business is to roam the land of Tamir, mapping out the locations and evading any unpleasant folk. Keep your eyes open for useful objects, and take anything you can. Almost any object you can

find will be needed at some point. Talk to all the people or creatures that you meet, but be ready to run at a moment's notice.

It's important to explore everywhere; there are various tasks that you'll need to do to complete the game—all in a princessly fashion, of course. A familiarity with children's stories will definitely help you in fulfilling these missions. Besides the usual fairy tales, *King's Quest IV* draws on the *Wizard of Oz*, *Pinocchio*, and Greek mythology.

No matter how well versed you are on these topics, though,

you'll sometimes just get totally stuck. Die-hard gamers will put the game away until they come up with fresh ideas. But for those who are anxious to keep playing, help is available. You can call Sierra for a hint or ask for one through their electronic BBS. Or get *The Official Book of King's Quest*, which offers interesting background information as well as hints (see the sidebar "Playing King's Quest by the Book").

Does it make sense to soup up your 286 and buy a VGA and a MIDI board just to play a \$50 game? The answer is a definite... maybe. If nothing else, you'll certainly have a new answer for the friend who keeps asking, "Well, what can that computer of yours do?"

List Price: *King's Quest IV: The Perils of Rosella*, \$49.95.

Requires: 512K RAM; Tandy graphics, CGA, EGA, MCGA, or VGA; mouse/joystick optional; Roland MT-32, Ad Lib, or IBM music card optional; DOS 2.0 or later. AGI version can run with only 256K RAM, does not support mouse, music card. Not copy protected. Sierra On-line Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsesgold, CA 93614; (209) 683-4468, (209) 683-6858.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Playing King's Quest by the Book

Have you ever wondered how Sierra On-line actually makes its graphic games or how the company got its start? Or do you, like many *King's Quest* players, stay up nights wondering how you'll be able to ride the unicorn? *The Official Book of King's Quest: Davenport and Beyond*, by Donald B. Trivette (a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*), has the answers to these questions and more. It offers a synopsis of each of the four *King's Quest* adventures, as well as help in the form of fairly subtle hints. More explicit hints are concealed in a crossword puzzle. But read with caution—if you haven't played the games, you may find that some of the hints give away too much.

The book contains maps that are handy for getting around the fairy-tale settings of the various quests. And the color screen shots of Sierra's game design software are something you won't see anywhere else. Buy this book for your favorite *King's Quest*. It's \$10.95 from COMPUTE! Books, (800) 346-6767.

—Neil J. Rubenking



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
234	3X USA	121	194	Cougar Mtn Software	225	263	Macola, Inc.	12-13		Seagate	258
254	47th St. Computer	44-45	278	CrossTalk/DCA	94	197	Manega Microsystems Inc.	374	104	Servet Technology	347
115	Accolade, Inc.	439	263	Curtis Inc.	340	332	Matrix Instruments	80	184	Shamrock	384
178	Aldus Corp.	289-291	486	Curtis Manufacturing	284	*	Maxell	58	388	Sharp Electronics	106-107
270	Alex Technology	42	472	Curtis Manufacturing	285-288	495	Maynard Electronics	332	199	Softdisk Inc.	26
173	Ams Engineering	265	277	C-2 Computer	79	381	Meca	187	334	Software	86
243	American Small Business	323	504	C-2 Software	87	195	Mega Image Base	344-345	370	Software Solutions	39
527	Archive	251	504	Datasmart Technologies	347	387	MHI Warehouse	388	375	Software Add-Ons	352
328	Airtango Computer Products	382-383	246	Dataworld	146	*	MICROBEST	390	378	Software Publishing	373
166	AST Research	30-31	392	Datran	91	*	MicroCom Systems	16	390	SourceMate	357
509	Austin Computers	29	536	Del Computer Products	C3-C6	526	MicroCris	215	390	Spur Computer Systems	50
496	Banner Blue	29	256	Delta Technology	267	394	Micro Probe	305	161	Storage Dimensions	211
172	Bay Express	389	522	Digital Products	253	*	Microsoft	301-383	240	Systems Compatibility	21
462	Bay Technical Assoc.	359	473	Digital Research	126	331	Microsoft	244	259	SWTTE International	37
462	Bedford Software	49	373	Dow Jones News Retrieval	87	331	Microway	328	736	Symantec Corp.	63
275	Bentley Computers	294-295	49	Dyna Computers	378	236	Moneyview	441	173	Sysgen, Inc.	238
218	Bitstream	165	310	Dynamic Microprocessors	229	252	Montezuma Micro	387	289	Tandy Corp.	321
116	Blaise Computing	389	216	Elite Business Applications	361	373	Mutoh America	386	128	Tanaka	183
125	Bolfin Limited	352	352	Evast Systems, Inc.	18-19	733	Natural Microsystems	356	221	Tax Shop	255
137	Borland International	55	296	FAXMICRO	53	153	NEC Home Electronics	336-337	740	Teletel	314-315
377	Borland International	57	268	Fifth Generation	117	*	Northgate Computer Systems	309-	260	Teleart	248-249
481	Bulldog Computer Products	40-41	251	Fifth Generation	84	311		311	123	Teleart	248-249
328	Buffalo Products	104	174	Form Corp.	274	227	Northgate Computer Systems	375	258	The Laser Connection	5
355	Business To Business	39	323	Form Corp.	274	103	Novell Inc.	2-3	353	The New PC Network	366
494	Buttware	272	313	Fun Software	10-11	235	Okidata	233	529	The Public Software Library	34
722	CC Mail, Inc.	267	506	Gateway 2000	385	*	Oracle	47	393	The Software Link	66-69
282	Cadre Corp.	370	266	Generic Software	203	190	Orchard Technology	84	248	TimeWorks, Inc.	273
144	Cadre Recognition Systems	230	369	GenTech	112	208	Paranet	338	321	Toshiba	155
210	Central Point Software	74-75	369	Golden Bow Systems	145	381	Para Systems, Inc.	72	231	Toucan Systems	28
318	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	331	369	Golden Bow Systems	145	359	Paradise Systems	143	223	Traveling Software	123
318	Chiron	325	191	Graf Plans Software	243	310-311	PC Brand	176-177	122	Travelview, Inc.	335
343	Chp Soft	324	351	Hammer Computer Services	365	303-308	PC Brand	172-173	268	Traveler Computer Products	22-25
750	Chronos	141	276	Hard Drives International	382	309-304	PC Brand	174-175	196	Universal Computer Systems	111
318	Clarian Software	70	201	Hauptpage Computer	32	*	PC Connection	218-223	367	Universal Data Systems	376
188	Command Technology	373	167	Haventree Software	334	372	PC Designs	92	105	USA Flex	392-393
*	Compaq Computer Products	212-214	373	Helix Software	86	395	PC Exchange	312	364	Ventel	93
523-261	Compact Disc Products	380	326	Hewlett Packard Peripherals	151-152	301	PC Exchange	288	127	Video-7 Inc.	168
294	CompuLink Corp.	186-189	306	IBM Corp.	262-263	358	Peachtree Software	167	132	VideoKit	366
205	CompuLink Corp.	192-197	512	Innovative Technology	243	143	Peripherals Corp.	9	122	VideoLink Data Products	298-299
*	CompuLink Corp.	192-197	512	Intel	149	282	Peripherals Corp.	17	913	Weiss American	14
226	CompuLink Corp.	124-125	512	Intel	266-271	302	Peter Norton Computing	342	203	Wesson International	322
300	Computability	399	242	Intelligent Microsystems	350-351	749	Pu System Development	132-133	485	Westlake Data Corp.	365
246	Computer Direct	184-185	383	Jade Computer	401	732	Prime Solutions	266	508	Wordperfect Corp.	296
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	387	168	Jameco	403	189	Quadram	354	734	WYSE Technology	160
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	388	533	JDR Micro Devices	400	249	Reference Software	209	518	Xyquest	170
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	395	214	Kensington Software	114-115	372	Revelation Technologies	376	744	Z-Soft	103
183	Computer Mail Order	235-237	113	Keytronics	349	290	Res Electronics	395	721	Zoss International	328-329
*	Computer Products	402	492	Kirson Products	88	295	RP Systems	391	723	Zoss International	378
163	Computer Products United	358-359	280	KYE International	105	*	Ryan By Mail	348	316	Zylab Corp.	256
131	Concentric Data Systems	135	130	LaserJet, Inc.	119	478	S-100	396			
198	Core International	293	133	Logitech	81	728	SafeWare	348			
225	Core International	257	*	Lotus Development	C2-P1	311	Sanna	62-63			
			*	Lotus Development	76	470	SBT Corp.	20			

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

(212) 503-5100

Senior Advertising Director - Richard Mannino

Director of Sales & Business Development - Catherine Hennessey

Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman

Telemarketing Supervisor - Marjorie Boudnot

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5310

MA, NY, VT, ME, RI, CT

Joseph Serrano - District Manager

Vicente Pirsky - District Sales Representative

The Presidential Center

800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390

Boston, MA 02119

(617) 713-4860

Scott Hays - Account Representative

(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA

Joseph Serrano - District Manager

(212) 503-5254

Scott J. Seltz - District Sales Representative

(212) 503-5307

Pat Tachy - District Sales Representative

(212) 503-5149

One Park Avenue

New York, NY 10016

Joanna Buchner - Account Representative

(212) 503-5333

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

May Arnold - District Sales Representative

3405 Piedmont Road

Atlanta, GA 30305

(404) 235-9780

Troy Mazzoni - Account Representative

(212) 503-5136

David Felix - Central Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MD, OH, MI, IA, MO, SD, CO

Jim Stafford - District Manager

Pete Foster - District Sales Representative

(212) 503-5100

Michelle Allen - District Sales Representative

1400 Chicago, IL 60601

(312) 346-7666

John Gentry - Account Representative

(212) 503-5126

Andre Pina - Account Representative

(212) 503-5042



TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO

Stephen Shiro - District Manager

Sandra Schackman - District Sales Representative

5955 Sherry Lane Suite 1330

Dallas, TX 75225

(214) 591-6934

Bernie Morris - Account Representative

(212) 503-5104

Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager

(415) 578-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), RI, OR, WA

Mike Kiserberth - District Manager

(415) 578-5527

Debra Silver - District Sales Representative

110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103

Porter City, CA 94604

(415) 376-5500

Mark Crafts - Account Representative

(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK

Don Lammert - District Manager

(415) 378-5521

Steve Moore - District Sales Representative

Kathryn Macdonald - District Sales Representative

110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103

Porter City, CA 94604

(415) 378-5528

Richard Vanderboom - Account Representative

(212) 503-5127

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

Debra Hudson - District Manager

Robin Lott - District Sales Representative

David Lynn - District Sales Representative

Paul Koon - District Sales Representative

18500 Van Korman Ave. Suite 510

Irvine, CA 92715

(714) 852-8001

Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative

(212) 503-5045



GAMES

Falcon AT: A No-Holds-Barred, Action-Packed F-16 Flight Simulator

BY JEFF PROSISE

A sweaty hand pulls back on the stick as your aircraft slowly noses off the runway and begins its steady ascent. One thousand, 2,000, 3,000 feet and climbing . . . and you roll into a steep banking turn to the northwest, soon to enter dangerous enemy territory.

Luckily, your F-16 Fighting Falcon is armed to the teeth with M61 cannon rounds and AIM-9L All Aspect Sidewinder air-to-air missiles in anticipation of battle. No sooner have you leveled off at 12,000 feet than the

your target acquisition equipment will have to be as accurate as your hand is steady; this one's going head-to-head . . . Wow! These guys mean business.

When Spectrum HoloByte set out to create a realistic F-16 flight simulator, it didn't settle for second best. *Falcon AT* (\$59.95) requires nothing less than an 80286 processor and an EGA or VGA graphics board. When you see its superb graphics, you'll understand why. This may be the most realistic simulator of General Dynamic's versatile F-16 fighter that money can buy.

At start-up, you choose a military rank (which determines the skill level of both you and your enemies), a mission, and the maximum number of MiGs that will come after you. You are pitted against hostile forces in 12 different missions—these



On-screen aerial acrobatics are particularly breathtaking when viewed from a spot plane. Here the F-16 executes a sharp roll and bank.



During a low-altitude bombing run over enemy ground installations, the Heads-Up Display shows critical information, such as angle of attack and air speed.

first blip appears on your bore-sight scan radar, tracking an on-coming Soviet-made MiG flying at the same altitude 24 miles distant.

The flip of a switch transforms your Heads-Up Display (HUD) to air combat mode, and you quickly assume a flight vector that will put you on a path to intercept the MiG.

Scan radar shows your target turning toward you and closing in at a rate of 845 knots. There'll be no time for guessing, and

range from simply locating and downing a renegade MiG fighter to destroying enemy ground installations.

All warfare takes place over a detailed landscape complete with buildings, bridges, lakes, mountains, airfields, and ground vehicles—all of which are shown in 3-D.

To help you navigate around *Falcon AT*'s world, the Combined Electronics/Map Display (COMED) can be switched to show a colorful overhead view

of the entire area. If you stray outside charted territory, an unseen ground controller flashes messages across your Heads-Up Display to guide you safely back. And if you have trouble locating your targets, the same controller sends out helpful instructions concerning the enemy's bearing and distance from your current position.

Before you fly, you'll have to become familiar with an intimidating array of cockpit instruments and weapon systems. The cockpit is crammed so full of gauges and digital indicators that you'll have to go to side views to see some of them. You arm your F-16 fighter as you choose or let the ground crew do it for you.

The sheer level of detail of this simulation requires that you spend a few cozy hours learning to take off, maneuver, land, and use your armament and tracking systems with the manual close at hand. The pause key will probably be your closest friend in the early going.

Once you get comfortable with the aircraft, it pays off in a big way. It's easy to get glued to *Falcon AT* for hours, caught up in the pursuit of enemy forces and the attempt to best your top score.

As you fly, you can look out of the F-16's cockpit in any of four different directions or even watch from a trailing spot plane

or the control tower. Aerial acrobatics are particularly dramatic when seen from an outside view.

The well-written manual details everything you'll ever want to know about G-forces, stalls, fuel consumption, and combat maneuvers. Your fighter even includes a black box flight recorder that lets you play back your performances. And if you ever tire of taking on canned missions, just connect your AT to a friend's computer with a null modem cable and dogfight each other in *Falcon AT*'s two-player mode.

Falcon AT is everything you'd expect from a first-rate fighter game. The question arises, Is there anything it won't do? Well, yes. You don't feel the thud of an enemy's rocket as it hits your plane or the heart-throbbing burst of acceleration as you send one of theirs plummeting to the ground, but Spectrum HoloByte is undoubtedly working on that for its next release.

List Price: *Falcon AT*, \$59.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, 80286 or 80386 machine, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, joystick optional, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501; (415) 522-3584.

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS IS THE COURSE THAT JACK BUILT.



The 8th at Pebble Beach



The 14th at St. Andrews



The 10th at Riviera



The 4th at Balnawol



The 13th at Augusta



The 18th at Muirfield



The 7th at Pebble Beach



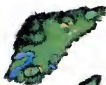
The 18th at Oakmont



The 12th at St. Andrews



The 16th at Augusta



The 11th at Merion



The 12th at Augusta



The 15th at Riviera



The 17th at Balnawol



The 12th at Royal Lytham



The 7th at Augusta



The 17th at St. Andrews



The 16th at Pebble Beach



Te off on the most challenging 18 holes of major championship golf with the legend who hand-picked each one—Jack Nicklaus. Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes Of Major Championship Golf™ gives you the famous fairways, bunkers and greens that have decided the four major championships of golf. There's even two



additional courses designed by Jack Nicklaus.

Golf in a mixed foursome or go head-to-head with the "Golden Bear"—a computerized Jack who possesses skills patterned directly after his own game. Select skins scoring or stroke play. Contend with gusting winds, rolling hills and random pin placement.

It's you against the greatest golfer of his time. Playing the greatest 18 holes in the world.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744 (In Colorado, call 303-352-6800).

ACCOLADE™

The best in entertainment software.™

Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes Of Major Championship Golf is a trademark of Jack Nicklaus Productions, Inc.

AFTER HOURS



GAMES

Zak McKracken Saves the World from Stupidity

BY BILL O'BRIEN

In Lucasfilm's latest electronic drama, *Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders*, poor Zak must defeat the ignoble Caponian aliens who have rigged the world's phone system to produce a terrible noise that induces stupidity in humans.

Zak must travel across countries, oceans, and the cold airless reaches of outer space to Mars in order to collect the six segments of a device that will thrash the evil Caponians. In the process he meets Annie, the girl of his dreams (sigh!) and is assisted by her cohorts, Leslie and Melissa, who have traveled to Mars in a VW microbus that they converted into a spaceship (well, they are Yale coeds and this is fantasy).

By the way, Zak doesn't own a spaceship or even a space suit. In fact, he's a lowly reporter for the *National Inquisitor*, a sleazy, sensationalistic tabloid. (You'll find the March 29, 1997, issue in the game's box. Hold on to it—you'll find clues hidden in its stories. If you need further help, Lucasfilm sells a

hint book for \$7.95.)

Lucasfilm has made Zak and his friends pretty durable. However, Leslie and Melissa are on Mars and need periodic oxygen refills. If you place them in situations where they cannot reach their main supply in time, they'll die. Of course, Zak also needs air when he gets to Mars. Besides that, he's susceptible to drowning in the Atlantic Ocean or being torn to shreds by cranky grave guardians.

Zak combines truly impressive computer-generated music with high-quality animation. Zak automatically knows what video adapter you're using and will work with everything from Hercules through EGA and Tandy 16-color mode. You can play the game with the keyboard, but a joystick or mouse works better.

You'll find it difficult to stop playing *Zak McKracken*, even for some of life's smaller amenities (such as eating dinner or breathing). It's an excellent game—you'll laugh, you'll cry, you'll kiss \$44.95 good-bye, but you'll enjoy yourself.

List Price: *Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders*, \$44.95; **Hint Book**, \$7.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected through documentation. Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912; (415) 662-1966.

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sample games such as *Squynch*, which were created using AGT, are included to help you get a feel for creating your own text adventures.



GAMES

Help for Would-be Game Designers

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

Softworks' *Adventure Game Toolkit* gives the devoted PC game junkie the chance to be more than just another player. The \$35 program puts you in charge by providing you with the tools you need to build your own text adventure games.

Using the standard level of AGT, anyone with an ounce of imagination can create a text game. You use your own word processor or text editor to write a script file according to rules described in the AGT manual. For instance, the file must contain a description of each screen or room. You also define verbs, nouns, and creatures.

Room descriptions are pretty much up to you, but there are rules for creating nouns, verbs, and creatures. For example, no player can lift an object heavier than 100 pounds, even if it is defined as movable. The AGT manual is full of advice: "Provision should be made for killing hostile creatures." The only thing worse than having Big Foot in your adventure is not having a way to eliminate him.

Although the standard level of AGT is easy to use, the games it produces are rather limited.

That's why AGT also has a professional level, which generates games similar in layout and sophistication to those made by Infocom and other commercial developers. The professional level uses an English-like meta-language to give you more control. With it, you can define a new verb and describe the conditions and actions it may cause. Of course, with flexibility comes complexity—it could take months to write a professional adventure game with hundreds of nouns and verbs.

Once the file is complete, it must be compiled using the AGT software. This puts it into a form that can be played and distributed to others.

Sample games that were created with AGT are also included. So after designing your own masterpiece, you might unwind with CAVE (a version of *Colossal Cave*, the great granddaddy of all adventure games), or the interestingly named *Squynch* or *Paranoia*.

List Price: *Adventure Game Toolkit*, \$35 (\$20 without manual). **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Softworks, 43064 Via Moraga, Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 659-0533.

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Zak McKracken must destroy the Caponian aliens, who are intent on making human beings irreparably stupid. Annie, the girl of his dreams, is on hand to help.

You've been playing
the stock market game
this way...



It's time
to do it **MyWay!!!**
And open up
a whole new world...

ALL YOU WANT OUT OF THE STOCK MARKET IS TO MAKE MONEY.

So, you want to know **when** to buy and sell and **how many shares** should be bought or sold at any given time. You also want peace of mind with the assurance that you're reducing risk while maximizing your profits.

THEN, MyWay IS FOR YOU.

MyWay is your stock trading program. It's an easy to use, down-to-earth software that tells you what you really want to know: **when** and **how many shares** to buy or sell according to **your own safety and profitability objectives.**

From day one, **you set how you will trade** based on **your requirements** and bankroll.

MyWay IS DESIGNED FOR YOU, THE INDIVIDUAL INVESTOR, WHO WANTS TO BE IN CONTROL AND PLAY IT SAFE.

And, for a few minutes a week, **MyWay** will provide specific buying and selling recommendations tailored to your particular stock selection without predicting stock prices or market conditions.

In short, on every market swing **MyWay** will recommend that you buy as the price goes down and sell as the price goes up.

MyWay will do what a stock trading program should do: **MAKE YOU MONEY.**

MyWay will manage your **TIME**, your **MONEY**, (even your greed!)

BEFORE LONG, MyWay WILL BE YOUR WAY.

And at \$495 it's a bargain.

MyWay

**This is good for you...
Buy it...
Order now... Today...**

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

May be tax deductible.

Requirements: PC or fully compatible, 512K, DOS 2.0 or later. Floppy or hard disk drives. Not copy protected.



**FOR A FREE DEMO OR
INFORMATION CALL
1-800-535-4002**

or (201) 707-8100

In Canada call: 1-800-535-4003

MONEYWON

603 First Avenue
Karitan, N.J. 08869

Try MyWay for 30 days. If not completely satisfied send it back for full refund.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Phone _____

MoneyWon Inc.
603 First Avenue, Karitan, N.J. 08869

New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax

**NOW SHIPPING...
DEALER INQUIRY INVITED**

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS



GAMES

Battling Daimyos and Warlords For Control of Far Eastern Lands

BY M. STEPHANIE RICKS

Nobunaga's Ambition and *Romance of the Three Kingdoms*, from Japan's Koei Corp., bring the drama of wartime adventure, with a Far Eastern twist, to your computer screen.

Nobunaga's Ambition

Nobunaga's Ambition (\$59.95) is based on events that occurred in Japan nearly 400 years ago. Prior to the 17th century, Japan was divided into more than 100 counties; Oda Nobunaga was the first general to begin to unite these counties into one nation. Now you must complete his work and consolidate Japan under one *Tono* (lord).

You can play alone against the computer or with seven adventurous friends. Each player is granted a single *kuni* (fief) and the title of *daimyo* (leader). You select the daimyo character you will portray and his "personality" traits.

The action takes place on a graphically detailed map of Japan. In your quest to unite the country, you may elect to sign a nonaggression pact with your enemies or marry a neighboring daimyo's daughter to gain control of his land.

When diplomacy fails, you simply go to war. You can lead your troops into battle or safely wait out the conflict at headquarters. When a battle is successful, you reap the rewards of victory. Failure precipitates mind-numbing consequences. **List Price:** *Nobunaga's Ambition*, \$59.95. **Requires:** 250K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Koei Corp., 20000 Mariner Ave., #100, Torrance, CA 90503; (213) 542-6444.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Romance of the Three Kingdoms

Romance of the Three Kingdoms, also a game for one to eight players, offers you the task of uniting third-century China. This time your enemies are three renegade generals who have seized control of some of the country's isolated provinces. The \$69.95 *Romance* is a series of five chronological playing scenarios that lead you from "A Chaotic World," where you must capture 30 states and govern two capital cities, to "The Age of the Three Kingdoms," where you must unite the entire empire.

You take on the persona of a warlord and then begin amassing your provinces. At your disposal are castles, rice, soldiers,



In *Nobunaga's Ambition*, you take on the role of a daimyo. You select your character's "personality" traits, such as luck, intellect, and ambition.

mercenaries, beautiful women, and horses.

Romance of the Three Kingdoms lets you wage war against both the charismatic generals and a host of natural disasters, including floods that can devastate your entire army. As if that weren't enough, the peasants, not a cheerful lot, are always revolting.

You can play in rational or warlike mode. If you choose the latter, you'll be subject to frequent and reckless enemy attack; in rational mode, game play is crafty and ominous.

Nobunaga's Ambition and *Romance of the Three Kingdoms* both take a while to get up

and running; the sheer number of commands is daunting. The manuals are crammed with instructions, historical summaries, biographies, calendars, game strategies, and even pronunciation guides.

For such a staunch pacifist as myself, *Nobunaga's Ambition* and *Romance of the Three Kingdoms* offered hours of riveting and intelligent playtime.

List Price: *Romance of the Three Kingdoms*, \$69.95. **Requires:** 250K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Koei Corp., 20000 Mariner Ave., #100, Torrance, CA 90503; (213) 542-6444.

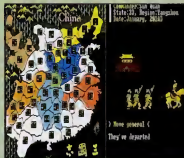
CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS INDEX

Zak McKracken

Can Zak McKracken save the world from stupidity?
Adventure Game Toolkit
How to design your own text adventure game.
Falcon AT
High-flying entertainment.
King's Quest IV
The fourth game in the popular series offers enhanced graphics and MIDI music support.

In *Romance of the Three Kingdoms*, Sun Quan of China's Yangtze region commands his soldiers to attack a neighboring territory.



WHY YOU SHOULD CONSIDER THE NEW DELL 386 SYSTEMS, DESPITE THEIR SUSPICIOUSLY LOW PRICES.



Our new 386-based systems are among the fastest available. With more advanced high performance features than you'd get in comparable systems that list for up to \$3000 more.

Like Compaq's.

For instance, our 20 MHz System 310 offers you the most extraordinary value available in any 386-based system. In fact, PC Magazine (6/14/88) describes it as "fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

And if that sounds fast, wait till you see our new System 325.

At 25MHz, it offers you the highest possible performance in a 386. Like the System 310, it utilizes the latest technology, including the Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller, advanced 32-bit architecture and high perfor-

mance drives. And of course, both systems are fully IBM® PC compatible.

More importantly, we can configure either system unit to your exact needs, then bum-in everything, add-in boards and all, to make sure the entire system works perfectly. And to keep it working perfectly, we give you Dell toll-free technical support and a full year of on-site service-included in the system price. Plus a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Also included in the low system price. And you buy direct from our manufacturing facility in Austin, Texas. Which eliminates dealer markups. For more details, look inside this gatefold. Then

call toll-free to order the system that's right for you.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

PC
MAGAZINE
LIBRARY

L I B R A R Y

PC
MAGAZINE
LIBRARY

**EDITORIAL
LIBRARY**

**REFERENCE
DO NOT
REMOVE**

THE INSIDE ST INSIDE.



DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION